This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

Google books

https://books.google.com

NYPL RESEARCH LIBRARIES
3 3433 00646915 3

Digitized by Google

[*Crown copyright reserved.*

ARMY ORDERS,

January, 1924.

THE WAR OFFICE,
31*st January*, 1924.

CONTENTS.

ARMY ORDER PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF JANUARY, 1924.

ROYAL WARRANT.

		PAGE
Army Order 1.	Royal Artillery—Re-organization	4

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME.

ROYAL WARRANTS.

Army Order 2.	Retired Pay—Rank Element	6
Army Order 3.	Military Attachés—Foreign Allowances ...	7
Army Order 4.	Pay and Allowances	8

Digitized by Google

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

INSTRUCTIONS REGULATIONS, Etc.

		PAGE
Army Order 5.	Change in Designation—4th (Hallamshire) Battalion, The York and Lancaster Regiment	13
Army Order 6.	Change in Designation — 158th (North Wales) Infantry Brigade (T.A.)	13
Army Order 7.	Senior Officers' School	14
Army Order 8.	Staff College, Camberley—Result of the Examination for Admission...	15
Army Order 9.	Staff College, Camberley—List of Graduates	15
Army Order 10.	Artillery College	17
Army Order 11.	School of Military Administration—Result of Junior Officers' Course No. 6	17
Army Order 12.	Officers for the Royal Corps of Signals ...	19
Army Order 13.	Examination of Officers for Promotion ...	20
Army Order 14.	Confidential Reports on Officers of the Army Educational Corps	21
Army Order 15.	Enlistments and Re-engagements into Section "D", Army Reserve	21
Army Order 16.	Clothing Allowances	21
Army Order 17.	Light for Officers' Messes	23
Army Order 18.	School of Military Administration—Closing of	23
Army Order 19.	Boys Technical School—Designation	24
Army Order 20.	Titles and Designations of Units of the Territorial Army — Amendments to the Pamphlet issued with Army Order 481 of 1922	24
Army Order 21.	Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments	24
Army Order 22.	Manual of Military Law, 1914—Amendment	26
Army Order 23.	King's Regulations, 1923—Amendments ...	26
Army Order 24.	Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendment	32
Army Order 25.	Territorial Army Regulations, 1914—Amendments	32
Army Order 26.	Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendment ...	35
Army Order 27.	Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923—Amendments	35
Army Order 28.	Regulations for Engineer Services—Peace, Parts I and II—Amendments	35
Army Order 29.	Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army and the Militia, 1922—Amendments	35
Army Order 30.	Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section I (Infantry)	36
Army Order 31.	Equipment Regulations, Parts 2 and 3—Amendments	36

Digitized by Google

		PAGE
Army Order 32.	Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1922—Amendments	36
Army Order 33.	Barrack and Hospital Furniture Schedules, 1915—Amendments	36
Army Order 34.	Staff College Regulations, 1921 — Amendment	37
Army Order 35.	Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1922—Amendment	37
Army Order 36.	Financial Instructions, 1924	37
Army Order 37.	Regulations for Admission to Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service, 1924	38
Army Order 38.	Manual of Ceremonial, 1912 (Reprinted 1919)—Cancellation	38
Army Order 39.	Artillery Training, Volume II, 1923—Amendments	38
Army Order 40.	Instructions for Practice Seawards, Royal Garrison Artillery (Coast Artillery), 1922	39
Army Order 41.	Annual Range Courses for Rifles and Light Automatics, 1922—Amendments	39
Army Order 42.	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—Section A. 1	39
Army Order 43.	Priced Vocabulary of R.E. Stores and Building Materials, 1922—Amendment	39
Army Order 44.	Books, Forms, etc.	40

List of Changes in War Matériel, etc.... 43

(C4240) Wt. 12/P3 2/24 32,783 Harrow Gp. 1 (W.O.P. 1191)

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS.

Army Order No. 1 was published specially on 11th January, 1924.

ROYAL WARRANT.

A.O. 1. 1924.

Royal Artillery—Re-organization.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to alter the existing organization of Our Royal Regiment of Artillery; 20 Artillery 4387

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendment shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant dated 7th July, 1916,* defining the expression "Corps."

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 8th day of January, 1924, in the 14th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY.

* Army Order 250 of 1916.

SCHEDULE.

For the two paragraphs under "ARTILLERY" *substitute*—

A O. 1. 1924.

"The Royal Horse Artillery, Royal Field Artillery and Royal Garrison Artillery will form one Corps.

This Corps will include all artillery units of the

Digitized by Google

Territorial Army, and the local battalions and companies of Royal Artillery abroad. A.O. 1 1924 *continued.*

Enlistments will in future be for service in the Royal Regiment of Artillery."

Army Council's instructions on the foregoing Warrant.

No soldier serving, at the date of this Warrant, in the Corps of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery, or in the Corps of Royal Garrison Artillery, will be compulsorily transferred to the new Corps of Royal Artillery, except under the provisions of Section 83 (1), (7) and (8), Army Act.

Any extensions, re-engagements or continuance in the service after 21 years will only be permitted provided that the soldier is willing to be transferred to the new Corps of Royal Artillery.

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME.

ROYAL WARRANTS.

A.O. 2.
1924.

Retired Pay—Rank Element.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to classify certain additional appointments held by officers for the purpose of assessing the rank element of retired pay ; 100 Gen. No. 6884

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendment shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922 ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that officers who are holding or have held the appointments included in the Schedule on or before the date of this Our Warrant shall be excluded from its operation.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 8th day of January, 1924, in the 14th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY.

SCHEDULE.

PAY WARRANT, 1922—AMENDMENT.

Article 604, as amended by the Warrant dated 26th September, 1923.* *After* line 31 *insert*—

A.O. 2.
1924.

Staff appointments for which pay at less than £1 16*s*. a day is provided in this Our Warrant, except where provided for above	Nil.

* Army Order 332 of 1923.

Digitized by Google

Officers holding Staff Appointments in India. A.O. 2 1924 *continued.*

Appointments for which pay is provided in the Army Regulations, India (1923) :—

(*a*) At more than Rs.3,500 and not more than Rs.4,500 a month ...	Lieutenant-General.
(*b*) At Rs.2,500 and not more than Rs.3,500 a month	Major-General.
(*c*) At Rs.1,850 and under Rs.2,500 a month	Colonel.
(*d*) At Rs.1,300 and under Rs.1,850 a month	Major.
(*e*) Staff appointments at less than Rs.1,300 a month	Nil.

Military Attachés—Foreign Allowances.

A.O. 3. 1924.

GEORGE R.I.

0160 / 1324 WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to re-group certain capital cities to which Military Attachés shall be accredited ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that, with effect from 18th December, 1923, the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 29th day of January, 1924, in the 14th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

STEPHEN WALSH.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 3
1924
continued.

SCHEDULE.

Pay Warrant 1922—Amendments.

Article 325, as amended by the Warrants dated 31st July. 1923,* and 29th October, 1923.†

Lines 17 and 18. *For* "Stockholm (with Christiania and Copenhagen)" *substitute*—

"The Hague (with Christiania and Stockholm)".

Line 20. *After* "Berne" *add* "and Copenhagen".

Line 25. *Delete*—

"The Hague ... ... £3 5*s*. 0*d*."

* Army Order 259 of 1923.
† Army Order 370 of 1923.

A.O. 4.
1924.

Pay and Allowances.

GEORGE R.I.

Whereas We deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the pay and allowances of Our Army; 8 Pay 225

Our Will and Pleasure is that the amendments shown in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922, and that the amendments shown in Part II of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army, issued under Our Warrant dated 28th September, 1914.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 30th day of January, 1924, in the 14th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

STEPHEN WALSH.

Digitized by Google

SCHEDULE.

A.O. 4
1924
continued.

PART I.—PAY WARRANT, 1922—AMENDMENTS.

1. Article 606. *Add* at end—

35
A.S.C.
741

"as a medical or dental officer.

If a medical or dental officer has had former service counting towards retirement under Article 534, the service element for that period shall be assessed at the rate of £10 a year."

A.O. 4.
1924.

2. Article 607.

Lines 4, 5, 7, 8, 11 and 12. *After* "service" *insert* "as a medical officer".

Add at end—

"A medical officer having former commissioned service (other than as a medical officer) may, after 10 years' commissioned service, elect gratuity of £1,000 under Article 605 if more favourable to him."

A.O. 4.
1924.

3. Article 608.

Lines, 4, 5 and 6. *For* "in the corps" *substitute* "as a dental officer".

Add at end—

"A dental officer having former commissioned service (other than as a dental officer) may, after 10 years' commissioned service, elect gratuity of £1,000 under Article 605 if more favourable to him."

A.O. 4.
1924.

4. Article 608A.

Line 3. *After* "service" *insert* "as a veterinary officer".

Add at end—

"If a veterinary officer has former service counting towards retirement under Article 534, the service element for the first 15 years shall be at the rate of £10 a year for such former service, and £12 10*s.* 0*d.* a year for service as a veterinary officer".

A.O. 4.
1924.

5. Article 609. Line 2. *After* "years'" *insert* "commissioned".

6. Article 610. Line 2. *After* "years'" *insert* "commissioned".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 4
1924
continued.

A.O. 4.
1924.

7. *Insert* new articles—

Royal Malta Artillery.

100
Artillery
4237

Disability attributable to military service.

622E. In addition to retired pay for rank and service, an officer of Our Royal Malta Artillery who has been pronounced permanently unfit for general service on account of a disability attributable to military service may, on retirement, be awarded a disability element of £70 a year for total disablement, or a proportionate amount for a less degree of disablement, down to £14 a year for 20 per cent. disablement. The amount and continuance of the disability element shall depend on the degree and duration of the disablement. A disability element of retired pay shall not be awarded in respect of less than 20 per cent. disablement.

If the officer has less than 30 years' service, the minimum rate of retired pay, apart from disability element, shall be £250 a year, less £7 10*s*. for each year, or part of a year, short of 30 years, without any rank element. If more favourable to the officer, he may be granted £7 10*s*. a year for each year of service, together with the rank and disability elements of retired pay.

622F. If an officer of Our Royal Malta Artillery has completed 5 years' service, the service and rank elements of retired pay shall be permanent. If he has completed less than 5 years' service, the service and rank elements shall be payable only so long as the disability is at least 20 per cent. When the disability ceases, or falls below 20 per cent., a final gratuity of £70 for each year of service shall be paid.

Voluntary retirement.

622G. No award on account of disability shall be made to or in respect of an officer of Our Royal Malta Artillery who elects the conditions of voluntary retirement.

Disability not attributable to military service.

622H. An officer of Our Royal Malta Artillery who, having 15 years' service, is retired on account of disability not attributable to military service, and is not otherwise qualified for any rate of retired pay, may, unless he retires with a gratuity, be granted retired pay, equal to the half-pay of his rank, for such period only (not exceeding 5 years from the date of his retirement from Our Army), as Our Army Council shall determine according to the merits of the case.

622I. An officer of Our Royal Malta Artillery compulsorily retired on retired pay or gratuity for age or for non-employment, if suffering on retirement from an injury attributable to military service, and recorded by Our regulated medical authority, may, at the discre-

Digitized by Google

tion of Our Army Council, receive, in addition to retired pay or gratuity on the scale laid down in Articles 616A and 616B, a disability element as if he had been retired on account of the disability, according to the degree of disablement persisting at the time of retirement. A.O. 4 / 1924 *continued.*

22 / Widows / 1382

8. Article 634—

Line 1. *After* "Pensions" *insert* ", at yearly rates not exceeding the undermentioned,"

Lines 4 and 5. *Delete* "at the undermentioned yearly rates,"

9. Article 635—

Line 3. *Before* "rate" *insert* "maximum".

10. Article 637—

Line 2. *For* "be" *substitute* "not exceed".

11. Article 650—

Line 1. *For* "at the rates shown in" *substitute* "under".

Line 4. *After* "pension," *insert*—

"or is ineligible for a pension solely by reason of her pecuniary circumstances," A.O. 4. / 1924.

100 / Reserve / 1402

12. Article 668—

Line 3. *For* "shall" *substitute* "is liable".

Line 5. *After* "emergency)," *insert* "to".

20 / Tanks / 79

13. *For* Article 722 *substitute*—

Royal Tank Corps, Clerical Section.

722. Promotion by time in the Clerical Section of Our Royal Tank Corps shall be as follows :— A.O. 4. / 1924.

DIVISION III.

After 1 year's service as lance-corporal ... Corporal.
After 4 years' service as corporal ... ... Serjeant.

DIVISION II.

After 3 years' service as staff-serjeant ... Quarter-master-serjeant.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 4 1924 *continued.*

14. Article 962. 7 Colonial Corps. 1566

Before "962" *insert* "‡".

Line 7. *For* "entitled to payment at a rate equal to that" *substitute*—

"granted an advance of pension at a rate equal to half".

Add a footnote—

A.O. 4. 1924.

"‡ Article 962 The pension when awarded will be paid as from the day following the date of discharge, and the advance of pension will be recoverable therefrom."

15. Article 1025. *For* lines 1 and 2 *substitute*— 68 Gen. No. 4322

A.O. 4. 1924.

"An additional pension of 6*d.* a day for European soldiers not belonging to Our Royal Malta Artillery, and 3*d.* a day for Maltese soldiers and non-European soldiers of Our West India Regiment, may be".

16. Article 1030 (*b*). *After* line 15 *insert*—

A.O. 4. 1924.

"always provided that, in the case of a soldier with 18 years' service, the total pension payable shall not be less than the pension which would have been granted under Article 1021 (*b*) had he been discharged at his own request." 7 Gen. No. 9267

17. Article 1030 (*b*). *Delete* from "No" to "case" in last line. 7 Gen. No. 9257

18. *For* Article 1045 *substitute*—

A.O. 4. 1924.

1045. A re-engaged soldier of Our Royal Malta Artillery, if discharged after completing 21 and less than 30 years' qualifying service, may be granted a pension as follows:— 041 1058

(*a*) If discharged in consequence of reduction of the Peace Establishment, pension shall be assessed under Article 1043.

(*b*) If discharged at his own request, pension shall be assessed under Article 1043, but with a reduction of 10 per cent.

19. Article 1048 (*b*), as amended by the Warrant dated 29th November, 1922.* 7 Gen. No. 9257

Delete from "No" to "case." in last two lines.

* Army Order 429 of 1922.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 4
1924
continued.

20. Article 1088—

22
Widows
1382

Lines 1 and 2—
Before "rate" *insert* "yearly".
For "be as follows" *substitute* "not exceed".
For lines 5, 6 and 7 *substitute*—
"Compassionate allowance, not exceeding £20 a year, may be granted to each child who is motherless and in pecuniary need." A.O. 4. 1924.

21. Article 1115. *For* lines 1 and 2 *substitute*—

68
Gen. No.
4322

"A gratuity of £5 for a European warrant officer, Class II, non-commissioned officer or man not belonging to Our Royal Malta Artillery, or £3 for a Maltese or non-European soldier of similar rank,". A.O. 4. 1924.

PART II.—ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS, 1914—AMENDMENT.

47
776

Paragraph 644A, as amended by Army Orders 28 and 400 of 1920, line 6. *Against* "(*d*) For the Small Arms School", *for* "5" *substitute* "20".

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, etc.

20
Infantry
1648

Change in Designation — 4th (Hallamshire) Battalion, The York and Lancaster Regiment.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the 4th (Hallamshire) Battalion, The York and Lancaster Regiment, being in future designated "The Hallamshire Battalion, The York and Lancaster Regiment". A.O. 5. 1924.

20
Gen. No.
5037

Change in Designation—158th (North Wales) Infantry Brigade (T.A.).—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the 158th (North Wales) Infantry Brigade (T.A.) being in future designated the "158th (Royal Welch) Infantry Brigade (T.A.)." A.O. 6. 1924.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 7. 1924. **Senior Officers' School.**—The following is a list of officers who attended the 13th Course at the Senior Officers' School, Woking, from 24th September to 21st December, 1923 :— 43 Misc. 4322

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Captain R. S. MacFarlan..	Royal Navy.
Captain L. G. E. Crabbe, D.S.O. ..	Royal Navy.
Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel F. R. Burnside, D.S.O.	3rd The King's Own Hussars.
Lieut.-Colonel J. Blakiston-Houston, D.S.O.	12th Royal Lancers (Prince of Wales's).
Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel W. J. L. Poston, D.S.O.	Royal Field Artillery.
Lieut.-Colonel H. St. G. Hamersley, D.S.O.	Royal Garrison Artillery.
Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel R. H. R. Benson, O.B.E.	Royal Garrison Artillery.
Major C. L. Hickling	Royal Garrison Artillery.
Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel J. Y. H. Ridout, D.S.O.	Royal Garrison Artillery.
Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel C. A. Lyon, D.S.O.	Royal Garrison Artillery.
Major H. E. Henderson, D.S.O... ..	Royal Garrison Artillery.
Major L. Galloway, D.S.O.	Royal Garrison Artillery.
Major B. H. Wilbraham, D.S.O. ..	Royal Engineers.
Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel D. S. Collins, D.S.O.	Royal Engineers.
Major M. N. MacLeod, D.S.O., M.C. ..	Royal Engineers.
Major H. L. Wright, D.S.O.	Royal Corps of Signals.
Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel L. K. Smith, C.B.E., D.S.O.	2nd Bn. The Royal Scots (The Royal Regiment).
Major E. C. Norman	2nd Bn. The Buffs (East Kent Regiment).
Major L. R. Schuster, D.S.O.	1st Bn. The King's Regiment (Liverpool).
Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel S. J. P. Scobell, C.M.G., D.S.O.	The Norfolk Regiment.
Major R. G. Coles	2nd Bn. The Suffolk Regiment.
Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel H. I. R. Allfrey, D.S.O., M.C.	The Somerset Light Infantry (Prince Albert's).
Lieut.-Colonel and Brevet Colonel G. O. Ramsbottom, D.S.O.	7th Bn. The Lancashire Fusiliers (T.A.).
Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel J. F. Badham, D.S.O.	The Royal Welch Fusiliers and Nigeria Regiment.
Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel C. J. Pickering, C.M.G. D.S.O.	2nd Bn. The Duke of Wellington's Regiment (West Riding).
Major E. Roche-Kelly, D.S.O.	2nd Bn. The Border Regiment.
Lieut.-Colonel Sir F. Carne Rasch, Bt.	5th Bn. The Essex Regiment (T.A.)
Major T. E. C. Hunt, D.S.O., O.B.E. ..	The Royal Berkshire Regiment (Princess Charlotte of Wales's).
Lieut.-Colonel N. F. Trotman	Royal Marines.
Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel B. C. Gardiner, C.B.	Royal Marines.
Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel A. E. Norton, D.S.O.	The Royal Ulster Rifles.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 7
1924
continued.

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Major R. R. Leader	The Royal Irish Fusiliers (Princess Victoria's) and West India Regiment.
Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel H. D. Carlton, D.S.O.	Royal Tank Corps.
Lieut.-Colonel C. E. Cox, D.S.O. ..	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major D. M. Oakes..	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major A. H. S. Holden, O.B.E.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major B. G. Channer	4/12th Frontier Force Regiment (Sikhs) (I.A.).
Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel S. B. Pope, D.S.O.	1/19th Hyderabad Regiment (I.A.).
Wing-Commander W. F. MacNeece, C.B.E., D.S.O., D.F.C.	Royal Air Force.
Wing-Commander D. L. Allen, A.F.C.	Royal Air Force.

43
S. C.
3614

Staff College, Camberley—Result of the examination for Admission.—With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Order 223 of 1923, the following officers have been nominated for admission to the Staff College under paragraph 2, Staff College Regulations, 1921 :— A.O. 8. 1924.

For one year.

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Commander F. A. P. Williams-Freeman, D.S.O. ..	Royal Navy.
Lieut. Commander W. S. R. King-Hall	Royal Navy.

43
S.C.
3719

Staff College, Camberley—List of Graduates.—A list, arranged in regimental order, of officers who have recently graduated at the Staff College, is given below :— A.O. 9. 1924.

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Major Hon. E. H. Wyndham, M.C. ..	The Life Guards.
Major H. F. Grant-Suttie, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Field Artillery.
Major R. W. Ling, C.B.E., D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Field Artillery.
Major H. R. Pownall, D.S.O. M.C. ..	Royal Field Artillery.
Major W P. J. Akerman, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Field Artillery.
Captain D. R. D. Fisher, D.S.O. ..	Royal Field Artillery.
Major F. M. Montresor, M.C.	Royal Garrison Artillery.
Captain and Brevet Major G. L. Leslie-Smith.	Royal Garrison Artillery.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 9
1924
continued.

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Major G. J. V. Shepherd, D.S.O. ..	Royal Engineers.
Captain and Brevet Major L. C Owen, D.S.O.	Royal Engineers.
Captain and Brevet Major M. FitzG G. White, D.S.O., O.B.E.	Royal Engineers.
Captain R. G. W. H. Stone, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Captain J. A. C. Pennycuick, D.S.O. ..	Royal Engineers.
Captain and Brevet Major H. I. Allen, D.S.O.	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain and Brevet Major H. J. Simson, M.C.	The Royal Scots.
Captain E. H. M. de Stacpoole M.C. ..	The Royal Scots.
Captain A. P. Garnier, M.B.E., M.C. ..	The Northumberland Fusiliers.
Captain G. R. Smallwood, M.C. ..	The East Yorkshire Regiment.
Captain J. G. Smyth-Osbourne ..	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
Captain K. F. D. Gattie, D.S.O., M.C...	The South Wales Borderers.
Major R. C. Money, M.C... .. .	The Cameronians.
Captain C. F Drew, D.S.O.	The Cameronians.
Captain G. R. P. Roupell, V C.	The East Surrey Regiment.
Captain W. P. Buckley, D.S.O.	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
Captain and Brevet Major A. C. M. Paris, M.C.	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
Captain J. S. Wilkinson, D.S.O., M.C...	The Sherwood Foresters.
Captain J. H. Woods	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.
Captain and Brevet Major G. E. Wingfield-Stratford, M.C.	The Royal West Kent Regiment.
Captain W. Wilberforce, D.S.O., M.C.	The Royal West Kent Regiment.
Captain and Brevet Major G. McM. Robertson, D.S.O.	The North Staffordshire Regiment.
Captain F. K. Simmons, M.V.O., M.C...	The Highland Light Infantry.
Major H. P. Currey	The Royal Ulster Rifles.
Captain H. J. D. Clark, M.C. .. .	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders
Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel F. A. Pile, D.S.O., M.C.	The Royal Tank Corps.
Major M. A. Studd D.S.O., M.C. ..	The Royal Tank Corps.
Major A. G. Paterson, D S O., M.C. .	The Royal Tank Corps.
Captain and Brevet Major J. A. L. Caunter, M.C.	The Royal Tank Corps.
Captain C. L. Andrewes, M.C.	31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers.
Captain and Brevet Major C. R. C. Lane, M.C.	19th King George's Own Lancers.
Major S R. Shirley, M.C...	4th/12th Frontier Force Regiment.
Major G. M. McCleverty, D.S.O., M.C.	2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles.
Hon. Lieut.-Colonel R. E. Jackson, C.M.G., D.S.O.	Australian Staff Corps.
Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel W. G. Beeman, D.S.O.	Royal Canadian Artillery.
Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel R. J. Brooke, C.B.E., D.S.O.	Royal Canadian Regiment.

Digitized by Google

43
A.C.
166

Artillery College.—The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, form the 42nd Advanced Class which commenced its studies on 7th January, 1924 :— A.O. 10. 1924.

Captain F. L. McNaughton, D.S.O. ..	Royal Field Artillery.
Captain F. G Chambers, M.C.	Royal Garrison Artillery.
Lieutenant F. Pocock, M.C.	" "
Lieutenant J. V. Truscott	" "
Lieutenant H. V. Lawrence	" "
Lieutenant A. P. Guthrie..	South African Permanent Forces.

103
Misc.
2575

School of Military Administration—Result of Junior Officers' Course No. 6.—With reference to paragraph 801, and Appendix X, King's Regulations, 1923, the following officers passed the Junior Officers' Course No. 6, which assembled at the School of Military Administration, Chisledon, on 21st September, 1923, and terminated on 14th December, 1923 :— A.O. 11. 1924.

(*a*) PART I.—MILITARY ADMINISTRATION.

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Distinguished.	
Lieutenant H. L. V. Beddington ..	Royal Field Artillery.
Lieutenant R. B. Lambe	Royal Field Artillery.
Lieutenant W. Crawford..	Royal Garrison Artillery.
Captain J. G Deedes, M.B.E.	Royal Corps of Signals.
Lieutenant O. P. Joce	The Devonshire Regiment.
Lieutenant T. A. Dillon	The East Lancashire Regiment.
Lieutenant N. R. de la L. Gill	The Hampshire Regiment.
Satisfactory.	
Lieutenant F. S. Siggers, M.C.	Royal Horse Artillery.
Lieutenant P H. W. Russell	Royal Field Artillery.
Lieutenant C. I. V. Jones..	Royal Field Artillery.
Lieutenant J. G. Hill, M.B.E., M.C. ..	Royal Garrison Artillery.
Lieutenant A. J. Donkin, M.C.	Royal Garrison Artillery.
Lieutenant G. H. J. Harper, M.C., M.M.	Royal Garrison Artillery.
Lieutenant W. J. Nunn, M.C.	Royal Garrison Artillery.
Lieutenant J. H. W. G. Richards ..	Royal Garrison Artillery.
Lieutenant J. L. McIntyre	Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant J. Cartwright	The Buffs (East Kent Regiment).
Captain C. G. Arkwright, M.C... ..	The Northumberland Fusiliers.
Lieutenant P. E. Stebbing	The Lincolnshire Regiment.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 11
1924
continued.

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Satisfactory—*continued.*	
Captain E. Ambler..	The West Yorkshire Regiment (The Prince of Wales's Own).
Lieutenant F. W. Frost	The Lancashire Fusiliers.
Lieutenant R. R. Rae	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
Captain E. R. Rushton	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
Lieutenant P. B. Duffus	The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders).
Captain (Brevet Major) C. E. Hudson, V.C., D.S.O., M.C.	The Sherwood Foresters (Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment).
Lieutenant H. N. Charrington	The North Staffordshire Regiment (The Prince of Wales's).
Lieutenant C. E. P. Hooker	The Highland Light Infantry (City of Glasgow Regiment).
Lieutenant A. Anderson, M.C	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.
Lieutenant D. R. M. Cameron	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.
2nd Lieutenant T. B. J. Clarke	The Royal Ulster Rifles.
Captain G. Wadden	The Royal Irish Fusiliers (Princess Victoria's).
Lieutenant N. R. Blockley	The Rifle Brigade (Prince Consort's Own).
Captain D. C. Hawthorn..	1st Punjab Regiment, Indian Army.
Captain H. J. Hasler, M.C.	2nd Bombay Pioneers, Indian Army.
Captain R. L. Shaw	2nd Bombay Pioneers, Indian Army.
Captain W. D. Edward	4th Bn. 12th Frontier Force Regiment (Sikhs), Indian Army.
Captain H. A. Stevenson	8th Gurkha Rifles, Indian Army.
Captain G. E. Ingram	Supply and Transport Corps, Indian Army.
Flight Lieutenant T. O. Clogstoun ..	Royal Air Force.
Flying Officer W. E. Swann	Royal Air Force.
Flying Officer W. F. Hamilton	Royal Air Force.
Flying Officer C. W. S. Chalmers ..	Royal Air Force.
Flying Officer M. H. Steff	Royal Air Force.
Flying Officer C. A. Goatcher	Royal Air Force.
Lieutenant (Brevet Captain) J. E. H. Tidswell.	Royal Canadian Army Service Corps.

(*b*) Part II.—Military Law.

Distinguished.

Lieutenant H. L. V. Beddington ..	Royal Field Artillery.
Lieutenant O. P. Joce	The Devonshire Regiment.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 11
1924
continued.

Satisfactory.

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Lieutenant F. S. Siggers, M.C.	Royal Horse Artillery.
Lieutenant P. H. W. Russell	Royal Field Artillery.
Lieutenant R. B. Lambe	Royal Field Artillery.
Lieutenant C. I. V. Jones	Royal Field Artillery.
Lieutenant J. G. Hill, M.B.E., M.C. ..	Royal Garrison Artillery.
Lieutenant W. Crawford..	Royal Garrison Artillery.
Lieutenant G. H. J. Harper, M.C., M.M.	Royal Garrison Artillery.
Lieutenant J. H. W. G. Richards ..	Royal Garrison Artillery.
Lieutenant J L. McIntyre	Royal Engineers.
Captain J. G. Deedes, M.B.E.	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain C. G. Arkwright, M.C... ..	The Northumberland Fusiliers.
Captain E. Ambler..	The West Yorkshire Regiment (The Prince of Wales's Own).
Lieutenant F. W. Frost	The Lancashire Fusiliers.
Lieutenant R. R. Rae	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
Lieutenant T. A. Dillon	The East Lancashire Regiment.
Captain E. R. Rushton	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry,
Lieutenant N. R. de la L. Gill	The Hampshire Regiment.
Lieutenant P. B. Duffus	The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders).
Captain G. Wadden	The Royal Irish Fusiliers (Princess Victoria's).
Lieutenant N. R. Blockley	The Rifle Brigade (Prince Consort's Own).
Captain D. C. Hawthorn..	1st Punjab Regiment, Indian Army.
Captain H. J. Hasler, M.C.	2nd Bombay Pioneers, Indian Army.
Captain R. L. Shaw	2nd Bombay Pioneers, Indian Army.
Captain W. D. Edward	4th Bn. 12th Frontier Force Regiment (Sikhs), Indian Army.
Captain H. A. Stevenson	8th Gurkha Rifles, Indian Army.
Captain G. E. Ingram	Supply and Transport Corps, Indian Army.
Flying Officer C. W. S. Chalmers ..	Royal Air Force.
Flying Officer M. H. Steff	Royal Air Force.
Lieutenant (Brevet Captain) J. E. H. Tidswell.	Royal Canadian Army Service Corps.

100
Signals
31

Officers for the Royal Corps of Signals.—1. With reference to Army Orders 276 of 1920 and 263 of 1923, first appointments as second lieutenants to the Royal Corps of Signals will in future be made from the Royal Military Academy, Royal Military College and approved Universities.

A.O. 12.
1924.

2. Until such time as sufficient candidates are forthcoming from these sources to complete the establishment of the Royal Corps of Signals, subaltern officers with

Digitized by Google

A.O. 12 1924. *continued.*

not more than 4 years' service may attend qualifying signal courses with a view to transfer to the Royal Corps of Signals. Such officers will be required to pass the qualifying course successfully, and must be seconded to the Corps for 2 years before they can be transferred.

3. All officers now seconded to the Royal Corps of Signals will remain seconded with a view to eventual transfer to the permanent establishment of the Corps if they are recommended and desire to do so. The period of secondment necessary for transfer is reduced to 2 years, except as stated in paragraph 4 below, and all officers who have completed 2 years' secondment will be considered forthwith. Officers who have been seconded for less than 2 years will be considered for transfer immediately they complete 2 years. Individual applications for transfer are not required from officers who are seconded at present.

4. Seconded officers holding the rank of captain will be considered for transfer to the Corps immediately, irrespective of whether they have completed 2 years' secondment or not. Similarly, should a seconded subaltern be promoted to the rank of captain in his own Corps before his period of 2 years' secondment is completed, he will be considered for transfer into the first vacancy for captain occurring in the Royal Corps of Signals.

5. Seconded captains who, after being considered for transfer to the Royal Corps of Signals, either are not selected for transfer or do not desire it, will revert at once to their own Corps irrespective of the length of time for which they have been seconded.

6. The provisions of paragraphs 2 to 5 above are temporary, and will hold good until such time as the establishment of the Corps is completed.

7. The following Army Orders are hereby *cancelled:*—

276 of 1920, paragraphs 5 and 6.
495 of 1921.
263 of 1923, paragraph 2.

A.O. 13. 1924.

107 Medical 208

Examination of Officers for Promotion.—With reference to King's Regulations, 1923, Appendix X, subhead (*h*) (iv), the first examination of lieutenants before promotion to captain, and captains before promotion to major, in the Army Dental Corps, will be held in October, 1924. The examination of captains for promotion to major will, for the present, consist of one paper, for which three hours will be allowed.

Digitized by Google

100 / Gen No. / 7543

Confidential Reports on Officers of the Army Educational Corps.—Army Form B 194A will in future be rendered only in the case of officers with less than four years' commissioned service. **A.O. 14. 1924.**

19 / Infantry W / 90

Enlistments and Re-engagements into Section "D", Army Reserve.—The following amendment will be made to Appendix II to Army Order 410 of 1921, as amended by Army Order 102 of 1922. **A.O. 15. 1924.**

Column 6, sub-paragraph (ii) (*a*) (5), lines 4 and 5. *Delete* "service or".

54 / Gen No. / 5286

Clothing Allowances.—The following amendments will be made to the Appendix to Army Order 119 of 1923, as amended by Army Order 230 of 1923 :— **A.O. 16. 1924.**

1. In consequence of the full dress of the Household Troops being taken into general wear, the following amendments will be made to Sections B and C, with effect from 1st January, 1924 :—

(*a*) *For* Section B.—Household Cavalry *substitute*—

B.—HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY AT HOME STATIONS.

Ranks and appointments. (1)	Life Guards. (2)	Royal Horse Guards. (3)
	s. d.	s. d.
Regimental corporal-major	89 6	82 0
Farrier-corporal-major	83 0	82 0
Regimental quartermaster-corporal	84 6	77 0
Farrier-quartermaster-corporal	78 6	77 6
Orderly-room corporal-of-horse (ranking as quartermaster-corporal)	84 6	77 0
Saddler-quartermaster-corporal		
Squadron-corporal-major		
Squadron-corporal-major riding instructor		
Squadron-corporal-major instructor in musketry		
Squadron-corporal-major instructor in fencing and gymnastics		
Squadron-quartermaster-corporal	78 0	71 0
Orderly-room corporal-of-horse (ranking as squadron-quartermaster-corporal)		
Saddler-staff-corporal		
Farrier-staff-corporal	72 0	71 0
Corporal-of-horse trumpeter	86 0	78 0
Band-corporal-of-horse		

A.O. 16. / 1924.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 16
1924
continued.

Ranks and appointments. (1)	Life Guards. (2)	Royal Horse Guards. (3)
	s. d.	*s. d.*
Farrier-corporal-of-horse	70 0	69 0
Saddler-corporal-of-horse	75 6	69 0
Corporal-of-horse		
Corporal	77 6	70 6
Lance-corporal	70 0	63 0
Bandsman	78 6	69 6
Trumpeter		
Trooper	70 0	63 0

Note 1.—In the case of ranks below corporal-of-horse employed as, or drawing pay as clerks, the above rates will be reduced by 2*s.* a quarter.

Note 2.—The above rates will not apply to men employed otherwise than with their units. Such men will receive the rates of allowance shown for mounted men in Section A of this Appendix.

(*b*) Section C.

For rates in column (5) *substitute*—

A.O. 16.
1924.

s.	*d.*
92	6
..	
85	0
79	0
79	0
70	6
75	6
72	6
77	6
134	0
63	6
54	0
67	0
65	6
56	0
80	0
67	6
58	0
58	0
80	0
97	0
67	6
53	6
50	6
58	0

Note 2, line 2. *For* "7*s.*" *substitute* "3*s.* 6*d.*"

2. The following amendments will be made to Section D, with effect from 1st January, 1924 :— 54 Artillery 8144

Paragraph 1.

(*a*) *Against* "Hong Kong-Singapore", *for* "Royal Garrison Artillery" *substitute* "R.A."

Digitized by Google

(*b*) Sub-paragraphs (*a*) and (*b*), *for* rates in column (3) *substitute* "18*s*. 6*d*." and "18*s*. 3*d*." respectively. A.O. 16 1924 *continued.*

3. The following amendments will be made to Section E :—

54 Misc. 1819 (*a*) Paragraph (i). *For* "Gibraltar and Malta" *substitute* "and Gibraltar".

(*b*) Paragraph (ii).

50 R.H.M.S. 2049 Line 16, *delete* "(except Royal Hibernian Military School)".

Add at end—

"Serjeant gate porter (Royal Hibernian Military School only) ... ... 17*s*. 6*d*." A.O. 16. 1924.

103 Misc. 2572 **Light for Officers' Messes.**—1. It has been decided, with effect from 1st April, 1924, to make a free issue of light to officers' messes. A.O. 17. 1924.

2. Amendments will therefore be made to regulations as follows to take effect from that date :—

ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS, 1924.

Paragraph 151, line 2. *Delete* "messes".
Paragraph 153, line 4. *Delete* "messes".
Marginal note. *For* "officers' messes, etc." *substitute* "certain buildings".
Paragraph 180.
Line 1. *After* "issued" *insert* "for officers' messes and".
Delete from "or" in line 6 to "drawn" in line 7.
Paragraph 181. *Delete* last sub-paragraph and footnote.

REGULATIONS FOR SUPPLY, TRANSPORT AND BARRACK SERVICES, 1915.

Paragraph 459, line 1. *Delete* "messes and".
Appendix VI, paragraph 3, line 2. *Delete* "officers' mess premises,".

43 Misc. 4430 **School of Military Administration—Closing of.**—1. The School of Military Administration ceased to exist on 14th January, 1924. A.O. 18. 1924.

2. The cookery wing of the school has been reconstituted to form the School of Cookery and, pending

Digitized by Google

A.O. 18 1924 *continued.* further instructions, will remain located at Chisledon, Wiltshire.

3. Army Orders 396 of 1920 and 496 of 1921 are hereby *cancelled.*

A.O. 19. 1924. **Boys Technical School — Designation.**—1. The school referred to in Army Order 185 of 1923 will in future be known as the "Boys Technical School." 54 Misc. 1846

2. Army Order 185 of 1923 will be amended accordingly.

A.O. 20. 1924. **Titles and Designations of Units of the Territorial Army—Amendments to the pamphlet issued with Army Order 481 of 1922.**—Pages 81 and 82. *Under* heading "**Royal Artillery**" *delete* "61st Carnarvon and Denbigh (Yeomanry) Medium Brigade, R.G.A." and detail of batteries and *substitute*— 20 Gen. No. 5010

A.O. 20. 1924.	"61st Carnarvon and Denbigh (Yeomanry) Medium Brigade, R.G.A.	61st Medium Brigade, R.G.A.	61st Bde., M.A.	T R.G.A.	Medbrig six-one.
	241st (Carnarvonshire) Medium Battery, R.G.A.	241st Medium Battery, R.G.A.	241st Battery, M.A.	T R.G.A.	Medbat two-four-one.
	242nd (H) (Carnarvonshire) Medium Battery, R.G.A.	242nd (H) Medium Battery, R.G.A.	242nd (H) Battery, M.A.	T R.G.A.	Medhowbat two - four - two.
	243rd (H) (Denbigh) Medium Battery, R.G.A.	243rd (H) Medium Battery, R.G.A.	243rd (H) Battery, M.A.	Y R.G.A.	Medhowbat two - four - three.
	244th (H) (Denbigh) Medium Battery, R.G.A.	244th (H) Medium Battery, R.G.A.	244th (H) Battery, M.A.	Y R.G.A.	Medhowbat two - four - four.

A.O. 21. 1924. **Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments.**—1. *For* the Army Council's instruction to Article 745 on page 158 *substitute*— 30 Gen. No. 7893

A.O. 21. 1924. "* The grant of the increments provided for boys will be subject to the attainment of the prescribed standard of efficiency, as laid down in 'Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923'."

2. *For* the Army Council's instructions to Articles 745–753 on page 159 *substitute*—

A.O. 21. 1924. "* Detailed instructions regarding the issue of tradesmen's rates of pay under Articles 745-753, and particulars of the personnel to whom these rates are applicable, are laid down in 'Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923'."

Digitized by Google

19 / Gen. No. / 7928

3. Army Council's instructions to Article 1001 (*a*), paragraph 6. *After* "Royal Army Ordnance Corps School" *insert*— A.O. 21 / 1924 *continued.*

"School of Electric Lighting.
Boys Technical School." A.O. 21. / 1924.

100 / Reserve / 1402

4. Appendix II.—

Paragraph 1. *Add* at end—

"Officers belonging to either class will take no action as regards joining on mobilization (unless they have already received instructions to the contrary) until they are ordered to do so by the War Office." A.O. 21. / 1924.

Paragraph 3. *For* sub-paragraph (*a*) *substitute*—

"(*a*) *Establishment.*—There will be no establishment for Class I."

Paragraph 3 (*b*), line 2. *Delete* from ", and" in line 2 to "Class II" in line 8

Paragraph 3. *For* sub-paragraph (*c*) *substitute*—

"(*c*) A second lieutenant may be promoted lieutenant on completion of 2 years' service without any examination. An officer transferred or appointed to the Regular Army Reserve of Officers prior to 1st February, 1924, will be eligible for promotion, provided that he has passed the qualifying examination and has completed the necessary service, which is— A.O. 21. / 1924.

For promotion to captain	12 years.
For promotion to major	20 years.
For promotion to lieutenant-colonel	25 years.

Commissioned service as defined in Articles 103 and 104 will count in full as qualifying service for promotion, with the addition that non-mobilized commissioned service in the Militia, Special Reserve or Territorial Army (including Territorial Force), or service as a temporary officer released under Army Order 10 of 1919, will count half time. All service in the Regular Army Reserve of Officers will count full time.

Officers transferred or appointed to the Regular Army Reserve of Officers on or after 1st February, 1924, will not be eligible for promotion above the rank of lieutenant."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 22. 1924. **Manual of Military Law, 1914—Amendment.**— Page 390, line 3. *After* "testimony." *add*— (110 / Gen. No. / 3811)

A.O. 22. 1924.

"Oral evidence, however, must invariably be given to prove that the order was published according to regulations (*see* paras. 87 and 1675, King's Regulations, 1923), or was otherwise brought to the notice of the accused."

A.O. 23. 1924. **King's Regulations, 1923 — Amendments.** — 1. Paragraph 87, line 2. *For* "regimental" *substitute* "unit". (110 / Gen. No. / 3811)

Add at end—

A.O. 23. 1924.

"Publication of unit and standing orders will be as directed in paras. 1674 and 1675."

2. *For* paragraph 166 *substitute*— (Forms / E. 500 / 34)

A.O. 23. 1924.

166. The C.O. will render a certificate to the effect that the candidate is fully qualified for the appointment and is fit to be the adjutant of his own unit.

3. Paragraph 176. *Delete* from "If" in line 4 to end of paragraph and *substitute*— (8 / King's / 761)

A.O. 23. 1924.

"Exception can be made when an officer is specially placed in command, but, to enable him to exercise command over an officer superior in rank to himself, he must be granted rank at least equal to that of any such officer."

4. Paragraph 357, line 11. *After* "(U.I.A. 3/X.S.)" *insert* "where applicable". (93 / 3505)

5. *For* the second sub-paragraph of paragraph 396 *substitute*—

A.O. 23. 1924.

"The O.C. unit or hospital will complete a Form U.I.A. 3/X.S. in respect of each soldier who, on transfer or discharge, is eligible for the credit of unemployment insurance contributions, obtain the soldier's signature thereon and pass it to the officer i/c records for transmission to the Ministry of Labour. This will enable the soldier to be furnished with an unemployment book by the Ministry of Labour.

6. Paragraph 406, sub-paragraph (iii) (*b*), line 1. *Delete* "service or". (19 / Infantry W. / 90)

Digitized by Google

110 / Gen. No. / 3811

7. Paragraph 488, line 4. *Delete* from "and" to end of paragraph and *substitute*— A.O. 23 / 1924 *continued.*

"as are published in accordance with paras. 87 and 1675 and such detail of duties as are posted in quarters as directed by para. 1290." A.O. 23. / 1924.

110 / Gen. No. / 3774

8. *Delete* paragraph 718.

8 / King's / 753

9. Paragragh 749. *For* the first three lines *substitute*—

"The C.O.* of a cavalry regiment of the line stationed at home will visit the cavalry depot twice yearly and the C.O.* of a battalion of infantry stationed at home will visit the regimental depot of his unit three times yearly for the". A.O. 23. / 1924.

Add footnote—

"* If he considers it desirable, a C.O. may delegate his second in command to perform one visit yearly in his stead." A.O. 23. / 1924.

9 / Gen. No. / 1491

10. Paragraph 770. *Add* at end—

"Officers, however, who assume Territorial adjutancies between the end of January and the beginning of March may be permitted to sit for the Staff College examination in the following year." A.O. 23. / 1924.

8 / King's / 753 / Visits.

11. Paragraph 795. *Add* at end—

"The C.O. of a cavalry regiment of the line stationed at home will visit the School once yearly for the purpose of studying the system of training in equitation given at the School." A.O. 23. / 1924.

20 / Gen. No. / 5040

12. Paragraph 876.

Delete foot-note (*b*).

Foot-note (*c*). *For* "Royal Marine Light Infantry" *substitute* "Royal Marines."

8 / King's / 754

13. *For* paragraph 961 *substitute*—

961. Spurs will be worn in full dress and service dress by all general officers, staff officers, officers of mounted services, field officers and adjutants of all services, and officers permanently in command of companies of infantry. A.O. 23. / 1924.

They will also be worn in mess dress, undress, and at levées and courts when Wellington boots are worn, by all general officers, staff officers, officers of mounted services and field officers of all services. They will not be worn on board ship when travelling, or by officers inspecting armaments or magazines.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 23
1924
continued.

14. Paragraph 963—

Line 3. *Delete* ", clothing".

Against "No. 2. Full Dress—Dismounted."
For detail in Column 2 *substitute*—

A.O. 23.
1924.

"Full dress headdress.
Tunic.

Overalls ... ... Wellington boots ...	Field Marshals, general and all field officers, all officers of mounted services, and all officers of the Foot Guards.
(*a*) Trousers... ... (*b*) Black ankle boots	All officers of dismounted services below field rank, except officers of the Foot Guards.

White leather gloves (black in Rifle Regiments).
Orders, decorations and medals."

"No. 3. Full Dress—Levées and Courts," Column 2. *For* lines 7 to 9 *substitute*—

"Black Oxford shoes in place of black ankle boots.	All officers of dismounted services below field rank."

"No. 7. Undress," Column 2. *Delete* "Box spurs." Column 4. *For* paragraph (1) *substitute*—

"(1) This order of dress is applicable only to general officers, substantive colonels, officers of the Household Cavalry and Foot Guards and Directors of Music. Regimental officers will wear the forage cap in place of the cocked hat."

"No. 8. White Drill (Abroad)." Page 248.
For detail in Column 2 *substitute*—

"White overalls ... Wellington boots ...	Field Marshals, general and all field officers, and all officers of mounted services.
White trousers ... (*a*) Black ankle boots	All officers of dismounted services below field rank.

White gloves (at balls only).
Orders, decorations and medals."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 23 / 1924 *continued.*

15. Paragraph 964. *For* "review order," wherever the term is used in this paragraph, *substitute*—

"full dress—mounted".

16. Paragraph 970—

"No. 2. Full Dress—Dismounted," Column 4. *Delete* from "They" in line 5 to end of paragraph, and *substitute*—

"They will be worn *over* the greatcoat when this garment is worn." A.O. 23. / 1924.

8 / King's / 762

17. Paragraph 1098.

Line 6. *After* "the" *insert* "War Office and".
Line 10. *For* "127" *substitute* "142".

8 / King's / 548

18. Paragraph 1387.

Against Class 9 in table, *for* "Group V" in column 3, *substitute* "Single field officer's quarters."
For Note (*c*) *substitute*—

"(*c*) An unmarried officer holding a 2nd Grade staff appointment, *e.g.*, G.S.O. 2, D.A.A.G., D.A.A. and Q.M.G., etc., will be entitled to Group V quarters." A.O. 23. / 1924.

8 / King's / 750

19. *For* paragraph 1434 *substitute*—

1434. The N.C.Os. and men included as bandsmen or acting bandsmen in the establishments of regiments of Household Cavalry, regiments of cavalry of the line, battalions of infantry or units of the Royal Tank Corps, will be effective soldiers, perfectly drilled, and liable to serve in the ranks. The numbers authorized by the respective establishments will not be exceeded, but boys enlisted by special authority for training as musicians, and not included in the authorized numbers of bandsmen, may be clothed as bandsmen provided that no expense to the public is caused thereby. A.O. 23. / 1924.

103 / Artillery / 1699

20. Paragraph 1441—

Line 8. *For* "2" *substitute* "1½".

103 / Misc. / 2497

After line 7 of sub-para. (vi) *insert* :—

"The following rules are applicable to the Royal Tank Corps :— A.O. 23. / 1924.

(vii) Band subscriptions will be paid annually by all regimental officers, with the exceptions referred to in

Digitized by Google

A.O. 23 / 1924 *continued.*

sub-para. (v) above, at rates not exceeding the following :—

Officers serving at home	...	One day's pay.
Officers serving abroad	...	One half-day's pay.

Officers exempted under sub-para. (v) will inform the regimental agent.

(viii) The following will be invited to pay subscriptions :—

General officers.
Colonels commandant.
Colonels.
Brevet colonels and lieutenant-colonels on half-pay.
Quartermasters.

(ix) Officers, retiring will be entitled to a refund of subscription, as laid down in sub-para. (vi) above."

Last sub-paragraph, line 1. *After* "(i)" *insert* "and (vii)".

21. *Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 23. / 1924.

1587A. In all cases when an entry is made in a soldier's documents under the provisions of para. 1702 (xvii), a special furlough, not exceeding 21 days, may be granted to the soldier by his C.O. Such furlough will be in addition to any for which he is otherwise eligible, but will not carry with it any right to a free railway warrant or passage.

35 / Gen. No. / 2848

22. Paragraph 1669 (C).

Under Royal Army Medical Corps and the Army Dental Corps. *After* "Standing Orders, Royal Army Medical Corps" *add* "(To be issued to all ranks)".

8 / King's / 760

23. Paragraph 1675. *For* first sentence *substitute*—

A.O. 23. / 1924.

"All orders of a unit will be duly signed and posted in suitable places in quarters. In addition, a complete file of unit orders, Part 1, will be kept in the orderly room and another in the regimental institute, and will be available for perusal by any officer or other rank. Copies of standing orders, when issued, will invariably be kept in the orderly-room, in the regimental institute and in such other suitable places as the C.O. may direct, and orders so kept shall be deemed to be sufficiently published. It is the duty of every officer and other rank to make himself acquainted with orders so published.

110 / Gen. No. / 3811

Digitized by Google

A.O. 23 / 1924 *continued.*

Any unit order, except as mentioned below, after a lapse of one year may be removed from the file, but if of a permanent nature it will be entered as a permanent order in a permanent order book (A.B. 127), and, if desired, incorporated in standing orders. Permanent order books will be kept with the files of unit orders as above directed. If the order is permanent only in so far as a unit's present station is concerned, and is unsuitable for entry in the permanent order book (A.B. 127) or for incorporation in standing orders, it will not be removed from the file until the unit has left the station. Such an order should be republished every quarter in unit orders."

110 / Gen. No / 3811

24. Paragraph 1679. *Delete* last sentence.

A.G. 8 / 4228

25. Paragraph 1690 (iv). *For* "A.B. 64" *substitute* "A.F. B 64".

35 / Gen. No. / 2848

26. Paragraph 1702. *Add* new sub-paragraph—

(xvii). *Any case in which the soldier, under the supervision of the regulated medical authority, acts as a donor in connection with transfusion of blood, or volunteers for and undergoes an operation for skin grafting. A.O. 23. / 1924.

The entries in these cases will be made in red ink right across the sheet.

Insert footnote—

"*In these cases a special furlough, not exceeding 21 days, may be granted to the soldier by his C.O. (*See* para. 1587A)." A.O. 23. / 1924.

57 / Gen. No. / 3300

27. Appendix IV, Table A. *Against* "King's Regulations"—

(*a*) Column 2, line 6, *delete* the words "local auditor or".

(*b*) Column 3, line 9, *after* "Didcot" *insert* "; C.O.O., R.A.C.D.; C.O.O., Bramley; C.O.O., Hereford".

28. Appendix XIX—

40 / W. O. / 8957

Page 496, column 1.

After "Secret documents" *insert*—

"(exclusive of ciphers and documents relating thereto)".

Under "Secret documents" *insert* new item—

"Ciphers and documents relating thereto A.F. A 24A, 1st December". A.O. 23. / 1924.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 23 1924 *continued.*

Page 496. *Insert* an asterisk *against* "A.F. B 194A" and *add* a footnote— 100 / Gen. No. / 7543

"* For officers with less than four years' commissioned service only."

Page 498. *Delete* heading "*Miscellaneous.*" 57 / Western / 2851

Against "Detail of changes in armament", *for* detail in column 2 *substitute*—

"A.F. G 819, 1st April, through G.O.C.-in-C."

A.O. 24. 1924. A.O. 24. 1924.

Allowance Regulations, 1924 — Amendment.— Paragraph 293. *Add* at end— 14 / Schools / 128

"They will not, however, be entitled to travelling expenses on voluntary resignation or on being placed on, or rejoining from, the unemployed list."

A.O. 25. 1924. A.O. 25. 1924.

Territorial Army Regulations, 1914—Amendments.—1. *For* paragraphs 418 to 424 *substitute*— 9 / Gen. No. / 1508

418. The exemption from jury service conceded to members of the Territorial Army by Section XXIII (4) of the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, is absolute as regards all juries in Scotland. In the case of juries in England and Wales, however, the enactment referred to must be read in conjunction with the Juries Act, 1922, the effect of which is to make a member of the Territorial Army liable to serve as a juror so long as his name is so marked in the Register of Electors. (*See* para. 420.)

419. Os.C. squadrons, batteries, companies, etc., of the Territorial Army, and adjutants, are authorized to sign certificates of membership of the Territorial Army on A.F. E 541. Members of the Territorial Army requiring these certificates should apply for them to their immediate C.O.

2. *England and Wales.*

420. The names of persons qualified and liable to serve on juries, or qualified to serve on special juries, are marked by the registration officer with the letters "J" or "S J", as the case may be, in the Autumn Register of Electors each year. Every member of the Territorial Army who has on joining, or who afterwards acquires, the legal qualification for jury service as defined in para. 421, should apply to his immediate C.O., as early as possible, for a certificate of membership on A.F. E 541, and should at once forward it to the Registration Officer of the Parliamentary County or

Digitized by Google

Borough in which he resides, together with a claim for jury exemption. He should also every year, while serving in the Territorial Army, ascertain personally that his name has not been inadvertently marked in the Electors Lists (*i.e.*, the Provisional Register of Electors), which is available for inspection in the Registration Officer's office, and the Chief Post Office or other convenient place in the district, from 15th July to 11th August. If his name has been wrongly marked in the Electors Lists, he should apply to the Registration Officer on or before 10th August to have the mark against his name removed. If the Registration Officer refuses to comply with the application, or fails to notify the applicant before 15th September, the applicant should apply to a Court of Summary Jurisdiction for a declaration to the effect that he ought not to be marked as a juror. Such application must be made within 14 days from the date of the Registration Officer's refusal, or, if a decision has not been received on or before 15th September, within 14 days after that date.

Every member who has claimed exemption should give notice to the Registration Officer on leaving the Territorial Army.

421. Provided that they are registered as parliamentary electors, the following persons are qualified, and, if not exempted, are liable to serve on juries in England and Wales :—

(*a*) Every owner of real property of the yearly value of £10 ; every holder of a lease for 21 years or longer, or determinable on a life or lives, of the annual value of £20 ; and every person who is rated at £20 a year (in Middlesex £30) is qualified to be a common juror.

(*b*) In the City of London, every householder or occupier of a shop, warehouse, counting house, chambers or office, for the purpose of trade or commerce within the city, having property of the value of £100, is qualified to be a common juror.

(*c*) Every "esquire" or person of higher degree, bankers, merchants, occupiers of private houses rated at £100 in a town of 20,000 inhabitants, or £50 elsewhere ; occupiers of premises (not a farm) rated at £100, or of a farm rated at £300, are qualified to be special jurors.

(*d*) The age limits are 21 and 60 years.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 25
1924
continued.

3. *England and Wales. Coroners' Juries.*

424. No special qualification is necessary for service on these juries. The exemption is absolute unless the name of the member is marked on the Register of Electors.

2. Paragraph 428. *Delete* from "does" in line 10 to end of paragraph, and *substitute* "is not marked in the Register of Electors."

3. Paragraph 493. *Delete* first sub-paragraph. 54 R.A.M.C. 374

4. Paragraph 505. *For* lines 14 and 15 *substitute*— 54 R.A.M.C. 374

A.O. 25. 1924.

"In the R.A. and R.E., a gun and grenade, respectively, will be worn in addition.

5. Appendix XXVII, as amended by Army Order 126 of 1921. 9 Reserve 5949

Paragraph 10.

For sub-paragraph (*a*) *substitute*—

A.O. 25. 1924.

"(*a*) *Establishment*—There will be no establishment for general or regimental lists, Class I."

Sub-paragraph (*b*). *Delete* from "and" in line 2 to "Class II" in line 9.

For sub-paragraph (*d*) *substitute*—

"(*d*) *Promotion* will be as follows:—

A.O. 25. 1924.

A 2nd lieutenant may be promoted lieutenant, without any examination, on completion of 2 years' service. An officer transferred or appointed to the T.A. Reserve of Officers prior to 1st February, 1924, will be eligible for promotion provided that he has passed the qualifying examinations and has completed the necessary service, which is—

For promotion to captain	12 years
For promotion to major	20 years
For promotion to lieutenant-colonel	25 years

All commissioned service will count as qualifying service for promotion whether it is on the active list or in the reserve.

Officers transferred or appointed to the T.A. Reserve of Officers on or after 1st February, 1924, will not be eligible for promotion above the rank of lieutenant."

Digitized by Google

26 / 4814 **Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915 — Amendment.** — Paragraph 8, as amended by Army Order 77 of 1923 :— **A.O. 26. 1924.**

For—

"Messrs. Frederick E. Potter, Ltd.,
Imperial House,
Kingsway, W.C. 2."

substitute—

"Messrs. Charles Barker & Sons, Ltd.,
31, Budge Row,
Cannon Street, E.C. 4." A.O. 26. / 1924.

8 / Medical / 56 — 35 / Gen. No. / 2376 — 27 / Misc. / 4283 **Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 192, last line. *For* "sister" *substitute* "quartermaster". **A.O. 27. 1924.**

2. Paragraph 400, line 10. *Delete* "and"; *after* (A.B. 28) *insert* ", and in A.B. 64", and *delete* from "If" to end of paragraph.

3. Appendix No. 11B, paragraph 16.

Line 1. *For* "a discharged sailor, soldier or airman" *substitute* "any man", and *after* "for" *insert* "enlistment or".

Line 4. *Delete* "on re-enlistment".

Gen. No. 8 / 1253 **Regulations for Engineer Services — Peace, Parts I and II—Amendments.**—Amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 28. 1924.**

27 / Artillery / 4996 **Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army and the Militia, 1922—Amendments.**— 1. Paragraph 40, as amended by Army Order 9 of 1923, Table :— **A.O. 29. 1924.**

(*a*) *For* "R.H. & R.F.A." and "R.G.A." *substitute* "Royal Regiment of Artillery."

(*b*) *For* "Tank Corps" *substitute* "Royal Tank Corps."

20 / Medical / 181 (*c*) *Against* "R.A.M.C." in Table, *for* "7 | 5" in columns 2 and 3, *substitute* "3 | 9".

(*d*) *For* "R.G.A., Hong Kong and Singapore Battalion" *substitute* "Hong Kong-Singapore R.A."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 29 1924 *continued.*

2. Paragraph 44 :—

(*a*) *For* sub-paragraphs "(*e*) and (*f*)" *substitute* "(*e*) Royal Regiment of Artillery."

(*b*) Sub-paragraph (*l*). *For* "Tank Corps" *substitute* "Royal Tank Corps."

3. Paragraph 101, Table :—

Sub-paragraph (iv), column 2. *For* "R.H. & R.F.A. and R.G.A. to depots as notified from time to time" *substitute* "Depot Brigade, R.A. Depot, Woolwich."

Sub-paragraph (viii), column 1. *For* "Tank Corps" *substitute* "Royal Tank Corps."

A.O. 30. 1924. **Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section I.—(Infantry).**—1. A revised edition (provisional) of the above section has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 8 / Equipment. 561

2. The edition promulgated by Army Order 285 of 1913, in so far as it applies to infantry battalions and, so far as this section is concerned, Army Orders 388 of 1913 ; 118, 158 and 263 of 1914 are hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 31. 1924. **Equipment Regulations, Parts 2 and 3—Amendments.**—The scales of cartridges, small arm, ·303-inch, ball and blank ; ·455-inch, ball and blank, and ·22-inch, R.F., contained in Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Sections VI, Table 3 ; VII, Table 3 ; XVI, paragraphs 68, 69, 70 and 71 ; XVII, paragraph 55 ; and Part 3, paragraphs 156, 157, 158, 162, 163 and 165, will, until further notice, be held in abeyance. Scales will be published from time to time in Army Council Instructions. 57 / 3 / 7413

A.O. 32. 1924. **Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1922—Amendments.**—Amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 8 / Clothing / 36

A.O. 33. 1924. **Barrack and Hospital Furniture Schedules, 1915—Amendments.**— 57 / Southern / 8701

Part I. Barrack Schedules.—

1. Schedule No 51. *After* "Flannelette" *insert*—

"Blankets, unserviceable ...	6	For improvising boxing pads."

A.O. 33. 1924.

Digitized by Google

After "Belts, gymnasia" *insert*— A.O. 33 1924 *continued*

"Blankets, unserviceable ...	4	For improvising boxing pads."

57 / 10 / 159 — 2. Schedule No. 71. Page 109. Footnote "*", *add* at end—

"under paragraphs 121 to 124, Allowance Regulations, 1924".

57 / Vocabulary / 8170 — 3. Schedule 85E. *After* "Paint, red, bright" *insert*—

"Plaster, hose ..	..	As necessary for repairing canvas hose pipes. Home stations only."	A.O. 33. 1924.

Part II, Hospital Schedules.—

84 / Gen. No. / 4969 — 4. Schedule No. 24. *After* "Mats, coir fibre, passage" *insert*—

"Mattresses, ambulance	One for each hospital of 75 beds and over."	A.O. 33. 1924.

9 / Gen. No. / 1491 — **Staff College Regulations, 1921—Amendment.**—Paragraph 2, line 12. *After* "three years," *insert*— A.O. 34. 1924.

"or have done exceptional work as adjutant of a T.A. unit," A.O. 34. 1924.

27 / R.S. / 4356 — **Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1922—Amendment.**—Paragraph 61— A.O. 35. 1924.

Group C. *Add* "Paid Pensioner Recruiters."

8 / Gen. No. / 92 — **Financial Instructions, 1924.**—1. A revised edition of the Financial Instructions has been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned as soon as available. A.O. 36. 1924.

2. The following Army Orders are hereby *cancelled* :—

1910.—52, 107, 171 and 240.
1911.—71, 107, 139, 167, 199, 254, 291, 322 and 352.
1912.—80, 213, 267 and 355.
1913.—91, 132, 202, 280 and 343.
1914.—72, 113 and 353.
1915.—71, 208 and 463.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 36 / 1924 *continued.*

1917.—336 (section 5), and 366.
1919.—184 and 448.
1920.—523, 567 and 578.
1922.—370.

A.O. 37. / 1924.

Regulations for Admission to Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service, 1924—The above regulations have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

24 / Gen. No. / 8256

A.O. 38. / 1924.

Manual of Ceremonial, 1912 (Reprinted, 1919)—Cancellation.—1. In view of the incorporation of the substance of this manual in the training manuals and elsewhere, the Manual of Ceremonial is hereby *cancelled.*

40 / W. O. / 9000

2. The following Army Orders are in consequence *cancelled* :—

1912.—183, 248.
1913.—58, 346.
1914.—199, 275.

A.O. 39. / 1924.

Artillery Training, Volume II, 1923—Amendments.—1. Page 42. *Re-number* paragraph "3" to *read* "6."

1 / Gen. No. / 3174

2. Section 18. *Insert* new paragraph 1 and *re-number* remaining paragraphs accordingly—

"1. Any building which contains explosives should be considered as an explosive store and be dealt with as far as possible under the Magazine Regulations.

A.O. 39. / 1924.

Experiments, tests, etc., with explosives, tubes, fuzes or detonators are in no case to take place inside any building. They will be carried out in the open with the greatest care and only by individuals who have received expert training and are qualified to do so."

3. Page 263, line 13. *Delete* "8".

4. Page 276, line 26. *For* "3" *substitute* "5" and *re-number* remaining paragraphs of Section 71 accordingly.

5. Section 71, paragraph 8, lines 7 and 8. *For* "Battery call followed by squadron call" *substitute* "Squadron call followed by battery call".

Digitized by Google

104 / Artillery / 4170

Instructions for Practice Seawards, Royal Garrison Artillery (Coast Artillery), 1922.—The above instructions, as amended by Army Order 254 of 1923, will remain in force for next year's practice, and until further instructions are issued. **A.O. 40. / 1924.**

40 / W. O. / 8572

Annual Range Courses for Rifles and Light Automatics, 1922 — Amendments. — Amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 41. / 1924.**

57 / Vocab. / 8282

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—Section A. 1.—Section A. 1, Accoutrements and Musical Instruments, of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 42. / 1924**

2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, and will take effect for all purposes from 1st March, 1924, for home stations, and from the date of the command order promulgating them for stations abroad.

3. A loose leaf binder will also be issued for the purpose of binding together the various sections of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores.

4. Revised editions of the remaining sections or subsections of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores will be published and issued to all concerned as they are completed.

5. Sections 1A and 1B of the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I, promulgated with Army Order 270 of 1920, and amendments thereto are hereby *cancelled.*

6. In consequence of the above revision a new system of numbering of the paragraphs of the *List of Changes in War Matériel* will take effect from 1st January, 1924.

15 / Misc. / 4914

Priced Vocabulary of R.E. Stores and Building Materials, 1922—Amendment.—Page 2. General Instructions, paragraph 3, line 1. *After* "abroad" *insert* ", for issues on payment and for recoveries on account of stores lost,". **A.O. 43. / 1924.**

Digitized by Google

A.O. 44.
1924.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Books.

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price. s.	d.
Handbook for 9·2-inch B.L. Howitzers, Marks I and II, 1920. Amendments No. 4, December, 1923	0	1½
Signal Training, Vol. II, Part I. Theory of Electricity and Magnetism as applied to Telegraphy and Telephony, December, 1923..	0	6

Army Forms and Books approved.

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form B 2516A, "Vocational Training ; Details of a Soldier who has received Training." Copies have been sent to the Army Vocational Training Centres and headquarters of commands at home and abroad.

Army Form N 7531, "Cost Accounting ; Detailed Running Account, R.A.S.C. (M.T.)."

Army Form N 7532, "Cost Accounting ; Overhead Charges Account, R.A.S.C. (M.T.)."

Copies of the above two forms have been sent to command accountants at home and abroad.

War Equipment Tables (Provisional)—

Army Form G 1098-512, "Headquarters of L. of C. Area, L. of C. Sub-Area, A Base Sub-Area," dated December, 1923.

Army Form G 1098-548, "A Medium Artillery Brigade," dated December, 1923.

Army Form G 1098-581, "A Field Squadron, R.E. (Great and Small Wars)," dated December, 1923.

Army Form G 1098-583, "A Field Park Company, R.E. (Small Wars)," dated January, 1924.

Army Form G 1098-591, "A First Class Workshop, R.E. ; A Second Class Workshop, R.E. (Small Wars)," dated December, 1923.

Corrigenda to Army Form G 1098-701, "An Infantry Battalion (Regulars), Home."

Army Form G 1098-726, "A Medium Artillery M.T. Company, R.A.S.C.," dated December, 1923.

Army Form G 1098-751, "An Auxiliary H.T. Company, R.A.S.C. (Non-Divisional)," dated January, 1924.

Copies of the above War Equipment Tables and Corrigenda have been sent to all concerned.

Digitized by Google

Army Forms and Books revised.

A.O. 44
1924
continued.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form B 212, "Recruiters; Poster announcing the visits of." Copies have been sent to recruiting zones.

Army Form B 2081, "Particulars of Candidate for a Combatant Commission as Second-Lieutenant in the Regular Army." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form B 2521, "Anti-Aircraft Artillery; Practice Report, Part I."

Army Form B 2522. "Anti-Aircraft Artillery, Battery Commander's Recorder." (In pads of 100.)

Army Form B 2523, "Anti-Aircraft Artillery; Gun Recorder's Report." (In pads of 100.)

Army Form B 2524, "Anti-Aircraft Artillery; H.F.I. Recorder's Report." (In pads of 100.)

Army Form B 2525, "Anti-Aircraft Artillery; Series Recorder's Report." (In pads of 100.)

Copies of the above five forms should be indented for as required.

Army Form K 1344, "War Department Vessels; Tender for Repair of." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form L 1392, "Post card; Particulars of Typewriting Machine, etc., on charge of unit." Copies should be indented for as required.

Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery to be taken into the Field :—

Army Form L 1398–6, "R.E. Units: Field Squadron, Field Park Company, Field Company, Army Troops Company, Workshop and Park, Electrical and Mechanical Company, Light Bridging Park, Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Battalion, Anti-Gas Laboratory and Demonstration Unit," dated September, 1923.

Army Form L 1398–14, "R.A.S.C. Supply Units on the L. of C.: Advanced Supply Depot, Main Supply Depot, L. of C. Supply Company, Field Butchery, Field Bakery," dated October, 1923.

Copies of the above two tables should be indented for as required.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 44 1924 *continued.*

Army Form N 7525, "Cost Accounting; Head III K (1) Services; General Charges Account." Copies have been sent to C.Es., C.R.Es., D.Os.R.E., and headquarters of commands at home and abroad.

NOTE.—Army Form M 1441, "Annual Estimate of Charges for Provisions, Forage, Fuel and Light, Water, &c. (Stations abroad)," will not be revised this year, and copies of the old print have been sent to stations abroad. In connection with the completing of this form, it should be noted that where local currency is employed to indicate prices, the prevailing rate of exchange into sterling should be quoted.

Army Forms and Books cancelled.

4. The following Army Forms have been *cancelled*:—

Army Form B 104-23, "Notification to Reservist that he cannot do Voluntary Training."

Army Form B 210, "Application to join the R.E., Special Reserve (Motor Cyclist Section)."

Army Form G 813, "List of Important Stores held in A.O. Depots."

Army Form W 5001, "Notification of Impending Discharge of a Soldier."

Army Form W 5092, "Notification of Surplus Army Property."

Mobilization Store Tables (War Equipment Tables):—

Army Form G 1098-80, "Lines of Communication Areas," dated January, 1914.

Army Form G 1098-751, "An Auxiliary H.T. Company, R.A.S.C." dated July, 1919.

Amendment to Army Form.

5. Army Form F 730, "Stock Book of Supplies, Hospitals (Monthly)." A printed slip showing the daily number of diets, for pasting on page 23 of this form, has been approved, and supplies will be issued with future issues of Army Form F 730.

Digitized by Google

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

Printed by His Majesty's Stationery Office.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

[*Crown copyright reserved.*

QUARTERMASTER.
Voucher No.
Date
2ND BN. DEDF. & HERTF. REGIMENT

ARMY ORDERS,

February, 1924.

THE WAR OFFICE,
29*th February*, 1924.

CONTENTS.

ROYAL WARRANTS.

		PAGE
Army Order 45.	Regimental Charitable Funds deposited in the Military Savings Bank	4
Army Order 46.	Employment of Officers under the Egyptian Government	5
Army Order 47.	Pay and Allowances	6
Army Order 48.	Territorial Army — Gratuity during Disablement	8

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

Army Order 49.	Battle Honours awarded for the Great War	9
Army Order 50.	Operations in Malabar, 1921-22—Grant of India General Service Medal	11
Army Order 51.	Honorary Distinction—Worcestershire Regiment	12
Army Order 52.	Artillery Units—Changes in Designation ...	12

Digitized by Google

Army Orders.—February, 1924.

		PAGE
Army Order 53.	Officers Training Corps — Designation of Units	14
Army Order 54.	Reliefs, 1924-25	14
Army Order 55.	Staff College, Camberley—List of Graduates	16
Army Order 56.	3rd Ordnance Officers' Course, 1923-24 ...	16
Army Order 57.	Seconding of Officers for Study at Universities	16
Army Order 58.	Meritorious Service Medal—Awards	17
Army Order 59.	Territorial Efficiency Medal	18
Army Order 60.	Fuel and Light Allowances	18
Army Order 61.	Rates of Clothing Allowance	19
Army Order 62.	Marriage Allowance	20
Army Order 63.	National Health Insurance	20
Army Order 64.	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	21
Army Order 65.	King's Regulations, 1923—Amendments ...	21
Army Order 66.	Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments	24
Army Order 67.	Territorial Army Regulations, 1914 — Amendments	24
Army Order 68.	Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments ...	25
Army Order 69.	Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1922—Amendments	26
Army Order 70.	Dress Regulations, 1911—Amendments ...	27
Army Order 71.	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II—Amendments...	28
Army Order 72.	Regulations for Engineer Services, Peace, Part I, 1915—Amendments	28
Army Order 73.	Regulations for Army Veterinary Services, 1923—Amendments	28
Army Order 74.	Equipment Regulations, Parts 2 and 3—Amendments	29
Army Order 75.	Equipment Regulations—Amendments ...	29
Army Order 76.	Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1915—Amendments...	30
Army Order 77.	Magazine Regulations, 1922—Amendments...	31
Army Order 78.	Regulations respecting Admission to the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, 1923—Amendment	31
Army Order 79.	Regulations respecting Admission to the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, 1923—Amendment	31
Army Order 80.	Regulations for Admission to the Territorial Army Nursing Service, 1924 ...	31
Army Order 81.	Field Service Regulations, Volume I, 1923—Amendments	32
Army Order 82.	Signal Training, Part I, 1919—Amendments	34
Army Order 83.	Machine Gun Training (Provisional), 1921—Amendments	34
Army Order 84.	Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1921—Amendment	35

Digitized by Google

		PAGE
Army Order 85.	Regulations for the Royal Militia of the Island of Jersey, 1914—Amendment ...	35
Army Order 86.	Regulations for the Royal Guernsey and Royal Alderney Militia, 1914—Amendment	36
Army Order 87.	Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendments	36
Army Order 88.	Notes on the Land Forces of British Dominions, Colonies and Protectorates (exclusive of India), 1922—Amendments ...	36
Army Order 89.	Handbooks	36
Army Order 90.	Priced Vocabulary of Stores—Amendments	37
Army Order 91.	Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1923—Amendments	37
Army Order 92.	Books, Forms, etc.	37

List of Changes in War Matériel, etc.	41
Appendix to Army Order 61	42

(C4422) Wt. 12/P3 3/24 32,783 Harrow 6p. 1 (W.O.P. 1247)

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS.

ROYAL WARRANTS.

A.O. 45.
1924.

Regimental Charitable Funds deposited in the Military Savings Bank.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the rate of interest allowed on regimental charitable funds deposited in the Military Savings Bank ; 103 Infantry 2294

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Army Regulations for Savings Banks and Regimental Charitable Funds, Part II, 1916.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 28th day of February, 1924, in the 14th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

STEPHEN WALSH.

SCHEDULE.

For paragraph 47 *substitute*—

A.O. 45.
1924.

47. The rate of interest allowed on regimental charitable funds will be £2 10*s.* 0*d.* per cent. until 31st March, 1924, and £3 15*s.* 0*d.* per cent. from 1st April, 1924, upon each complete pound only.

Digitized by Google

Employment of Officers under the Egyptian Government.

A.O. 46.
1924.

GEORGE R.I.

P
22933
2

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922, as regards the conditions of employment of officers under the Egyptian Government;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant aforesaid.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that an officer serving under the Egyptian Government at the date of this Our Warrant shall be excluded from its operation until he next returns for service in Our Army.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 29th day of February, 1924, in the 14th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

STEPHEN WALSH.

SCHEDULE.

PAY WARRANT, 1922—AMENDMENTS.

1. Article 195, line 2—

For "under the Egyptian Government" *substitute* "with the Egyptian Army".

2. Article 474 (vii), lines 1 and 2—

For "A captain or major continued in employment under the Egyptian Government" *substitute* "An officer continued in employment with the Egyptian Army".

3. Article 530, lines 2 and 3, and 10 and 11—

For "under the Egyptian Government" *substitute* "with the Egyptian Army".

4. Article 534 (*c*)—

For "under the Egyptian Government" *substitute* "with the Egyptian Army".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 47.
1924.

Pay and Allowances.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the pay and allowances of Our Army; 8 Pay 226

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922, and that the amendments shown in Part II of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army, issued under Our Warrant dated 7th December, 1923.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 29th day of February, 1924, in the 14th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

STEPHEN WALSH.

SCHEDULE.

PART I.—PAY WARRANT, 1922—AMENDMENTS.

1. Article 54. *Add* at end—

A.O. 47.
1924.

"Such appointments shall be made by Our Army Council from a list of selected officers." 1 Gen. No. 3205

2. Article 60. *Add* at end—

A.O. 47.
1924.

"General staff officer, 1st grade	Staff College: 3 years.	42 S.C. 454
General staff officer, 2nd grade		
Deputy-assistant adjutant-general ...		
Deputy-assistant quartermaster-general		
Instructor, School of Artillery	3 years.	
Instructor, Coast Artillery School ...	3 years.	
Chief Instructor, School of Equitation...	3 years.	
Instructor (other than veterinary officer instructor), School of Equitation ...	3 years."	

Digitized by Google

A.O. 47
1924
continued.

3. *Insert* new Article—

7 Gen. No. 9236

622J. If an officer in receipt of retired pay which includes a disability element unreasonably refuses to undergo an operation or other medical treatment which, in the opinion of Our regulated medical authority, would reduce the degree of his disablement, Our Army Council may cancel or reduce the disability element at their discretion. A.O. 47. 1924.

4. Article 641.

7 Gen. No. 9248

Lines 4 and 5. *Delete* from "or" to "public,".

Add at end—

"If the applicant is granted any other pension or allowance from the public on account of the officer's services, whether in the army or in any other capacity, the grant permissible under these regulations shall be reduced by the amount of such pension or allowance." A.O. 47. 1924.

2 Gen. No. 959

5. Article 705, as amended by the Warrants dated 12th October, 1922,* and 29th November, 1922,† penultimate line, *delete* "or gratuity".

6. *Insert* new Article—

7 Gen. No. 9236

1036A. If a pensioner, whose pension includes a disability element, unreasonably refuses to undergo an operation or other medical treatment which, in the opinion of Our regulated medical authority, would reduce the degree of his disablement, Our Commissioners of Chelsea Hospital may cancel or reduce the disability element at their discretion. A.O. 47. 1924.

7. Article 1086. *Add* at end—

7 Gen. No. 9248

"If the applicant is granted any other pension or allowance from the public on account of the warrant officer's services, whether in the army or in any other capacity, the grant permissible under these regulations shall be reduced by the amount of such pension or allowance." A.O. 47. 1924.

8. Article 1093.—*Add* at end—

"If the applicant is granted any other pension or allowance from the public on account of the soldier's services, whether in the army or in any other capacity, the grant permissible under these regulations shall be reduced by the amount of such pension or allowance." A.O. 47. 1924.

* Army Order 389 of 1922.
† Army Order 428 of 1922.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 47 1924 *continued.*

A.O. 47. 1924.

9. Article 1098.—*Add* at end—

"and provided always that the pensions of children of warrant officers, Class I, shall be subject to the same conditions as are laid down for the children of officers in Articles 650 to 652, so far as they apply".

7 W. O. 1908

10. Article 1145.

Line 1. *For* "32*s*. 6*d*. a week" *substitute* "5*s*. a day".
Line 9. *For* "to have been contracted in or by" *substitute* "to be directly attributable to the conditions of".

109 Gen. No. 3613

PART II.—ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS, 1924—AMENDMENT.

Paragraph 606. *After* line 14, *insert*—

A.O. 47. 1924.

	s.	*d.*
"†For the Tank Testing Section ...	10	0"

57 Aldershot 494

Add footnote—

"† For regimental stores held on charge."

A.O. 48. 1924.

Territorial Army—Gratuity during Disablement.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the maximum daily rate of gratuity payable to men of Our Territorial Army who are sent to their homes and certified as unable to follow their occupations in consequence of any future disability incurred in and by the performance of military duty;

9 Gen. No. 1444

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Territorial Army, 1914.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 29th day of February, 1924, in the 14th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

STEPHEN WALSH.

Digitized by Google

SCHEDULE.

A.O. 48
1924
continued.

TERRITORIAL ARMY REGULATIONS, 1914—
AMENDMENTS.

Paragraph 663, lines 9 and 11, *for* "6*s*." *substitute* "5*s*."

Paragraph 664, lines 4 and 8, *for* "6*s*." *substitute* "5*s*."

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

20
Gen. No.
5034

Battle Honours awarded for the Great War.— A.O. 49.
1924.

1. With reference to Army Order 338 of 1922, as amended by Army Order 470 of 1922, His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the award of battle honours to the following regiments and corps :—

LIST No. 1.

1st King's Dragoon Guards.
5th Dragoon Guards (Princess Charlotte of Wales's).
7th Dragoon Guards (Princess Royal's).
1st The Royal Dragoons.
The Royal Scots Greys (2nd Dragoons).
5th Royal Irish Lancers.
9th Queen's Royal Lancers.
13th Hussars.
14th King's Hussars.
16th The Queen's Lancers.
17th Lancers (Duke of Cambridge's Own).
19th Royal Hussars (Queen Alexandra's Own).
Buckinghamshire Yeomanry (Royal Bucks Hussars).
Hampshire (Carabiniers) (Dragoons).
The Leicestershire Yeomanry (Prince Albert's Own) (Hussars).
Nottinghamshire Yeomanry (South Nottinghamshire Hussars).
Shropshire Yeomanry (Dragoons).
West Somerset Yeomanry (Hussars).
The Warwickshire Yeomanry (Hussars).
Scots Guards.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 49
1924
continued.

Irish Guards.
The Royal Scots (The Royal Regiment).
The Queen's Royal Regiment (West Surrey).
The King's Own Royal Regiment (Lancaster).
The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
The Lincolnshire Regiment.
The Devonshire Regiment.
The Green Howards (Alexandra, Princess of Wales's Own Yorkshire Regiment).
The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
The King's Own Scottish Borderers.
The East Lancashire Regiment.
The Border Regiment.
The South Staffordshire Regiment.
The Royal Berkshire Regiment (Princess Charlotte of Wales's).
The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.
The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
The Middlesex Regiment (Duke of Cambridge's Own).
The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
The Gordon Highlanders.
The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.
The Royal Ulster Rifles.
The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders (Princess Louise's).
2nd City of London Regiment (The Royal Fusiliers).
4th City of London Regiment (The Royal Fusiliers).
5th City of London Regiment (London Rifle Brigade).
6th City of London Regiment (City of London Rifles).
8th (City of London) Battalion, The London Regiment (Post Office Rifles).
15th (County of London) Battalion, The London Regiment (Prince of Wales's Own, Civil Service Rifles).
17th London Regiment (Poplar and Stepney Rifles).
20th London Regiment (The Queen's Own).
23rd London Regiment.
24th London Regiment (The Queen's).
28th London Regiment (Artists' Rifles).
The Hertfordshire Regiment.
The Herefordshire Regiment.
The Kent Cyclist Battalion.
West African Regiment.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 49 / 1924 *continued.*

2. These Battle Honours have been prepared in the form of tabulated lists. Copies of List No. 1 will shortly be issued to all concerned.

3. Further lists of awards approved by His Majesty will be published in due course.

68 / India / 1904

A.O. 50. / 1924.

Operations in Malabar, 1921-22 — Grant of India General Service Medal.—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to command that the "India General Service Medal, 1908," in silver, with clasp "Malabar, 1921-22," shall be granted to the military forces which took part in the operations in Malabar in 1921 and 1922.

2. Provided that the claims are approved by the Army Council, the Medal and Clasp will be granted to all troops which took part in the operations between 20th August, 1921, and 25th February, 1922, in Malabar, within the area bounded on the west by the sea; on the south by the Ponnani River; on the east by a north and south line from Gudalur to the Ponnani River, and on the north by an east and west line from Gudalur to the sea.

3. The Medal and Clasp will likewise be granted to authorized public and private followers and civilian personnel borne on the War Establishments (India). No other civilian will be eligible unless specifically approved by the Army Council.

4. Individuals already in possession of the Medal will receive the Clasp only.

5. The regulations regarding the issue of the Medal to the Indian forces and local formations will be issued by the Government of India.

6. C.Os. of British units will prepare, on A.F. B 95, nominal rolls in quadruplicate of those entitled to the Medal and Clasp, or Clasp only, and submit them to the Under-Secretary of State (A.G. 10), The War Office.

7. The names of officers and warrant officers will be entered in order of rank, and those of N.C.Os. and men in alphabetical order.

8. The names of individuals who have forfeited the Medal are to be included in the rolls and the cause of forfeiture stated in the column for "Remarks." The names of individuals who have become non-effective by death, transfer, discharge, or by any other cause should be similarly submitted.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 51. 1924. **Honorary Distinction—Worcestershire Regiment.**—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of The Worcestershire Regiment bearing an additional badge on its Colours, viz :—"The Lion of the Royal Crest." This device will be combined with the motto "*Firm*" and the heraldic description of the badge will be as follows :— 54 Gen. No. 5108

"Upon a pedestal inscribed *Firm*, the Lion of the Royal Crest."

The new badge will be borne in the centre of the Regimental Colours.

A.O. 52. 1924. **Artillery Units—Changes in Designation.**—1. It has been decided to restore the letter designations of certain batteries of R.H.A. which were absorbed or became field batteries. 20 Artillery 4431

2. The revised designations will come into force from 1st March, 1924.

3. "Y" Battery, R.H.A., will be re-formed from the existing personnel of 101st Battery, R.F.A., will be allotted to XXI Brigade, R.F.A., to absorb 101st Battery, R.F.A., and will become "Y" Battery, R.F.A.

"Z" Battery, R.H.A., will be re-formed from the existing personnel of 102nd Battery, R.F.A., will be allotted to XXI Brigade, R.F.A., to absorb 102nd Battery, R.F.A., and will become "Z" Battery, R.F.A.

4. "H" Battery, R.H.A., will be converted into a field battery, will become "H" Battery, R.F.A., and will be transferred to VIII Brigade, R.F.A., taking over the personnel of 82nd Battery, R.F.A.

5. The following field batteries will be renumbered :—

105th	Battery, R.F.A.,	will become	"P"	Battery, R.F.A.
108th	"	"	"Q"	"
109th	"	"	"R"	"
110th	"	"	"S"	"
111th	"	"	"T"	"
112th	"	"	"U"	"
103rd	"	"	"V"	"
106th	"	"	"W"	"
107th	"	"	"X"	"

6. "P" Battery, R.F.A., will be transferred from XXVII Brigade, R.F.A., to XXI Brigade, R.F.A., taking over personnel of 21st Battery, R.F.A.

"R" Battery, R.F.A., will be transferred from

Digitized by Google

I Brigade, R.F.A., to XV Brigade, R.F.A., taking over personnel of 52nd Battery, R.F.A. **A.O. 52 / 1924** *continued.*

"T" Battery, R.F.A., will be transferred from I Brigade, R.F.A., to XV Brigade, R.F.A., taking over personnel of 80th Battery, R.F.A.

21st Battery, R.F.A., will be transferred from XXI Brigade, R.F.A., to XXVII Brigade, R.F.A., taking over personnel of "P" Battery, R.F.A.

52nd Battery, R.F.A., will be transferred from XV Brigade, R.F.A., to I Brigade, R.F.A., taking over personnel of "R" Battery, R.F.A.

80th Battery, R.F.A., will be transferred from XV Brigade, R.F.A., to I Brigade, R.F.A., taking over personnel of "T" Battery, R.F.A.

82nd Battery, R.F.A., will be transferred from VIII Brigade, R.F.A., to XIII Brigade, R.F.A., and absorb 104th Battery, R.F.A.

7. The allotment of batteries to brigades, R.F.A., will then be as follows :—

Brigade, R.F.A.	Batteries.	
	18-pr.	4·5-inch.
I Brigade, R.F.A.	11th, 52nd, 80th	98th
VIII Brigade, R.F.A.	"V," "W," "X"	"H"
XIII Brigade, R.F.A.	2nd, 8th, 44th	82nd
XV Brigade, R.F.A.	"R," "T," "U"	"S"
XXI Brigade, R.F.A.	"P," "Y," "Z"	"Q"
XXVII Brigade, R.F.A	21st, 24th, 47th	37th

8. The records, plate and any property or funds specially bequeathed to batteries by name, will be transferred, but no moves of personnel, horses or equipment will take place except as laid down in paragraph 9.

9. Any personnel who are desirous of transfer in order to remain in batteries in which they have served for long periods, may register their names for transfer, and if Os.C. concerned consider their claims to be sufficiently strong they will report them to the Officer i/c R.A. Records, who, if the exigencies of the service permit, will arrange to carry them out. In no case can any application for transfer be entertained after one month from receipt of this Army Order.

10. The R.F.A. units bearing a letter designation will not be regarded as R.H.A. units. Officers and other ranks will be posted as in the case of all other R.F.A. units.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 53. 1924. **Officers Training Corps—Designation of Units.**— 1. The formation of the following new units as contingents of the Junior Division has been approved :— 9 / O.T.C. / 5969

(*a*) Alleyn's School, East Dulwich, S.E. 22.
(*b*) Birkenhead School, Birkenhead.
(*c*) Canford School, Wimborne, Dorsetshire.

2. The title of the Glenalmond College contingent of the Junior Division has been changed to—

"Glenalmond (Trinity College)."

A.O. 54. 1924. **Reliefs, 1924-25.**—The programme of intended reliefs between stations in Great Britain, Northern Ireland, the Rhine, the Colonies and India, during the year 1924-25 (subject to such modifications as may from time to time be announced), will be as follows :— 120 / Gen. No. / 9406

Arm.	Unit.	From.	To.
Household Cavalry.	The Life Guards (1st and 2nd) ..	Windsor	Regent's Park.
	Royal Horse Guards	Regent's Park	Windsor.
Cavalry ..	Nil.		
Royal Regiment of Artillery.	1st Brigade, R.H.A.—		
	Headquarters	Exeter	Aldershot.
	"A" Battery	Trowbridge	Aldershot.
	"B" Battery	Exeter	Aldershot.
	"M" Battery	Exeter	Aldershot.
	5th Brigade, R.H.A.—		
	Headquarters	Aldershot	Newport.
	"E" Battery	Aldershot	Trowbridge.
	"G" Battery	Aldershot	Newport.
	"N" Battery	Aldershot	Newport.
	5th Brigade, R.F.A.	Bordon	Bulford.
	6th Brigade, R.F.A.	Bordon	Larkhill.
	12th Brigade, R.F.A.	Aldershot	India.
	15th Brigade, R.F.A.	Bulford	Exeter and Bristol.
	20th Brigade, R.F.A.	India	Aldershot.
	25th Brivade, R.F.A.	Larkhill	Bordon.
	17th Medium Battery, R.G.A. ..	Larkhill	Rhine.
	21st Medium Battery, R.G.A. ..	Rhine	Larkhill.
	1st Medium Brigade, R.G.A. ..	Shoeburyness and Woolwich.	Bordon.
	1st Pack Battery, R.G.A.	Egypt	Aden.
	13th Pack Battery, R.G.A.	Aden	Egypt.
	1st Pack Brigade, R.G.A.	Bulford	Ewshott.
	2nd Pack Brigade, R.G.A.	Ewshott	Bulford.
Foot Guards.	1st Bn. Grenadier Guards	Aldershot	Wellington Barracks.
	2nd Bn. Grenadier Guards	Wellington Barracks.	Tower of London.
	3rd Bn. Grenadier Guards	Chelsea Barracks.	Aldershot.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 54
1924
continued.

Arm.	Unit.	From.	To.
Foot Guards—*continued.*	1st Bn. Coldstream Guards	Windsor	Aldershot.
	2nd Bn. Coldstream Guards.. ..	Hyde Park Barracks.	Warley.
	3rd Bn. Coldstream Guards	Warley	Chelsea Barracks.
	1st Bn. Scots Guards	Tower of London.	Aldershot.
	2nd Bn. Scots Guards	Chelsea Barracks.	Hyde Park Barracks.
	1st Bn. Irish Guards	Woking	Chelsea Barracks.
	1st Bn. Welsh Guards	Aldershot	Windsor.
Infantry ..	1st Bn. The Royal Scots	India	Aden.
	1st Bn. The Queen's Royal Regiment.	Aldershot	Dover.
	1st Bn. The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	Chatham	Shorncliffe.
	1st Bn. The King's Regiment ..	Jersey	Aldershot.
	1st Bn. The Lincolnshire Regiment	N. Ireland	Aldershot.
	2nd Bn. The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.	India	Iraq.
	1st Bn. The Leicestershire Regiment.	Aldershot	Egypt.
	2nd Bn. The Leicestershire Regiment.	Egypt (Khartoum)	Colchester.
	1st Bn. The Green Howards ..	India	Egypt (Khartoum).
	1st Bn. The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.	Iraq	Shorncliffe.
	2nd Bn. The East Surrey Regiment	Aldershot	Jersey.
	2nd Bn. The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	Rhine	Guernsey.
	1st Bn. The Border Regiment ..	Aden	York.
	2nd Bn. The Border Regiment ..	Aldershot	Malta.
	1st Bn. The Hampshire Regiment..	Egypt	India.
	2nd Bn. The Welch Regiment ..	Colchester	Tidworth.
	1st Bn. The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	Shorncliffe	Rhine.
	1st Bn. The Sherwood Foresters ..	Blackdown	N. Ireland.
	1st Bn. The Northamptonshire Regiment.	Shorncliffe	Aldershot.
	2nd Bn. The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.	N. Ireland	Aldershot.
	1st Bn. The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.	Rhine	Dover.*
	2nd Bn. The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.	Tidworth	Rhine.
	2nd Bn. The King's Royal Rifle Corps.	Rhine	Aldershot.
	1st Bn. The Manchester Regiment..	Guernsey	Rhine.
	1st Bn. The Durham Light Infantry	York	N. Ireland.
	2nd Bn. The Highland Light Infantry.	Egypt	India.
	1st Bn. The Gordon Highlanders ..	Malta	India.
	The Royal Irish Fusiliers	Dover	Egypt.
Royal Tank Corps.	No. 1 Armoured Car Company ..	Home	India.
	No. 2 Armoured Car Company ..	Home	India.

* If quarters in the Castle are ready; otherwise to Gravesend.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 55. 1924. **Staff College, Camberley—List of Graduates.**— With reference to Army Order 9 of 1924, the undermentioned officer recently graduated at the Staff College :— 43 S. C. 3719

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Captain A. G. Barry, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Tank Corps.

A.O. 56. 1924. **3rd Ordnance Officers' Course, 1923–24.**—The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, have passed the final examinations of the Ordnance Officers' Course, and are granted the "*o*" certificate as from 11th February, 1924 :— 43 A.C. 256

Rank and Name.	Corps.
‡Lieutenant F. G. Coleman.. ..	Royal Field Artillery.
‡Lieutenant A. F. Stamp, O.B.E. ..	Royal Field Artillery.
†Lieutenant J. C. Waycott	Royal Field Artillery.
*Lieutenant E. Tankard, M.C. ..	Royal Field Artillery.
Lieutenant J. F. F. Oakeshott ..	Royal Field Artillery.
Lieutenant B. E. A. O'Reilly, M.C.	Royal Garrison Artillery.
Lieutenant W. Cam, M.C.	Royal Garrison Artillery.
§‡Lieutenant T. P. Lilly	Royal Garrison Artillery.
‡Lieutenant A. Wotherspoon ..	Royal Field Artillery (Mil.).
*Lieutenant W. E. C. Moore ..	Royal Field Artillery (T.A.).
Captain C. P. Trevor	The King's Regiment.
Lieutenant G. R. Thornley ..	Lancashire Fusiliers.
Captain J. L. Congdon	East Surrey Regiment.
Captain and Ordnance Officer, 4th Class (on probation), C. W. Bacon, O.B.E.	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Temp. Captain J. E. Ruddock ..	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
‡Temp. Captain A. C. H. Eagles, M.C.	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Temp Lieutenant G. Wilson ..	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Temp. Lieutenant G. R. Knox-Wilson..	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

* Passed with honours.
† Passed with honours in Part I of the Course.
‡ Passed with honours in Part II of the Course.
§ In possession of "f" certificate, and attended only Part II of the Course.

A.O. 57. 1924. **Seconding of Officers for Study at Universities.**— 1. With reference to Army Orders 323 and 404 of 1919, applications from officers desirous of being seconded in order to commence a university course during the academic year beginning October, 1924, must reach the Under-Secretary of State (S.D. 3), The War Office, 100 Gen. No 7247

Digitized by Google

supported by the necessary documents, not later than 30th June, 1924. A.O. 57 1924 *continued.*

2. Officers must be prepared to give a guarantee that they will continue to serve for at least 3 years after the completion of the course.

68 Gen. No. 4315 **Meritorious Service Medal — Awards.** — The following have been awarded the annuity and medal for meritorious service :— A.O. 58. 1924.

Band Serjeant W. E. Allen, *late* Coldstream Guards.
Serjeant-Major M. Burns, *late* Gordon Highlanders.
Colour-Serjeant J. P. Carleton, *late* Northumberland Fusiliers.
Farrier Staff-Serjeant G. Choat, *late* Royal Field Artillery.
Quartermaster-Serjeant W. Coupland, *late* Black Watch.
Staff Quartermaster-Serjeant T. Cresswell, *late* Royal Garrison Artillery.
Serjeant-Major T. Foreman, *late* Leicestershire Regiment.
Company Serjeant-Major J. T. Garbett, *late* Royal Garrison Artillery.
Quartermaster - Serjeant J. Hayburn, *late* Northamptonshire Regiment.
Quartermaster-Serjeant G. Heath, *late* Royal Munster Fusiliers.
Company Serjeant-Major G. Hill, *late* Royal Garrison Artillery.
3rd Class Master Gunner J. Hoather, *late* Royal Garrison Artillery.
Colour-Serjeant G. King, *late* Rifle Brigade.
Bandmaster D. Lorden, *late* Hampshire Regiment.
Quartermaster-Serjeant J. Middleton, *late* Corps of Military Staff Clerks.
Serjeant-Major R. Oliver, *late* King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
Pipe-Major J. Paton, *late* Cameron Highlanders.
Bandmaster W. D. Peachey, *late* Rifle Brigade.
Superintending Clerk J. Peacock, *late* Corps of Military Staff Clerks.
Serjeant - Drummer W. Phillips, *late* Coldstream Guards.
Serjeant - Major J. Pook, *late* South Lancashire Regiment.
Battery-Serjeant-Major H. J. Rideout, *late* Royal Garrison Artillery.

Digitized by Google

Army Orders.—February, 1924.

A.O. 59. 1924. **Territorial Efficiency Medal.**—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal will shortly be issued to all concerned. 68 T.F. 1909

A.O. 60. 1924. **Fuel and Light Allowances.**—1. The following revised rates of fuel and light allowances will take effect from 1st March, 1924. 53 Gen. No. 2644

—	Daily rates. Winter.	Daily rates. Summer.
FUEL AND LIGHT.		
Married officers.	s. d.	s. d.
Class 1	8 9	4 5
Class 2	7 8	3 9
Class 3	6 11	3 5
Classes 4, 5	5 5	2 9
Classes 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12	4 0	1 11
Classes 13, 14	1 10	1 0
Single officers.		
Class 1	6 7	3 4
Class 2	5 9	2 10
Class 3	4 11	2 5
Classes 4, 5	3 7	1 10
Classes 6, 7, 9	3 1	1 6
Class 8	2 6	1 2
Class 10	1 8	0 11
Class 11	2 2	1 0
Classes 12, 14	0 11	0 6
Class 13	1 6	0 11
Warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men, etc.		
Class 15 or schoolmistress* in Class 16, married and living with families	1 6	0 10
Class 15 or schoolmistress* in Class 16, unmarried or not living with families. Class 16, married or unmarried	1 0	0 7
Classes 17 and 18, married or unmarried Classes 19 and 20, if on married quarters roll	0 7	0 5
Detachments of from 2 to 3 N.C.Os. and men when accommodated in the same room	1 1	0 7
Detachments of from 4 to 10 N.C.Os. and men when accommodated in the same room	1 9	1 0
One N.C.O. or man compelled to occupy a whole room	0 6	0 3
Offices	0 9	..

* Schoolmistresses are entitled to the above rates only if they are not in receipt of consolidated pay under Army Order 136 of 1920, as amended by Army Orders 438 of 1921, 259 of 1922, and 140 of 1923.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 60
1924
continued.

—	Daily rates. Winter.	Daily rates. Summer.
LIGHT.		
Married officers.	s. d.	s. d.
Class 1	2 5	1 2½
Class 2	2 0¾	1 0½
Class 3	1 9¾	0 10¾
Classes 4, 5	1 4½	0 8½
Classes 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12	1 0	0 6½
Classes 13, 14	0 4½	0 3
Single officers, etc.		
Class 1	1 9¾	0 10¾
Class 2	1 6½	0 9½
Class 3	1 3½	0 7¾
Classes 4, 5	0 10¾	0 5½
Classes 6, 7, 9	0 9½	0 4¾
Class 8	0 7¾	0 4
Class 10	0 3	0 2½
Class 11	0 7¾	0 4
Classes 12, 14	0 2½*	0 1½
Class 13	0 4¾	0 2½
†Officers' messes for each dining member, the allowance for six officers being the minimum	0 3	0 1½

* 3*d.* in the case of mounted officers whose horses are in stables not lighted at public expense.

† Only payable until 31st March, 1924 (*see* Army Order 17 of 1924).

2. A Director, Grade A, at the War Office, will draw, if married, the rates laid down in Army Order 324 of 1919, or if single, the rates shown in Army Order 407 of 1915.

3. Army Order 306 of 1923 is hereby *cancelled.*

54
Gen. No.
5480

A.O. 61.
1924.

Rates of Clothing Allowance.—1. In view of the amendments as from 1st April, 1924, to the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, the revised rates of Clothing Allowance laid down in the Appendix to this Army Order will become operative on 1st April, 1924, and until further notice.

2. The first clothing allowance issued to recruits will, as from 1st April, 1924, be increased by 46*s.* instead of 48*s.* as laid down in paragraph 28 (as amended by Army Order 127 of 1923), Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1922.

3. The allowances to be granted on and after 1st April, 1924, towards the provision of plain clothes

Digitized by Google

A.O. 61 1924 *continued.* on discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve will be as follows :—

	s.	d.
Non-European officers of local forces ...	26	6
Warrant officers, Classes I and II ...	26	6
N.C.Os., not below the rank of serjeant	15	0
Rank and file	11	6

4. The following Army Orders are *cancelled* :—

1922—359.

1923—119 (Part I and the Appendix), 149, 168 (paragraph 4), and 230.

1924—16.

A.O. 62. 1924. **Marriage Allowance.**—With reference to paragraph 2 of the Schedule to Army Order 357 of 1920, as the index figure for the cost of living was 77 on 1st January, 1924, the rates of marriage allowance for the marriage allowance year—April, 1924, to March, 1925—will continue to be those shown under the figure 80 in the sliding scale in paragraph 3 of the Schedule to the above-mentioned Army Order. 46 / 3238

A.O. 63. 1924. **National Health Insurance.**—1. Consequent on the setting up of the Irish Free State, the system of Health Insurance in the Irish Free State became separated, with effect from 1st April, 1922, from the system carried out elsewhere in the British Isles. As a transitional measure, however, the administration of the benefits of insured persons resident in Great Britain who were members of societies whose head offices were situated in the Free State continued to be administered by those societies up to 30th June, 1923. After that date, such persons were obliged to look to a society or other body in Great Britain in all matters relating to their health insurance. 93 / 3500

2. Any soldier, therefore, who was, or is, at the time of his enlistment, resident in the area now constituting the Irish Free State, will become a member of the Navy and Army Insurance Fund as from 1st July, 1923, or from the date of enlistment, whichever is the later, and will continue to be a member of that fund so long as he remains a serving soldier. A claim for maternity benefit submitted by the wife of such a soldier will accordingly be paid by the paymaster, acting on behalf of the Navy and Army Insurance Fund, in the usual way.

Digitized by Google

83/761 **Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.**— The undermentioned detachment has been registered at the War Office :— **A.O.64. 1924.**

ENGLAND AND WALES.

Number.	Detachment.	Classification.	By whom organized.
133	Glamorgan.	Men's	British Red Cross Society.

1 Gen. No. 3337 **King's Regulations, 1923—Amendments.**—1. In view of the abolition, as from 3rd March, 1924, of the joint Secretaryship of the War Office, the following amendments will be made to paragraphs 9 and 10 dealing with the composition of the Army Council, and to the Appendices defining the duties of the Council :— **A.O.65. 1924.**

(*a*) Paragraph 9—

Lines 2 and 3—

For the second sentence *substitute*—

"The Council is composed of eight members, three Parliamentary, four military and one civil, as follows:—" A.O. 65. 1924.

Lines 16 and 17—

For "The Secretary of the War Office.
The Secretary of the War Office for Financial Duties." *substitute*—

"The Permanent Under-Secretary of State for War."

(*b*) *For* paragraph 10 *substitute*—

10. The Permanent Under-Secretary of State for War acts as Secretary to the Army Council. A.O. 65. 1924.

(*c*) Appendix I—

An Order in Council to be *substituted* for that dated 13th day of October, 1922, will shortly be issued to all concerned.

(*d*) Appendix II—

Delete "Secretary Finance" and dotted lines thereunder.

Against "Command Paymaster" and "Command Accountant" *insert* "‡" and *add* footnote—

"‡ The Command Paymaster and Command Accountant in matters of financial regularity and technical accounting duties respectively communicate direct with the Permanent Under-Secretary of State for War in his capacity as Accounting Officer." A.O. 65. 1924.

A.O. 65
1924
continued.

(*e*) Appendix III, page 429—

For "**The Secretary of the War Office***" *substitute* "**The Permanent Under-Secretary of State for War.**"

Delete footnote.

2. Paragraphs 227 to 234. Revised paragraphs to be *substituted* for these have been approved. Copies will be issued, in pamphlet form, to all concerned as soon as available. — 27 / Gen. No. / 8144

3. Paragraph 259, page 66. — 20 / R.A.O.C. / 334

Sub-paragraph (i)—

A.O. 65. / 1924.

After "Serjeant, R.A.S.C. (Scrutineer)" *insert*—

"* Staff Serjeant Storeman, R.A.O.C.
* Staff Serjeant Ammunition Examiner, R.A.O.C."

Sub-paragraph (ii)—

Last line. *For* "storekeeper" *substitute* "storeman".

Insert footnote—

"* To take effect from 1st January, 1926."

4. Paragraph 363 (vi) (*a*), column 5, lines 4 and 29. *After* "Assistant" *insert* "or Deputy Assistant". — 27 / Gen. No. / 8081

5. Paragraph 652. *Add* at end— — 1 / Gen. No. / 3179

A.O. 65. / 1924.

"When it appears from a perusal of the proceedings that the mental condition or fitness for service of the accused is open to doubt, the confirming officer will, after confirmation, take steps to ensure that the commandant of the detention barrack or the governor of the prison to which the soldier is committed to undergo his sentence, is informed of the circumstances with a view to the soldier so committed being placed under medical observation and, if considered desirable, admitted to a military hospital. He will also furnish a report of the case to the G.O.C.-in-C. in whose command such detention barrack or prison is situated."

6. Paragraph 1155. — 13 / Misc. / 4881

Line 5. *Delete* "perambulators,".

Line 10. *After* "Bicycles" *insert* "and perambulators".

Line 13. *After* "bicycle" *insert* "or perambulator".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 65
1924
continued.

7. Paragraph 1162, page 299, sub-paragraph (*d*). *Before* "Bicycles" *insert* "Perambulators,".

8 King's 548 — 8. Paragraph 1356, last line. *After* "1374" *insert* "(vi) and (vii)".

105 Misc. 2881 — 9. Paragraph 1707, page 414, line 12. *After* "Warrant." *insert*—

"Deductions from pay awarded by a C.O. under Section 138 (4), Army Act, if unaccompanied by any other authorized punishment, will not be entered." — A.O. 65. 1924.

8 King's 766 — 10. Appendix X, page 455, line 6. *For* "XIV" *substitute* "XIII".

8 King's 763 — 11. Appendix XIX.

Page 497. *Under* "*Yearly*" *insert*—

Narrative report on small arms weapon training of all Regular Army, Militia, and T.A. units in the command.	Manuscript. *Home*—by 1st December, to Commandant, Small Arms School, Hythe, for transmission to the War Office, together with the regimental weapon training returns (A.F. B 187) of Regular units, and divisional weapon training returns (A.F. E 567) of T.A. divisions. *Abroad*—within six weeks of the conclusion of the weapon training year, to Commandant, Small Arms School, Hythe.	A.O. 65. 1924.

Page 499. *Under* "O.C. Unit" "*Yearly*". *For* "Regimental Annual Musketry Return (all arms)" and detail, *substitute*—

Regimental Weapon Training Return.	A.F. B 187, within 14 days of the conclusion of the weapon training year, in triplicate, to G.O.C.-in-C. command, who will enter his remarks, send one copy to Commandant, Small Arms School, Hythe, return one to unit, and retain one.	A.O. 65. 1924.

Digitized by Google

A.O.66. 1924. **Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments.**— 1. Owing to a typographical error, a new page 39 has been prepared and will shortly be issued to all concerned. 8 Allowances 157

2. Paragraph 91, pages 37 and 38.

Delete rates shown against Class 18, except those in columns headed "Home Stations."

3. Paragraph 96 (*b*), line 17. *For* "allowances" *substitute* "rate of lodging money".

4. Paragraph 389 (*e*), line 4. *For* "(*b*)" *substitute* "(*f*)".

5. Paragraph 205, line 13. *For* "1082" *substitute* "1802". 8 Allowances 160

6. Paragraph 410. Sub-paragraphs (*a*) and (*b*), lines 2 and 1, 2, respectively.

For "paras. 389 (*e*) (i), 390" *substitute* "para. 389 (*e*) (i)".

7. Paragraph 606. *Add* at end—

A.O. 66. 1924. "No soldier who is in receipt of tradesmen's rates of pay will be entitled to be remumerated from this allowance for the performance of any duties in conection with the service for which the allowance is granted, unless those duties are performed in his own time, in addition to those for which he receives tradesmen's rates of pay." 8 Allowances 155

8. Paragraph 629, line 2. *For* "**581** and **582**" *substitute* "**630** and **631**". 8 Allowances 159

A.O.67. 1924. **Territorial Army Regulations, 1914—Amendments.**—1. (*a*) It has been decided that injuries incurred owing to participation in sports, during the period of annual camp, may, when such sports are organized by or with the approval of the appropriate military authority, be regarded as incurred in and by the performance of military duty for the purposes of paragraphs 660 to 666B, Territorial Army Regulations, 1914. 9 Gen. No. 1444

(*b*) The following amendments will accordingly be made to the above-mentioned Regulations—

(i) Paragraph 660, line 3, *after* "duty" *insert*—

A.O. 67. 1924. "(including sports, organized by or with the approval of the appropriate military authority, during the period of annual camp)"

(ii) *Delete* paragraph 664A.

Digitized by Google

14 T.F. 890

2. *For* paragraph 634 *substitute*—

634. Regimental routes, which may be signed by adjutants, will be issued for all journeys performed by members of the permanent staff in the execution of their duties within the recruiting area of their unit. In the case of periodical visits to an outstation, one route will suffice for a period not exceeding one month. If, however, billeting is necessary District routes will be used.

A.O. 67 1924 *continued.*

A.O. 67. 1924.

53 S.D. 2621

Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments.—Appendix XXIII, page 162, Eastern Command, as amended by Army Orders 30 and 206 of 1922.

A.O. 68. 1924.

For columns 1, 2, 3 and 4 *substitute*—

EASTERN COMMAND.

Area or Command.	R.A.S.C. District head-quarters.	R.A.S.C. Sub-Districts.	Stations.
East Anglian	Hertford..	Hounslow	Hounslow, Bedford, Cambridge, Newmarket, Weedon, Northampton, Mill Hill, Hertford, Enfield Lock, Henlow, Finchley, Duxford, Kneller Hall, Uxbridge, Ruislip, Park Royal, Hampton Court, Feltham, Northolt.
Home Counties.	Woolwich	..	Woolwich, Biggin Hill, Guildford. Kidbrooke, Kenley, Kingston, Maidstone.
		Brighton	Brighton, Chichester, Newhaven, Seaford, Maresfield, Crowborough, Patcham, Arundel, Worthing, Eastbourne, Shoreham, Horsham, Lewes.
Chatham ..	Chatham	..	Chatham, Chattenden, Medway Defences and Shoeburyness (for Supply Services only).
		Gravesend	Gravesend, New Tavern Fort, Thames Defences (including Forts Cliffe, Coalhouse, Shornmead and Tilbury).
		Sheerness	Sheerness (including Barton's Point Fort Garrison Point Fort and Well Marsh), Isle of Grain Fort, Slough Fort, Eastchurch, and Port Victoria.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 68
1924
continued.

Area or Command.	R.A.S.C. District head-quarters.	R.A.S.C. Sub-Districts.	Stations.
4th Division	Colchester	..	Colchester, Ipswich, Felixstowe, Martlesham, Harwich.
		Norwich..	Norwich, Pulham St. Mary, Bircham Newton, Great Yarmouth, Bury St. Edmunds.
		Warley ..	Warley, Shoeburyness (fed from Chatham Garrison).
	Dover ..	..	Dover, Deal, Walmer, Canterbury, Manston, Tonbridge, Richborough, Ramsgate, Faversham, Herne Bay, Birchington, Margate.
		Shorncliffe	Shorncliffe, Folkestone, Hythe, Lydd, Hastings, St. Leonard's, Bexhill, Tunbridge Wells, Ashford, Hawkinge, Dymchurch.

A.O. 69.
1924.

Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1922—Amendments. — 1.* Paragraph 28, as amended by Army Order 127 of 1923, line 3. *For* "48*s.* 0*d.*" *substitute* 46*s.* 0*d.*" 8 Clothing 47

2. Paragraph 31. *Add* new sub-paragraph—

A.O. 69.
1924.

"(*g*) For clothing and clothing allowance purposes appointments to acting or temporary ranks will not be regarded as promotion."

3.* Paragraph 110, as amended by Army Order 127 of 1923. *For* lines 5 to 8 *substitute*—

A.O. 69.
1924.

	s.	*d.*
Non-European officers of local forces ...	26	6
Warrant officers, Classes I and II ...	26	6
N.C.Os. not below the rank of serjeant...	15	0
Rank and file	11	6

4. Further amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

* These amendments will take effect from 1st April, 1924.

Digitized by Google

Dress Regulations, 1911—Amendments.—1. *For* paragraph 16 *substitute*— A.O. 70. 1924.

16. **BOOTS.** A.O. 70. 1924.

54 Gen. No. 5473

(*a*) *Full dress—mounted.*—Except where otherwise specified, butcher boots will be worn. The height of the boot will vary according to the length of the leg. It should reach to about 4 inches from the top of the knee. The leg of the boot should be jacked sufficiently to prevent it from sinking. A spur rest is fixed 2 inches above the top edge of the heel to keep the spur horizontal.

(*b*) *Full dress—dismounted—and Undress.*—Field-Marshals, general and all field officers, also all officers of mounted services and all officers of the Foot Guards, will wear Wellington boots. All other officers will wear black ankle boots. In Highland regiments shoes will be worn with the kilt.

(*c*) *Full dress—Levées and Courts.*—Field-Marshals will wear jacked boots, other officers as in (*b*) above, except that black Oxford shoes will replace black ankle boots.

(*d*) *Mess order.*—As in (*b*) above, except that black Oxford shoes will replace black ankle boots.

(*e*) *Service dress.*—Field-Marshals, general officers, substantive colonels, staff officers, officers of cavalry, R.A. and R.A.V.C. will wear brown field boots of sealed pattern. These boots have soft legs stiffened to a depth of 4 to 6 inches from the top, laced at the instep with nine pairs of eyelet holes; counter of marching boot pattern without seams at the middle of the sides of the foot; a leather garter but no gusset at the top of the leg; no toe caps. Other mounted officers will wear brown ankle boots with leggings (*see* para. 35).

2. *For* paragraph 44 *substitute*—

44. **SPURS—STEEL.** A.O. 70. 1924.

With butcher boots, field boots and ankle boots, hunting spurs of sealed pattern will be worn; with butcher boots, steel chains and black strap; with black ankle boots, black straps and shield (no chains); with brown field and ankle boots, brown straps and shield (no chains); with Wellington boots, box spurs with plain rowels.

Spurs will be worn in full dress and service dress by all general officers, staff officers, officers of mounted services, field officers and adjutants of all services, and officers permanently in command of companies of infantry.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 70 1924 *continued.*

They will also be worn in mess dress, undress, and at levées and courts, when Wellington boots are worn, by all general officers, staff officers, officers of mounted services and field officers of all services. They will not be worn on board ship when travelling, or by officers inspecting armaments or magazines.

3. Appendix VII. *Add* at end of section (1) "except Rifle Regiments when it will be of white metal".

A.O. 71. 1924.

Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II —Amendments.—Amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 8 Ordnance 328

A.O. 72. 1924.

Regulations for Engineer Services, Peace, Part I, 1915—Amendment.—Paragraph 427, line 10. *After* "apparatus" *insert*— 57 Aldershot 437

A.O. 72. 1924.

"(except baking dishes which will be supplied by the Engineers only in the case of first supply)".

A.O. 73. 1924.

Regulations for Army Veterinary Services, 1923 —Amendments.—1. *For* paragraph 126 *substitute*— 8 Veterinary 8

A.O. 73. 1924.

126. Wallets will be issued to mounted units in peace as follows :—

Cavalry	1 for each squadron.
R.A.	1 for each battery.
R.E., mounted units...	1 for each H.Q. troop, field squadron.
	1 for each field troop, field squadron.
	1 for each field company.
	1 for the Mounted Depot.
R.C. of Signals ...	1 for each H.Q. cavalry divisional signals.
	1 for each brigade troop, cavalry divisional signals.
	3 for each divisional signals.
	3 for each corps signals.*
	1 for the Signal Training Centre.
R.A.S.C.	1 for each company.

Digitized by Google

Any other unit having a peace establishment of 25 animals or over will be furnished with a veterinary wallet on the recommendation of the A.V.O. of the command. A.O. 73 / 1924 *continued.*

2. *Insert* footnote—

"* 1 for each H.Q. of Nos. 1, 2 and 3 Companies."

57 / 8 / 3399

Equipment Regulations, Parts 2 and 3—Amendments.—The following amendment will be made to Army Order 31 of 1924, line 7. *For* "and 165," *substitute* ",165, 246 and 247,". A.O. 74. / 1924.

8 / Equipment / 565

Equipment Regulations — Amendments. Parts 1 and 3. A.O. 75. / 1924.

Amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

9 / O.T.C. / 6043

Part 2, Section XVII, 1912.

1. Paragraph 9, line 2. *After* "funds," *insert* "except as provided in paragraph 20A,".

2. *Insert* new paragraph—

20A. Arm chests for the conveyance of small arms of units of the Senior Division to and from annual camps may be issued to the units, on loan, if required. The cost of carriage will be defrayed by the units. A.O. 75. / 1924.

In the case of the Junior Division, arm chests may be issued, on loan, if required, to the brigade quartermaster at the annual camp to enable the small arms to be conveyed from the camp to contingent headquarters. The cost of conveyance of the chests to the camps will be borne by the public, but the cost from camp to contingent headquarters and thence to the depot from which the loan was made will be defrayed by the units.

In addition to the cost of carriage mentioned above, all units will be responsible for deficiencies and for any damages other than those incurred by fair wear and tear.

Digitized by Google

A.O.76. 1924. Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I. Barrack Schedules, 1915—Amendments.

1. Schedule No. 38.

After "Linoleum, brown" *insert*—

A.O. 76. 1924.

"Machines, weighing, without weights, 14 lbs., with enamelled pan.	1	For H.Qrs. of commands. " " of areas.† " " of divisions.† Home stations only. For weighing postal parcels."

57 Southern 8672

After "Wash-hand stands, complete" *insert*—

A.O. 76. 1924

"Weights, brass, 2 ozs. ..	1	1 set for each machine, weighing, 14 lbs."
1 oz. ..	1	
½ " ..	1	
¼ " ..	1	
Weights, iron ring, 7 lbs.	1	
4 lbs.	1	
2 lbs.	1	
1 lb. ..	1	
½ " ..	1	
¼ " ..	1	

† When these headquarters are situated in the same building, only one machine will be issued.

2. *Insert* new schedule—

A.O. 76. 1924.

57 10 158

Schedule No. 64A.

SUPPLY GROCERY STORES.

Articles.	No.	Remarks.
Boards, inventory	1	Size as necessary.
Brooms, bass. complete	1	
or		
Brushes, sweeping, long, complete	1	
Chisels, ripping	1	
Hammers, claw	1	
Machines, weighing, 28 lbs., spring balance	1	
Scoops, hand, flour, without handle ..	1	

3. Appendix VI. *Under* "Western Command".

Insert—

"Boys Technical School, Beachley... | 1 | "

Amend "Total" column to *read* "6".

57 Western 2858

Digitized by Google

8 / Ordnance / 328

Magazine Regulations, 1922—Amendments.— Amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 77. / 1924.**

43 / R.M.A. / 800

Regulations respecting Admission to the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, 1923—Amendment. —*Insert* new paragraph. **A.O. 78. / 1924.**

48A. If a cadet is admitted for treatment to a dieted military hospital, stoppages will be charged for the period of his detention in hospital at the following rates :— A.O. 78. / 1924.

(*a*) 2*s*. 6*d*. a day during the period that the daily allowance specified in paragraph 45 continues to be credited to his account.

(*b*) 12*s*. a day if and when the daily allowance ceases to be credited to his account by reason of the contribution, or portion thereof, due under paragraph 44, for the period of his absence not having been paid or having been refunded in accordance with paragraph 48.

43 / R.M.A. / 800

Regulations respecting Admission to the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, 1923—Amendment.— *Insert* new paragraph. **A.O. 79. / 1924.**

52A. If a cadet is admitted for treatment to a dieted military hospital, stoppages will be charged for the period of his detention in hospital at the following rates :— A.O. 79. / 1924.

(*a*) 2*s*. 6*d*. a day during the period that the daily allowance, under paragraph 49, continues to be credited to his account.

(*b*) 12*s*. a day if and when the daily allowance ceases to be credited to his account, by reason of the contribution or portion thereof, due under paragraph 48, for the period of his absence not having been paid or having been refunded in accordance with paragraph 52.

9 / Nurses / 3445

Regulations for Admission to the Territorial Army Nursing Service, 1924.—A revised edition of the above Regulations has been approved. Copies will be issued to all concerned as soon as available. **A.O. 80. / 1924.**

Digitized by Google

A.O. 81. 1924. **Field Service Regulations, Volume I, 1923—Amendments.** —1. Section 91, paragraph 2, line 11. *After* "Chap. VIII" *insert* ", Sec. 40, 9". 8 / Gen. No. 95

2. Section 95.

A.O. 81. 1921. *For* paragraph 2 *substitute*—

2. The following is the order of precedence in which signal messages will be despatched :—

i Emergency signal service messages connected with the working of the lines.
ii Emergency operations messages.
iii Priority messages.
iv Signal service messages connected with the working of the lines.
v Official messages not marked emergency or priority.

Paragraph 4, lines 2 and 3, and paragraph 6, lines 1 and 2. *For* "urgent operations priority" *substitute* "emergency operations".

3. Section 96, paragraph 2. *For* last sentence *substitute* :

A.O. 81. 1924. "In the case of such messages the originator will complete the instructions at the foot of the message form as laid down in Sec. 97, 6."

4. Section 97.

Paragraph 3, lines 11 and 12. *For* "signal service" *substitute* "intercommunication personnel".

Paragraph 6, line 1. *For* "should" *substitute* "must".

Line 2. *After* "entered" *insert* "by the originator", and *delete* from "In other cases" to "suffice" in line 3.

Delete from line 7 to end of paragraph and *substitute*—

A.O. 81. 1924. "The foot of every message passed to a signal office for despatch must be completed by the originator in order to ensure that a message to be sent in cipher is not sent in clear or *vice versâ*, and further to ensure that a message not to be sent by wireless throughout any stage of its transmission is not transmitted by this means.

i If the message may be sent by wireless but must be sent in cipher, the words "as written" and the words "this message may not be sent by wireless" will be struck out.

ii If the message may be sent by wireless and also may, in the opinion of the originator, be sent

Digitized by Google

as written, the words "in cipher" and the words "this message may not be sent by wireless" will be struck out. A.O. 81 1924 *continued.*

iii If the message is of such a nature that it may not be sent by wireless either as written or in cipher throughout any stage of its transmission, the words "if by wireless, this message must be sent as written in cipher" will be struck out.

Paragraph 7. *For* sub-paragraphs (i) and (ii) *substitute*—

"i In order to prevent the transmission of the addresses TO and FROM as written by the originator when the message is liable to enemy interception, special instructions are issued to the intercommunication personnel regarding the use of station calls, call signs and, in certain cases, cipher calls in place of the addresses. A.O. 81. 1924.

ii The intercommunication personnel are responsible for the correct use of such special calls during transmission and also for the re-substitution of the addresses TO and FROM in place of such calls, when used, before the delivery of the message to the addressee."

Paragraph 7, sub-paragraph (v), last line. *For* "para. 6 (iii)" *substitute* "para. 6 (ii)."

5. *For* Section 99 *substitute*—

99. *Cipher calls and cipher names.* A.O. 81. 1924.

1. Every unit and formation is allotted a cipher call and cipher name on mobilization. Lists of these cipher calls and cipher names are issued by the general staff. These lists are secret and are subject to change as may be ordered.

2. Cipher names are used in accordance with instructions issued by the general staff, in telephone conversations and in the texts of messages, transmitted within the danger area (Sec. 96, 6). They will never be used for addresses in messages.

Cipher calls are used by intercommunication personnel only.

6. Section 110 (as amended by Army Order 320 of 1923). *Delete* footnote.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 82. 1924. **Signal Training, Part I, 1919—Amendments.**— Section 108, as amended by Army Orders 119 and 415 of 1922 and 163 of 1923— 40 W.O. 9028

1. *Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 82. 1924.

1A. All signallers must be classified once a year. Those who qualify at the annual classification will be entitled to wear the signaller's badge until the date of the next classification.

All assistant instructors in signalling who have not re-qualified for over 5 years will also be classified at the annual classification.

2. Paragraph 3. *For* first three lines *substitute*—

A.O 82. 1924.

"In order to qualify as a signaller, a candidate must pass the following tests :—"

3. Paragraph 11 (i).

Line 7. *Delete* "Read and send a half-classification message—"

Line 12. *For* "half-classification message" *substitute* "classification message (as defined in Section 107)".

A.O. 83. 1924. **Machine Gun Training (Provisional), 1921—Amendments.**—1. Page 97, paragraph 11. *For* sub-paragraph (*a*) *substitute*— 104 M.G. 745

A.O. 83. 1924.

"(*a*) By actual measurement to ensure—

(i) that a blue pencil line has been marked correctly on the large (6-ft.) L.A. and M G. targets; this line to be 6 inches from the edge of the target all round ;

(ii) that the vertical lines on the L.A. and M.G screens are marked correctly ;

(iii) that the outside measurements of all targets are correct and that the targets are sufficiently clear to enable shot holes easily to be distinguished."

2. Page 112, column 3. Opposite Practice No. 5. *For* "Fig. 4" *substitute* "Fig. 3".

3. Page 113, column 3—

(*a*) Opposite Practice No. 9. *For* detail *substitute* "Large (6-ft.) L.A. and M.G. target."

(*b*) Opposite Practice No. 10. *Add* "comprising 2 L.A. and M.G. screens, 3-ft. by 10-ft."

Digitized by Google

(*c*) Opposite Practice No. 12. *For* detail *substitute* "Large (6-ft.) L.A. and M.G. target." A.O. 83 1924 *continued.*

(*d*) Opposite Practice No. 13. *Add* "comprising 3 L.A. and M.G. screens, 3-ft. by 10-ft."

4. Page 114, column 3. Opposite Practice No. 17. *Add* "comprising 4 L.A. and M.G. screens, 3-ft. by 10-ft."

5. Page 116, Section 38, Part I. *Delete* lines 8 to 12.

6. Page 116, Section 38, Part II. *Delete* from line 1 to line 13 and *substitute*—

"*Practice* 9 : *Application* : 400 *yards*.—Is fired at the large (6-ft.) L.A. and M.G. target. A blue pencil line will be marked 6 inches from the edge of this target all round. For this practice only shots within the resultant 5-foot square will count. A.O. 83. 1924.

Practice 10 : *Traversing* : 400 *yards*.—Two L.A. and M.G. screens. Each screen is divided into six equal spaces by five vertical lines ruled 20 inches apart."

7. Plate XVIII. *Delete* figures 4 and 5.

8. Page 117.

Practice 13. *Delete* from "Three" in line 1 to "high" in line 2 and *substitute* "Three L.A. and M.G. screens".

Delete lines 3 and 4.

Practice 17. *Delete* from "Four" in line 1 to "high" in line 2 and *substitute* "Four L.A. and M.G. screens."

9 O.T.C. 6364 **Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1921—Amendment.**—Paragraph 111 (ii), as amended by Army Order 465 of 1921 :— A.O. 84. 1924.

Line 1. *After* "Artillery" *insert* ", signal service".

Line 7. *After* "units" *insert* "and cable sections, signal service units"

54 Misc. 1906 **Regulations for the Royal Militia of the Island of Jersey, 1914—Amendment.**—Paragraph 162, as amended by Army Order 209 of 1922. A.O. 85. 1924.

Delete from "initials" line 4 to "corps," line 5.

Line 6, *for* "$\frac{5}{64}$", *substitute* "$\frac{1}{8}$".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 86. 1924. **Regulations for the Royal Guernsey and Royal Alderney Militia, 1914—Amendment.**—Paragraph 194, as amended by Army Order 210 of 1922.

Delete from "initials" line 4 to "corps," line 5.

Line 6, *for* "$\frac{5}{64}$", *substitute* "$\frac{1}{8}$".

54 / Misc. / 1906

A.O. 87. 1924. **Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendments.**—Amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

30 / Gen. No. / 7896

A.O. 88. 1924. **Notes on the Land Forces of British Dominions, Colonies and Protectorates (exclusive of India), 1922—Amendments.**—Amendments (No. 1) to the above pamphlet, which was promulgated by Army Order 213 of 1923, have been approved. Copies will be issued to all concerned as soon as available.

40 / W O / 8695

A.O. 89. 1924. **Handbooks.**—

Q.F. 18-pr. Mark IV Gun on Marks III, III*, III^{r}, IV and V Field Carriages—Land Service—1924.—1. The above Handbook has been approved, but at the moment only a very limited number of advanced copies are available. These will be reserved to meet the immediate requirements of field artillery brigades of the Regular Army which are in urgent need of the Handbook. Demands for these advanced copies should be submitted by Brigades through the usual channels, but such demands will be restricted to the number of copies which are absolutely necessary.

2. Coloured plates will not be issued with the advanced copies, but a pocket will be provided in the cover for their insertion when received. These plates will be issued as soon as possible after the advanced copies of the book.

3. A distribution of the complete Handbook will be made as soon as available, but it is not intended to replace the advanced copies.

40 / W.O. / 8218

B.L. 6-inch 26 cwt., Mark I Howitzer on Mark I Travelling Carriage—Land Service—1924.—The above handbook has been approved. Copies will be issued to all concerned as soon as available.

40 / W.O. / 8524

Digitized by Google

57 Vocab. 8295

Priced Vocabulary of Stores—Amendments.—Part I, 1920.—Lists of amended and additional rates for the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I, 1920, to come into operation on 1st April, 1924, have been approved. Copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 90. 1924.**

57 Vocab. 8236

Part II, 1921—1. A list of amended and additional rates for the Priced Vocabulary of Stores. Part II, 1921, has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. The revised rates will come into force for all purposes at home stations on 1st April, 1924, and at foreign stations from the date of the local command order promulgating them.

8 Clothing 38

Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1923 — Amendments. — 1. Amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 91. 1924.**

2. The rates are to come into force at home and abroad on 1st April, 1924.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 92. 1924.

Military Books.

1. The following Military Books have been placed on sale :—

	Price. s.	d.
Air Survey Committee, Report No. 1, 1923	3	8
Allowances of the Army Regulations, 1924	1	3½
Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1922. Amendments, January, 1924..	0	1½
Engineer Services Regulations, Peace. Parts I and II. Amendments, January, 1924	0	1½
King's Regulations, 1923. Comparative Table, December, 1923..	0	1½
Kit Plates—		
Royal Army Ordnance Corps—		
Kit in Barrack Room, with arrangement of Locker for Daily Inspection	0	2
Kit in Barrack Room, with arrangement of Shelf for Daily Inspection	0	2
Kit Laid out for Inspection	0	2
Medical Corps, Royal Army; R.A.M.C. (T.A.) and the Army Dental Corps ; Standing Orders, 1924	0	11
Range Courses, Annual, for Rifles and Light Automatics, 1922. Amendments, January, 1924	0	1½
Standing Orders, Salisbury Plain Area, 1921. Amendments, December, 1923..	0	1½
Training and Manœuvre Regulations, 1923	0	8½

Digitized by Google

A.O. 92
1924
continued.

Army Forms and Books approved.

2. The following Army Forms have been approved:—

Army Form B 140, "Monthly Schedule of Authorized Appointments, etc., of Officers employed on Engineer Services." Copies have been sent to headquarters of commands.

Army Form B 146B, "Confidential Report on Warrant Officers and N.C.Os., Royal Corps of Signals." Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form C 329, "Confidential Report on Warrant Officers or N.C.Os. of Army Educational Corps." Copies have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form G 816, "Dues in and Dues Out Ledger Sheet." Copies have been issued to R.A.O.C. Depots, etc., concerned.

Army Form N 7511B, "Cost Accounting; Form of Revenue Account."

Army Form N 7513A, "Cost Accounting; Form of Summary of Balances."

Army Form N 7514A, "Cost Accounting; Form of Fixed Assets Account."

Army Form N 7514B, "Cost Accounting; Form of Stock Account."

The above forms will ultimately replace Army Forms N 7511, 7511A, 7513 and 7514. Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form N 7533, "Cost Accounting; Class B Stores Stock Account, R.E. Store Charge." Copies should be indented for as required.

War Equipment Tables (Provisional)—

Army Form G 1098-503, "Headquarters of Services," dated January, 1924.

Army Form G 1098-592, "1st and 2nd Class Store Depots, R.E. (Small Wars)," dated January, 1924.

Army Form G 1098-723, "A Cavalry Divisional M.T. Company, R.A.S.C.," dated January, 1924.

Army Form G 1098-724, "A Divisional M.T. Company, R.A.S.C.," dated January, 1924.

Army Form G 1098-729, "A Water Tank M.T. Company, R.A.S.C.," dated January, 1924.

Army Form G 1098-730, "A Reserve M.T. Company, R.A.S.C.," dated January, 1924.

Army Form G 1098-731, "An Auxiliary Motor Ambulance Company, R.A.S.C. (L. of C.)," dated January, 1924.

Digitized by Google

Army Form G 1098-752, "An Advanced Horse Transport Depot (One Horse Transport Company, R.A.S.C.)," dated January, 1924. A.O. 92 1924 *continued.*

Army Form G 1098-801, "An Ordnance Mobile Workshop (Light) and (Medium)," dated January, 1924.

Copies of the above Equipment Tables have been sent to all concerned.

NOTES.—A slip regarding "Civil Employment on leaving the Colours" has been approved for insertion in Army Book 64, Part I. This slip will be gummed on the inside of the front cover of Army Book 64, and the slips are provided already gummed for this purpose. Copies of the slip for use with books already in use should be indented for forthwith; future issues of the books will be accompanied by supplies of the slips.

A leaflet of instructions to accompany Army Forms D 412 and D 413 has been approved, and issues have been made to the War Office branches concerned.

Army Forms and Books revised.

3. The following Army Forms and Books have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted:—

Army Form A 37, "Horses, Sick and Lame; Command Monthly Return." Copies have been issued to those concerned.

Army Form A 2002, "Poster; Notice of Prohibition of Sale or Purchase of Horses on Mobilization." Copies have been sent to headquarters of commands at home, except the Scottish Command.

Army Form A 2029, "Horse, Vehicle, Food, Forage and Stores Impressment; Warrants and Requisitions." Copies have been sent to headquarters of commands at home.

Army Form B 127, "Nominal Roll on board ship, Individuals and Detachments." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form D 444, "Discharge Certificate; Section D, 1st Class Army Reserve." Copies should be indented for as required.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 92 1924 *continued.* Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery to be taken into the Field :—

Army Form L 1398-1, "Headquarters of a Division and a Cavalry Division," dated September, 1923.

Army Form L 1398-16, "Medical Units," dated October, 1923.

Army Form L 1398-20A, "A Base Ordnance Depot," dated December, 1923.

Copies of the above three tables should be indented for as required.

NOTES.—Army Form B 151, "Notification of Casualty to Officer." It should be noted that changes which have been notified in the *London Gazette* should not be reported on the above form. A footnote embodying the above will be included in Army Form B 151 when it is next printed.

Army Form B 2532, "Recruiting Poster." The design of this poster has now been altered to "See the World by Joining the Army." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1025, "Label for R.A.O.C. Stores." This label is issued in the following colours, in addition to the ordinary white variety :—Orange, red, green, yellow, blue and pink. Supplies should be indented for as required.

Army Forms and Books cancelled.

4. The following Army Forms have been *cancelled* :—

Army Form B 64D, "Certificate of Qualifications and authority for Enlistment of a man in Category C, R.A.S.C., Special Reserve (M.T. Section). [Detail regarding Mechanical Transport will be added to Army Form B 64C on reprint.]

Army Form E 512, "Discharge Certificate for Cadet." [This form is replaced by Cadet Form 4.]

Army Form G 989, "Stores for Instruction in Military Engineering ; Annual Estimate."

Army Form N 1513C, "Transfer Extracts from Acquittance Rolls of Amounts unaccepted."

Army Form O 1827, "Statement of Service Pay or Proficiency Pay on Transfer."

Army Form W 3006, "Roll of Articles of Equipment for Hutment Camps."

Army Form W 3288, "Receipt for Medical History Sheet."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 92
1924
continued.

Mobilization Store Tables (War Equipment Tables)—

Army Form G 1098-24, "Siege Artillery Battery and Ammunition Column (6-inch B.L. 26-cwt. Howitzer, Horse-drawn)."

Army Form G 1098-41, "Field Squadron, R.E."

Army Form G 1098-101, "An Ordnance Mobile Workshop."

Army Form G 1098-109, "Heavy Battery and Ammunition Column (60-pr. B.L. Equipment)."

Army Form G 1098-190, "Heavy Artillery Reserve Brigade Headquarters."

Army Form G 1098-195, "Siege Artillery Battery, R.G.A. (with M.T.)."

Army Form G 1098-201, "Army Auxiliary H.T. Company, Heavy Draught Horses."

Army Form G 1098-268A, "A Water Tank M.T. Company, R.A.S.C."

Army Form G 1098-320, "An Ordnance Mobile Workshop."

Army Form G 1098-406, "A Divisional M.T. Company, R.A.S.C."

Army Form G 1098-421, "A Cavalry Divisional M.T. Company, R.A.S.C."

Army Form G 1098-439, "A Medium Brigade, R.G.A., M.T. Company, R.A.S.C."

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 61 OF 1924.

TABLE OF QUARTERLY RATES OF CLOTHING ALLOWANCE.

A.—Regular Forces

(except Household Cavalry, R.A. Mounted Band (Aldershot),—other than boys —R.A. Dismounted Band (Woolwich), R.E. Band and Foot Guards at Home stations and Non-Europeans of Local forces).

Service.	Home stations and Germany.		Iraq.		Stations abroad (other than Germany, Iraq and those shown below).	
	Overall rate.	Non-overall rate.	Overall rate.	Non-overall rate.	Overall rate.	Non-overall rate.
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
1. Mounted Services (including Royal Corps of Signals, other than despatch riders (motor cycle))—						
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	51 0	49 0	52 6	51 0	48 6	47 0
(b) Other ranks	44 6	42 6	48 0	46 6	44 0	42 6
2. Dismounted Services (except as shown below)—						
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	50 6	48 6	51 6	50 0	47 6	46 0
(b) Other ranks	43 0	41 0	45 0	43 6	41 0	39 6
3. Kilted Services (except as shown below)—						
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	51 0	49 0	52 0	50 6	48 0	46 6
(b) Other ranks	44 0	42 0	46 6	45 0	42 6	41 0
4. Serjeant Pipers and Pipers of Royal Scots, Cameronians and H.L.I.	44 6	42 6	47 0	45 6	43 0	41 6
5. Serjeant Pipers of K.O.S.B. and Black Watch	..	45 0	..	48 0	..	44 0
6. Serjeant Pipers and Pipers of Royal Scots Fusiliers, Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers and Royal Irish Fusiliers	44 0	42 0	46 6	45 0	42 6	41 0
7. Pipers of K.O.S.B. and Black Watch						
8. Royal Tank Corps—						
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	51 0	48 6	51 0	50 0	47 0	46 0
(b) Other ranks, except motor cyclists	43 6	41 0	44 6	43 6	40 6	39 6
(c) Motor cyclists	44 0	..	46 0	..	42 0	..
9. Despatch Riders (motor cycle), Royal Corps of Signals	44 0	..	..	..	42 0	..
10. M.T. Drivers, R.A.S.C. ..						
11. Motor Cyclists, R.A.S.C. ..						
12. Royal Malta Artillery and R.A. Band, Malta—						
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	..	..	..	..	..	23 0
(b) Other ranks	..	..	..	..	18 0	16 6

NOTE.—The rates laid down in columns (2), (4) and (6) will be issued to those ranks and services whose scales of personal clothing include drab drill overall or combination brown drill suits, except in the case of men employed as, or drawing pay as, clerks or draughtsmen, who will receive the rates laid down in columns (3), (5) and (7) only.

Digitized by Google

Station.	Warrant officers, Class I, of all services.		Other ranks, all services.	
	Overall rate.	Non-overall rate.	Overall rate.	Non-overall rate.
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
Bermuda	45 6	44 0	40 0	38 6
Ceylon	44 0	42 6	41 0	39 6
China, North	49 0	47 6	42 6	41 0
China, South	49 0	47 6	44 0	42 6
Jamaica	44 0	42 6	41 0	39 6
Mauritius				
Sierra Leone	43 6	42 0	42 0	40 6
Singapore	44 0	42 6	41 0	39 6

NOTE.—The rates laid down in columns (2) and (4) will be issued to those ranks and services whose scales of personal clothing include drab drill overall or combination brown drill suits, except in the case of men employed as, or drawing pay as, clerks or draughtsmen, who will receive the rates laid down in columns (3) and (5) only.

B.—HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY AT HOME STATIONS.

Ranks and appointments.	Life Guards.	Royal Horse Guards.
(1)	(2)	(3)
	s. d.	s. d.
Regimental corporal-major	84 6	78 6
Farrier-corporal-major	79 6	78 6
Regimental-quartermaster-corporal	80 0	73 6
Farrier-quartermaster-corporal	75 0	74 0
Orderly - room corporal - of - horse (ranking as quartermaster-corporal)		
Saddler-quartermaster-corporal		
Squadron-corporal-major		
Squadron-corporal-major riding instructor	80 0	73 6
Squadron-corporal-major-instructor-in-musketry ..		
Squadron - corporal - major - instructor-in-fencing and gymnastics		
Squadron-quartermaster-corporal		
Orderly - room corporal - of - horse (ranking as squadron quartermaster-corporal)	74 6	68 6
Saddler-staff-corporal		
Farrier-staff-corporal	69 6	68 6
Corporal-of-horse trumpeter	81 6	75 0
Band-corporal-of-horse	80 6	74 0
Farrier-corporal-of-horse	68 0	67 0
Saddler-corporal-of-horse	72 6	66 6
Corporal-of-horse		
Corporal	74 0	68 6
Lance-corporal	67 0	61 0
Bandsman	74 6	66 6
Trumpeter		
Trooper	67 0	61 0

NOTE 1.—In the case of ranks below corporal-of-horse employed as, or drawing pay as, clerks, the above rates will be reduced by 2s. a quarter.

NOTE 2.—The above rates will not apply to men employed otherwise than with their units. Such men will receive the rates of allowance shown for mounted men in Section A of this Appendix.

Digitized by Google

C.—ROYAL ARTILLERY (MOUNTED) BAND, ALDERSHOT (except Boys. *See* Note 1).
ROYAL ARTILLERY (DISMOUNTED) BAND, WOOLWICH.
ROYAL ENGINEERS BAND.
FOOT GUARDS AT HOME STATIONS (but *see* Notes 4 and 5).

Ranks and appointments.	R.A. bands.		R.E. band.	Foot Guards.
	Aldershot.	Woolwich.		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
Regimental serjeant-major	..	..	..	84 6
Bandmaster	65 0	..	..	..
Superintending-clerk	..	..	..	79 0
Regimental quartermaster serjeant	..	..	..	} 73 0
Company serjeant-major instructor in musketry	..	..	..	
Company serjeant-major	..	..	..	
Company quartermaster-serjeant..	..	..	..	65 0
Orderly-room serjeant ranking as colour-serjeant	..	..	..	69 6
Orderly-room serjeant ranking as serjeant	..	..	..	66 6
Band serjeant	51 6	50 6	50 6	78 0
Serjeant-drummer	..	..	..	122 6
Serjeant-piper, Scots Guards ..	..	..	..	65 0
Serjeant-piper, Irish Guards ..	..	..	..	53 6
Serjeant (*see* Note 2)	..	49 6	..	62 0
Lance-serjeant clothed as drummer	..	..	..	63 6
Lance-serjeant	..	..	..	53 0
Band corporal	..	..	..	78 6
Corporal clothed as drummer ..	..	..	..	65 6
Corporal	..	..	..	55 0
Lance-corporal	..	..	..	55 0
Bandsman (*see* Note 1)..	51 0	49 0	48 6	78 0
Timebeater	..	..	..	91 6
Drummer	..	..	..	65 6
Piper, Scots Guards	..	..	..	52 6
Piper, Irish Guards	..	..	..	49 0
Guardsman	..	..	..	55 0

Note 1.—Boys of the R.A. band, Aldershot, will not receive clothing allowance at the rates shown in this Section, but at the rates shown for mounted men in Section A of this Appendix.

Boys of the R.A. band, Woolwich, will receive clothing allowance at the rate shown in Section A of this Appendix until the first anniversary of the issue of their full dress clothing, when the above rates will be admissible.

The rates shown above for bandsmen of the R.E. band will also apply to boys of the band.

Note 2.—Serjeants of Foot Guards employed on recruiting duties will receive an extra allowance of 3*s*. a quarter.

Note 3.—In the case of ranks of Foot Guards below lance-serjeant employed as, or drawing pay as, clerks, the above rates will be reduced by 2*s* a quarter.

Note 4.—The above rates will not apply to men of the Foot Guards employed otherwise than with their units (except as provided in Note 2). Such men will receive the rates of allowance shown for dismounted men in Section A of this Appendix.

Note 5.—Clothing allowance at the above rates will not be admissible for men of the Foot Guards at home stations who have not attained the first anniversary of the initial issue of their *full dress* clothing. Clothing allowance issued to such men will be at the rates shown for dismounted men in Section A of this Appendix.

Digitized by Google

D.—NON-EUROPEANS OF LOCAL FORCES.

Service. (1)	Overall rate. (2)	Non-overall rate. (3)
	s. d.	s. d.
1. Hong Kong-Singapore Royal Artillery—		
(a) Non-European officer (Mohammedan) ..	..	17 9
(b) Non-European officer (Sikh)	..	17 6
(c) Havildar-major and havildar	14 6	13 0
(d) Rank and file	14 0	12 6
2. Royal Engineers—		
(a) 40th Fortress Company (Hong Kong)	14 6	13 0
(b) 44th Fortress Company (Jamaica)	13 6	12 0
3. West India Regiment		
4. Royal Army Medical Corps—		
(a) 29th Company (Jamaica)		
(b) West African Company (Sierra Leone) ..	8 3	6 9
5. West African Regiment—		
(a) Signalling and Telephone Section	14 6	13 0
(b) Other ranks	8 3	6 9

NOTE.—The rates laid down in Column (2) will be issued only to those ranks whose scales of personal clothing include drab drill overall suits.

E.—CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES.

(i) *Crews of War Department vessels at Home Stations, Bermuda and Gibraltar.*

	s. d.		s. d.
(a) Master, 1st Class	20 9	(g) Chief stoker	20 0
(b) Master, 2nd Class	20 3	(h) Leading stoker	7 6
(c) Mate	19 6	(i) Stoker	7 6
(d) 1st Engineer	22 0	(j) Seaman (A.B. or Ordinary)	7 3
(e) 2nd Engineer	21 3	(k) Boy	7 3
(f) 3rd Engineer	20 6		

(ii) *Ex-Military Drill Staff, Duke of York's Royal Military School, Royal Hibernian Military School and Queen Victoria School.*

—	Duke of York's School.	Royal Hibernian School.	Queen Victoria School.
	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
Serjeant-major	25 6	16 3	23 6
Bandmaster	25 6	16 3	23 6
Quartermaster-serjeant	25 9	16 3	..
Company serjeant-major	25 9	16 3	21 6
Hospital serjeant	17 0	16 3	..
Serjeant drummer	..	16 3	25 0
Serjeant piper	..	..	23 0
Serjeant tailor	17 0	16 3	..

Digitized by Google

(iii) *Various.*

	s.	d.
(*a*) Men clothed to messengers' scale (blue clothing)	11	0
(*b*) Men clothed to messengers' scale (grey clothing)	11	9
(*c*) Men clothed to grooms' scale .. .. }	13	9
(*d*) Men clothed to servant grooms' scale .. .. }		
(*e*) Men clothed to estate warders' scale	18	6
(*f*) Men clothed to cooks' scale	4	6
(*g*) Men clothed to pensioner recruiters' or pensioner conductors' scale—		
(i) highland areas	11	3
(ii) other areas	9	9
(*h*) Civilian warders, military prisons and detention barracks ..	10	0
(*i*) Chapel keeper, Wellington Barracks	8	3

Printed by His Majesty's Stationery Office.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

[*Crown copyright reserved.*

ARMY ORDERS,

March, 1924.

THE WAR OFFICE,

31*st March*, 1924.

CONTENTS.

ARMY ORDER PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF MARCH, 1924.

		PAGE
Army Order 93.	Revision of Officers' 1919 Emoluments on account of variations in the Cost of Living	4

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME.

ROYAL WARRANTS.

Army Order 94.	Linking of the Single Battalion Regiments	5
Army Order 95.	Pay and Allowances	6

Digitized by Google

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

		PAGE
Army Order 96.	Battle Honours awarded for the Great War	8
Army Order 97.	Honorary Distinction	9
Army Order 98.	Disbandment of King Edward's Horse (The King's Oversea Dominions Regiment)	9
Army Order 99.	Dress — Honorary Physicians, Honorary Surgeons, and Honorary Chaplains, to the King...	9
Army Order 100.	Royal Artillery, Re-organization—Amalgamation of Officers	10
Army Order 101.	Pack Artillery Brigades, R.G.A. — Re-organization and Formation	10
Army Order 102.	Forage Allowance	11
Army Order 103.	Rates of Clothing Allowance	12
Army Order 104.	Staff College, Camberley—Entrance Examination and Examination of Officers for Promotion	12
Army Order 105.	Staff College, Quetta—Result of Examination for Admission	12
Army Order 106.	Examination of Officers for Promotion—Military History	13
Army Order 107.	Seconding of Officers for Study at Universities	14
Army Order 108.	Use of Troop Horses for Polo...	14
Army Order 109.	King's Regulations, 1923—Amendments ...	15
Army Order 110.	Allowance Regulations, 1924 — Amendments	18
Army Order 111.	Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments...	18
Army Order 112.	Clothing Regulations, 1922—Amendments	20
Army Order 113.	Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923—Amendment	20
Army Order 114.	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1923—Amendments	20
Army Order 115.	Regulations for Engineer Services—Peace—Part I, 1915—Amendments	20
Army Order 116.	Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section I, 1924—Amendment	22
Army Order 117.	Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I—Barrack Schedules, 1915—Amendments	22
Army Order 118.	Animal Management, 1923—Amendments...	22
Army Order 119.	Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendments	22
Army Order 120.	Coast Artillery Training, Volume I, 1921—Amendments...	24

Digitized by Google

		PAGE
Army Order 121.	Regulations under which Non-Commissioned Officers of the Regular Army may be granted Combatant Commissions as Second Lieutenants, 1924 ...	24
Army Order 122.	Instructions for Practice, Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery, 1924	24
Army Order 123.	Instructions for Armourers, 1916—Amendments	25
Army Order 124.	Regulations for Admission to Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, 1924	25
Army Order 125.	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section H. 3	25
Army Order 126.	Price List of Emergency Pattern Stores, 1920	25
Army Order 127.	Books, Forms, etc....	26

List of Changes in War Matériel, etc. 30

Digitized by Google

(C4553) Wt. 12/P3. 4/24. 22,855. Harrow. Gp. 1. (W.O.P. 1289)

ARMY ORDERS.

Army Order No. 93 was published specially on 29th March, 1924.

A.O. 93. 1924. **Revision of Officers' 1919 Emoluments on account of variations in the Cost of Living.**— 48 / Gen No. 5713

1. On the introduction of the new scales of pay and non-effective emoluments in 1919, it was provided that 20 per cent. of the rate of pay, etc., of officers would be subject to revision according to variations, up or down, in the cost of living, and that the first revision would take place in 1924.

2. It has now been decided, in view of the fall in the index figures for cost of living since 1919, that a reduction of approximately 5½ per cent. shall be made, to take effect from 1st July, 1924, in the rates of both pay and non-effective emoluments.

3. This reduction will not be made in the case of other ranks, their present rates having been granted in 1919 without any similar condition.

4. An Army Order will be issued in due course, with tables giving the actual rates of pay and half-pay, and the precise reduction in other non-effective emoluments.

5. The next similar revision will be made as from 1st July, 1927.

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME.

ROYAL WARRANTS.

Linking of the Single Battalion Regiments. A.O. 94. 1924.

GEORGE R.I.

20 Infantry 1661

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make provision for the linking together of the 1st Battalion, The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers, and the 1st and 2nd (amalgamated) Battalion, The Royal Irish Fusiliers (Princess Victoria's), which at present exist as single battalions ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the Corps of the Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers and the Corps of the Royal Irish Fusiliers (Princess Victoria's) shall be linked together and form one corps, as from 14th April, 1924 ;

IT IS OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE that the battalions of the Corps formed under this Our Warrant shall retain the distinctive designations, precedence, traditions, colours and uniform of The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers and of The Royal Irish Fusiliers (Princess Victoria's) respectively ; and that the amendment shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant dated 7th July, 1916,* defining the expression " Corps ".

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 28th day of March, 1924, in the 14th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

STEPHEN WALSH.

* Army Order 250 of 1916.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 94
1924
continued.

SCHEDULE.

Against "The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers" and "The Royal Irish Fusiliers (Princess Victoria's)" *insert* "†".

At the end of the list of infantry corps *add* footnote—

A.O. 94.
1924.

"† The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers and The Royal Irish Fusiliers (Princess Victoria's) together constitute one corps."

Army Council's Instruction on the foregoing Warrant.

From 14th April, 1924, all recruits for The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers and The Royal Irish Fusiliers will be enlisted into the new Corps. Personnel so enlisted will be—

(*a*) interchangeable between the units of the Corps;
(*b*) available for reliefs and for all duties at home and abroad;
(*c*) available for all military service whatsoever and in whatever ranks they may thereafter respectively hold, without regard to the unit of the Corps to which they may have been previously posted.

A.O. 95.
1924.

Pay and Allowances.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the pay and allowances of Our Army; 8 Pay 228

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922, and that the amendment shown in Part II of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army, issued under Our Warrant dated 7th December, 1923.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 28th day of March, 1924, in the 14th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

STEPHEN WALSH.

Digitized by Google

SCHEDULE.

A.O. 95
1924
continued.

Part I.—Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments.

1. *For* the first sub-paragraph of Article 161 *substitute*—

100 A.O.C. 885 "Advancement in grade to chief inspector of ordnance machinery to fill vacancies in the establishment shall be by selection without regard to seniority. A.O. 95. 1924.

Advancement in grade to inspector of ordnance machinery, 1st Class, to fill vacancies in the establishment shall be by selection, but due regard shall be paid to seniority.

An inspector of ordnance machinery, 3rd Class, shall be eligible for advancement to the 2nd Class after 6 years' service in the 3rd Class, provided that he has qualified in the examination for Associate Member, Institution of Civil Engineers; Associate Member, Institution of Mechanical Engineers; or Associate Member, Institution of Electrical Engineers."

27 R.S. 4356 2. *Delete* Article 767 and heading thereto.

30 Misc. 2418 3. Article 987. *Add* at end—

"School fees will be paid for all periods of absence during the school term, unless such absence is due to the exigencies of the service." A.O. 95. 1924.

Part II.—Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendment.

116 Misc. 2168 *Insert* new paragraph :—

523A. **ROYAL TANK CORPS.** A.O. 95. 1924.

——	Horses.	Forage.
Centre—		
Colonel commandant	1	1
Central Schools—		
Lieutenant-colonel commanding	1	1
Battalion—		
Lieutenant-colonel commanding	1	2
Second-in-command	1	1
Company headquarters—Pool	4	4

Digitized by Google

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 96. 1924. **Battle Honours awarded for the Great War.**— 1. With reference to paragraph 3 of Army Order 49 of 1924, His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the award of battle honours to the following regiments :— 20 Gen. No. 5056

LIST No. 2.

The Queen's Bays (2nd Dragoon Guards).
10th Royal Hussars (Prince of Wales's Own).
15th The King's Hussars.
The Cheshire Yeomanry (Earl of Chester's) (Hussars).
Dorset Yeomanry (Queen's Own).
Fife and Forfar Yeomanry.
Royal East Kent Yeomanry (The Duke of Connaught's Own) (Mounted Rifles).
West Kent Yeomanry (Queen's Own).
The Scottish Horse.
The Yorkshire Dragoons Yeomanry (Queen's Own).
The Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regiment).
The Suffolk Regiment.
The Somerset Light Infantry (Prince Albert's).
The Royal Irish Regiment.
The South Wales Borderers.
The Worcestershire Regiment.
The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
The Dorsetshire Regiment.
The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders).
The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
The Essex Regiment.
The Sherwood Foresters (Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment).
The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
The Wiltshire Regiment (Duke of Edinburgh's).
The York and Lancaster Regiment.
The Seaforth Highlanders (Ross-shire Buffs, The Duke of Albany's).
The Royal Irish Fusiliers (Princess Victoria's).
The Monmouthshire Regiment.
13th London Regiment (Princess Louise's Kensington Regiment).
19th London Regiment (St. Pancras).
22nd London Regiment (The Queen's).

2. These battle honours have been prepared in the form of a tabulated list. Copies of List No. 2 will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Digitized by Google

20 Gen. No. 4994

Honorary Distinction.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the undermentioned regiments bearing the distinction "AFGHANISTAN, 1919" upon their Standard, Regimental Colours and Appointments, respectively, in recognition of their services during the Campaign known as the "3rd Afghan War":— A.O. 97. 1924.

1st King's Dragoon Guards.
21st Lancers (Empress of India's).
The Queen's Royal Regiment (West Surrey).
The King's Regiment (Liverpool).
The Somerset Light Infantry (Prince Albert's).
The Green Howards (Alexandra, Princess of Wales's Own Yorkshire Regiment).
The Duke of Wellington's Regiment (West Riding).
The Border Regiment.
The Royal Sussex Regiment.
The Hampshire Regiment.
The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire).
The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.
The North Staffordshire Regiment (The Prince of Wales's).
The Durham Light Infantry.
25th Bn. The London Regiment.
1st Kent Cyclist Battalion.

91 Cavalry 685

Disbandment of King Edward's Horse (The King's Oversea Dominions Regiment).—His Majesty the King has approved with great regret the disbandment of King Edward's Horse (The King's Oversea Dominions Regiment) with effect from 31st March, 1924. A.O. 98. 1924.

55 R.A.M.C. 34

Dress-Honorary Physicians, Honorary Surgeons, and Honorary Chaplains, to the King.—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve the wearing of the Royal Cypher on uniform garments by officers holding the appointments of Honorary Physician, Honorary Surgeon and Honorary Chaplain, to the King. A.O. 99. 1924.

The device will *not* be worn when the officers have ceased to hold the appointments.

2. The Royal Cypher will be worn as under :—

Honorary Physicians and Honorary Surgeons to the King.

(*a*) The Royal Cypher and Crown will take the place of badges of rank on the shoulder cords or shoulder straps of the full dress tunic.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 99 / 1924 *continued.*

(*b*) With mess dress, undress and service dress, general officers will wear the Royal Cypher immediately below the crossed swords and baton. In the case of colonels, the Royal Cypher will be placed immediately above the two stars and below the Crown.

Honorary Chaplains to the King.

(*c*) The Royal Cypher will be worn in mess dress and service dress as described in sub-heading (*b*) above.

A.O. 100. / 1924.

Royal Artillery, Re-organization—Amalgamation of Officers.—1. With reference to Army Order 1 of 1924, it has been decided that :— 3 / Artillery / 123

(*a*) Lieutenant-colonels will be placed on one combined list in order of regimental seniority, in their present rank.

(*b*) All majors who obtained their first commission before 19th December, 1900, will remain on their present lists for promotion, and come on to the combined list according to the date of their promotion to lieutenant-colonel.

(*c*) All officers who were commissioned on or after 19th December, 1900, will take their places at once on a combined list in order of seniority by first commission.

2. To effect this, it will be necessary to ante-date certain officers in order that they may take their proper position on the combined list in accordance with the date of their first commission. Similarly it will be necessary in future to ante-date certain officers on promotion in order that they may take their proper place on the combined list in accordance with the date of their first commission.

Ante-dates given for this purpose will carry regimental seniority. They will not count for Army seniority nor for pay and allowances, increase of pay, or retired pay.

3. The above will take effect from 1st April, 1924.

A.O. 101. / 1924.

Pack Artillery Brigades, R.G.A.—Re-organization and Formation.—1. It has been decided to alter the existing organization of Pack Artillery Brigades, 20 / Artillery / 4442

Reproduced with permission of the copyright owner.

R.G.A., at home and abroad (except India). These brigades will in future consist of headquarters and three 3·7 inch howitzer batteries, instead of headquarters, three 3·7 inch howitzer batteries and one 2·75 inch gun battery, as at present. A.O. 101 1924 *continued.*

2. It has also been decided to form two new Pack Artillery Brigades, R.G.A., at home, with effect from 21st February, 1924, as follows :—

3rd Pack Brigade, R.G.A.

Headquarters.
16th (H) Pack Battery, R.G.A. Transferred from 5th Pack Brigade. R.G.A.
18th (H) Pack Battery, R.G.A. Transferred from 2nd Pack Brigade, R.G.A.
19th (H) Pack Battery, R.G.A., formed from personnel surplus to establishment of 2nd Pack Brigade, R.G.A., and 16th Pack Battery, R.G.A.

4th Pack Brigade, R.G.A.

Headquarters.
15th (H) Pack Battery, R.G.A. Transferred from 1st Pack Brigade, R.G.A.
20th (H) Pack Battery, R.G.A. Formed from personnel surplus to establishment of 1st Pack Brigade, R.G.A.
21st (H) Pack Battery, R.G.A., formed by expansion of 15th (H) and 20th (H) Pack Batteries, R.G.A.

The composition of the 1st, 2nd and 5th Pack Brigades, R.G.A., will therefore be—

1st Pack Brigade, R.G.A., 2 (H), 3 (H), and 4 (H) Pack Batteries, R.G.A.
2nd Pack Brigade, R.G.A., 5 (H), 7 (H), and 9 (H) Pack Batteries, R.G.A.
5th Pack Brigade, R.G.A., 1 (H), 13 (H), and 14 (H) Pack Batteries, R.G.A.

53 Gen. No. 2982

Forage Allowance.—In accordance with paragraph 556, Allowance Regulations, 1924, the following rates of money allowance in lieu of forage will be issued A.O. 102. 1924.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 102 1924 *continued.* at home stations from 1st April, 1924, until further orders :—

Command, etc.	For each ration.
	s. d.
Aldershot	1 11
Eastern	1 9
Guernsey	2 9
Jersey	2 10
Northern	1 9
Northern Ireland District	1 11
Scottish	1 7
Southern	1 7
Western	1 11

A.O. 103. 1924. **Rates of Clothing Allowance.**—1. In view of the free issues of certain articles of clothing sanctioned by A.C.I. 129 of 1924, the rates of clothing allowance laid down in the Appendix to Army Order 61 of 1924, will be amended as follows :— 54 Gen. No. 5480

(*a*) Kilted men of highland and Scottish regiments at home stations and in Germany—Reduction of 1*s.* 6*d.* a quarter.

(*b*) Men (other than kilted) of Scottish lowland regiments and Highland Light Infantry—

(i) At home stations and in Germany—Reduction of 2*s*, a quarter.

(ii) At other stations abroad—Reduction of 1*s.* a quarter.

2. The following amendment will be made to paragraph 4 of Army Order 61 of 1924 :—

After "*cancelled*" *insert* "with effect from 1st April, 1924".

A.O. 104. 1924. **Staff College, Camberley—Entrance Examination and Examination of Officers for Promotion.**—Army Order 447 of 1921 is hereby *cancelled.* 43 S.C. 3726

A.O. 105. 1924. **Staff College, Quetta—Result of Examination for Admission.**—With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Order 343 of 1923, the undermentioned officer has been nominated by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, 43 S.C. 3614

Digitized by Google

India, for admission to the Staff College, under paragraph 2, Staff College Regulations, 1921 :— A.O. 105 1924 *continued.*

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Captain J. E. E. Packard, M.C. ..	The King's Own Royal Regiment (Lancaster).

107 Gen. No. 3785

Examination of Officers for Promotion—Military History.—1. In continuation of Army Order 11 of 1922, the following table shows the campaigns and the selected periods on which the Military History Papers will be set from April, 1925, for lieutenants for promotion to captain in subject (*b*) (iii) and captains for promotion to major in subject (*d*) (iii). (*See* Appendix X, King's Regulations, 1923) :— A.O. 106. 1924.

1. Serial No.	2. Date of examination.	3 Campaign set for the first time.	4. Campaign set for the second time.	5. Campaign set for the last time.
1	April, 1925.	The Russo-Japanese War, 1904, to the Battle of Liao-Yang inclusive.	..	Campaign in Gallipoli (as given in Serial 3, column 3 of Army Order 11 of 1922).
2	October, 1925.	* Operations in Waziristan, 1919-20.	Russo-Japanese War (as given in Serial 1, column 3).	..
3	April, 1926	..	Waziristan (as given in Serial 2, column 3).	Russo-Japanese War (as given in Serial 1, column 3).
4	October, 1926.	Campaign of the British Army in 1914, in France and Belgium from the outbreak of hostilities up to and including the operations on 9th September, 1914.	..	Waziristan (as given in Serial 2, column 3).

* A cheap edition of "Operations in Waziristan, 1919-20," compiled by the General Staff, Army Headquarters, India, can be purchased through any bookseller or directly from H.M Stationery Office.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 106 1924 *continued.*

2. With reference to Army Order 304 of 1923 and Appendix X, King's Regulations, 1923, the following will be the subject of examination in April and October, 1924 :—

Majors, R.A.M.C., in subject 1 (ii) for promotion.

"The Great War on the Western Front from the commencement of operations to the end of the Battle of the Aisne, as covered by the Official History of the War—Medical Services."

†Majors, R.A.V.C., in subject 3 for promotion.

"The History of the Army Veterinary Services with the British Expeditionary Force, France, from August, 1914, to April, 1919."

A.O. 107. 1924.

Seconding of Officers for Study at Universities.—The following amendment will be made to Army Order 57 of 1924— 100 Gen. No. 7247

Paragraph 1, line 7. *For* "30th June," *substitute* "31st May,".

A.O. 108. 1924.

Use of Troop Horses for Polo.—As the scheme whereby officers are permitted under certain conditions to use troop horses for polo may now be regarded as past the experimental stage, the following amendment will be made to Army Order 202 of 1922 :— 116 Gen. No. 7023

Paragraph 4, line 8—*Delete* "present" and from ", when" to end of paragraph.

† Candidates are recommended to read "Army Veterinary Service in War" by Major-General Sir John Moore (published by H. and W. Brown, 20, Fulham Road, London) and "History of the Organization and Development of the A.V.S. with the British Expeditionary Force, France, August, 1914, to April, 1919" (published by the Government Press, Calcutta). The above can be obtained either direct from the publishers or on application to the Director-General, Army Veterinary Services, Caxton House (West), Tothill Street, Westminster, S.W. 1.

Digitized by Google

23 / Aldershot / 339

King's Regulations, 1923 — Amendments. — **A.O. 109. 1924.**

1. *Delete* paragraph 170 and heading thereto.

100 / Gen. No. / 7587

2. Paragraph 215 (ii), line 8. *After* "Corps," *insert* "with less than four years' commissioned service,"

18 / Infantry / 5172

3. Paragraph 254.

Line 5. *After* "effected" *insert* an asterisk and *add* footnote—

"* This concurrence is a temporary measure pending the disposal of surplus warrant officers and N.C.Os. Officers i/c records will inform units when their concurrence is no longer required." A.O. 109. 1924.

After third sub-paragraph *insert* new sub-paragraph—

"Promotion to the substantive rank of warrant officer, Class II (company serjeant-major or the equivalent appointment), in all arms of the service, will be made from a general roll of company quartermaster-serjeants (or equivalent rank) and serjeants in each unit, their seniority on the roll for promotion being according to the date of their promotion to serjeant." A.O. 109. 1924.

20 / A.O.C. / 306

4. Paragraph 278. *Delete* from "While" in line 10 to end of paragraph and *insert*—

While employed he will be borne as a supernumerary in his corps, and will be eligible for regimental promotion in his turn, as follows :— A.O. 109. 1924.

N.C.Os. of cavalry, infantry, Royal Tank Corps, R.A.P.C. and C.M.A. loaned to—

(*a*) Colonial Governments other than Egypt.

(*a*) N.C.Os. of cavalry, infantry and Royal Tank Corps, loaned to Colonial Governments (except Egypt) will be eligible for promotion up to and including the substantive rank of warrant officer, Class II, with the appointment of company serjeant-major or equivalent appointment only. N.C.Os. of the R.A.P.C. and C.M.A. similarly situated will be eligible for promotion up to and including the rank of warrant officer, Class II, with the appointment of quartermaster-serjeant. The appointment of company serjeant-major or equivalent appointment is not applicable to these corps.

(*b*) Egyptian Government.

(*b*) Warrant officers and N.C.Os. of the arms mentioned in (*a*) loaned to the Egyptian Government will be eligible for promotion up to and including the substantive rank of warrant officer, Class I, provided that they fulfil the necessary qualifications for such promotion.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 109 1924 *continued.*

Before promotion to the rank of warrant officer, Class I, can be authorized, however, the warrant officer about to receive such promotion must sign a certificate to the effect that should he rejoin his British unit, except for immediate discharge, he is willing to revert to the rank of warrant officer, Class II, with the appointment of company serjeant-major or equivalent appointment. In the case of the R.A.P.C. and C.M.A., reversion would be to the normal substantive rank attained in his British Corps.

W.Os and N.C.Os. of R.A., R.E., R.A.S.C., &c., loaned to Colonial Governments, including Egypt.

(*c*) Warrant officers and N.C.Os. of the R.A., R.E., R.C. of Signals, R.A.S.C., R.A.M.C. and R.A.O.C. serving under Colonial Governments (including Egypt) will be eligible for promotion in their regiment or corps up to and including the substantive rank of warrant officer, Class I, provided that they fulfil the necessary qualifications for such promotion. They will retain such rank should they rejoin the British establishments of their corps.

To allow for the immediate absorption of any warrant officers, Class I, who so rejoin, the last vacancy for a warrant officer, Class I, in the British establishments of corps which have substantive warrant officers, Class I, loaned to Colonial Governments (except in R.A.V.C.), will be filled by an appointment to the acting rank of warrant officer, Class I, only. Should a substantive warrant officer, Class I, rejoin from such employment, the acting warrant officer, Class I, will be reverted to allow for his absorption.

When a vacancy occurs for a warrant officer, Class I, within the British establishment, the junior warrant officer, Class I, *i.e.*, the warrant officer holding the acting rank of warrant officer, Class I, should be confirmed in his rank with effect from the date of his appointment thereto and the next warrant officer for promotion should be appointed to the acting rank of warrant officer, Class I, with effect from the date on which the vacancy occurred.

N.C.Os. of R.A.V.C. serving under Colonial Governments.

N.C.Os. of the R.A.V.C. serving under Colonial Governments (including Egypt) will be eligible for promotion in the corps up to and including the substantive rank of warrant officer, Class I, provided that they fulfil the necessary qualifications for such promotion. Before promotion to the rank of warrant officer, Class I, can be authorized, however, the N.C.O. about to receive such promotion must sign a certificate to the effect that should he rejoin the British establishment, except for immediate discharge, he is willing to revert to the rank of staff-serjeant.

Digitized by Google

115 / Misc. / 2233

5. Paragraph 285, line 5. *For* "4 weeks" *substitute* "6* months". A.O. 109 / 1924 *continued.*

Insert footnote—

"* One month to be served at Aldershot Detention Barrack and 5 months at the detention barrack to which the probationer is subsequently posted for duty." A.O. 109. / 1924.

8 / King's / 768

6. *For* paragraph 317 *substitute*— A.O. 109. / 1924.

317. Warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men will be selected for posting to the depot by the officers i/c records concerned from lists of recommended personnel furnished to them annually, on 1st April, on A.F. E 627 by G.Os.C.-in-C.

43 / A. C. / 212

7. Paragraph 776. *Delete* from line 15 on page 198 to end of page 199, inclusive.

8. Paragraph 780. *For* footnote *substitute*—

"† All other details regarding courses held at the Artillery College will be published in the pamphlet entitled "Courses of Instruction." A.O. 109. / 1924.

35 / Gen. No. / 2888

9. Paragraph 1695. *For* the fourth item in the table *substitute*— A.O. 109. / 1924

"Egypt..	British ..	9.2.00	31.3.06	6	51
Egypt (voyage as Indo-Colonial relief).	British (*a*)	1.4.06	12.4.06	..	12
India	Indian ..	13.4.06	30.4.11	5	18"

Add footnote to table :—

"(*a*) Only if moving with a unit proceeding to or from India at Imperial expense (*see* para. 1696)." A.O. 109. / 1924.

28 / 1615

10. Appendix VII.

Under "Eastern Command," *add* at end, under "Woolwich"—

"Artillery College ... | — — | 1*a* 1*c* | — —" A.O. 109. / 1924.

Under "Southern Command" *delete* "School of Military Administration" and detail.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 109 1924 *continued.*

11. Appendix XIX. — 35 Gen. No. 2890

Page 498. *Under* "By Officer i/c Records." "*Yearly.*", *delete* "Return of Deaths" and detail.

Page 500. *After* "Estimate of Pay, &c., for Medical service" and detail *insert*— — 10 3871

A.O. 109. 1924.

"Estimate of certain charges for the Army Nursing Services.	A.F. M 1439."

Page 501. *Delete* "By Commandant, Army Signal School", and detail under this heading. — 8 King's 765

A.O. 110. 1924. **Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments.**— 1. Paragraph 466, lines 3 and 4. *For* "and 60 cents a day in North China and Hong Kong" *substitute* "60 cents a day in Hong Kong and 45 cents a day in North China". — 8 Allowance 161

2. Paragraph 518. *For* heading *substitute*— — 116 Misc. 2168

A.O. 110. 1924.

"Cavalry of the Line, R.H.A., R.E., R.C. of Signals, and R.A.S.C. belonging to horse transport units attached to Cavalry formations."

3. Paragraph 606— — 79 2179

Line 5. *After* "battery" *insert*—

"and each ammunition column".

Lines 6 and 7. *Delete* "and each ammunition column".

A.O. 111. 1924. **Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 464, line 12. *Delete* "electric incandescent lamps and". — 57 Gen. No. 3294

2. Paragraph 467, lines 3 and 4. *Delete* "(except at places where power is obtained from a War Department power station)".

3. Appendix XXVII. *For* columns A and B *substitute*— — 53 Gen. No. 2768

A.O. 111. 1924.

A.		B.
Central Hospitals for supply purposes.		Small hospitals and reception stations receiving medical comforts from central hospitals.
Aldershot Command.	Connaught Hospital. Cambridge Hospital. Military Isolation Hospital.	Blackdown, Bordon, Deepcut, Ewshott, Longmoor, Woking. Crookham, Louise Margaret Hospital.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 111
1924
continued.

A.		B.
Central Hospitals for supply purposes.		Small hospitals and reception stations receiving medical comforts from central hospitals.
Eastern Command.	Colchester	Bury St. Edmunds, Colchester Military Families, Ipswich, Norwich, Shoeburyness, Shoeburyness Military Families, Warley.
	Crowborough ..	Maresfield Park.
	Shorncliffe	Canterbury, Dover, Lydd, Shorncliffe Military Families.
	Woolwich	Brighton, Chatham, Chatham Military Families, Chichester, Gravesend, Guildford, Kingston-on-Thames, Maidstone, Sheerness, Woolwich Military Families.
	Hounslow	Mill Hill.
	Bedford	Northampton, Weedon.
	Queen Alexandra Hospital.	All London hospitals.
Northern Command.	York	Beverley, Halifax, Paull, Pontefract, Scarborough, Sheffield, Strensall.
	Lichfield	Chilwell, Derby, Leicester, Lincoln.
	Newcastle	Tynemouth.
	Catterick	Richmond.
Northern Ireland District.	Belfast	Armagh, Ballykinlar, Carrickfergus, Newry.
	Holywood	
	Londonderry ..	Enniskillen, Dunree Fort, Lenan Fort, Omagh.
Scottish Command.	Edinburgh	Aberdeen, Berwick, Glencorse, Perth, Stirling.
	Glasgow	Ayr, Hamilton.
	Fort George ..	Inverness.
Southern Command.	Tidworth	Bristol, Bulford, Chisledon Devizes, Didcot, Oxford, Porton (Experimental Station), Reading, Tidworth Military Families, Trowbridge, Warwick, Worcester.
	Devonport	Bodmin, Devonport Military Families, Exeter, Fort Tregantle, Taunton.
	Cosham	Golden Hill, Gosport, Hilsea Military Families, Parkhurst, Portsmouth.
	Netley	Winchester.
	Wool	Christchurch, Dorchester, Portland, Wareham, Wareham Military Families, Weymouth.
Western Command.	Preston	Ashton, Bury, Carlisle, Chester, Lancaster, Seaforth, Shrewsbury, Warrington, Wrexham.
	Pembroke Dock ..	Brecon, Cardiff.
	Bere Island ..	
	Spike Island ..	

Digitized by Google

A.O. 112. 1924. **Clothing Regulations, 1922 — Amendments.** 54 Misc. 1907

1. Table III, page 83. Table headed "Pensioner Recruiters and Pensioner Conductors." :—

(*a*) *For* the heading "**Pensioner Recruiters and Pensioner Conductors.**" *substitute* "**Paid Pensioner Recruiters.**"

(*b*) *Under* "Personal Clothing", *against* "Boots, ankle" and detail *delete* asterisks and footnote.

(*c*) *Under* "Personal Clothing", *after* "Puttees, drab, short" and detail *insert*—

A.O. 112. 1924. "Sash, worsted ... ... 1 1"

2. A free initial issue of the above sashes will be made to paid pensioner recruiters at present holding these appointments.

A.O. 113. 1924. **Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923—Amendment.**—Paragraph 398. *Add* at end "for transmission to the War Office". 24 Misc. 3584

A.O. 114. 1924. **Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1923—Amendments.**—Paragraph 674. 57 Gen. No. 3415

Deleie from ", excluding" in line 6 to "rates" in line 7.

For the last sentence *substitute*—

A.O 114. 1924. "A combined flat rate of 40 per cent., calculated on direct labour only, will be used to cover these charges. This percentage will be subject to periodical revision by the War Office."

A.O. 115. 1924. **Regulations for Engineer Services—Peace—Part I, 1915—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 308, as amended by Army Order 262 of 1920, line 11. *After* "service" *insert* "if it does not exceed £500 in value". 8 Engineers 121

2. Paragraph 317, line 15. *For* "£200" *substitute* "£500".

3. *For* paragraph 508 *substitute* :— 57 Gen. No 3294

A.O. 115. 1924. 508 (*a*) Flat flame burners, incandescent gas mantles, burners and props, and incandescent electric lamps are supplied by the engineers. The officer i/c barracks submits an annual demand to the officer i/c stores concerned on 15th August, giving the total number of such articles required during the ensuing financial year for all buildings on his charge. The scales on which this demand is based are given in the Regulations for

Digitized by Google

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services. The officer i/c stores arranges for the purchase of the articles required, the cost being debited in the first instance to the Class "B" Stock Account, Head V.A. 16 (Vote 10 E.F.G.), and supplies the officer i/c barracks in bulk. On receipt, the officer i/c barracks (Stock Account) is debited, and the "B" Stock Account credited, with the cost. The officer i/c barracks makes all issues to the troops, including those made to barrack or other establishments lit by a W. D. installation. The procedure in the case of buildings on ordnance or armament charge will be the same. A.O. 115 / 1924 *continued.*

The officer i/c barracks, etc., is responsible for ensuring that the metal caps of all used electric lamps are returned to the R.A.O.C.

(*b*) Fittings for gas lamps or electric lights are supplied by the engineers and their cost charged to the D.O.'s Construction Account in A.F. K 2422, in the usual way.

(*c*) Gas globes and oil lamps and chimneys are not supplied by the engineers.

57 / Western / 2827

4. Paragraph 547, as amended by Army Order 76 of 1923. *Delete* sub-paragraph (*b*) of the table.

5. Paragraph 548, as amended by Army Order 76 of 1923, sub-paragraph (*a*), line 2. *Delete* "and (*b*)".

8 / Engineers / 120

6. Paragraph 601, as amended by Army Order 76 of 1923. *Delete* from "The" in line 14 to "Stores." in line 16.

7. Paragraph 607, as amended by Army Order 76 of 1923, line 14. *Add*—

", and afterwards, together with A.F. K 2424, to the D.O. as directed in para. 702 (*n*)". A.O. 115. / 1924.

8 / Engineers / 121

8. Paragraph 704 K, as amended by Army Order 76 of 1923—

Line 6. *After* "costed" *add* "such as generating stations, pumping stations, etc.".

After line 10 *insert*—

"These abstracts after examination will be submitted through the C.E. to the Under-Secretary of State (F.W. 4), The War Office." A.O. 115. / 1924.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 116. 1924. **Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section I, 1924. Amendment.**—Table 15. 54 / Gen. No. 5370

Under

"*Section No.* 2A."

"Screens, casualty"

Delete

"Yellow ... ... | 16 | ..."

A.O. 117. 1924. **Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1915—Amendments.**—1. *Delete* Schedule No. 28. 57 / 10 / 169

2. Schedule No. 89, as inserted by Army Order 434 of 1923—

Against "*Barrack Room for N.C.Os. and Recruits*" *insert* "*" and *add* footnote—

"* Soap for personal use of recruits will be issued as necessary."

A.O. 118. 1924. **Animal Management, 1923—Amendments.** 17 / 4384

Page 12, line 20. *For* "two feet" *substitute* "six inches".

Page 81, line 17. *For* "pole" *substitute* "poll".

Page 198, line 3. *After* "girth" *insert* "attachment".

Page 222, line 5. *For* "such" *substitute* "each".

Page 272, line 31. *Delete* "it".

Page 280, in rations column of table, *against* "Fodder". *For* "Grain" *substitute* "Green".

Page 322, line 18. *For* "post" *substitute* "frost".

Page 328, line 6. *For* "constantly" *substitute* "frequently".

A.O. 119. 1924. **Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay—Amendments.**—1. *Insert* new paragraph :— 30 / Gen. No. 7915

A.O. 119 / 1924.

10A. A tradesman re-enlisting into the Regular Army who has already been classified for pay as a result of a standard test under paragraph 25 during his previous term of service, provided that not more than six months have elapsed between the date of termination of colour service on his previous engagement and the date of re-enlistment, will not be required to undergo a standard test on re-enlistment in order to become eligible to receive tradesman's rates of pay. He will, subject to his being mustered in a trade required for his unit, resume the pay of his former classification unless he desires to be mustered in a class of higher standard.

Digitized by Google

Tradesmen re-enlisting into the Regular Army in a trade other than that in which they were formerly mustered, or where their trade has been raised to a higher group with a consequent new standard test, or in cases of re-enlistment in the same trade where the conditions of the preceding sub-paragraph do not apply, will be tested in accordance with the provisions of paragraphs 25 (*a*) and 26, as for recruits. A.O. 119 / 1924 *continued.*

2. *Insert* new paragraph :—

46A. A man enlisting into the Territorial Army, after previous service in the Regular Army or Territorial Army, who, during such previous service, has been classified for pay as the result of a standard test or under paragraphs 44 and 45 will not be required to undergo a further classification under those paragraphs. He will, provided that he is mustered in a trade which is included in the authorized trade establishment of his unit, retain his previous classification during his new term of service in the Territorial Army unless he desires to be mustered in a trade or class of higher standard, in which case the conditions of paragraphs 44 and 45 will apply. A.O. 119. / 1924.

30 / A.O.C. / 599

3. Page 53. *For* paragraphs 1 and 2 *substitute*—

1. The training of men and boys for this trade is carried out at the R.A.O.C. School of Instruction, Hilsea ; The Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield Lock ; and the Artillery College, Woolwich. A.O. 119. / 1924.

The course embraces instruction in small arms, machine guns, rangefinders and bicycles, and at the conclusion of each portion marks are allotted.

2. Under the training system in force prior to 1st April, 1923, the candidates were selected from enlisted boys of the R.A.O.C., the subjects and trade classification table being as follows :—

Subject.	Place of instruction.	Maximum marks.	Minimum to qualify for Class		
			I.	II.	III.
Skill at trade	Enfield Lock ..	1,000	850	667	500
Small arms and machine guns.	Artillery College ..	200	170	133	100
Rangefinders	" " ..	100	85	67	50
Bicycles	" " ..	100	85	67	50

Digitized by Google

A.O. 119 1924 *continued.* Training under the above system will cease as soon as all boys who commenced instruction under it prior to 1st April, 1923, have passed out.

In the case of candidates who are trained under the revised system, approved by the War Office and inaugurated on 1st April, 1923, the following trade classification table will apply :—

Subject.	Place of instruction.	Maximum marks.	Minimum to qualify for Class		
			I.	II.	III.
Skill at trade	Hilsea	800(*a*) 200(*b*)	680(*a*) 170(*b*)	560(*a*) 140(*b*)	440(*a*) 110(*b*)
Small arms and machine guns.	Hilsea .. .. .. Enfield Lock ..	200 240	510	420	330
Rangefinders	Woolwich	100			
Bicycles	Hilsea	60			

(*a*) Boys undergoing full course of training.
(*b*) Probationers undergoing short course of training.

A.O. 120. 1924. **Coast Artillery Training, Volume I, 1921—Amendments.**—Amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

40 / W.O. / 8366

A.O. 121. 1924. **Regulations under which Non-Commissioned Officers of the Regular Army may be granted Combatant Commissions as Second Lieutenants, 1924.**—1. With reference to paragraph 11 of Army Order 412 of 1923, the revised edition of the above regulations has now been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

100 / Candidates / 6740

2. Army Orders 465 of 1922 (and the regulations issued therewith) and 207 of 1923, are hereby *cancelled.*

A.O. 122. 1924. **Instructions for Practice, Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery, 1924.**—1. The above pamphlet has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

104 / Artillery / 4194

2. Army Order 85 of 1923, and the edition therein referred to, are hereby *cancelled.*

Digitized by Google

40 / W.O. / 8743

Instructions for Armourers, 1916 Amendments. — Appendices I, VII, VIII and IX to the Instructions for Armourers, 1916, are hereby *cancelled.* Information on the subjects dealt with in these Appendices will be found in Equipment Regulations, Part I, 1923, and Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1923, to which reference should be made pending the issue of a revised edition of the Instructions for Armourers. **A.O. 123. 1924.**

2 / Gen. No. / 950

Regulations for Admission to Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, 1924.—1. The above revised edition of these Regulations has now been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 124. 1924.**

2. Army Order 89 of 1921, and the regulations issued therewith, are hereby *cancelled.*

57 / Vocab. / 8305

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section H. 3.—1. With reference to Army Order 42 of 1924, Section H. 3., Timber, of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 125. 1924.**

2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, and will take effect for all purposes from 1st May, 1924, for home stations, and from the date of the command order promulgating them for stations abroad.

3. Section 4 of the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I, promulgated with Army Order 270 of 1920, and amendments thereto are hereby *cancelled.*

57 / Vocab. / 8256A

Price List of Emergency Pattern Stores, 1920.— The Price List of Emergency Pattern Stores, which was promulgated by Army Order 270 of 1920, is hereby *cancelled.* **A.O. 126. 1924.**

Digitized by Google

A.O. 127.
1924.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Books.

1. The following military books have been placed on sale :—

	Price. s.	d.
Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta. Report on Examination for Admission, February-March, 1924, with Examination Papers and remarks of the Examiners thereon	2	1½
Artillery Training, Vol. II, Gunnery, 1923	1	4
Magazine Regulations, 1922. Amendments, February, 1924	0	1½
Land Forces of British Dominions, Colonies and Protectorates (exclusive of India), Notes on, 1922. Amendments (No. 1), February, 1924	0	1½
Medical History of the War. Medical Services, General History. Vol. II. Corrigenda slip	Free.	

Army Forms and Books approved.

2. The following Army Forms have been approved:—

Army Form G 1098-531, Corrigenda, "Provisional War Equipment Table for a Cavalry Regiment (Home).' Dated August, 1923.

Army Form G 1098-583, "Provisional War Equipment Table for Field Park Company, R.E. (Small Wars)." Dated January, 1924.

Army Form G 1098-621, "Provisional War Equipment Table for Headquarters of a Railway Construction and Maintenance Group, R.E." Dated February, 1924.

Army Form G 1098-623, "Provisional War Equipment Tables for a Composite Railway Company, R.E." Dated March, 1924.

Army Form G 1098-624, "Provisional War Equipment Table for a (1) Railway Platelaying Company, R.E, (2) Railway Bridging Company, R.E." Dated February, 1924.

Army Form G 1098-627, "Provisional War Equipment Table for (I) an Advanced Railway Workshops Company, R.E. (II) a Base Railway Workshops Company, R.E." Dated March, 1924.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 127
1924
continued.

Army Form G 1098-628, "Provisional War Equipment Table for (I) a Section (Military Landing) of the Movement Control Staff. (II) a Section (Railway Traffic or I.W.T.) of the Movement Control Staff." Dated February, 1924.

Army Form G 1098-630, "Provisional War Equipment Table for Headquarters and Two Inland Water Transport Companies, R.E." Dated March, 1924.

Army Form G 1098-631, "Provisional War Equipment Tables :—Accoutrements, etc., for Reservists, Transportation Units, R.E." Dated February, 1924.

Army Form G 1098-661, "Provisional War Equipment Table for Cavalry Divisional Signals (Great and Small Wars)." Dated February, 1924.

Copies of the above nine tables and of the corrigenda have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form L 1364, "Quarterly Indent for Army Forms and Books, Officers i/c Pay and Records (for Record Office Supplies)." Dated 31st January, 1924. Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form L 1398-24, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery which will be taken into the Field by units of the Royal Corps of Signals; Line of Communication Signals." Dated January, 1924.

Army Form L 1398-41, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery which will be taken into the Field by a Labour Group Headquarters." Dated January, 1924.

Army Form L 1398-42, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery which will be taken into the Field by a Field Survey Company, R.E." Dated January, 1924.

Army Form L 1398-45, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery which will be taken into the Field by Transportation Units—Headquarters and 1 Dock Company, Headquarters and 2 Inland Water Transport Companies." Dated March, 1924.

Copies of the above four tables should be indented for as required.

Army Form N 1488, "Requisition for Cash; Field Service." Copies should be indented for as required to complete scale laid down in Army Form L 1398 series.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 127
1924
continued.

Army Forms and Books revised.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form B 2534, "Poster "You cannot be a Man of the World unless you see the World." Copies should be indented for as required.

Stocks of previous Army Form B 2534 "Professor Tank" should be used up.

Army Form D 400, "Descriptive Return of Soldier about to be discharged or transferred to the Reserve."

Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form K 1275 (special for Egypt), "Tender for Works, Egypt."

Stock has been sent to C.E., Egypt.

Army Form L 1395, "Price List for Army Forms and Books, for use in connection with Cost Accounting Scheme." Dated 1st April, 1924.

Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form L 1398–1A, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery which will be taken into the Field by the Headquarters of a Cavalry Brigade, an Infantry Brigade." Dated January, 1924.

Army Form L 1398–2, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery which will be taken into the Field by Headquarters of Divisional Artillery." Dated January, 1924.

Army Form L 1398–5, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery which will be taken into the Field by Artillery Units Headquarters, Corps Medium (or Heavy) Artillery, a Horse Artillery Brigade, a Field Artillery Brigade, a Pack Artillery Brigade, a Medium (or Heavy) Artillery Brigade, an Anti-Aircraft Artillery Brigade, a Divisional Ammunition Column, a Royal Artillery Survey Company." Dated January, 1924.

Army Form L 1398–8, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery, which will be taken into the Field by units of the Royal Corps of Signals." Dated November, 1923.

Army Form L 1398–11, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery which will be taken into the Field by an Infantry Battalion." Dated January, 1924.

Digitized by Google

Army Form L 1398–17, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery which will be taken into the Field by Medical Units." Dated January, 1924. A.O. 127 / 1924 *continued.*

Copies of the above six tables should be indented for as required.

Army Form N 7527, "Cost Accounting, Establishment Monthly Account." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form W 3981, "Barrage Table" (in pads of 60 forms). Copies should be indented for as required.

NOTE.—Revised "Instructions," to paste over those appearing at present in Army Book 243B, "Record of Work performed by R.A.S.C., M.T., Companies," and slips for pasting over the headings at present in the book, have been approved, and copies should be indented for as required.

Army Forms and Books cancelled.

4. The following Army Forms and Books have been cancelled :—

Army Form G 1098–74, "Mobilization Store Table for a Signal Squadron."

Army Form G 1098–81, "Mobilization Store Table for a Signal Troop with Cavalry Brigade."

Army Form W 3463A, "Particulars of Man to be Discharged or Transferred to the Reserve."

Army Form W 3463B, "Particulars of Man to be Discharged or Transferred to the Reserve."

[The last two forms were bound up in pad form with Army Form D 400, the revised edition of which is now issued in single copies.]

Army Form W 3507, "Memorandum to Postmaster regarding Exchange of Identity Certificate, &c."

Army Book 305, "Military Prisons and Detention Barracks : Employment Book."

Digitized by Google

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

Printed by His Majesty's Stationery Office.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

[Crown copyright reserved.

ARMY ORDERS,
April, 1924.

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th April, 1924.

CONTENTS.

ROYAL WARRANT.

		PAGE
Army Order 128.	Rates of Allowances for Non-European Servants and Grooms of Officers serving in Malaya	3

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

Army Order 129.	Battle Honours awarded for the Great War	4
Army Order 130.	Wearing of Orders, Decorations and Medals	5
Army Order 131.	Examination for Promotion—Officers of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps, Territorial Army	5
Army Order 132.	Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Entrance Examination	6
Army Order 133.	Artillery College—40th Advanced Class, 1922–24	6
Army Order 134.	Foreign Languages	7
Army Order 135.	Rank of Brigadier-General	11
Army Order 136.	Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular Forces	11
Army Order 137.	Meritorious Service Medal—Awards ...	11
Army Order 138.	The King's Medal...	12

Digitized by Google

Army Orders.—April, 1924.

		PAGE
Army Order 139.	Training during 1924–25—Officers of the Militia	12
Army Order 140.	Rates of Clothing Allowance	13
Army Order 141.	Travelling Expenses and Removal of Furniture	13
Army Order 142.	Rules of Procedure, 1907—Amendment ...	13
Army Order 143.	Manual of Military Law, 1914—Amendment	14
Army Order 144.	Dress Regulations, 1911—Amendment ...	14
Army Order 145.	Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments	14
Army Order 146.	King's Regulations, 1923—Amendments ...	14
Army Order 147.	Allowance Regulations, 1924 — Amendments	18
Army Order 148.	Barrack and Hospital Furniture—Amendments	19
Army Order 149.	Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section II—(Cavalry), 1924—(Provisional) ...	20
Army Order 150.	Equipment Regulations—Amendments ...	20
Army Order 151.	Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1922—Amendments	20
Army Order 152.	Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendments	22
Army Order 153.	Regulations for the Royal Militia of the Island of Jersey, 1914—Amendments...	24
Army Order 154.	Training and Manœuvre Regulations, 1923—Amendments...	24
Army Order 155.	Territorial Army Training, 1924	24
Army Order 156.	Signal Training, Volume III—Pamphlet No. 3. Fullerphone, Mark III*, 1923—Amendment	24
Army Order 157.	Annual Range Courses for Rifles and Light Automatics, 1922—Amendment	25
Army Order 158.	Manual of Artillery Survey, Parts I and II, 1924	25
Army Order 159.	Gun Drills	25
Army Order 160.	Gun Drills—Amendments	25
Army Order 161.	Books, Forms, etc.	26

List of Changes in War Matériel, etc. 30

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS.

ROYAL WARRANT.

Rates of Allowances for Non-European Servants and Grooms of Officers serving in Malaya.

A.O. 128
1924.

GEORGE R.I.

48
Gen. No.
5698

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to increase the rates of allowances for non-European servants and grooms of officers serving in Malaya;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army, issued under Our Warrant dated 7th December, 1923:

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the increased rates shall have effect from 1st April, 1924.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 30th day of April, 1924, in the 14th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
STEPHEN WALSH.

SCHEDULE.

ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS, 1924—AMENDMENTS.

Paragraph 466:—

Line 4, *for* "50" *substitute* "60".
Line 5, *for* "40" *substitute* "50".

Digitized by Google

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 129. 1924. **Battle Honours awarded for the Great War.**— 1. With reference to paragraph 3 of Army Order 49 of 1924, His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the award of battle honours to the following regiments :— 20 Gen. No. 5034

LIST No. 3.

Royal Horse Guards (The Blues).
3rd Dragoon Guards (Prince of Wales's).
4th Royal Irish Dragoon Guards.
3rd The King's Own Hussars.
18th Royal Hussars (Queen Mary's Own).
21st Lancers (Empress of India's).
The Ayrshire Yeomanry (Earl of Carrick's Own) (Hussars).
Royal 1st Devon Yeomanry (Hussars).
Royal North Devon Yeomanry (Hussars).
1st County of London Yeomanry (Middlesex, Duke of Cambridge's Hussars).
The Northumberland Hussars (Yeomanry).
The Staffordshire Yeomanry (Queen's Own Royal Regiment) (Hussars).
Coldstream Guards.
Welsh Guards.
The Buffs (East Kent Regiment).
The Northumberland Fusiliers.
The Norfolk Regiment.
The Leicestershire Regiment.
The Cheshire Regiment.
The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
The Gloucestershire Regiment.
The Royal Sussex Regiment.
The Connaught Rangers.
The Royal Munster Fusiliers.
The Royal Dublin Fusiliers.
The Cambridgeshire Regiment.
3rd City of London Regiment (The Royal Fusiliers).
11th London Regiment (Finsbury Rifles).
12th London Regiment (Rangers).
21st London Regiment (First Surrey Rifles).
Royal Jersey Light Infantry (Militia).
Royal Guernsey Militia (Light Infantry).
The King's African Rifles.

2. These battle honours have been prepared in the form of a tabulated list. Copies of list No. 3 will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Digitized by Google

0137
9979

Wearing of Orders, Decorations and Medals.— The following amendments will be made to Army Order 284 of 1920 :— **A.O. 130. 1924.**

Paragraph 2.

Sub-paragraph (ii) (4).

After " county." in line 3 *add*—

" The High Sheriff of a county within his county."

Sub-paragraph (ii) (5)—

Delete from line 5 to end of sub-paragraph and *substitute*—

" Their Majesties—
The King and Queen.
Queen Alexandra.
Their Royal Highnesses—
The Prince of Wales.
The Duke and Duchess of York.
Prince Henry.
Prince George.
Princess Mary, Viscountess Lascelles.
The Princess Royal.
Princess Victoria.
The Duke of Connaught.
Princess Louise, Duchess of Argyll.
Princess Beatrice.
Prince and Princess Arthur of Connaught.
Princess Alice, Countess of Athlone.

A.O. 130.
1924.

100
A.O.D.
905

Examination for Promotion — Officers of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps, Territorial Army.— With reference to Army Order 229 of 1921, the undermentioned officers qualified for promotion at the Courses of Instruction held during March, 1924 :— **A.O. 131. 1924.**

(i) For promotion to major :—

Major (Prov.) C. H. K. Smith, R.A.O.C., T.A., 56th (1st London) Divisional Ordnance Company.
Captain A. J. Brooks, R.A.O.C., T.A., 47th (2nd London) Divisional Ordnance Company.
Captain G. H. S. Maunder, R.A.O.C., T.A., 55th (West Lancashire) Divisional Ordnance Company.

(ii) For promotion to captain :—

Lieutenant A. C. Lees, R.A.O.C., T.A., 51st (Highland) Divisional Ordnance Company.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 132. 1924. **Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta.—Entrance Examination.**—1. An examination for entrance to the Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta will be held in February–March, 1925, for the course commencing in January, 1926. 43 S.C. 3727

2. At the examination to be held in February–March, 1925, 37 vacancies for the Staff College, Camberley, will be open for competition as under :—

(*a*)	Cavalry	2
(*b*)	Royal Artillery	5
(*c*)	Royal Engineers	2
(*d*)	Royal Corps of Signals (permanent officers)	1
(*e*)	Infantry	12
(*f*)	Royal Tank Corps	1
(*g*)	Royal Army Service Corps...	1
(*h*)	Royal Marines	1
(*j*)	Indian Army...	6
(*k*)	Forces of the Overseas Dominions ...	6

3. In addition to the above, the Army Council will offer about 18 vacancies for the Staff College, Camberley, to be filled from :—

(*a*) The British Army (by nomination by the Army Council).

(*b*) The Indian Army (by nomination by the Commander-in-Chief, India).

(*c*) The Royal Navy (by nomination by the Admiralty).

(*d*) The Royal Air Force (by nomination by the Air Ministry).

4. Officers of the British and Indian Armies, in order to become eligible for nomination, will be required to qualify in the obligatory subjects at the entrance examination.

A.O. 133. 1924. **Artillery College — 40th Advanced Class, 1922-24.**—1. The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, have passed the final examination of the Advanced Class and are granted the "*p.a.c.*" certificate in accordance with paragraph 777, King's Regulations, 1923 :— 43 A.C. 290

Captain K. S. Mackenzie, M.C., Royal Field Artillery.
Captain A. G. Donald, *o.*, Royal Field Artillery.
Lieutenant N. Fawcett, Royal Field Artillery.
Lieutenant C. A. P. Murison, M.C., Royal Field Artillery.

Digitized by Google

Major C. W. Ford, *g.*, Royal Garrison Artillery. **A.O. 133 / 1924** *continued.*
Lieutenant A. V. Kerrison, Royal Garrison Artillery.
Lieutenant E. W. Rogers, Duke of Wellington's Regiment (West Riding).
Major H. J. Jones, O.B.E., I.O.M. 1st Class, Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

2. The following officer is granted the "*f*" certificate in accordance with paragraph 777, King's Regulations, 1923 :—

Captain P. Nevill, Royal Garrison Artillery.

64 / 3946 **Foreign Languages.**—The following are the results of examinations held in January, 1924, under the provisions of Educational Training, 1923. **A.O. 134. / 1924.**

1. The undermentioned are qualified to be interpreters in the languages stated against their names :—

(*a*) *First Class.*

Rank and name.	Corps.	Language.
Major J. Stanford	Royal Artillery ..	German.
Captain M. R. Chidson, M.B.E.	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Captain B. J. O'Leary	Royal Artillery ..	French.*
Lieutenant A. J. W. Allan ..	Royal Artillery ..	Russian.
Lieutenant J. R. Kennedy, M.C.	Royal Artillery	French. Russian.
Lieutenant R. P. Johnes.. ..	The Somerset Light Infantry.	German.
Major L. J. Jones	Officers Training Corps (T.A.).	French.
Major W. A. K. Fraser, C.B.E., D.S.O., M.C.	Indian Army	Persian.
Captain W. D. G. Batten ..	Indian Army	French.
Captain F. T. Drake-Brockman	Indian Army	Italian.
Captain S. P. K. J. H. Reed ..	Indian Army	German.

* Requalified.

(*b*) *Second Class.*

Lieutenant A. D. Wintle, M.C...	The Royal Dragoons	German.
Captain R. W. MacLeod.. ..	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Captain B. T. Reynolds, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Captain D. J. R. Richards, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Lieutenant J. S. Blunt	Royal Artillery	French. Turkish.
Lieutenant C. F. Capper ..	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Lieutenant M. J. P. Chesney ..	Royal Artillery ..	German.
Lieutenant M. B. Jennings ..	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Lieutenant A. G. Miller	Royal Artillery ..	German.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 134
1924
continued.

Rank and name.	Corps.	Language.
Lieutenant L. C. M. Nash ..	Royal Artillery ..	German.
2nd Lieutenant J. Thomlinson	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Captain G. C. Campbell.. ..	Royal Engineers ..	Spanish.
Lieutenant A. E. Armstrong ..	Royal Engineers ..	German.
Lieutenant A. Murray	Royal Engineers ..	Spanish.
2nd Lieutenant B. H. C. Cotton	Royal Engineers ..	French.
Captain F. G. Beaumont Nesbitt, M.C.	The Grenadier Guards	French.
Lieutenant E. F. Hall, M.C. ..	The Buffs	Spanish.
Captain F. A. Sampson	The Royal Fusiliers ..	French.
Lieutenant A. E. Snow	The Somerset Light Infantry.	Russian.
Captain W. G. R. Elliott, D.S.O.	The Cheshire Regiment.	French.
Captain F. R. H. Morgan ..	The Border Regiment	Ki Swahili
Captain P. N. Anstruther, D.S.O., M.C.	The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.	French
Captain J. A. Barston, M.C. ..	The Black Watch ..	German.
Lieutenant W. P. Barclay ..	The Black Watch ..	French.
Lieutenant A. L. Nicholson ..	The Black Watch ..	German.
Lieutenant B. V. Cherry, M.C.	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.	German.
Captain A. W. H. Baker.. ..	The North Staffordshire Regiment.	French.
2nd Lieutenant G. L. G. Barrington.	The Royal Irish Fusiliers.	Spanish.
Captain D. H. Pratt, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Tank Corps ..	French.
Serjeant M. W. Clarke	Royal Army Service Corps.	Spanish.
Captain C. G. Handcock, M.C...	Army Educational Corps.	French.
Major R. E. Harenc	Indian Army	Turkish.
Captain R. O. A. Gatehouse ..	Indian Army	Russian.
Captain R. L. O'Connor	Indian Army	Arabic.
Captain F. C. Hannington, M.C.	Canadian Army ..	French.
Brevet Captain G. A. H. Trudeau.	Canadian Army ..	French.
Pilot Officer A. Ferrier, M.C. ..	Royal Canadian Air Force.	French.

2. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in the language stated against their names :—

Lieut.-Colonel H. G. F. G. Hay	Royal Artillery	French. German.
Captain B. J. O'Leary	Royal Artillery ..	Arabic.
Lieutenant A. R. Barter.. ..	Royal Artillery	French. Italian.
Lieutenant F. L. Bruford ..	Royal Artillery ..	Spanish.
Lieutenant R. L. Clancy.. ..	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Lieutenant W. B. Clarke, M.C...	Royal Artillery ..	Malay.
Lieutenant J. L. A. Darling ..	Royal Artillery ..	Arabic.
Lieutenant W. P. Harwood, M.C.	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Lieutenant A. G. Hutcheon ..	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Lieutenant R. D. Foster.. ..	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Lieutenant A. Paton, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery ..	French.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 134
1924
continued.

Rank and name.	Corps.	Language.
Lieutenant J. Roger	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Lieutenant A. G. T. Schwabe ..	Royal Artillery ..	Arabic.
Lieutenant S. C. Tomlin, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery ..	German.
Lieutenant H. P. Whitefoord ..	Boyal Artillery ..	German.
2nd Lieutenant J. A. S. Crum ..	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Serjeant A. Harrison	Royal Artillery ..	Spanish.
Captain A. C. Duff, M.C... ..	Royal Engineers ..	Arabic.
Captain B. B. Edwards, M.C. ..	Royal Engineers ..	Malay.
Lieutenant E. V. Bowra, O.B.E.	Royal Engineers ..	French.
Lieutenant W. J. C. Chevis ..	Royal Engineers ..	French.
Lieutenant F. C. W. Fosbury ..	Royal Engineers ..	Italian.
Sapper W. Dispain	Royal Engineers ..	Spanish.
Lieutenant R. Sutton-Pratt ..	Royal Corps of Signals	French.
Lieutenant J. A. Codrington ..	The Coldstream Guards.	Modern Greek.
Lieutenant G. W. Ogden	The Queen's Royal Regiment.	French. Russian.
2nd Lieutenant A. Simpson	The King's Own Royal Regiment.	French. German
Captain W. B. Moorhead ..	The King's Regiment	French.
2nd Lieutenant G. E. Steveni ..	The West Yorkshire Regiment.	French.
Captain D. M. Noyes-Lewis ..	The South Wales Borderers.	Malay.
Captain W. H. Parkinson ..	The Gloucestershire Regiment.	French.
Lieutenant O. G. Williams ..	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.	French.
Captain B. G. Horrocks, M.C. ..	The Middlesex Regiment.	Russian.
Lieutenant R. G. Coulson ..	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.	French.
Lieutenant O. St.G. P. Nugent..	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.	German.
Captain J. Horlington, M.C. ..	The York and Lancaster Regiment.	French.
Captain G. S. Fillingham, M.C.	The Durham Light Infantry.	French.
Captain G. T. Lawden, M.C. ..	Royal Tank Corps ..	Russian.
Captain H. B. F. Dixon, M.C., M.B.	Royal Army Medical Corps.	French.
Rev. M. Tobias, M.A.	Royal Army Chaplain's Department.	Spanish.
Major W. A. K. Fraser, C.B.E., D.S.O., M.C.	Indian Army	French.
Captain A. B. Gibson	Indian Army	French.
Captain H. J. Hasler, M.C. ..	Indian Army	German.
Captain S. Greeves, M.C. ..	Indian Army	Arabic.
Lieutenant R. Mansoor	Indian Army	Arabic.

3. The undermentioned qualified to be interpreters at an examination, conducted by the Civil Service Commission on 16th October, 1923 :—

(*a*) *First Class.*

Captain J. McC. Clive, M.C. ..	Indian Army	French.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 134
1924
continued.

(*b*) *Second Class.*

Rank and name.	Corps.	Language.
Captain C. G. O. Brennan ..	Indian Army	French.
Captain H. J. Hasler, M.C. ..	Indian Army	French.

4. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination as stated :—

Captain H. K. Salvesen	Indian Army	Russian.

5. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in Russian, conducted by the School of Slavonic Studies, King's College, on 4th March, 1924 :—

Rank and name.	Corps.	Remarks.
Captain E. C. Kensington ..	Royal Artillery.	
Captain N. C. D. Brownjohn, M.C.	Royal Engineers ..	Distinction
Captain G. S. Fillingham, M.C.	The Durham Light Infantry.	
Captain K. S. Morgan	Indian Army.	

6. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in Chinese conducted by the School of Oriental Studies on 2nd April, 1924 :—

Lieutenant E. W. Milford, M.C.	The Lincolnshire Regiment.	
Lieutenant E. C. McGroarty ..	The Welch Regiment	
Captain A. S. Hooper	The Wiltshire Regiment.	

7. The following amendment will be made to Army Order 345 of 1923 :—

For "Captain G. R. N. Deane, Royal Engineers, Arabic", *substitute* "Captain G. R. H. Deane, Royal Engineers, Arabic".

Digitized by Google

81 / 2560 **Rank of Brigadier-General.**—The following amendment will be made to Army Order 545 of 1920— **A.O. 135. 1924.**

Paragraph 3. *After* "(ii) Commandant, School or Instructional Establishment." *insert*—

"(ii) Director-General of Ordnance Survey."

68 / General / 4347 **Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular Forces.**—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Regular Forces, to whom medals for long service and good conduct have been awarded, will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 136. 1924.**

68 / General / 4348 **Meritorious Service Medal—Awards.**—1. The following have been awarded the annuity and medal for meritorious service :— **A.O. 137. 1924.**

Colour-Serjeant H. Andrews, *late* South Wales Borderers.

Serjeant E. Ashby *late* 19th Hussars.

Colour-Serjeant J. Barber, *late* York and Lancaster Regiment.

Squadron Serjeant-Major J. Beet, *late* 1st Royal Dragoons.

Colour-Serjeant W. Blakeman, *late* King's Shropshire Light Infantry.

Quartermaster-Serjeant A. Brown, *late* Royal Field Artillery.

Colour-Serjeant T. Carden, *late* The Buffs.

Squadron Serjeant-Major F. Coles, *late* 20th Hussars.

Serjeant-Major J. W. Holdsworth, *late* Yorkshire Regiment.

1st Class Master Gunner A. King, *late* Royal Artillery.

Quartermaster-Serjeant J. McGrath, *late* Royal Warwickshire Regiment.

Colour-Serjeant (Acting Serjeant-Major) G. McQueen, *late* Argyle and Sutherland Highlanders.

Squadron Serjeant-Major (Acting Serjeant-Major) J. Murray, *late* 3rd Dragoon Guards.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 137 1924 *continued.*

Staff Quartermaster-Serjeant F. Packington, *late* Army Service Corps.

3rd Class Master Gunner S. Simmons, *late* Royal Artillery.

Bandmaster J. J. Smith, *late* 1st Dragoon Guards.

Colour-Serjeant (Acting Serjeant-Major) J. W. Symons, *late* King's Royal Rifle Corps.

Farrier Quartermaster-Serjeant C. Toyn, *late* 4th Hussars.

Colour-Serjeant W. Wood, *late* Manchester Regiment.

Colour-Serjeant (Acting Serjeant-Major) A. Woods, *late* Loyal North Lancashire Regiment.

2. The undermentioned Yeoman Warder of the Tower has been awarded the medal (without annuity) for meritorious service :—

Regimental Serjeant-Major J. Fraser, *late* Northumberland Fusiliers.

A.O. 138. 1924.

The King's Medal.—1. The Medal with Clasp "1923" for the champion shot of the military forces of the Dominion of Canada has been won by Regimental Serjeant-Major F. J. Goodhouse, Canadian Army Service Corps. 168 Gen. No. 4250

2. The Medals with Clasp "1924" for the champion shots of the military forces of the Union of South Africa and the Dominion of New Zealand have been won by Regimental Quartermaster-Serjeant G. W. Church, 7th Infantry (Kimberley Regiment) and Staff Serjeant-Major H. L. S. Frank, New Zealand Permanent Staff, respectively.

3. The following amendment will be made to Army Order 298 of 1923. *For* "Staff Serjeant-Major A. J. Moor, New Zealand Permanent Staff" *substitute* "Staff Serjeant-Major A. J. Moore, New Zealand Permanent Staff".

A.O. 139. 1924.

Training during 1924-25 — Officers of the Militia.—1. During the financial year 1924-25 there will be no training, either compulsory or voluntary, for officers of the Militia holding commissions at the date of this Army Order. 91 Gen. No. 2515

Digitized by Google

2. For the purpose of the annual gratuity under paragraph 418, Regulations for the Militia, 1911 (as amended by Army Order 152 of 1914), officers holding commissions in the Militia at the date of this Army Order will be considered as being excused from annual training for the financial year 1924–25. A.O. 139 1924 *continued.*

54 Gen. No. 5480

Rates of Clothing Allowance. — The following amendments will be made to Table C of the Appendix to Army Order 61 of 1924, with effect from 1st April, 1924 :— A.O. 140. 1924.

Column 5. *Amend* rates to *read*—

	s.	d.
Band Corporal	66	6
Bandsman	66	6
Timebeater	75	6

14 Artillery 2721

Travelling Expenses and removal of Furniture.— Army Order 97 of 1921 is hereby *cancelled.* A.O. 141. 1924.

105 Gen. No. 3097 (*Statutory Rules and Orders, 1924, No. 343.*)

Rules of Procedure, 1907—Amendment.—1. His Majesty the King has been pleased to approve the following amendment being made to the Rules of Procedure, 1907 :— A.O. 142. 1924.

For Rule 126 (C) *substitute*—

"(C) Any of the officers in this sub-section named shall be authorities having power under section 57 of the said Act to mitigate, remit or commute punishment awarded by sentence of a court martial :— A.O. 142. 1924.

The general officer commanding-in-chief the command where the offender may for the time being be ; the officer in charge of administration of that command ; and the general or other officer commanding the division in or with which the offender may for the time being be."

2. This amendment shall be cited as the Rules of Procedure (Amendment) Rule (No. 1), 1924.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 143. 1924. **Manual of Military Law, 1914—Amendment.**—*Insert* the following note to Rule of Procedure 126 :— 105 / Gen. No. / 3097

"*See* paragraph 697 (3), King's Regulations, 1923. Where a sentence is completed, including a sentence of reduction in rank, no mitigation, remission or commutation of punishment is to be granted without reference to the court-martial proceedings, and if the proceedings are not immediately available the case is to be submitted to the War Office."

A.O. 144. 1924. **Dress Regulations, 1911—Amendment.**—Paragraph 485, as amended by Army Order 279 of 1913, line 1. *After* "crown." *delete* from "Ball" to end of paragraph. 54 / Artillery / 8482

A.O. 145. 1924. **Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments.**—1. Army Council's Instructions to Article 421, paragraph 1, line 10. *After* "Militia" *insert* "or of the Territorial Army". 48 / Gen. No. / 5727

2. Article 882 (*d*). Lines 5 and 7, *after* "pupils" *insert* "†" and *add* footnote— P. / 3747 / 4

A.O. 145. 1924

"† The number of pupils for the purpose of the grant of this additional pay is assessed on the daily average number of children borne on the school books who attend the school during each calendar month for which the emolument is claimed."

A.O. 146. 1924. **King's Regulations, 1923 — Amendments.** — 1. Paragraph 260— 18 / Infantry / 5177

Insert as heading—

"**Qualifications for Special Appointments.**"

Insert shoulder note—

A.O. 146. 1924.

"Qualifications of farrier quartermaster-serjeant, &c.".

2. *Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 146. 1924.

260A. The warrant officer or N.C.O. selected to fill the appointment as instructor in musketry, either with a regiment of cavalry, battalion of infantry, or at a depot, must have qualified in the rifle and light gun at a school of musketry or a small arms school. Qualifications of musketry instructor

Digitized by Google

26 Regs. 6

3. Paragraph 290, sub-paragraph (i) of table, column 3 Lines 2 and 3. *Delete* "Procedure in para. 282 not necessary."

Line 12. *For* "2063" *substitute* "241".

A.O. 146 1924 *continued.*

9 Artillery 7534

4. Paragraph 329. *Insert* new sub-paragraph—

"(*h*) In each artillery unit or group where two or more warrant officers, Class II, are allowed, one may be a battery serjeant-major instructor in gunnery."

A.O. 146. 1924.

86 1 8274

Expert evidence in private lawsuits.

5. *Insert* new paragraph :—

510A. An officer or soldier is forbidden to accept invitations to appear as an expert witness in private lawsuits for the purpose of giving evidence on matters of which he has acquired knowledge in the course of, and in connection with, his official duties.

A.O. 146. 1924.

Any officer or soldier who receives an invitation should reply that he is precluded by regulations from giving such evidence. If, however, after replying in these terms, he is subpœnaed to appear as an expert witness he should report the matter to his C.O., who will, in the case of units serving at home, refer it through the usual channels to the Under-Secretary of State (C. 2), The War Office, or, in the case of units abroad, to the G.O.C.-in-C., when instructions will be issued as to the further action to be taken.

105 Gen. No. 3097

6. Paragraph 697. *Add* at end :—

"(3) In every case in which a sentence is completed, including a sentence of reduction in rank, and where any such sentence is submitted to competent authority, as provided in section 57 of the Army Act and rule 126 (C), Rules of Procedure, 1907, no mitigation, remission or commutation of punishment will be granted without reference to the court-martial proceedings. If the proceedings are not immediately available, the case should be submitted to the War Office."

A.O. 146. 1924.

8 King's 604

7. *For* paragraph 749 *substitute*—

749. For the purpose of studying the system of training and bringing to the notice of the commandants of depots any points which they consider require consideration in the training and efficiency of the recruits sent from depots to units, the undermentioned officers will make visits as follows :—

A.O. 146. 1924.

The C.O.* of a cavalry regiment of the line stationed at home will visit the cavalry depot twice yearly and

Digitized by Google

A.O. 146 1924 *continued.* the C.O.* of a battalion of infantry stationed at home will visit the regimental depot of his unit three times yearly.

C.R.As. of regular divisions, colonels, R.A. at H.Q. of commands and lieut.-colonels commanding brigades and coast defences at home will visit the R.A. Depot, Woolwich, once a year.

The C.Es., Aldershot, Eastern and Southern Commands, and the C.R.Es. of regular divisions at home will visit the R.E. Depot, Chatham, once a year.

The C.S.Os., Aldershot, Eastern and Southern Commands, will visit the Signal Training Centre once a year.

The C.O. of a Tank battalion and the C.O. of an armoured car company at home will visit the 1st (Depot) Battalion, Royal Tank Corps, once a year.

The D.Ds.M.S., Aldershot, Eastern and Southern Commands, will visit the R.A.M.C. Depot once a year.

Add footnote—

A.O. 146. 1924. "* If he considers it desirable, a C.O. may delegate his second in command to perform one visit yearly in his stead."

8. Paragraph 853, line 5. *For* "examinations" *substitute* "qualifications". 26 Regs. 15

9. Paragraph 856.

Line 9. *After* "(*d*)," *insert* "(*e*),".

Line 12. *Delete* from "An" to end of sub-paragraph.

10. Paragraph 961, as amended by Army Order 23 of 1924. *Add* at end— 55 Infantry 332

A.O. 146. 1924. "In the Foot Guards, spurs will be worn by C.Os., officers second-in-command, adjutants and, on certain occasions, by officers permanently in command of companies."

11. Paragraph 963, as amended by Army Order 23 of 1924.

No 2. FULL DRESS—DISMOUNTED.

Add new note in column 4—

A.O. 146. 1924. "(*b*) Officers of the Foot Guards, other than C.Os., officers second-in-command and adjutants, will wear trousers instead of overalls. On certain occasions officers permanently in command of companies will wear overalls."

Digitized by Google

No. 7. UNDRESS.

A.O. 146
1924
continued.

Add at end of Note (1) in column 4—

"Officers of the Foot Guards, other than C.Os., officers second-in-command and adjutants, will wear trousers instead of overalls. On certain occasions officers permanently in command of companies will wear overalls." A.O. 146. 1924.

120 Home 1946

12. Paragraph 1070. *Delete* "Alderney and Pool." and detail from table.

26 Regs. 4

13. Paragraph 1096, line 3. *After* "Office" *insert* "by".

26 Regs. 15

14. Appendix X.

Page 453. Line 3 from bottom of page. *After* "1914," *insert* "at a rifle course".

Page 455. Subhead (*b*) (iii). Line 5. *For* "in January and July" *substitute* "periodically in".

Pages 464 and 468. In footnotes * and † respectively in each case *delete* "and July".

Page 472. In table showing order of examination, *opposite* "Tuesday" *for* "(*b*) (ii) and (*d*) (ii)" in column 3 *substitute* "(*b*) (iv) and (*d*) (iv)", and *opposite* "Wednesday" *for* "(*b*) (iv) and (*d*) (iv)" in column 3 *substitute* "(*b*) (ii) and (*d*) (ii)".

Page 473. Line 7. *For* "subhead (*b*) (i) and (*d*) (i)" *substitute* "subheads (*b*) (i), (*b*) (iv), (*d*) (i), (*d*) (iv)".

Page 474. Lines 15 and 16. *For* "(*b*) (i) and (*d*) (i)" *substitute* "(*b*) (i), (*b*) (iv), (*d*) (i), (*d*) (iv)".

Page 475, IV. *Under* "Standard of Qualifications" *opposite* "Subject (*e*)" *for* "·6 in each subhead. ·65 in aggregate" *substitute* "·5 in each subhead*"

Add footnote—

"* This amendment will apply to the examination held in April, 1924, and to future examinations." A.O. 146. 1924.

Page 476, lines 16 and 17. *Delete* "·85 in aggregate of (*e*)."

15. Appendix XIX.

Page 496.

Under "BY G.O.C.-IN-C.", "*Yearly.*"

8 King's 599

Delete "Command Report (except India) (Confidential)." and detail.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 146 1924 *continued.* A.O. 146. 1924.

Insert— 8 King's 769

"Return of horse, field, etc., guns and carriages held on charge.	A.F. E 505 (in duplicate). 1st October."

Page 498. *Under* "By Officer i/c Records", "*Yearly*.". *Delete* "Statement of drafts embarked for India" and detail. 19 General 7956

A.O. 147. 1924. **Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments.**— 53 General 3103

1. Paragraph 42—

Line 2. *After* "officers" *insert* ",".
Line 3. *After* "G.O.C." *insert* ",".

2. Paragraph 319. *For* sub-paragraph (ii) *substitute*— 14 Civilians 3949

A.O. 147. 1924.

"(ii) No expense in connection with the funerals of officers or nurses, beyond the cost of rail conveyance, will be admitted as a charge against public funds. Expenses in connection with the funerals of soldiers will be borne by the public under the conditions laid down in paras. 670 and 670A."

3. Section 20. *For* sub-section VI *substitute*—

VI. ALLOWANCE FOR FUNERALS.

A.O. 147. 1924.

669. No expense (beyond the cost of rail conveyance under para. 319) will be admitted as a charge against Army Funds in connection with the funerals of officers or nurses.

670. The actual expenses necessarily incurred by the military authorities for the burial of soldiers dying while serving, or in a military hospital after discharge, will be borne by the public. Where the funeral is not carried out at approved contract rates, the charges incurred should be supported by an explanation of the circumstances, and by the approval of the G.O.C.

670A. The relatives of soldiers who die while serving, or in a military hospital after discharge, will be entitled to a refund of reasonable funeral expenses incurred by them within a limit of £7 10*s.* 0*d.* Any funeral expenses incurred by the military authorities (*e.g.*, provision of coffin) will be deducted from the £7 10*s.* 0*d.* before payment is made to the relatives.

Digitized by Google

670B. The procedure in the case of soldiers will be as follows :— A.O. 147 1924 *continued.*

(*a*) Expenses admissible under para. 670 will be charged by the unit in the Pay and Mess Book.

(*b*) Where the body is handed over to the relatives for burial, any expenses incurred by the military authorities (*e.g.*, provision of a coffin), will be charged as at (*a*) and reported immediately to the Under-Secretary of State, The War Office.

(*c*) Any bills received for expenditure incurred by the relatives of deceased soldiers will not be paid locally (unless specially authorized by the War Office) but will be forwarded to the Under-Secretary of State, The War Office, immediately they are received.

57 Malta 5326

Barrack and Hospital Furniture — Amendments.— A.O. 148. 1924.

Part I—Barrack Schedules, 1915—1. SCHEDULE No. 27, as amended by Army Order 32 of 1918—

Against "Plates, dinner, G.S." *for* "2" *substitute* "1".

After "Plates, dinner, G.S." *insert*—

"Plates, plain, soup ..	1	For each man, if required. Where separate dining rooms are not provided."	A.O. 148. 1924.

2. SCHEDULE No. 33, as amended by Army Order 32 of 1918—

Against "Plates, dinner, G.S." *for* "2" *substitute* "1".

After "Plates, dinner, G.S." *insert*—

"Plates, plain, soup ..	1	For each man, if required."

(NOTE. — The number of dinner plates held on inventory will be adjusted to conform to this scale only as they become unserviceable, and stocks of soup plates become available.)

57 Gen. No. 2750a

3. SCHEDULE No. 44, page 70—

Under "*General Issues*" *after* "Chimneys" *insert*—

"Communion Service, F.S., sets	1	For each Chaplain (other than Roman Catholic)."	A.O. 148. 1924.

50 Gen. No. 5580

4. SCHEDULE No. 45. *After* "Tables", *insert*—

"Thermometers, common	1	For each elder children's and infants' school."	A.O. 148. 1924.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 148 1924 *continued.* **Part II—Hospital Schedules, 1915—** 24 / Southern / 2327

5. SCHEDULES NOS. 1, 2 AND 24—

For "Cloths, tea" *substitute* "Cloths, kitchen" and in remarks column *insert* "To be provided locally."

A.O. 149. 1924. **Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section II—(Cavalry) 1924—Provisional.**—1. A revised edition (provisional) of the above section has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 8 / Equip. / 563

2. The edition promulgated by Army Order 81 of 1914 is hereby *cancelled.* Army Orders 118 and 263 of 1914, and 218 of 1920 are also *cancelled* so far as this section is concerned.

A.O. 150. 1924. **Equipment Regulations—Amendments.—** 57 / Eastern / 130

Part 1, 1923—

1. Paragraph 93, as amended by Army Order 457 of 1923, line 2. *After* "291," *insert* "typewriting machines, duplicators,".

Part 2, Section I, 1924.— 9 / Gen. No. / 1546

2. Table 13, page 22—
Under "*Section No. 7.*"
Insert—

"Panniers, tool, saddlers, filled ... | 1 | ..."

Part 3, 1914— 57 / Gen. No. / 2750a

3. Table 6, page 74.
Under "*Section No. 13 C*" *insert*—

A.O. 150. / 1924.

"Communion Service, F.S., sets | 1 for each Chaplain (other than Roman Catholic) attending camp."

A.O. 151. 1924. **Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1922—Amendments.**—1. *Insert* new paragraph :— 86 / 1 / 8274

19A. Employees in the pay of the War Department are forbidden to accept invitations to appear as expert witnesses in private lawsuits to give evidence on matters of which they have acquired knowledge in the course of, and in connection with, their official duties.

A.O. 151. / 1924.

An employee who receives an invitation should reply that he is precluded by regulations from giving such evidence. If, however, an employee after replying in

Digitized by Google

these terms is nevertheless subpœnaed to appear as an expert witness, he should report the matter to the head of his department. The latter will submit the question in the case of stations at home to the Under-Secretary of State (C. 2), The War Office, and, in the case of stations abroad, to the G.O.C.-in-C., when instructions will be issued as to the further action to be taken. A.O. 151 1924 *continued.*

2. *Insert* new paragraph—

Gen. No. 6 6842

19B. Any established employee (*see* para. 2 (*a*)) or a barrack warden who becomes bankrupt or insolvent must immediately, under pain of dismissal, report the fact to the head of his department. He will be required to furnish, as early as possible, to the head of his department, a complete statement of the facts of his case, which will be transmitted to the War Office with a recommendation by the G.O.C.* as to what disciplinary action (if any) is called for. A.O. 151. 1924.

It should be understood that, if the employee has committed any act of dishonesty or has otherwise acted discreditably, he will be dismissed. Such action will be without prejudice to any prosecution on the part of the War Department in cases where evidence exists as to misappropriation of public moneys. Pending a decision on the case, the employee should be continued in his post unless there is *primâ facie* reason to believe that public moneys have been or are likely to be involved, in which case he should be suspended. In no circumstances, however, should any civilian employee who is bankrupt or insolvent continue to be employed on duties involving the handling of public money.

The provisions of this paragraph apply equally to other employees who are not established, except that in such a case the G.O.C.* may exercise his discretion in disposing of it without reference to the War Office.

3. *For* paragraph 22 *substitute*—

W. Arsenal 6 2826

22. Working time will be observed punctually, and minutes of grace are not allowed. An employee arriving at his place of call not more than 1 hour after the time named for commencing work may be allowed to start work with the permission of his foreman; and provided that he proceeds to his work immediately he may be paid from the next quarter of an hour after the time of his arrival. In case of fog or stress of weather, the foreman, if he is satisfied that the employee has made every reasonable effort to arrive in time, may recommend to A.O. 151. 1924.

* *See* footnote to para. 14.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 151 1924 *continued.* the officer in charge that the employee be paid for the whole or part of the call.

An employee arriving more than 1 hour after the time named for commencing work may be permitted to start work at the discretion of the head of the department.

Record will be kept of employees arriving late, and employees taking undue advantage of this concession will be liable to suspension or discharge at the discretion of the head of the department.

4. Further amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. Gen. No. 6 / 6678

A.O. 152. 1924. **Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 15, line 6. *For* "para. 17" *substitute* "paras. 17 and 17A". 43 / Misc. / 4520

2. *Insert* new paragraph :—

A.O. 152. 1924. 17A. A soldier who fails to pass the examination held at the conclusion of a "refresher" course at a trades school will, in cases where the examination is equivalent to or lower than the standard test laid down for his trade, be dealt with in accordance with para. 15, except that disrating or removal will be carried out by the commandant of the training school concerned.

3. Page 16. *Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 152. 1924. 41A. The trade tests for textile refitters will be carried out in accordance with the following table :— 30 / Gen. No. / 7927

Classification.	At home.	Abroad.
Initial classification.	By C.I.S.C. after course at the Royal Dockyard.	By Command Testing Boards, but the tests will be set by C.I.S.C. and certificates issued by him.
Up grading to Class II.	By Command Testing Boards, but tests will be set by C.I.S.C. and the certificates issued by him.	By Command Testing Boards, but the tests will be set by C.I.S.C. and certificates issued by him.
Up grading to Class I.	By C.I.S.C. after refresher course in C.I.S.C. workshops, Royal Dockyard.	All cases will be referred by Command Testing Boards to C.I.S.C., after which tests will be carried out as above. Men will undergo a refresher course on arrival home

Digitized by Google

4. Page 89. *For* heading "DRIVER, INTERNAL COMBUSTION, LORRY AND CAR", *substitute* "DRIVER, INTERNAL COMBUSTION, LORRY, CAR OR TRACK VEHICLE (NOT APPLICABLE TO ROYAL TANK CORPS)", and amend test as follows :— A.O. 152 1924 *continued.*

Under Class III—

Line 1. *For* "motor lorry and car" *substitute* "motor lorry, car or track vehicle".

Line 4. *For* "motor car or lorry" *substitute* "motor car, lorry or track vehicle".

Under Class II—

Line 3. *After* "motor lorry" *add* "or of a track vehicle".

Add new sub-paragraph—

"(*c*) If a petrol-electric lorry driver, he must be able to set the governor and run a searchlight satisfactorily for at least one hour." A.O. 152. 1924.

5. Page 101. *For* the test for "Miner" *substitute*—

MINER.

Class III—

First class ability as a hewer (getter) or as a timberman.

Class II—

(*a*) First class ability as a hewer and third class ability as a timberman, or A.O. 152. 1924.

(*b*) First class ability as a timberman and third class ability as a hewer.

(*c*) Proficient in—

(i) Shaft, incline, gallery and chamber work.
(ii) Listening.
(iii) Mine rescue work.
(iv) Laying, connecting, tamping and firing of mine charges.

(*d*) Knowledge of—

(i) Haulage.
(ii) Disposal of spoil.
(iii) Ventilation and tests for purity of air.

(*e*) Capable of—

(i) Taking charge of a shift.
(ii) Submitting simple estimates of material and labour.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 152 1924 *continued.* Class I—

As for Class II, and in addition—

(*a*) Able to take charge of mine rescue work.

(*b*) (i) Able to plan a mined dug-out, and estimate for labour and material for same.
(ii) Estimate and arrange for disposal of spoil.

(*c*) Methods of ventilation.

6. Page 113. *Against* heading "Textile Refitter" *insert* "*" and *add* footnote :—

"* *See* Section II, para. 41A, as regards the procedure for carrying out these tests."

A.O. 153. 1924. **Regulations for the Royal Militia of the Island of Jersey, 1914 — Amendments.** — Paragraph 149, Table I, as amended by Army Order 209 of 1922. 54 / Gen. No. / 5499

For "Garrison Artillery" *substitute* "Garrison Artillery and Infantry".
Delete column headed "Infantry".

A.O. 154. 1924. **Training and Manœuvre Regulations, 1923—Amendments.**—Chapter V, Section 78, paragraph 2, line 4. *For* "three screens, red, blue and yellow", *substitute* "two screens, blue and red", and in the table *delete* all references to yellow screen. 51 / 4726

A.O. 155. 1924. **Territorial Army Training, 1924.** — A list of camps for Territorial Army Training, 1924, has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 40 / W.O. / 9081

A.O. 156. 1924. **Signal Training, Volume III—Pamphlet No. 3. Fullerphone, Mark III*, 1923 — Amendment.** — Page 30, line 10. *For* "Wires, electric, Q. 6 (18 inches). (Sect. No. 28B.)." *substitute* "18 inches wire, electric, T. 6." 40 / W.O. / 9084

Digitized by Google

40 W.O. 8572

Annual Range Courses for Rifles and Light Automatics, 1922—Amendment.—Page 7. *Before* "R.E." *insert*— **A.O. 157. 1924.**

	For Table.	For C.O's. Pool.
BRIGADE OF GUARDS—		
Recruits—		
Table "A" (less Part V) at Depot ..	150	..
Part V, Table "A" (with Bn.)	50	25
Table "R" (with Bn.)	360	240
Trained men—		
As for Infantry of Line above.		

40 W.O. t603

Manual of Artillery Survey, Parts I and II, 1924.—The above manual has been approved. Copies of both Parts will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 158. 1924.**

Gun Drills.—The following gun drills have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :— **A.O. 159. 1924.**

40 W.O. 9030 .. 8946

18-PR. Q.F. GUN, Mark IV, CARRIAGE, MARK V, 1924.

4-INCH Q.F. GUN, MARK V (LAND SERVICE), 1924.

40 W.O. 9035

Gun Drills—Amendments.—1. Amendments to the following field gun drills have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :— **A.O. 160. 1924.**

2·75-INCH B.L. GUN, CONVERTED MARK I, AND MARK I, CARRIAGE MARK I, 1923.

3·7-INCH Q.F. HOWITZER, MARK I, CARRIAGE MARK I, 1923.

13-PR. Q.F. GUN, MARKS I AND II, CARRIAGE MARK I, 1922.

18-PR. Q.F. GUN, MARKS I TO II, CARRIAGES, MARKS I* TO II (WITH SUPPLEMENT FOR MARK I CARRIAGE), 1923.

18-PR. Q.F. GUN, MARK IV, CARRIAGES MARKS III, III*, III† AND IV, 1923.

4·5-INCH Q.F. HOWITZER, MARKS I AND II, CARRIAGE MARK I, 1923.

60-PR. B.L. GUN, MARKS I–I**, CARRIAGES, MARKS I AND III, 1923.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 160
1924
continued.

60-PR. B.L. GUN, MARKS II AND II*, CARRIAGES MARK IV, 1923.
6-INCH B.L. 26-CWT. HOWITZER, MARK I, CARRIAGE MARK I, 1922.
8-INCH B.L. HOWITZER, MARKS VII, VII*, VII**, AND VIII, CARRIAGES MARKS VII AND VIIA, 1923.
9·2-INCH B.L. HOWITZER, MARK II, CARRIAGE MARK II, 1923.

2. Further amendments common to all the above gun drills have been approved. Copies will shortly be issued, in pamphlet form, to all concerned.

3. Amendments to the following coast artillery gun drills have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :— 40 / W.O. / 9075

12-PR. 12-CWT. Q.F. GUN (LAND SERVICE), 1921.
6-INCH B.L., MARKS VII AND VIIV GUNS ON CARRIAGES, GARRISON, C.P., MARK II (LAND SERVICE), 1922.
9·2-INCH B.L., MARKS X, XV AND X* GUNS ON MARK V MOUNTING (LAND SERVICE), 1922.
9·2-INCH B.L., MARKS X, XV AND X* GUNS ON MARK VI MOUNTING (LAND SERVICE), 1923.

A.O. 161.
1924.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Books.

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price s.	d.
Allowance Regulations, 1924 ; Amendment, February, 1924	0	1½
Clothing and Necessaries, Priced Vocabulary of, 1923 ; Amendments, February, 1924	0	2
Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1923, and Part 3, 1914 ; Amendments, February, 1924	0	2
Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section I, Infantry (Regular Army), January, 1924	0	5
King's Regulations. 1923 ; Amendments, February, 1924 ..	0	1½
Officers Training Corps, Cadets of the Senior and Junior Divisions. Report on the Examination for Certificates "A" and "B," November, 1923 ; with copies of the Examination Papers..	0	11
Royal Army Ordnance Corps, Standing Orders, 1922 ; Amendments, April, 1924	0	1½
Royal Army Service Corps, Regimental Standing Orders, 1922 ; Amendments, March, 1924	0	1½

Digitized by Google

Army Forms and Books approved. A.O. 161 1924 *continued.*

2. The following Army Forms and inset to Army Book have been approved :—

Army Form G 1084, "Job Card, M.T. Company, R.A.S.C." Copies have been sent to M.T. Companies.

Army Form G 1098–504, "Provisional War Equipment Table for Headquarters of a Corps." Dated April, 1924.

Army Form G 1098–546, "Provisional War Equipment Table for a Divisional Ammunition Column." Dated February, 1924.

Army Form G 1098–550, "Provisional War Equipment Table for an Anti-Aircraft Artillery Brigade." Dated March, 1924.

Army Form G 1098–551, "Provisional War Equipment Table for a Royal Artillery Survey Company." Dated March, 1924.

Army Form G 1098–584, "Provisional War Equipment Table for an Army Troops Company, Royal Engineers (Small Wars)." Dated March, 1924.

Army Form G 1098–622, "Provisional War Equipment Table for (I) Headquarters of a Railway Operating Group, R.E. ; (II) A Railway Operating Company, R.E." Dated March, 1924.

Army Form G 1098–625, "Provisional War Equipment Table for a Railway Survey Unit, R.E." Dated March, 1924.

Army Form G 1098–626, "Provisional War Equipment Table for (I) Headquarters of a Railway Stores Depot, R.E. (II) A Railway Stores Company, R.E." Dated March, 1924.

Army Form G 1098–629, "Provisional War Equipment Table for Headquarters and one Dock Company, R.E." Dated March, 1924.

Army Form G 1098–669, "Provisional War Equipment Table for a Cable Section for G.H.Q. Signals, Corps Signals, and Line of Communication Signals (Small Wars)." Dated March, 1924.

Army Form G 1098–712, "Provisional War Equipment Table for an Armoured Car Company, Royal Tank Corps." Dated March, 1924.

Army Form G 1098–725, "Provisional War Equipment Table for a Corps Troops M.T. Company, R.A.S.C." Dated March, 1924.

Army Form G 1098–727, "Provisional War Equipment Table for a Royal Tank Corps M.T. Company, R.A.S.C." Dated March, 1924.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 161 1924 *continued.*

Army Form G 1098-733, "Provisional War Equipment Table for an Advanced M.T. Vehicle Reception Depot, R.A.S.C." Dated March, 1924.

Army Form G 1098-734, "Provisional War Equipment Table for a Base M.T. Vehicle Reception Depot, R.A.S.C." Dated April, 1924.

Army Form G 1098-735, "Provisional War Equipment Table for a G.H.Q. Troops M.T. Company, R.A.S.C." Dated February, 1924.

Army Form G 1098-753, "Provisional War Equipment Table for an Auxiliary H.T. Company, R.A.S.C. (L. of C.)." Dated March, 1924.

Army Form G 1098-806, "Provisional War Equipment Table for Base Ordnance Workshops." Dated March, 1924.

Army Form G 1098-828, "Provisional War Equipment Table for Reservists of R.A.V.C." Dated April, 1924.

Copies of the above 19 tables have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form L 1389, "Educational Training: Indent for Books." This form is for use of Infantry battalions, Cavalry regiments, R.A. brigades, Infantry depots and Tank battalions only. Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form L 1397, "Price List of Educational Books." Copies have been sent to Command Education Officers.

Army Form L 1398-10, "Tables of Stationery, &c., to be taken into the Field by Transportation Units." Dated March, 1924. Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form N 7534, "Operation Account of Electricity Supply Station (Quarterly)." Copies should be indented for as required.

NOTE.—An inset to Army Book 64, Part II, "Soldier's Pay Book," containing additional pages for "Daily Rates of Pay, etc.," has been approved and copies should be indented for as required.

Army Forms and Books revised.

3. The following Army Forms and Books have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form B 104-88, "Notification to War Office of particulars for report to Ministry of Pensions."

Digitized by Google

Army Form B 2084, "Form of Billeting Requisition" (in pads of 24 forms). A.O. 161 1924 *continued.*

Copies of the above two forms should be indented for as required.

Army Form K 1255, "Engineer Services, Completion Report." Copies have been sent to C.Es. of Commands at Home and Abroad.

Army Form K 1259 (special for Egypt), "Contracts, Artificers' Works (Egypt), Tender for." Copies have been sent to C.E., Egypt.

Army Form L 1362, "Annual or Quarterly Indent for Army Forms and Books, Headquarters."

Army Form L 1398–9, "Tables of Regulations, Stationery, &c., to be taken into the Field by Transportation Units (other than those detailed in Army Form L 1398–10)."

Army Form L 1398–21, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery which will be taken into the Field by Royal Army Pay Corps Units, a Command Pay Unit, a Field Cash Office." Dated March, 1924.

Copies of the above three forms should be indented for as required.

Army Form M 1430, "W.D. Lands and Properties: Annual Estimate." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form N 1524, "Territorial Army Association, Annual Financial Return." Copies have been sent to Territorial Army Associations.

Army Book 142A, "Recruit's Record Book for Table 'A'."

Army Book 142L, "Soldier's Record Book for Table 'L'."

Army Book 142R, "Soldier's Record Book for Table 'R'."

Copies of these books should be indented for as required.

Army Forms cancelled.

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—

Army Form B 2502, "Counter Clerk's Register."

Army Form B 2503, "Supervisor's Slips."

Army Form G 1098–102, "Mobilization Store Table for a Fortress Company, R.E." Dated July, 1919.

Army Form G 1098–380, "Mobilization Store Table for a Divisional Ammunition Column (France)." Dated October, 1919.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 161 / 1924 *continued.*

Army Form G 1098-400, "Mobilization Store Table for a Cable Section (France and Italy)." Dated August, 1918.

Army Form G 1098-424, "Mobilization Store Table for Corps M.T. Company, R.A.S.C. (France)." Dated September, 1918.

Army Form G 1098-430, "Mobilization Store Table for G.H.Q. Troops Mechanical Transport Company, R.A.S.C. (France)." Dated December, 1918.

Army Form G 1098-440, "War Equipment Table for an Armoured Car Company, Tank Corps."

Army Form W 3450, "Slip for Recording Trunk Calls."

Army Form Z 25, "Record of National Health Insurance Arrear Contributions in respect of Civilian Nurses while temporarily in Army Employ."

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

Printed by His Majesty's Stationery Office.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

[*Crown copyright reserved.*

ARMY ORDERS,

May, 1924.

THE WAR OFFICE,

31*st May*, 1924.

CONTENTS.

ROYAL WARRANT.

		PAGE
Army Order 162.	Pay and Allowances	4

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

Army Order 163.	Battle Honours awarded for the Great War	7
Army Order 164.	Royal Artillery—Nomenclature and Organization	7
Army Order 165.	Artillery Units—Changes in Designation	10
Army Order 166.	District Establishment, R.G.A., Tower of London—Disbandment	10
Army Order 167.	Military Detention Barracks, Colchester ...	10
Army Order 168.	Examination of Officers for Promotion and Appointment of Company Officers at the Royal Military Academy and the Royal Military College	10
Army Order 169.	Promotion from the Ranks to Combatant Commissions as Second Lieutenants ...	11
Army Order 170.	Staff College, Camberley—Result of the Entrance Examination	11

Google

Army Orders.—May, 1924.

		PAGE
Army Order 171.	1st Ordnance Officers' Course, 1921–22 ...	13
Army Order 172.	81st Regimental Signalling Instructors' Course, School of Signals	14
Army Order 173.	Compulsory stoppage of Soldiers' Pay for maintenance of Wife or Children. Deputation of powers of Army Council under the Army Act...	16
Army Order 174.	Rates for Billeting	20
Army Order 175.	Fuel and Light Allowances	22
Army Order 176.	Ration Account Adjustment and Messing Cash Allowance	23
Army Order 177.	Territorial Efficiency Medal	23
Army Order 178.	National Health Insurance	23
Army Order 179.	Territorial Army Regulations — Revised Edition	24
Army Order 180.	Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments	24
Army Order 181.	King's Regulations, 1923—Amendments ...	25
Army Order 182.	Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments	27
Army Order 183.	Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments...	28
Army Order 184.	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1923—Amendments	29
Army Order 185.	Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923—Amendments	29
Army Order 186.	Regulations for the Army Veterinary Services, 1923—Amendments	30
Army Order 187.	Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1922 — Amendments	30
Army Order 188.	Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendments	30
Army Order 189.	Educational Training, 1923—Amendments	30
Army Order 190.	Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1921—Amendments...	31
Army Order 191.	Field Service Regulations, Volume I, 1923—Amendment	32
Army Order 192.	Regulations for the Royal Engineers (Militia) Malta Division, 1908—Amendments	32
Army Order 193.	Regulations for Army Fire Services, 1924	32
Army Order 194.	Rules for the Conduct of Garrison and Regimental Institutes (Provisional), 1923—Amendments	32
Army Order 195.	Commissions in the Regular Army... ...	33
Army Order 196.	Scheme for the Conversion of Contingents of the Senior Division, Officers Training Corps, into Officer Cadet Units on Mobilization	33
Army Order 197.	Artillery Training, Volume II, 1923—Amendments	33
Army Order 198.	Cavalry Training, Volume I, 1924	33

Digitized by Google

		PAGE
Army Order 199.	Tank Training, Volume II, 1920 (Provisional)—Amendments	33
Army Order 200.	Gun Drills	33
Army Order 201.	Gun Drill for 3·7-inch Q.F. Howitzer, Mark I, 1923—Amendment	34
Army Order 202.	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, 1924—Amendments	34
Army Order 203.	Books, Forms, etc....	34
List of Changes in War Matériel, etc.	... ...	37

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS.

ROYAL WARRANT.

A.O. 162. / 1924.

Pay and Allowances.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the pay and allowances of Our Army; 26 / Regs. / 17

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922, and that the amendments shown in Part II of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army issued under Our Warrant dated 7th December, 1923.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 29th day of May, 1924, in the 15th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

STEPHEN WALSH.

SCHEDULE.

PART I.—PAY WARRANT, 1922—AMENDMENTS. 26 / Regs. / 33

1. Article 53.

Line 4. *Delete*—

"General officer commanding-in-chief, in Ireland... 2".

Line 5. *Delete* "Other".

2. Article 88. *Add* at end—

A.O. 162. / 1924. "Such extension, however, will in no circumstances be permitted in the case of an officer who has been specially retained in his appointment after being promoted to the substantive rank of major under the provisions of Article 90A." 102 / Gen. No. / 447

Digitized by Google

A.O. 162 / 1924 *continued.*

3. Article 90. *Delete* from "in" in line 4 to end of Article and *substitute* "on removal from his regiment on account of age."

4. *Insert* new Article—

A.O. 162. / 1924.

90A. Except in very special circumstances, to be decided by Our Army Council, an officer shall cease to hold the appointments specified in Article 90, although the term of such appointments may not have expired, on being promoted to the substantive rank of major (other than in Our Royal Army Medical Corps). If, however, such promotion occurs after 31st March he may, without such special sanction, retain his appointment for a month beyond the termination of the training or annual camp of that year.

48 / General / 5737

5. Article 315, as amended by the Warrant dated 29th May, 1923.* *Delete* last two paragraphs commencing "An officer not on full pay".

6. *Insert* new Article—

A.O. 162. / 1924.

315A. An officer not on full pay selected to fill a temporary command or staff appointment at manœuvres or training, either of a force not less than a division or, in circumstances to be approved by Our Army Council, of a smaller force, shall receive pay at the following daily rates in addition to half pay if holding an appointment appropriate to his rank, or any higher appointment :—

	£	s.
General, lieutenant-general or major-general	1	10
Colonel...	0	15
Ranks below colonel	0	10

If the appointment held by the officer is lower than that appropriate to his rank, the next lower rate shall apply.

26 / Regs. / 28

7. Article 325, as amended by the Warrant dated 31st July, 1923.†

Under "Military Attaché" delete—

"Constantinople (with Sofia),".

Under "Military Attaché (graded as General Staff Officer, Second Grade)", insert—

"Constantinople (with Sofia) ... £2 10s."

* Army Order 172 of 1923.
† Army Order 259 of 1923.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 162 1924 *continued.*

A.O. 162. 1924.

8. *For* Article 887 *substitute*—

887. Leave with full pay may be granted to a schoolmistress, prior to embarkation for service abroad, or on return from a tour of such service, for a period, subject to the exigencies of the service, not exceeding one month. During such leave the pay of the appointment of an acting schoolmistress, if such appointment shall thereby become necessary, shall be admitted as a charge against the public for a period not exceeding one month. 50 Mistresses 512

9. Article 1006 (*c*).

Line 5. *After* "years" *insert* "including any period in commissioned rank". 22 R.P. 687

10. Article 1007 (*b*).

Line 6. *After* "service" *insert* ", including service in commissioned rank,".

11. Article 1013, as amended by the Warrant dated 30th November, 1923* :—

Line 6 of the amendment. *After* "service," *insert* "together with any service in the ranks of Our Royal Navy, Our Royal Marines and Our Royal Air Force,".

Line 7 of the amendment. *For* "It" *substitute* "such service".

12. Article 1062.

Line 4. *After* "pensions" *insert* "or gratuities". 7 Artillery 4925

Part II.—Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendment.

For paragraphs 519 and 520 *substitute*—

A.O. 162. 1924.

519. **R.A.** 53 Gen. No. 2997

—	Horses.	Forages.
All officers of field, pack and medium artillery (except quartermasters, who will be provided, when necessary, with troop horses) ..	1	2
All other officers who, according to establishment, are required to be mounted	1	1

* Army Order 403 of 1923.

Digitized by Google

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

20 / Gen. No. / 5056

Battle Honours awarded for the Great War.— A.O. 163. / 1924.

1. With reference to paragraph 3 of Army Order 49 of 1924, His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the award of battle honours to the following regiments :—

LIST No. 4.

The Carabiniers (6th Dragoon Guards).
South Irish Horse.
King Edward's Horse (The King's Oversea Dominions Regiment).
Gloucestershire Yeomanry (Royal Gloucestershire Hussars).
The Lanarkshire Yeomanry (Lancers).
The Lancashire Hussars Yeomanry.
The Duke of Lancaster's Own Yeomanry (Dragoons).
Lothians and Border Horse (Dragoons).
Montgomeryshire Yeomanry (Dragoons).
Norfolk Yeomanry (The King's Own Royal Regiment) (Dragoons).
The Royal Wiltshire Yeomanry (Prince of Wales's Own) (Hussars).
The King's Regiment (Liverpool).
The East Yorkshire Regiment.
The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.
The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire).
The Welch Regiment.
The Loyal Regiment (North Lancashire).
The Northamptonshire Regiment.
10th London Regiment (Hackney).
16th London Regiment (Queen's Westminster and Civil Service Rifles).

2. These battle honours have been prepared in the form of a tabulated list, No. 4, copies of which will shortly be issued to all concerned.

20 / Artillery / 4464

Royal Artillery—Nomenclature and Organization.—1. With reference to Army Order 1 of 1924, it has been decided that the Royal Horse Artillery will retain its present title and that the existing titles of "Royal Field Artillery" and "Royal Garrison Artillery" will be abolished, the title "Royal Artillery," A.O. 164. / 1924.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 164 1924 *continued.*

being substituted for all purposes, with effect from the date of this Army Order.

2. Existing brigade and battery letters and numbers will be retained, except in the case of coast batteries and companies, but designations will be altered to correspond with the specimen brigades and batteries shown in the Appendix.

3. The future numbers of Heavy Batteries, Royal Artillery, and the order of precedence of Pack, Medium and Heavy Artillery Units, the units absorbed into new units and the pre-war units from which they have been formed, are shown in a pamphlet. Copies of this pamphlet will shortly be issued to all concerned.

APPENDIX.

EXAMPLES OF REVISED NOMENCLATURE OF ROYAL ARTILLERY UNITS.

Present designation.	Future designation.
ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.	ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.
5th Brigade, R.H.A.— "E" Battery, R.H.A. "G" Battery, R.H.A. "N" Battery, R.H.A. 5th Brigade Ammunition Column, R.H.A.	5th Brigade, R.H.A.— "E" Battery, R.H.A. "G" Battery, R.H.A. "N" Battery, R.H.A. 5th Ammunition Column, R.H.A.
ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY.	ROYAL ARTILLERY.
5th Brigade, R.F.A.— 63th Battery, R.F.A. 64th Battery, R.F.A. 73rd Battery, R.F.A. 81st (H) Battery, R.F.A.	5th Field Brigade, R.A.— 63rd Field Battery, R.A. 64th Field Battery, R.A. 73rd Field Battery, R.A. 81st Field Battery, R.A. (How.).
10th Brigade, R.F.A.— 46th Battery, R.F.A. 51st Battery, R.F.A. 54th Battery, R.F.A. 30th (H) Battery, R.F.A. 10th Brigade Ammunition Column, R.F.A.	10th Field Brigade, R.A. (Army)— 46th Field Battery, R.A. 51st Field Battery, R.A. 54th Field Battery, R.A. 30th Field Fattery, R.A. (How.). 10th Field Ammunition Column, R.A.
ROYAL GARRISON ARTILLERY.	
2nd Pack Brigade, R.G.A.— 5th (H) Pack Battery, R.G.A. 7th (H) Pack Battery, R.G.A. 9th (H) Pack Battery, R.G.A.	2nd Pack Brigade, R.A. 5th Pack Battery, R.A. 7th Pack Battery, R.A. 9th Pack Battery, R.A.
21st Indian Pack Brigade, R.G.A.— 12th (H) Pack Battery, R.G.A. 101st Royal (Kohat) Pack Battery (F.F.). 106th (Jacobs) Pack Battery. 114th (Rajputana) Pack Battery. 21st Indian Pack Ammunition Column.	21st Indian Pack Brigade, R.A.— 12th Pack Battery, R.A. (How.). 101st Royal (Kohat) Pack Battery (F.F.). 106th (Jacob's) Pack Battery. 114th (Rajputana) Pack Battery. 21st Indian Pack Ammunition Column.

Digitized by Google

Present designation.	Future designation.
Royal Garrison Artillery—*cont.*	
1st Medium Brigade, R.G.A.— 1st Medium Battery, R.G.A. 5th (H) Medium Battery, R.G.A. 3rd (H) Medium Battery, R.G.A (T.D.). 22nd (H) Medium Battery, R.G.A. (T.D.).	1st Medium Brigade, R.A.— 1st Medium Battery, R.A. 5th Medium Battery, R.A. (How.). 3rd Medium Battery, R.A. (How.) (T.D.). 22nd Medium Battery, R.A. (How.) (T.D.).
	1st Heavy Brigade, R.A.—(if formed). 1st Heavy Battery, R.A. 2nd Heavy Battery. R.A. 3rd Heavy Battery, R.A. 4th Heavy Battery, R.A.
1st Anti-Aircraft Brigade, R.G.A.— 1st Anti-Aircraft Battery, R.G.A. 2nd Anti-Aircraft Battery, R.G.A. 3rd Anti-Aircraft Battery, R.G.A.	1st Anti-Aircraft Brigade, R.A.— 1st Anti-Aircraft Battery, R.A. 2nd Anti-Aircraft Battery, R.A. 3rd Anti-Aircraft Battery, R.A.
"K" Coast Battery, R.G.A.	6th Heavy Battery, R.A.
No. 54 Company, R.G.A.	8th Heavy Battery, R.A.
Headquarters and District Establishment, R.G.A.	Headquarters and District Establishment, R.A.
Hong Kong-Singapore, R.G.A.— No. 1 (Hong Kong-Singapore) Pack Battery, R.G.A. No. 2 (Hong Kong-Singapore) Company, R.G.A. No. 3 (Hong Kong-Singapore) Company, R.G.A.	Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade, R.A.— 1st (Hong Kong-Singapore) Pack Battery, R.A. 2nd (Hong Kong-Singapore) Heavy Battery, R.A. 3rd (Hong Kong-Singapore) Heavy Battery, R.A.

Territorial Army.

90th (1st London) Brigade, R.F.A. (T.A.)— 357th (1st City of London) Battery, R.F.A. (T.A.). 358th (2nd City of London) Battery, R.F.A. (T.A.). 359th (3rd City of London) Battery, R.F.A. (T.A.). 360th (H) (4th City of London) Battery, R.F.A. (T.A.).	90th (1st London) Brigade, R.A. (T.A.)— 357th (1st City of London) Battery, R.A. (T.A.). 358th (2nd City of London) Battery, R.A. (T.A.). 359th (3rd City of London) Battery, R.A. (T.A.). 360th (4th City of London) Battery R.A. (T.A.).
98th (Surrey and Sussex Yeomanry. Queen Mary's) Brigade, R.F.A. (T.A.)— 389th (Sussex Yeomanry) Battery, R.F.A. (T.A.). 390th (Sussex Yeomanry) Battery, R.F.A. (T.A.). 391st (Surrey Yeomanry), Battery, R.F.A. (T.A.). 392nd (H) (Surrey Yeomanry) Battery, R.F.A. (T.A.).	98th (Surrey and Sussex Yeomanry, Queen Mary's) Brigade, R.A. (Army) (T.A.)— 389th (Sussex Yeomanry) Battery, R.A. (T.A.). 390th (Sussex Yeomanry) Battery, R.A. (T.A.). 391st (Surrey Yeomanry) Battery, R.A. (T.A.). 392nd (Surrey Yeomanry) Battery, R.A. (How.) (T.A.). 98th Field Ammunition Column, R.A. (T.A.).

Digitized by Google

A.O. 164
1924
continued.

Present designation.	Future designation.
61st Carnarvon and Denbigh (Yeomanry) Medium Brigade, R.G.A. (T.A.)— 241st (H) (Denbigh) Medium Battery, R.G.A. (T.A.). 242nd (H) (Denbigh) Medium Battery, R.G.A. (T.A.). 243rd (Carnarvonshire) Medium Battery, R.G.A. (T.A.). 244th (H) (Carnarvonshire) Medium Battery, R.G.A. (T.A.).	61st Carnarvon and Denbigh (Yeomanry) Medium Brigade, R.A. (T.A.). 246th (Denbigh) Medium Battery, R.A. (How.) (T.A.). 242nd (Denbigh) Medium Battery, R.A. (How.) (T.A.). 243rd (Carnarvonshire) Medium Battery, R.A. (T.A.). 244th (Carnarvonshire) Medium Battery, R.A. (How.) (T.A.).
Dorsetshire Coast Brigade, R.G.A. (T.A.)— No. 179 Coast Battery, R.G.A. (T.A.). No. 180 Coast Battery, R.G.A, (T.A.).	Dorsetshire Heavy Brigade, R.A. (T.A.)— 179th Heavy Battery, R.A. (T.A.). 180th Heavy Battery, R.A. (T.A.).

NOTE.—The above are examples of nomenclature only. They will not be taken as any authority for formation of units.

A.O. 165.
1924.

Artillery Units—Changes in Designation.—The following amendment will be made to paragraph 7 of Army Order 52 of 1924 :— 20 / Artillery / 4431

For—

"I Brigade, R.F.A. .. .. | 11th, 52nd, 80th | 98th"

substitute—

"I Brigade, R.F.A. .. .. | 11th, 52nd, 98th | 80th"

A.O. 166.
1924.

District Establishment, R.G.A., Tower of London—Disbandment.—The District Establishment, R.G.A., Tower of London, was disbanded with effect from 10th April, 1924. 16 / London / 230

A.O. 167.
1924.

Military Detention Barracks, Colchester.—The detention barrack at Colchester was closed on 31st March, 1924. 23 / Eastern / 426

A.O. 168.
1924.

Examination of Officers for Promotion and Appointment of Company Officers at the Royal Military Academy and the Royal Military College.—1. Lieutenants will no longer be required to qualify at an army school of education before promotion to captain. 107 / Gen. No. / 3813

2. Lieutenants of cavalry, Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers, Royal Corps of Signals, infantry, Royal Tank Corps and Royal Army Service Corps who have

Digitized by Google

already qualified in subjects (*a*) and (*b*), (*e*) or (*f*) for promotion (*see* Appendix X, King's Regulations, 1923), and have been promoted provisionally on the understanding that they attend a course at an army school of education, are accordingly now confirmed in their rank. A.O. 168 1924 *continued.*

3. Lieutenants of cavalry, Royal Corps of Signals, infantry and Royal Tank Corps, who have obtained ·8 in subjects (*a*) and (*b*) at any of the post-war promotion examinations, but have either not yet attended a course at an army school of education or have attended such a course and did not obtain a "Distinguished" certificate will now be granted a "Special Certificate" under Appendix X, King's Regulations, 1923.

4. The course at an army school of education will be obligatory for officers selected as company officers at the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, and the Royal Military College, Sandhurst.

5. The necessary amendments to King's Regulations are included in Army Order 181 of 1924.

100 Candidates 6722

Promotion from the ranks to Combatant Commissions as Second Lieutenants.—The following amendment will be made to Army Order 412 of 1923— A.O. 169. 1924.

Footnote asterisk, line 2. *Delete* "R.C. of Signals,".

43 S.C. 3738

Staff College, Camberley—Result of the Entrance Examination.—1. The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, qualified at the recent competitive examination for admission to the Staff College :— A.O. 170. 1924.

(*a*) Successful candidates :—

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Captain M. B. Burrows, D.S.O., M.C.	5th/6th Dragoons.
Captain F. Thornton	16th/5th Lancers.
Captain L. Browning, O.B.E., M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain W. G. Harriott, M.C.	Royal Artillery,
Captain D. F. McConnel, D.S.O. ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain D. J. R. Richards, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain L. A. Hawes, D.S.O., M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain and Bt. Major W. H. Oxley, M.C	Royal Engineers.
Captain G. E. Grimsdale	Royal Engineers.
Captain G. E. Mansergh, M.C... ..	Royal Corps of Signals.
Lieutenant A. J. K. Pigott	The Northumberland Fusiliers.
Lieutenant H. P. Gardham	The Suffolk Regiment.
Captain J. G. des R. Swayne .. .	The Somerset Light Infantry.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 170
1924
continued.

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Captain and Bt. Major H. S. Pinder, M.C.	The Leicestershire Regiment.
Captain T. D. Daly, M.C.	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
Captain D. H. S. Somerville, M.C. ..	The South Wales Borderers.
Captain A. Peffers..	The Cameronians.
Captain J. H. Whalley Kelly	The Prince of Wales's Volunteers.
Captain R. X. Whitty	The Welch Regiment.
Captain J. A. Barstow, M.C.	The Black Watch.
Captain H. T. Birch-Reynardson ..	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
Captain R. H. Campbell, M.C... ..	The Royal Marines.
Captain and Bt. Major G. R. Dubs, M.C.	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
Captain R. Evelyn-Smith	The Wiltshire Regiment.
Captain E. W. Sheppard, O.B.E., M.C.	Royal Tank Corps.
Captain P. S. Whitcombe	Royal Army Service Corps.
Captain F. W. Messervy..	4th Duke of Cambridge's Own Hodson's Horse.
Captain F. J. W. Firth	18th King Edward's Own Cavalry.
Captain A. A. E. Filose	21st King George's Own Central India Horse.
Captain E. R. S. Dods, M.C.	2nd/4th Bombay Grenadiers.
Captain R. B. Deedes, O.B.E., M.C. ..	10th/16th Punjab Regiment.
Captain F. I. S. Tuker	1st/2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles).

(*b*) Candidates who qualified but for whom there are no vacancies.

Captain L. S. Lloyd, M.C.	13th/18th Hussars.
Captain C. H. Miller, M.C.	13th/18th Hussars.
Captain A. G. Neville, M.C.	Royal Horse Artillery.
Captain W. D. Morgan, D.S.O., M.C. ..	Royal Horse Artillery.
Lieutenant E. M. Tyler	Royal Horse Artillery.
Captain O. T. Frith	Royal Artillery.
Captain G. L. Kaye, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain P. L. Vining, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain D. J. Handford	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. Macleod, D.S.O., M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain H. Price-Williams, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain and Bt. Major D. J. Steevens, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. T. W. Glynn, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain W. H. F. Crowe, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain E. G. Earle, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. P. Gatehouse, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain T. C. Chilton, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain C. M. Vallentin, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain C. O. Olliver	Royal Artillery.
Captain M. N. T. Gubbins, O.B.E., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. A. Armstrong	Royal Artillery
Captain and Bt. Major E. G. W. W. Harrison, M.C	Royal Artillery

Digitized by Google

A.O. 170
1924
continued.

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Captain R. Hilton, M.C., D.F.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain C. A. C. Gordon, M.C	Royal Artillery
Captain R. L. Bond, D.S.O., M.C. ..	Royal Engineers.
Captain and Bt. Major E. N. Evelegh, D.S.O. M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Captain and Bt. Major R. MacK. Scobie, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Captain J. A S. Tillard, O.B.E., M.C.	Royal Corps of Signals.
Lieutenant J. K. Edwards, M.C. ..	Scots Guards.
Captain E. D. C. Hunt, M.C.	The Suffolk Regiment.
Captain H. B. Holt, M.C.	The East Yorkshire Regiment.
Captain C. E. G. Shearman, D.S.O., M.C.	The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.
Captain H. B. D. Willcox, D.S.O., M.C.	The Sherwood Foresters.
Captain and Bt. Major W. Carden Roe, M.C.	The Royal Irish Fusiliers.
Lieutenant R. G. Lewis	Royal Tank Corps.
Lieutenant W. T. Sargeaunt	Royal Tank Corps.
Captain H. DeL. Penfold	2nd/9th Gurkha Rifles.

2. The successful candidates named in paragraph 1 (*a*) will, unless they receive other instructions, join the Staff College on 21st January, 1925.

A copy of each officer's record of service should be sent to the Commandant, Staff College, by that date.

3. The officers referred to in paragraph 2 will report themselves in writing to the Commandant as soon as practicable, quoting this Army Order as their authority, stating whether they are married or single, and giving an address in the United Kingdom to which communications may be sent.

4. The names of the candidates in paragraph 1 (*b*) who are selected for nomination will be published in a subsequent Army Order.

43
A.C.
297

1st Ordnance Officers' Course, 1921–22.—With reference to Army Order 227 of 1922, the following officers passed the 1st Ordnance Officers' Course, 1921–22, with honours as shown :— A.O. 171. 1924.

PARTS I AND II.

Lieutenant and Ordnance Officer, 4th Class, B. A. Goldstein, Royal Garrison Artillery.

Captain and Ordnance Officer, 4th Class, C. Cansdale, O.B.E., Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

Captain and Ordnance Officer, 4th Class, L. H. Williams, M.C., Royal Army Ordnance Corps

Digitized by Google

A.O. 171
1924
continued.

PART I.

Lieutenant and Ordnance Officer, 4th Class, G. P. U. Hardy, Royal Garrison Artillery.

PART II.

Captain and Ordnance Officer, 4th Class, J. S. Omond, M.C., Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Captain and Ordnance Officer, 4th Class, C. E. de Wolff, C.B.E., Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Captain and Ordnance Officer, 4th Class, L. H. Aste, Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

A.O. 172.
1924.

81st Regimental Signalling Instructors' Course, School of Signals.—The following is a list of officers and non-commissioned officers, arranged in regimental order, who have passed the examination at the 81st Regimental Signalling Instructors' Course at the School of Signals, Maresfield Park, and have been awarded certificates as under :— 44/1501

No	Rank and Name.	Corps.	Nature of certificate.
..	Lieutenant G. M. Elliott, M.C...	11th Field Brigade, R.A.	Special Instructor's.
..	Lieutenant J. S. Wilkins, M.C...	13th Field Brigade, R.A. ..	"
..	2nd Lieutenant N. S. R. Adamson.	12th Royal Lancers	Instructor's.
..	2nd Lieutenant D. C. J. Miller ..	17/21st Lancers	"
..	Lieutenant St. C. Bower ..	28th Field Brigade, R.A... ..	"
..	Lieutenant H. S. Barker ..	17th Field Brigade, R.A... ..	"
..	Lieutenant C. W. F. Jones ..	5th Pack Brigade, R.A.	"
..	Lieutenant R. C. G. de Reuter ..	3rd Bn., Grenadier Guards ..	"
..	2nd Lieutenant W. D. H. C. Forbes.	3rd Bn. Coldstream Guards ..	"
..	Lieutenant G. M. Elias Morgan	1st Bn. The Queen's Royal Regt. (West Surrey).	"
..	2nd Lieutenant R. N. Thicknesse	1st Bn. The Somerset Light Infantry.	"
..	2nd Lieutenant F. Musin ..	1st Bn. The Somerset Light Infantry.	"
..	Lieutenant L. A. Powell, M.C. ..	1st Bn. The Gloucestershire Regt.	"
..	Lieutenant P. J. S. Watson ..	2nd Bn. The Border Regiment.	"
..	Lieutenant G. McC. Wilkins ..	2nd Bn. North Staffordshire Regt.	"
529537	Lance-Corporal W. Ducker ..	The Royal Dragoons	Assistant Instructor's.
532004	Acting-Corporal F. Hannington.	3rd King's Own Hussars	"
1044077	Lance-Bombardier J. Vennils..	"A" Battery, R.H.A.	"
1030392	Lance-Bombardier R. Boseley	4th Field Brigade, R.A.	"
1022015	Bombardier J. Donelan	9th Field Brigade, R.A.	"
1049159	Bombardier J. Farmer	11th Field Brigade, R.A... ..	"

Digitized by Google

A.O. 172/1924—*continued.*

No.	Rank and Name.	Corps.	Nature of certificate.
1035038	Bombardier G. Brunning ..	11th Field Brigade, R.A... ..	Assistant Instructors
1044892	Lance-Serjeant L. Daldry ..	17th Field Brigade, R.A... .	"
1029821	Lance-Bombardier W. J. Everest.	28th Field Brigade, R.A... ..	"
1042181	Corporal G. A. Easton	30th Field Battery, R.A.	"
746113	Bombardier J. Heartfield ..	74th Field Brigade, R.A. (T.A.)..	"
1661407	Lance-Bombardier C. Beattie ..	1st Pack Brigade, R.A.	"
1421380	Lance-Bombardier P. Forsyth	1st Pack Brigade, R.A.	"
1416973	Bombardier J. Tanner	2nd Pack Brigade, R.A.	"
1423254	Lance-Bombardier F. Cullen ..	2nd Pack Brigade, R.A.	"
1407112	Lance-Bombardier J. J. Keefe..	1st Medium Brigade, R.A. ..	"
1422248	Lance-Bombardier W. Hatton..	30th Heavy Battery, R.A. ..	"
1413030	Bombardier W. Passmore ..	1st Anti-Aircraft Brigade, R.A...	"
3044677	Corporal F. Mason..	2nd Bn. The Royal Scots (The Royal Regt.).	"
5609492	Lance-Corporal J. Cregg ..	1st Bn. The Devonshire Regt. ..	"
5819817	Corporal G. Hedger	2nd Bn. The Suffolk Regt. ..	"
4335599	Lance-Serjeant P. H. Stephenson.	2nd Bn. The East Yorkshire Regt.	"
484493	Serjeant F. Hardy..	1st Bn. The Leicestershire Regt.	"
390799	Lance-Serjeant R. Hughes ..	1st Bn. The South Wales Borderers.	"
3379349	Acting Corporal J. F. Moore ..	1st Bn. The East Lancashire Regt.	"
6133197	Corporal A. Jones	1st Bn. The East Surrey Regt.	"
4602809	Lance-Corporal H. Hetherington.	1st Bn. The Duke of Wellington's Regt. (West Riding).	"
6390816	Corporal A. Smith	2nd Bn. The Royal Sussex Regt.	"
5486065	Lance-Corporal J. Broughton ..	1st Bn. The Hampshire Regt. ..	"
5486995	Lance-Corporal W. C. Hill ..	1st Bn. The Hampshire Regt. ..	"
3645058	Corporal G. Carroll	1st Bn. The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire).	"
3952651	Corporal H. Moses..	2nd Bn. The Welch Regt. ..	"
2747811	Lance-Corporal J. Cables ..	2nd Bn. The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders).	"
5998661	Lance-Corporal A. Turner ..	1st Bn. The Essex Regt... ..	"
5328547	Acting Corporal A. May.. ..	2nd Bn. The Royal Berkshire Regt. (Princess Charlotte of Wales's).	"
4962930	Corporal A. Haywood	2nd Bn. The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regt.	"
5563586	Lance-Corporal A. Slatter ..	1st Bn. The Wiltshire Regt (Duke of Edinburgh's).	"
4436903	Corporal J. Porter..	1st Bn. The Durham Light Infantry.	"
3300449	Corporal G. Stewart	1st Bn. The Highland Light Infantry (City of Glasgow Regt.).	"
3300419	Corporal D. Young	1st Bn. The Highland Light Infantry (City of Glasgow Regt.).	"
2867667	Lance-Corporal J. Morrison ..	2nd Bn. The Gordon Highlanders.	"
2866062	Lance-Corporal J. Smith ..	2nd Bn. The Gordon Highlanders.	"
2921696	Corporal D. Munro	2nd Bn. The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.	"
7008365	Acting Corporal W. J. Kerr ..	1st Bn. The Royal Ulster Rifles	"
6908532	Acting Corporal H. Romans ..	2nd Bn. The Rifle Brigade (Prince Consort's Own.)	"

Digitized by Google

A.O. 173. 1924. **Compulsory stoppage of Soldiers' pay for maintenance of wife or children.—Deputation of powers of Army Council under the Army Act.** 46 3171

1. In accordance with the provisions of Sections 138 (8) and 145 (2) of the Army Act, the Army Council hereby depute to the officers mentioned in paragraph 3 the powers vested in the Council under the above quoted Sections of the Army Act, in regard to the stoppage from the pay of a soldier of money allocated for the maintenance of his wife or children or illegitimate children.

2. The Council further depute their powers under the provisions of the Army Act referred to, in the event of the absence of any of the officers mentioned in paragraph 3, (*a*) where commanding, to the officer who may be, for the time being, in command, or (*b*) where not commanding, to the officer who may be, for the time being, holding the appointment.

3. The list of officers to whom the Army Counci hereby depute their powers as above is as follows :—

HOME.

The General Officers Commanding-in-Chief.
- Aldershot Command.
- Eastern Command.
- Northern Command.
- Scottish Command.
- Southern Command.
- Western Command.

General Officers Commanding.
- London District.
- Northern Ireland District.

General Officers Commanding the troops.
- Guernsey and Alderney District.
- Jersey District.

General Officers i/c Administration.
- Aldershot Command.
- Eastern Command.
- Southern Command.

Colonels on the Staff i/c Administration.
- Northern Command.
- Scottish Command.
- Western Command.

General Officers Commanding.
- 1st Division.
- 2nd ,,
- 3rd ,,
- 4th ,,
- 5th ,,

Digitized by Google

A.O. 173
1924
continued.

Brigade Commanders.
- 1st Cavalry Brigade.
- 2nd " "
- 1st Air Defence Brigade.
- 1st Infantry Brigade.
- 2nd " "
- 3rd " "
- 4th " "
- 5th " "
- 6th " "
- 7th " "
- 8th " "
- 9th " "
- 10th " "
- 11th " "
- 12th " "

Garrison Commander.
- Woolwich.

Officers Commanding, Royal Artillery
- 1st Division.
- 2nd "
- 3rd "
- 4th "

Chief Engineers.
- Aldershot Command.
- Eastern Command.
- Southern Command.

Colonels, Royal Artillery.
- Eastern Command.
- Northern Command.
- Scottish Command.
- Southern Command.
- Western Command.

General Officers Commanding.
- Chatham Area.
- East Anglian Area.
- East Lancashire Area.
- Highland Area.
- Home Counties Area.
- Lowland Area.
- North Midland Area.
- Northumbrian Area.
- Salisbury Plain Area.
- South Midland Area.
- South-Western Area.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 173
1924
continued.

General Officers Commanding—*continued.*
- Southern Area.
- Welsh Area.
- West Lancashire Area.
- West Riding Area.

Commandants.
- Signal Training Centre.
- Tank Corps Centre.

*Officers i/c Records.
- Cavalry Record Office, Canterbury.
- Infantry Record Offices—
  - Exeter.
  - Hamilton.
  - Hounslow.
  - Lichfield.
  - Perth.
  - Preston.
  - Shrewsbury.
  - Warley.
  - Warwick.
  - Winchester (Rifle Records).
  - York.
- London Infantry Record Office, 27, Pilgrim Street, E.C. 4.
- Royal Army Medical Corps, Woking.
- Royal Army Ordnance Corps, Woolwich.
- Royal Army Pay Corps, The War Office.
- Royal Army Service Corps, Woolwich Dockyard.
- Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Woolwich.
- Royal Engineers and Royal Corps of Signals, Chatham.
- Royal Garrison Artillery, Dover.
- Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery, Woolwich Dockyard.

INDIA.

Commander-in-Chief.

General Officers Commanding-in-Chief.
- Eastern Command.
- Northern Command.
- Southern Command.
- Western Command.

---

* *The powers shall only be exercised by officers i/c records in the case of soldiers serving with the British Army of the Rhine.*

Digitized by Google

A.O. 173
1924
continued.

General Officers Commanding.
- Aden (Independent) Brigade.
- Baluchistan District.
- Bombay District.
- Burmah Independent District.
- Central Provinces District.
- Kohat District.
- Lahore District.
- Madras District.
- Peshawar District.
- Poona District.
- Presidency and Assam District.
- Rawalpindi District.
- Sind-Rajputana District.
- United Provinces District.
- Waziristan District.

Brigade Commanders.
- 1st Indian Cavalry Brigade.
- 2nd " "
- 3rd " "
- 4th " "
- 1st Indian Infantry Brigade.
- 3rd " "
- 4th " "
- 5th " "
- 6th " "
- 7th " "
- 8th " "
- 9th " "
- 10th " "
- 11th " "
- 12th " "
- 13th " "
- 14th " "
- 15th " "
- 16th " "
- 17th " "
- 18th " "
- 19th " "
- 20th " "
- 21st " "
- 22nd " "

Commanders.
- Allahabad Independent Brigade Area.
- Ambala Brigade Area.
- Bangalore Brigade Area.
- Delhi Independent Brigade Area.
- Ferozepore Brigade Area.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 173
1924
continued.

Commanders—*continued.*
Jullundur Brigade Area.
Lahore Brigade Area.
Nasirabad Brigade Area.
Rangoon Brigade Area.
Zhob Area.

COLONIES, ETC.

Africa—West.
Officer Commanding the Troops, Sierra Leone.
Bermuda.
General Officer Commanding the Troops.
Ceylon.
Officer Commanding the Troops.
China.
General Officer Commanding the Troops.
Egypt.
General Officer Commanding the Troops.
Colonel on the Staff i/c Administration.
Officer Commanding, Royal Artillery.
Gibraltar.
General Officer Commanding the Troops.
Colonel i/c Administration.
Officer Commanding, Royal Artillery.
Iraq.
Officer Commanding, Military Forces in Iraq.
Jamaica.
Officer Commanding the Troops.
Malaya.
General Officer Commanding the Troops.
Malta.
General Officer Commanding the Troops.
Colonel i/c Administration.
Officer Commanding, Royal Artillery.
Mauritius.
Officer Commanding the Troops.

The War Office,
2nd May, 1924.

A.O. 174.
1924.

Rates for Billeting.—1. The schedule to the Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1924, which came into operation in the United Kingdom on 30th April, 1924, provides the following rates from that date for accom-

14
Gen. No.
7105

Digitized by Google

modation and food for officers and soldiers and stable room and forage for horses billeted on the keeper of a victualling house under Section 106 (1) of the Army Act :— A.O. 174 / 1924 *continued.*

Accommodation, &c., to be provided.	Daily rates payable.
Officers and soldiers—	
CLASS I.	
(*a*) Officers—	
Lodging and attendance for each officer (N.B.—An officer shall pay for his food.)	3*s.*
(*b*) Soldiers—	
Lodging and attendance for soldier where meals furnished	10*d.* for the first soldier, 8*d.* for each additional soldier.
Breakfast, as specified in Part I of the second schedule to the Army and Air Force Acts	7*d.*
Dinner as so specified	10*d.*
Supper as so specified	4*d.*
Where no meals furnished—lodging and attendance, and candles, vinegar, salt, and the use of fire, and the necessary utensils for dressing and eating his meat	10*d.* for the first soldier, 8*d.* for each additional soldier.
Horses—	
CLASS I (*i.e.*, stabling and forage).	
*Stable room and 10 lbs. of oats, 12 lbs. of hay and 8 lbs. of straw a day for each horse	1*s.* 7*d.*
CLASS II.	
*Proper stabling, but without forage	6*d.*

* The manure remains the property of the War Department, which is entitled to any benefit arising from its disposal.

2. The above rates will be *substituted* for those now shown in Appendix E, Quartering Regulations, 1917, and will have effect from 30th April, 1924, to 29th April, 1925, inclusive.

3. It should be noted that officers and soldiers cannot, at present, be billeted under Section 108A of the Army Act.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 175. 1924. **Fuel and Light Allowances.**—1. The following revised rates of fuel and light allowances will take effect from 1st June, 1924. 53 / Gen. No. / 2644

—	Daily rates. Winter.	Daily rates. Summer.
FUEL AND LIGHT.		
Married officers.	s. d.	s. d.
Class 1	8 11	4 5
Class 2	7 9	3 11
Class 3	7 0	3 6
Classes 4, 5	5 6	2 9
Classes 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12	4 0	1 11
Classes 13, 14	2 0	1 0
Single officers.		
Class 1	6 8	3 4
Class 2	5 10	2 11
Class 3	5 0	2 6
Classes 4, 5	3 8	1 10
Classes 6, 7, 9	3 1	1 6
Class 8	2 7	1 2
Class 10	1 9	0 11
Class 11	2 3	1 1
Classes 12, 14	1 0	0 6
Class 13	1 6	0 11
Warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men, etc.		
Class 15 or schoolmistress* in Class 16, married and living with families	1 6	0 10
Class 15 or schoolmistress* in Class 16, unmarried or not living with families. Class 16, married or unmarried	1 0	0 7
Classes 17 and 18, married or unmarried. Classes 19 and 20, if on married quarters roll	0 7	0 5
Detachments of from 2 to 3 N.C.Os. and men when accommodated in the same room	1 1	0 7
Detachments of from 4 to 10 N.C.Os. and men when accommodated in the same room	1 9	1 0
One N.C.O. or man compelled to occupy a whole room	0 6	0 3
Offices	0 9	..
LIGHT.		
Married officers.		
Class 1	2 4	1 2
Class 2	2 0	1 0
Class 3	1 9	0 10½
Classes 4, 5	1 3¾	0 7¾
Classes 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12	0 11¾	0 5¾
Classes 13, 14	0 4½	0 3

Digitized by Google

A.O. 175
1924
continued.

—	Daily rates. Winter.	Daily rates. Summer.
Light—*cont.*		
Single officers.		
Class 1	1 9	0 10½
Class 2	1 6	0 9
Class 3	1 3	0 7½
Classes 4, 5	0 10½	0 5¼
Classes 6, 7, 9	0 9	0 4½
Class 8	0 7½	0 3¾
Class 10	0 3	0 2¼
Class 11	0 7½	0 3¾
Classes 12, 14	0 2¼†	0 1½
Class 13	0 4½	0 2¼

* Schoolmistresses are entitled to the above rates only if they are not in receipt of consolidated pay under Army Order 136 of 1920, as amended by Army Orders 438 of 1921, 259 of 1922, and 140 of 1923.

† 3*d.* in the case of mounted officers whose horses are in stables, not lighted at public expense.

2. A Director, Grade A, at the War Office will draw, if married, the rates laid down in Army Order 324 of 1919, or, if single, the rates shown in Army Order 407 of 1915.

3. Army Order 60 of 1924 is *cancelled.*

53 / General / 3111

Ration Account Adjustment and Messing Cash Allowance.—With reference to Army Order 454 of 1923, Army Order 1 of 1920 is *cancelled.* A.O. 176 / 1924.

68 / T.A. / 1921

Territorial Efficiency Medal.—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 177. / 1924.

115 / Gen. No. / 1441

National Health Insurance.—With reference to paragraph 8 of Army Order 438 of 1920, Army Form O 1845A will be prepared and forwarded by officers i/c records to The Controller, Ministry of Health Insurance Department, Delaware Road, Maida Hill, W. 9, when a soldier is transferred to the Royal Marines or Royal Air Force. The form should be amended to show that the soldier is being so transferred and not discharged. A.O. 178. / 1924.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 179. 1924. **Territorial Army Regulations—Revised Edition.**—1. His Majesty the King has been pleased to approve a revised edition of the "Regulations for the Territorial Army (including the Territorial Army Reserve) and for County Associations." 8 T.F. 192

2. Copies of the new book will shortly be issued to all concerned.

3. In consequence of the issue of the revised regulations, the following Army Orders are hereby *cancelled* :—

1913—230, 301, 326, 364, 413 and 416.

1914—27, 66, 131 and 509.

1915—45, 69, 83, 145, 185, 228, 240, 249, 265, 266, 277, 322, 348, 432 and 464.

1916—32, 68 and 418.

1917—298 and 340.

1918—120, 246* and 260.

1919—34, 322 and 400.

1920—42, 68, 100, 109*, 173, 233, 241, 246, 259, 260, 278, 279, 280, 294, 301, 321, 366, 375, 414, 515, 521, 540 and 566.

1921—40, 67, 77, 126, 127, 128, 132, 165, 187, 209, 229, 241, 249, 270, 280, 302, 303, 305, 335, 435, 439, 458, 464 and 539.

1922—26, 60, 110, 112, 131, 159, 160, 162, 183, 203, 235, 256, 275, 303, 317, 324, 357, 364, 368, 388, 409, 446, 452 and 486.

1923—39, 71, 74, 101, 125, 152, 154, 171, 198, 219, 238, 258*, 271, 309, 338*, 351, 372*, 388, 427 and 455.

1924—25, 48 and 67.

A.O. 180. 1924. **Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments.**—1. *Insert* at the bottom of page 110— 7 Officers 15

A.O. 180. 1924.

Army Council's instruction.

Article 534 II (*g*)—In the case of an officer promoted, or a soldier commissioned, after 31st May, 1924, the service mentioned in this paragraph is "qualifying service" as defined in Article 1007.

2. Army Council's instructions to Article 745, as amended by Army Order 365 of 1922— 18 Engrs. 4257

Add at end of note * —

A.O. 180, 1924. "or for such other quartermaster-serjeants, R.E., as may be specified by the Army Council".

* So far as they apply to Territorial Army Regulations.

Digitized by Google

100 / Staff / 14

King's Regulations, 1923—Amendments.—1. *For* paragraphs 14–18 *substitute*— A.O. 181. 1924.

A.O. 181. 1924.

4.—INSPECTORS.

Inspectors.

14. The following Inspectors who are attached to the Directorate of Military Training are appointed under the Chief of the Imperial General Staff :—

Inspector of Cavalry.†
Inspector of Royal Artillery.
Inspector of Royal Tank Corps.
Inspector of Regular Anti-Aircraft Units.

Inspectors will keep the Chief of the Imperial General Staff informed on all points connected with the training and efficiency of units through the Director of Military Training. They will similarly bring to the notice of other Military Directorates any matters which seem to require attention.

General duties.

15. An Inspector will ensure that the methods of training in both the Regular and Territorial Armies make for uniformity, and that the instructions in the Training Manuals are adhered to. He will point out any deficiencies, errors, or omissions in these works.

He will report on the training and efficiency for war of the units of his arm of the Service.

16. An Inspector may be consulted by the General Staff on any matter connected with his arm of the Service which may be referred to him. He is also at the disposal of any Military Member of Council other than the Chief of the Imperial General Staff to investigate and report on matters on which they desire information.

Report.

17. An Inspector will record an opinion on the efficiency of the officers of a unit as a whole, on that of the men and horses, the class of recruits, both as regards physique and character (noting any locality from which recruits of an inferior grade are drawn), the quality of remounts, the handling of troops, the standard and system of training, the suitability and completeness of equipment, the mobilization arrangements and, generally, all that effects the readiness of the forces for war. He will take note of and encourage suggestions for improvement of training, equipment and efficiency, and will bring to the notice of the Chief of the Imperial General Staff any that may be considered worthy of the attention of the Army Council.

† Commandant, Equitation School.

Google

A.O. 181
1924
continued.

2. Paragraph 151. *Add* at end— 48 Gen. No. 5719

"The Army Council exercise no control over, and accept no responsibility for, the banking business conducted by firms appointed to act as Army Agents."

A.O. 181. 1924.

3. Paragraph 259. 50 Certs. 3417

A.O. 181. 1924.

Sub-paragraph (i), page 66.
Line 1. *For* "keeper" *substitute* "man".
Line 2. *After* "Tank Corps" *insert*—

", in which cases a second-class certificate of education is required".

Sub-paragraph (ii).

A.O. 181. 1924.

Line 4. *After* "M.T." *insert*—

", in which cases a third-class certificate of education is required".

A.O. 181. 1924.

After line 8 *insert*—

"Farrier staff-serjeant.
Artificer R.A. staff-serjeant.
Fitter staff-serjeant.
Saddler staff-serjeant.
Smith staff-serjeant.
Wheeler staff-serjeant."

Line 20. *For* "storekeeper *substitute* "storeman".

4. Paragraph 552, line 1. *For* "a general officer, who has power" *substitute*— 110 Gen. No. 3834

A.O. 181. 1924.

"an officer who has power under Section 47, of the Army Act".

5. Paragraph 553, line 1. *For* "a general officer who has power" *substitute*—

A.O. 181. 1924.

"an officer who has power under Section 47 of the Army Act".

6. Paragraph 610. *For* the last sub-paragraph *substitute*—

A.O. 181. 1924.

"Notwithstanding anything stated above, when an officer having power to award a summary punishment under Section 47 of the Army Act, decides not to deal summarily with a charge against an officer or warrant officer which has been referred to him for disposal, but to refer it for trial by court-martial, he may convene a

Digitized by Google

court-martial for the trial of the accused, whether or not he has investigated the case." A.O. 181 / 1924 *continued.*

110 / C.M. / 3

7. Paragraph 621, line 1. *After* "fraud" *insert* "and indecency".

8 / King's / 772

8. Paragraph 1081.
Line 4. *After* "not" *insert* "necessarily".

9. *For* paragraph 1086 *substitute*—

1086. When a hired transport, or a freightship wholly taken up for the conveyance of troops or animals, is to sail from a port in a command, and the first embarkation of troops is to take place at that port, the G.O.C. of that command will be responsible for ensuring that the stores, as laid down in the Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army and in the Equipment Regulations, are placed on board before the troops or animals embark. A.O. 181. / 1924.

Where vessels, engaged as freightships for the conveyance of troops or animals, are not wholly taken up for that purpose, stores will not be placed on board except under direct instructions from the War Office.

40 / W.O. / 9053

10. Paragraph 1669, page 395. *Under* "*Royal Army Ordnance Corps*" *against* "Training Manual R.A.O.C." *insert*—

"(In the Store Section, will be issued to all ranks.)"

107 / Gen. No. / 3813

11. Appendix X.

Page 452. *Under* "*Qualifying Courses.*" *delete* from "Cavalry" in line 1 to "Training)." in line 3.

Page 476. *Under* "*Special Certificate.*" *delete*, wherever they occur, the words "Passed 'Distinguished' at an Army Educational School in the case of lieutenants for promotion to captain."

53 / General / 3111

Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments.— A.O. 182. / 1924.

1. Paragraph 46. *Add* at end—

"Where rations in kind are drawn for officers in mess, the cash allowance in lieu of the commuted portion will be assessed on the same principle, and the claim on A.F. P 1927 rendered to the command paymaster will be supported by a statement showing the number of rations due and the money value of the supplies drawn. A.O. 182. / 1924.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 182 1924 *continued.* The quantities of supplies drawn for an officers' mess will in no case exceed the scale of rations in force."

2. *For* paragraph 92 (*c*) *substitute*— 48 Gen. No. 5730

A.O. 182. 1924. "(*c*) An officer's soldier servant is not entitled to lodging money if quarters or other public accommodation are available for him within 1 mile of the officer's quarters or residence. In cases where the officer is not occupying public quarters, an issue of lodging money will not be made unless the claim is supported by a certificate from the G.O.C., to the effect that it is not practicable for the officer to live within 1 mile of accommodation in which the soldier servant can be housed at the public expense."

3. Paragraph 217. *Add* at end— 8 Allowances 162

A.O. 182. 1924. "A soldier who elects to proceed to Ceylon, Hong Kong, Jamaica, Singapore or the West Coast of Africa without his family will be considered separated by the exigencies of the service."

4. Paragraph 546, lines 5 and 6. *Delete* "solely by the officers performing the duties of the absent officers". 48 Gen. No. 5732

A.O. 183. 1924. Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 428— 53 Gen. No. 3071

Line 7. *After* "maintained" *insert*—

A.O. 183. 1924. "at the winter scale of issue".

Line 8. *For* "be kept low" *substitute*—

A.O. 183. 1924. "not normally be allowed to exceed this amount".

2. Paragraph 434. *Delete* from "will" in line 1 to "possible" in line 2, and *substitute*—

A.O. 183. 1924. "should not normally exceed a month's supply at the winter scale of issue".

3. Paragraph 440, line 3. *After* "possible," *insert* "(except as provided in para. 434)".

4. Paragraph 522. *After* "quarter." in line 9, *insert*— 43 A. S. 489

A.O. 183. 1924. "In the case of messes at artillery practice camps furnished at the public expense, free replacements of china, earthenware and glass will be limited to 10 per cent. annually."

Digitized by Google

5. Paragraph 546. *After* "charge" in line 7, *insert*— **A.O. 183 1924** *continued.*

", except in the case of serjeants' messes at artillery practice camps when the percentage will be limited to 10 per cent. annually".

A.O. 183. 1924.

26 Regs. 14

6. Appendix XXIII, page 165, as amended by Army Order 216 of 1920. *Opposite* "Malta", *for* detail in columns 2 and 3 *substitute*—

"Central..	Cottonera, Floriana, Ricasoli, Valletta.
Eastern and Western ..	Fort Manoel and Hutments, Fort Tigne and Tigne Barracks, Gozo, Imtarfa, Pembroke Camp, Sliema Point Battery, St. Andrew's Infantry Barracks, St. George's Infantry Barracks."

A.O. 183. 1924.

24 Eastern 2810

7. Appendix XXVII, as amended by Army Order 111 of 1924. *Opposite* "Aldershot Command", *after* "Longmoor," in column B *insert* "Pirbright,".

8 Ordnance 339

Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1923 — Amendments. — Amendments (No. 2) have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 184. 1924.**

24 Appliances 1010

Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 319— **A.O. 185. 1924.**

Line 1. *After* "**injured**" *insert* "**during or**".

Line 3. *After* "Army" *insert* "during or" and *after* "War" *insert* "provided, in both cases, that they are still serving".

Line 8. *Delete* "If still serving".

2. Paragraph 320—

Line 1. *Delete* "**Repair of**". *After* "**appliances**" *insert* "**for discharged soldiers injured subsequent to the Great War**". *After* "soldier" *insert* "injured subsequent to the Great War".

3. Paragraph 321—

Line 1. *After* "**for**" *insert* "**discharged**".

Line 2. *For* "invalided" *substitute* "discharged".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 186. 1924. **Regulations for the Army Veterinary Services, 1923—Amendments.**—Appendix I. 17 / 4318

Group X.

Under Class "D". *Delete* "5. Rupture."
Against Class "F". *After* "F" *insert* "Foot".

Group XII.

Class "D". *Delete* "1. Contraction." and *renumber* diseases in this Class accordingly.

A.O. 187. 1924. **Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1922—Amendments.**—Amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 26 / Regs. / 2

A.O. 188. 1924. **Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendments.**—1. Page 125. Blacksmith's Striker or Hammerman. *Add* at end of note "after passing the prescribed test". 60 / General / 11

2. Page 126. Cleaner (R.A.S.C.). *Add* at end of note "after passing the prescribed test".

A.O. 189. 1924. **Educational Training, 1923—Amendments.**—1. Section 40. 64 / 3980

Paragraph 9. *Against* "Hollander Dutch" *for* detail in columns 2 and 3 *substitute*—

	£	£
"40	20"	

For paragraph 10 *substitute*—

A.O. 189. 1924.

"10. *Special Awards.*—Monetary grants will be made to officers serving in certain foreign stations, who qualify as interpreters in the languages enumerated below, in accordance with the scale shown :—

Language.	Foreign Station.	1st Class Interpreter.	2nd Class Interpreter.
		£	£
Arabic ..	Egypt, Palestine or Iraq.	60	20
Malay ..	Malaya	40	15
Hollander Dutch.	Malaya	20	10
Spanish ..	Gibraltar	10	5
German ..	Army of Occupation, Germany.	25	10

Digitized by Google

Residence under the conditions laid down in Section 39 will not be required in addition to service in the country to qualify for the above grants.*" A.O. 189 1924 *continued.*

And *insert* as footnote to paragraph 10—

"* Officers who have qualified in Arabic, Malay and Hollander Dutch as in paragraph 10 since 1st April, 1923, will be granted these awards." A.O. 189. 1924.

2. Section 41.

Paragraph 10. *Add* at end of table—

"Singapore ... | Malay and Hollander Dutch."

9 O.T.C. 6420

Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1921—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 91. *For* second sub-paragraph *substitute*— A.O. 190. 1924.

"A chaplain, R.A.Ch.D. (T.A.), appointed by the War Office as chaplain to a camp of the O.T.C. will be allowed pay at the rates applicable to Regular Army chaplains of the corresponding Classes, which are laid down in Article 275, Pay Warrant, 1922, together with such daily allowances as are issuable at annual camps of the T.A. to combatant T.A. officers of corresponding rank, for each Sunday that he is present in camp and, if he is present in camp on Saturday or stays until Monday, for one further day in respect of the days of arrival and departure. If the chaplain is present on Saturday, Sunday and Monday, and the journey to his residence exceeds 50 miles, 3 days' pay and allowances may be allowed. A.O. 190. 1924.

A civilian clergyman appointed by the War Office to conduct Divine Service at a camp of the O.T.C. will be allowed pay for each Sunday on which Divine Service is performed in camp, as follows :—

	£	s.	d.
When the number attending amounts to 25, but is less than 100	0	15	6
When the number attending amounts to or exceeds 100	1	11	6

Claims for pay should be forwarded to the command paymaster of the command in which the camp is held, as under :—

Chaplains, T.A.—On A.F. O 1679, supported by A.F. N 7503.

Civilian clergymen—On A.F. O 1610."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 190 1924 *continued.*

2. (*a*) A revised Appendix III has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 9 O.T.C. 6327

(*b*) Army Order 242 of 1922 (and the amendment issued therewith) is hereby *cancelled.*

A.O. 191. 1924. **Field Service Regulations, Volume I, 1923—Amendment.**—Section 82, paragraph 7. *For* lines 3 and 4 *substitute*— 26 Regs. 7

A.O. 191. 1924.

"The position of the places will, if the map is gridded or squared, be denoted by co-ordinates. In all orders, when the names of towns, villages or trigonometrical points are mentioned for the first time, or when there is likely to be any difficulty in quick identification, co-ordinates should be added after the place concerned.

When gridded or squared maps are not available, positions can be denoted by the points of the compass,"

A.O. 192. 1924. **Regulations for the Royal Engineers (Militia), Malta Division, 1908—Amendments.**—Amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 54 Engineers 2301

A.O. 193. 1924. **Regulations for Army Fire Services, 1924.**—1. A revised edition of the Army Fire Manual, to be called the Regulations for Army Fire Services, has been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned as soon as available. The new title will be substituted for that at present in use where it occurs in regulations and elsewhere. Gen. No. 2 1630

2. Army Order 390 of 1918, and the Manual issued therewith and Army Order 27 of 1920, are *cancelled.*

A.O. 194. 1924. **Rules for the Conduct of Garrison and Regimental Institutes (Provisional), 1923—Amendment.**—1. *For* paragraph 25 *substitute*— 103 General 2931

A.O. 194. 1924.

25. Whenever practicable, separate meters should be arranged for the N.A.A.F.I. supply, but where it is not possible to instal separate meters the supply of light and water will be governed by A.C.I. 126 of 1924, the N.A.A.F.I. being regarded as military consumers in respect of institutes run for the benefit of the troops.

If in special circumstances institutes are started for

Digitized by Google

W.D. civilian employees, para. 4 of that A.C.I. will apply, whether such institutes are conducted by the N.A.A.F.I. or otherwise. **A.O. 194 / 1924** *continued.*

Where institute buildings are provided by the W.D. and electric lighting is sanctioned, the initial cost of electric lamps will be borne by the W.D.

103 / General / 2929 — 2. Paragraph 50, line 7. *For* "by" *substitute* "from".

100 / Candidates / 6745 — **Commissions in the Regular Army.**—1. Revised regulations under which commissions in the Cavalry, Infantry, Royal Tank Corps and Royal Army Service Corps may be obtained by officers of the Territorial Army have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 195, 1924.**

2. Army Orders 19 of 1912 (and the regulations issued therewith); and so far as these regulations are concerned, 44 and 214 of 1912; 54, 159 and 379 of 1913; 46 of 1915; and 343 of 1919, are *cancelled.*

9 / O.T.C. / 5937 — **Scheme for the Conversion of Contingents of the Senior Division, Officers Training Corps, into Officer Cadet Units on Mobilization.**—The above Scheme has been approved. Copies will shortly be issued, in pamphlet form, to all concerned. **A.O. 196, 1924.**

40 / W. O. / 9076 — **Artillery Training, Volume II, 1923—Amendments.**—Amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 197, 1924.**

40 / W.O. / 8417 — **Cavalry Training, Volume I, 1924.**—1. The above Manual has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 198, 1924.**

2. Cavalry Training, Volume I, 1921 (issued with Army Order 86 of 1921), and Army Orders 347 of 1921 and 293 of 1923, are *cancelled.*

26 / Manuals / 2 — **Tank Training, Volume II, 1920 (Provisional)—Amendments.**—Amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 199, 1924.**

40 / W.O. / 9079 — **Gun Drills.**—1. The following gun drills have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned:— **A.O. 200, 1924.**

6-INCH "B" Q.F. GUNS, ON CARRIAGES, GARRISON, C.P., MARK II (LAND SERVICE), 1924.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 200 / 1924 *continued.*

4·7-INCH Q.F. GUN (LAND SERVICE), 1924. — 40 / W.O. / 9078

4-INCH Q.F. MARK III GUN, 1924. — .. / 9077 / .. / 9074

2. (*a*) A revised edition of the following gun drill has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

6-INCH B.L. GUN, MARK XIX, CARRIAGES, MARKS VIII AND VIIIA, 1924.

(*b*) Army Order 535 of 1920 and the gun drill issued therewith are *cancelled.*

A.O. 201. / 1924. **Gun Drill for 3·7-inch Q.F. Howitzer, Mark I, 1923—Amendment.**—Page 30, line 16. *After* "rear" *insert* "so that it projects about 9 inches in rear of the cradle". — 57 / Guns / 3

A.O. 202. / 1924. **Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, 1924—Amendments.**—Amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. — 57 / Vocab. / 8325

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Books.

A.O. 203. / 1924. 1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price. s.	d.
Air Survey Committee. Additional Bibliography (Report No. 1)	0	2
Artillery, Light, Medium and Heavy. Instructions for Practice, March, 1924	0	3
Artillery Training, Coast, Vol. I, 1921. Amendments March, 1924	0	2
Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1922. Amendments, February, 1924	0	1½
Gun Drills :—		
4-inch Q.F. Gun, Mark V (Land Service), 1924	0	3½
13-pr. Q.F. Gun, Marks I and II, Carriage, Mark I, 1922. Amendments, April, 1924	0	2
King's Regulations, 1923. Amendment, February, 1924 ..	0	1½
Medical History of the War :—		
General History, Vol. III. Medical Services during the Operations on the Western Front in 1916, 1917 and 1918; in Italy; and in Egypt and Palestine . ..	16	6
Pharmacists in the Army. Report of the Committee appointed to consider the Employment of	0	9½
Waziristan. Operations in, 1919-1920. Second Edition (with 3 Maps)	4	1½

Digitized by Google

Army Forms and Books approved.

2. The following Army Forms and Books have been approved :—

Army Form G 967, "Application for Tonnage." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1098-547, "Provisional War Equipment Table for a Field Artillery Brigade Ammunition Column." Dated May, 1924. Copies have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form G 1098-670, "Provisional War Equipment Table for a Light Motor W.T. Section for G.H.Q. Signals, Corps Signals and L. of C. Signals (Small War)." Dated May, 1924. Copies have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form L 1398-44, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books, Forms and Stationery which will be taken into the Field by a Graves Registration and Enquiries Unit." Dated March, 1924. Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Book 4B, "Answer Book for Examinations (Small Size)."

The above book is introduced for use at those examinations where the large size book (Army Book 4) is not necessary, and copies should accordingly be indented for as required.

NOTE.—A booklet detailing amendments necessary to Army Book 142T, "The Recruits' and Trained Soldiers' Record Book, Table 'T,'" has been approved, and copies should be indented for as required. Supplies will be issued with future issues of Army Book 142T.

Army Forms revised.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form B 2073, "Application for employment in the Police Force." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form G 963-11, "Annual Demand for Stores for Barracks, Hospitals, Prisons, Detention and Branch Detention Barracks." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form L 1370, "Indent by T.A. Association for Army Books, &c., on Payment." Copies should be indented for as required.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 203 1924 *continued.*

Army Form L 1391, "Indent for Officers' Mess Books on Payment." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form L 1398-17A, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery which will be used on mobilization by a Hospital Ship," revised April, 1924. Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form L 1398-22, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery which will be taken into the Field by (i) an Infantry Base Depot, (ii) a General Base Depot," revised March, 1924. Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form L 1398-27, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery which will be taken into the Field by General Headquarters, 2nd Echelon," revised March, 1924. Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form L 1398-31, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books, Forms and Stationery which will be taken into the Field by Headquarters of Services," revised February, 1924. Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form N 1545E, "Schedule of Receipts from Sub-letting Property (Annual), Territorial Army Associations." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form N 7530, "Cost Accounting, Quarterly Summary of Accounts, Army Medical Services." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form cancelled.

4. The following Army Form has been cancelled:—

Army Form G 1098-330, "Mobilization Store Table for an Army Field Artillery Brigade Ammunition Column (France), dated September, 1919."

Amendments to Army Forms.

5. The following amendments will be made to the undermentioned Army Forms:—

Army Form B 2081, "Combatant Commission as Second Lieutenant in the Regular Army; Particulars of Candidate recommended for."

Page 1. Against column 8, *delete* "Royal Corps of Signals."

Digitized by Google

Army Form M 1440, "Annual Estimate of Charges; Vote 6; Stations Abroad." A.O. 203 / 1924 *continued.*

Page 1. Heading at top and heading to Table 3 *delete* "to supplement Barracks."

Page 2. Table 5, paragraph B, 3(*b*), *for* present paragraph *substitute*—

"Hire of vessels for towing targets or for any other purpose, *e.g.*, to replace W.D. vessels when they are laid up for overhaul (excluding services chargeable against the Training Grant, *e.g.*, piquet boats)."

NOTE.—With reference to Army Order 472 of 1923, indents for copies of Army Form C 317 should now be sent direct to the Army Forms Depot in the usual manner.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

Printed by HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

[*Crown copyright reserved.*

ARMY ORDERS,

June, 1924.

THE WAR OFFICE,
30*th June*, 1924.

CONTENTS.

ARMY ORDER PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF JUNE, 1924.

		PAGE
Army Order 204.	Revision of Officers' 1919 Emoluments on Account of Variations in the Cost of Living	4

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME.

ROYAL WARRANTS.

Army Order 205.	Revision of Half-Pay and Retired Pay on Account of Variation in the Cost of Living	8
Army Order 206.	Camp Kit Allowance	10
Army Order 207.	Messing Allowance	11
Army Order 208.	Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments	13

Digitized by Google

		PAGE
Army Order 209.	Mileage Allowances for Use of Private Motor Vehicles	14
Army Order 210.	Pay, Allowances, etc.	15

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

Army Order 211.	Battle Honours awarded for the Great War	20
Army Order 212.	Change in Designation	20
Army Order 213.	Revision of Officers' 1919 Emoluments on Account of Variations in Cost of Living	21
Army Order 214.	Examination of Officers for Promotion—Military History	21
Army Order 215.	Examination for promotion of Majors of the Royal Army Medical Corps	21
Army Order 216.	Promotion of Territorial Army Officers ...	21
Army Order 217.	Boys—Terms of Service	22
Army Order 218.	Courses of Study in Foreign Languages for Army Officers	24
Army Order 219.	Royal Artillery — Nomenclature and Organization	26
Army Order 220.	Royal Artillery—Relief of British Pack Batteries and Heavy Batteries	26
Army Order 221.	Forage Allowance	27
Army Order 222.	Moves of Units during Trooping Season, 1923–24	28
Army Order 223.	Moves of Units within Great Britain and Ireland, and to and from Great Britain, the Rhine and Overseas Garrisons during 1923–24	28
Army Order 224.	Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendment	29
Army Order 225.	King's Regulations, 1923—Amendments ...	29
Army Order 226.	Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments	35
Army Order 227.	Territorial Army Regulations, 1924 — Amendments	37
Army Order 228.	Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments...	37
Army Order 229.	Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923—Amendments	38
Army Order 230.	Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1915—Amendments	40
Army Order 231.	Financial Instructions, 1924—Amendments	40
Army Order 232.	Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1922—Amendments	42
Army Order 233.	Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendment	43

Digitized by Google

		PAGE
Army Order 234.	Remount Regulations, 1924	43
Army Order 235.	Remount Manual (War), 1923 — Amendments	43
Army Order 236.	Commissions in the Regular Army... ...	43
Army Order 237.	Small Arms Training, 1924, Volumes I and II	43
Army Order 238.	Cavalry Training, Volume I, 1924	44
Army Order 239.	Territorial Army Training, 1924—Amendments	44
Army Order 240.	Handbook of the B.L. 8-inch Howitzers, Marks VI to VIII, on Travelling Carriages, 1920—Amendments	45
Army Order 241.	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section E.4.	46
Army Order 242.	Books, Forms, etc....	46

List of Changes in War Matériel, etc. 51

Digitized by Google

(C5082) Wt. 89/P3 7/24 34,597 Harrow Gp. 1 (W.O.P. 1413) A 2

ARMY ORDERS.

The following Army Order was published specially on 6th June, 1924.

A.O.204. 1924. **Revision of Officers' 1919 Emoluments on Account of Variations in the Cost of Living.** 48 Gen. No. 5729

1. With reference to the announcement in Army Order 93 of 1924 that the pay, half pay and retired pay of officers will be reduced by 5½ per cent. with effect from 1st July, 1924, it is notified that a Royal Warrant is being issued dealing with half pay and retired pay, but that it is not yet possible to announce definitely, with full detail, the particular rates and classes of pay to which the reduction will be applied.

Meanwhile, pending the issue of a Royal Warrant containing full particulars, Army agents and other paying offices will proceed as follows with effect from 1st July, 1924 :—

2. Provisionally, and subject to adjustment as may be necessary when the Royal Warrant is issued, the deduction of 5½ per cent. will be applied to all daily or annual rates of pay, including consolidated rates of pay, the additions to normal pay for staff officers under Article 216 of the Pay Warrant, 1922, and the additions to and deductions from pay under Articles 277, 278 and 282 of the Pay Warrant, 1922, but excluding the pay of non-European officers of the Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, Royal Artillery.

3. Pending further instructions the deduction will not be applied to rates of pay issuable with half pay or retired pay, to the daily or annual additions to regimental pay admissible to staff and educational officers (*e.g.*, the 5*s*. for the Small Arms and Machine Gun Experimental Establishment under Article 226), to additions to pay for brevet ranks, to acting staff pay (except that issuable under Articles 309 to 311 of the Pay Warrant), additional pay, language allowance of European officers of the Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, Royal Artil-

Digitized by Google

lery, medical specialists' pay, charge pay, coast pay, command pay, corps pay, engineer pay, extra duty pay, signal pay, station or working pay. In the event of the 5½ per cent. reduction being made applicable to all or any of these classes of pay, such reduction will take effect from 1st July, 1924.

4. In the case of the reduced daily rates, fractions of one penny will be adjusted to the nearest even number of pence, and odd numbers of pence will be raised to the even number next above. Annual rates will be adjusted in a similar manner to the nearest multiple of ten shillings.

5. The rates of pay authorized in the Royal Warrant of 4th April, 1922, as amended by the Royal Warrants of 30th August, 1922, 27th March, 1923, and 25th May, 1923, for officers of the Territorial Army or Militia or retired regular officers appointed to the staff of, or as adjutants in, the Territorial Army will similarly be reduced by 5½ per cent. from 1st July, 1924, with the exception of the rate of £150 a year authorized in the Royal Warrant of 30th August, 1922, for a Deputy-Assistant Director of Veterinary Services in the Territorial Army.

6. When the Royal Warrant giving full details of the reductions to be made in officers' pay is issued, any necessary adjustments referred to in paragraph 2 above in the rates provisionally reduced will be made with effect from 1st July, 1924.

7. The pay of members of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service will be reduced on account of variations in the cost of living with effect from 1st July, 1925, when the deduction of 5½ per cent. will be applied, the next revision thereafter being made as in the case of officers' pay from 1st July, 1927.

8. For the information of officers and the guidance of Army Agents and Paymasters, a table has been prepared showing the effect of the reduction on the rates principally in use, and is given in the Appendix.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 204
1924
continued.

APPENDIX.

Full Pay Rates.

Existing rate.			Reduced rate.			Existing rate.			Reduced rate.		
per annum.			per annum.			per diem.			per diem.		
£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
5,000	0	0	4,725	0	0	4	15	0	4	9	10
2,500	0	0	2,362	10	0	4	10	0	4	5	0
1,500	0	0	1,417	10	0	3	14	6	3	10	4
1,300	0	0	1,228	10	0	3	10	0	3	6	2
1,260	0	0	1,191	0	0	3	6	0	3	2	4
1,150	0	0	1,087	0	0	3	5	0	3	1	6
1,100	0	0	1,039	10	0	3	4	6	3	1	0
1,020	0	0	964	0	0	3	3	0	2	19	6
1,000	0	0	945	0	0	3	0	0	2	16	8
950	0	0	898	0	0	2	17	9	2	14	6
850	0	0	803	0	0	2	17	6	2	14	4
840	0	0	794	0	0	2	15	0	2	12	0
800	0	0	756	0	0	2	12	6	2	9	8
750	0	0	709	0	0	2	11	6	2	8	8
720	0	0	680	0	0	2	10	0	2	7	4
700	0	0	662	0	0	2	9	0	2	6	4
660	0	0	624	0	0	2	7	6	2	4	10
600	0	0	567	0	0	2	2	6	2	0	2
540	0	0	510	0	0	2	2	0	1	19	8
500	0	0	472	10	0	2	0	0	1	17	10
440	0	0	416	0	0	1	19	0	1	16	10
400	0	0	378	0	0	1	18	9	1	16	8
375	0	0	354	0	0	1	18	6	1	16	4
350	0	0	331	0	0	1	18	0	1	15	10
300	0	0	283	10	0	1	17	0	1	15	0
200	0	0	189	0	0	1	16	6	1	14	6
100	0	0	94	10	0	1	16	0	1	14	0
80	0	0	76	0	0	1	15	0	1	13	0
50	0	0	47	10	0	1	14	0	1	12	2
48	0	0	45	10	0	1	13	0	1	11	2
20	0	0	19	0	0	1	11	6	1	9	10
10	0	0	9	9	0	1	11	0	1	9	4
7	10	0	7	1	10	1	10	9	1	9	0
7	0	0	6	12	4	1	10	0	1	8	4
6	0	0	5	13	4	1	8	6	1	7	0
5	0	0	4	14	6	1	8	0	1	6	6

Digitized by Google

A.O. 204
1924
continued.

Existing rate.			Reduced rate.			Existing rate.			Reduced rate.		
per diem.			per diem.			per diem.			per diem.		
£	*s.*	*d.*	£	*s.*	*d.*	£	*s.*	*d.*	£	*s.*	*d.*
1	7	6	1	6	0	1	1	6	1	0	4
1	7	0	1	5	6	1	1	0	0	19	10
1	6	6	1	5	0	1	0	0	0	18	10
1	6	0	1	4	6	0	19	0	0	18	0
1	5	0	1	3	8	0	18	6	0	17	6
1	4	9	1	3	4	0	18	0	0	17	0
1	4	0	1	2	8	0	16	0	0	15	2
1	3	6	1	2	2	0	15	0	0	14	2
1	3	0	1	1	8	0	14	6	0	13	8
1	2	6	1	1	4	0	14	0	0	13	2
1	2	0	1	0	10	0	13	0	0	12	4
1	1	9	1	0	6						

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME.

ROYAL WARRANTS.

A.O.205. 1924.

Revision of Half-Pay and Retired Pay on account of Variation in the Cost of Living.

GEORGE R.I.

1. WHEREAS it is provided in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922, that the rates of officers' half-pay shall be subject to revision after 5 years from 1st July, 1919, either upwards or downwards on account of variation in the cost of living to an extent not exceeding 20 per cent., and whereas the reduction to be made as from 1st July, 1924, on account of the fall in the cost of living is approximately 5½ per cent.; 48 General 5777

2. AND WHEREAS it is provided in Our Warrants dated* 13th September, 1919; 23rd March, 1920; 21st August, 1920; 9th October, 1920; 22nd October, 1920; 11th May, 1922, and 15th July, 1922 (as amended by subsequent Warrants), that the rates of retired pay of officers and nurses authorized by Our said Warrants shall similarly be subject to revision after 5 years from 1st July, 1919; and in Our Warrants dated† 14th October, 1921, and 15th July, 1922, that the disability retired pay of officers and nurses shall be subject to revision as and when Our further Will and Pleasure may determine;

3. OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 1st July, 1924, the rates of half-pay authorized in Our said Warrant dated 15th July, 1922, and in subsequent amending Warrants, shall be reduced by 5½ per cent., the reduced annual rates being calculated to the nearest ten shillings, and the reduced daily rates being calculated to the nearest penny, as shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant.

4. OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that every award of retired pay which has been made or may here-

* Army Orders 324 of 1919, 95, 358, 437 and 443 of 1920, and 179 of 1922.

† Army Order 432 of 1921.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 205
1924
continued.

after be made under any of Our said Warrants dated 13th September, 1919; 23rd March, 1920; 21st August, 1920; 9th October, 1920; 22nd October, 1920; 14th October, 1921; 11th May, 1922, and 15th July, 1922 (as amended by subsequent Warrants), shall be subject, with effect from 1st July, 1924, to a deduction of 5½ per cent. of the original award under any of Our said Warrants, calculated to the nearest ten shillings a year, odd five shillings being adjusted in the officer's favour, provided that no such deduction shall be made in respect of any disability element of retired pay awarded under paragraph 1 of Table I or paragraph 2 of Table III of Our Warrant dated 14th October, 1921, or Articles 620, 622E, or 705 of Our Warrant dated 15th July, 1922 (as amended by Our Warrant dated* 30th January, 1924), or in respect of any disability retired pay awarded under paragraph 5 of Table I or paragraph 1 of Table III of Our Warrant dated 14th October, 1921, or under Articles 623 or 704 of Our Warrant dated 15th July, 1922.

5. Our Further Will and Pleasure is that subsequent revisions of the retired pay of members of Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Families Nursing Service on account of variation in the cost of living shall be made from the same date as in the case of officers, the next revision being made from 1st July, 1927.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 27th day of June, 1924, in the 15th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

STEPHEN WALSH.

---

* Army Order 4 of 1924.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 205
1924
continued.

SCHEDULE.

HALF-PAY RATES.

Existing rate.			Reduced rate.			Existing rate.			Reduced rate.		
per annum.			per annum.			per diem.			per diem.		
£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
1,800	0	0	1,701	0	0	0	12	6	0	11	10
420	0	0	397	0	0	0	11	9	0	11	1
per diem.			per diem.			0	11	6	0	10	10
3	5	0	3	1	5	0	11	0	0	10	5
2	15	0	2	12	0	0	10	6	0	9	11
2	5	0	2	2	6	0	10	0	0	9	5
1	9	6	1	7	11	0	9	6	0	9	0
1	7	6	1	6	0	0	9	3	0	8	9
1	3	9	1	2	5	0	9	0	0	8	6
0	18	6	0	17	6	0	8	0	0	7	7
0	17	6	0	16	6	0	7	3	0	6	10
0	15	9	0	14	11	0	7	0	0	6	7
0	15	0	0	14	2	0	6	6	0	6	2
0	13	0	0	12	3	0	5	0	0	4	9

Army Council's instructions on the foregoing Warrant.

1. The whole of the retired pay of officers who retired under Army Orders 348 of 1920 or 320 of 1921, will be subject to the 5½ per cent. deduction.
2. Where part of the retired pay has been commuted, 5½ per cent. of the original rate of retired pay will be deducted from the remaining uncommuted portion.
3. No deduction of 5½ per cent. will be made in the case of non-effective gratuities.

A.O.206.
1924.

Camp Kit Allowance.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide for the issue of an allowance to officers of Our Territorial Army and of Our Officers Training Corps for the provision of camp furniture when attending training in camp;

48
Gen. No.
5696

Digitized by Google

A.O. 206 1924 *continued.*

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that such allowance shall be issuable from 1st July, 1924, at the rates and under the conditions specified in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant, and that it shall supersede and shall be issued in place of the existing half-lodging allowance with effect from the date aforesaid.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 27th day of June, 1924, in the 15th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

STEPHEN WALSH.

SCHEDULE.

Camp Kit Allowance.—An allowance for the provision of camp furniture shall be issuable at the undermentioned rates to all officers of the Territorial Army and of the Officers Training Corps for the period of attendance at training in camp :—

Lieutenant-colonel	2*s.* a day.
Major	1*s.* 6*d.* a day.
Captain or subaltern	1*s.* a day.

This allowance will be issuable at annual training in camp, and at other training camps under the same conditions as have hitherto applied to the issue of half-lodging allowance.

Messing Allowance.

A.O. 207. 1924.

GEORGE R.I.

48 Gen. No. 5696

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide for the issue of a special messing allowance to certain officers of Our Regular Army when attending training camps of Our Territorial Army or Our Officers Training Corps;

Digitized by Google

A.O. 207 1924 *continued.*

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that this allowance shall be issuable at the rate and under the conditions specified in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 27th day of June, 1924, in the 15th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

STEPHEN WALSH.

SCHEDULE.

Messing allowance.—A special messing allowance of 5*s.* a day shall be issuable to the undermentioned officers of the Regular Army, for the period of training, when attending training in camps of the Territorial Army or Officers Training Corps, under the following conditions :—

(i) Officers appointed to command or staff appointments at training camps of the Officers Training Corps, except in the case of adjutants, Senior Division.

(ii) Officers (not being officers on the staff or adjutants of the Territorial Army or the Officers Training Corps) who are appointed to attend training camps of the Territorial Army or Officers Training Corps for the purpose of giving instruction.

(iii) Officers appointed to act as staff officers at training camps of the Territorial Army, when such appointments are made for the period of the training camp only.

(iv) Staff officers on visits of inspection at training camps of the Territorial Army or Officers Training Corps, when accommodated in camp under canvas and not, therefore, entitled to travelling allowance.

Digitized by Google

Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments.

A.O. 208. 1924.

GEORGE R.I.

14 Gen. No. 7081

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the rates and conditions of issue of field allowance, and to increase the scale of fuel granted to officers under canvas ;

AND WHEREAS WE FURTHER DEEM IT expedient to revise the rates of mess allowance issuable in respect of officers attached to permanent regimental messes during manœuvres or training ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army, issued under Our Warrant dated 7th December, 1923.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 27th day of June, 1924, in the 15th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

STEPHEN WALSH.

Army Council's instruction on the foregoing Warrant.

The scale of field allowance set out in the Schedule is applicable to officers and warrant officers of the Territorial Army and Officers Training Corps under the respective regulations relating thereto.

SCHEDULE.

ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS, 1924—AMENDMENTS.

1. Paragraph 184—

After line 1 *insert*—

"The summer scale of fuel as laid down in para. 135 for home stations or in Local Allowance Regulations for stations abroad for each officers' mess." A.O. 208. 1924.

2. Paragraph 186—

Line 3. *For* ", however," *substitute* "not".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 208 1924 *continued.*

Line 4. *Delete* from "in" to end of paragraph, and *insert*—

A.O. 208. 1924.

"but the credit or debit balance will be carried into the unit's running account for the fuel year."

3. *For* paragraph 473 *substitute*—

A.O. 208. 1924.

473. Field allowance at the following daily rates is granted to officers and warrant officers when placed under canvas or when in bivouac or accommodated in war shelters, temporary hutments, or quarters equipped according to the scales for officers' tents in standing camps, laid down in Equipment Regulations, Part 1. The allowance is not issuable in respect of active service.

Class.	Rate.
	s. d.
Classes 1 to 10	3 6
Classes 11 and 12	3 0
Classes 13 and 14	2 0
Class 15	1 0
Warrant officers, Class II.	0 6

4. *Delete* paragraphs 474, 476 and 477.

5. Paragraph 695 (*a*), line 3. *For* "4*s.*" *substitute* "3*s.* 6*d.*".

A.O.209. 1924. Mileage Allowances for Use of Private Motor Vehicles.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the rates of mileage allowances admissible for officers and others using their own motor vehicles on public journeys; 14 General 7121

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army, issued under Our Warrant dated 7th December, 1923.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 209 1924 *continued.*

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that these amendments shall have effect from 1st June, 1924.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 27th day of June, 1924, in the 15th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

STEPHEN WALSH.

SCHEDULE.

ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS, 1924—AMENDMENTS.

A.O. 209. 1924.

Paragraph 338. *Under* "(*a*) *Mileage.*" *For* sub-paragraphs (*a*) to (*e*) *substitute*—

	a mile.
(*a*) Motor cycles without side-car ...	3*d.*
(*b*) Motor cycles used with side-cars, tri-cars and light cars up to 7 h.p. ...	4*d.*
(*c*) Four-wheeled motor cars over 7 and under 10 h.p.	5*d.*
(*d*) Four-wheeled motor cars of 10 h.p. and over, except those included in (*e*) below	6*d.*
(*e*) Four-wheeled motor cars with ordinary seats for four or more persons and over 11 h.p.	7*d.*

Pay, Allowances, etc.

A.O. 210. 1924.

GEORGE R.I.

26 Regs. 51

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the Pay and Allowances of Our Army and the Regulations for Our Territorial Army;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922, that the amendments shown in Part II of the Schedule attached to this Our

Digitized by Google

A.O. 210 1924 *continued.*

Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army issued under Our Warrant dated 7th December, 1923, and that the amendment shown in Part III of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Territorial Army, 1924.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 30th day of June, 1924, in the 15th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

STEPHEN WALSH.

SCHEDULE.

Part I.—Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments.

1. *Renumber* Article 27A, as promulgated by the Warrant of 27th November, 1923,* to *read* 27B‖, and, in lines 4 and 5, *delete* "Our Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, or ". 100 Signals 47

2. *Insert* new Article—

A.O. 210. 1924.

27A. A commission as second-lieutenant in Our Royal Corps of Signals may be given—

(*a*) To a cadet who has passed through a course of instruction at Our Royal Military Academy, Woolwich.§

(*b*) To a cadet of Our Royal Military College, Kingston, Canada.

(*c*) To a candidate from a university.

3. Article 113. 100 Gen. No. 7545

Delete from "8" in line 3 to end of Article, and *substitute* "11 years' commissioned service."

4. *For* Article 211 *substitute*— P 959 4

A.O. 210. 1924.

211. In the event of an officer being called to, or engaged on, active service, or service in a national emergency, at or about the time when under any Article of this Our Warrant he would be liable to be removed from his regiment or corps, he may be retained

---

* Army Order 402 of 1923.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 210
1924
continued.

during the continuance of the emergency as supernumerary to the establishment.

Any officer who is retained in circumstances other than the above shall be retired from the date on which he attains the compulsory age limit for retirement, and treated, during the period of his temporary retention, as a re-employed retired officer and shall serve under the provisions of Articles 505 and 517. Exception to this rule shall only be made where, in the opinion of Our Army Council, there were very special circumstances necessitating the retention of the officer temporarily in the execution of the duty on which he was employed.

48
Infantry
3873

5. *For* Article 333 *substitute* :—

333. Assistant Adjutant for Musketry. A.O. 210. 1924.

	s.	d.
Foot Guards (Guards Depot).—If duly authorized by establishment, in addition to pay of regimental rank as subaltern	1	8
Cavalry Depot, Royal Tank Corps (Depot Battalion).—If duly authorized by establishments, in addition to pay of regimental rank as subaltern	3	0

100
Candidates
6750

6. *Insert* new Article—

**522A. An officer commissioned as a University candidate on or after 1st July, 1924, who has been given an antedate to his commission under the regulations laid down by Our Army Council, may be permitted to remain on the Active List beyond the age fixed for compulsory retirement for age, laid down in this Our Warrant, for a period equivalent to the antedate, provided that the date of retirement for unemployment or for any cause other than age be not affected. A.O. 210. 1924.

30
Signals
58

7. *For* Article 787 *substitute* :—

787. Signalmen and Telephone Switchboard, Line and Wireless Operators. A.O. 210. 1924.

A soldier, other than of the Royal Corps of Signals, acting as a signalman at a port war signal station or performing duties as a telephone switchboard, line or wireless operator at fixed stations where Royal Corps of Signals personnel would normally be employed	3*d.*
A non-commissioned officer employed as signal director at a port war signal station ...	6*d.*

Digitized by Google

A.O. 210 1924 *continued.*

8. Article 973. 27 Misc. 4331

Line 3. *After* "Jamaica," *insert* "and".

Lines 4 and 5. *Delete* "and Our Hong Kong—Singapore, Royal Garrison Artillery,".

Line 6. *For* "Our West Africa Regiment" *substitute* "Our Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, Royal Artillery".

9. Article 1026. *Add* at end— 7 W.O. 1946

A.O. 210. 1924.

"Where a service pensioner, who has commuted part of his pension, re-enlists, he shall be required to refund the value of the commuted portion for the period of re-enlisted service. This refund will be effected when he is discharged finally and reverts to pension, at the soldier's option, either by means of a deduction, for a period equal to his re-enlisted service, of an amount equivalent to that commuted or by means of a further commutation of pension, to provide a sum equal to the capital value of the commuted portion of his original pension for the period of his re-enlisted service.

If he is in receipt of a pension for distinguished conduct, the amount will be recovered, wholly or partially, from that pension during his re-enlisted service. Where the pension for distinguished conduct is insufficient to recover the whole amount, the balance will be treated as in the preceding paragraph."

10. Article 1031B, as promulgated by the Warrant dated 29th November, 1922.* 19 Infy. B 214

After second paragraph *insert*—

A.O. 210. 1924.

"Similarly, a soldier who, on discharge from Our Army, for a cause other than physical unfitness, is found to be suffering from a disability attributable to military service, and who is subsequently found partially or wholly incapable of earning a livelihood by reason of the disability, may be granted an award under the conditions of the foregoing paragraphs."

11. Appendix VI, as promulgated by the Warrant dated 31st August, 1923.† P 16102 5

(*a*) *Insert* new paragraph :—

A.O. 210. 1924.

(3) Satisfactory full pay service as a permanent regular officer, or embodied or mobilized service as a Militia, Special Reserve or Territorial Army officer, or

* Army Order 428 of 1922.
† Army Order 288 of 1923.

Digitized by Google

as a temporary officer, in respect of which service no non-effective payments have been made, and no gratuity has been received under Article 497, Pay Warrant, 1914, may count as qualifying service, provided that the ex-officer re-enlists within 5 years from the termination of his commission. A.O. 210 1924 *continued.*

(*b*) *Re-number* present paragraphs (3) and (4) *as* (4) and (5).

PART II.—ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS, 1924—AMENDMENTS.

46 / 3262 1. Paragraph 103.

Delete from "or" in line 1 to "217)" in line 3.

Add at end—

"1*s.* a day will be deducted in the case of soldiers whose families are in receipt of marriage allowance." A.O. 210. 1924.

2. Paragraph 104.

Delete from "of" in line 1 to "and" in line 3.

Line 8. *After* "year)" *insert*—

"subject to the deduction of 1*s.* a day in the case of soldiers whose families are in receipt of marriage allowance." A.O. 210. 1924.

PART III.—TERRITORIAL ARMY REGULATIONS, 1924—AMENDMENT.

24 / P.M.P. / 1524 Paragraph 654, line 5. *For* "25*s.*", *substitute* "23*s.* 6*d.*".

Army Council's instructions on the foregoing Warrant.

§ *Article* 27A. Cadets who entered the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, prior to the Army Entrance Examination held in June, 1924, and who volunteer for the Royal Corps of Signals, can be accepted. A.O. 210. 1924.

‖ *Article* 27B. Cadets who entered the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, prior to the Army Entrance Examination held in June, 1924, and who volunteer for the Royal Tank Corps, can be accepted.

***Article* 522A. An officer who was registered as a candidate for a commission before 1st July, 1924, and commissioned after that date, shall on being commissioned elect to come under the regulations in force— A.O. 210. 1924.

(*a*) when he was registered, or
(*b*) when he was commissioned.

If he elects (*a*) he may, if he is granted an additional antedate count the period of the additional antedate under Article 534V, but he may not benefit under Article 522A.

If he elects (*b*) he may remain on the active list for the extra period allowed under Article 522A, but may not count service under Article 534V.

Digitized by Google

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 211. 1924. **Battle Honours awarded for the Great War.**—1. With reference to paragraph 3 of Army Order 49 of 1924, His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the award of battle honours to the following regiments :— 20 / Gen No. / 5034

LIST No. 5.

Glamorgan Yeomanry.
3rd County of London Yeomanry (Sharpshooters).
Northamptonshire Yeomanry.
The Nottinghamshire Yeomanry (Sherwood Rangers).
Suffolk Yeomanry (The Duke of York's Own Loyal Suffolk Hussars).
Sussex Yeomanry.
Westmorland and Cumberland Yeomanry.
The Yorkshire Hussars Yeomanry (Alexandra, Princess of Wales's Own).
The West Yorkshire Regiment (The Prince of Wales's Own).
The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.
The Lancashire Fusiliers.
The Duke of Wellington's Regiment (West Riding).
The Manchester Regiment.
The Highland Light Infantry (City of Glasgow Regiment).
7th City of London Regiment.
9th London Regiment (Queen Victoria's Rifles).
14th London Regiment (London Scottish).
18th London Regiment (London Irish Rifles).

2. These battle honours have been prepared in the form of a tabulated list, No. 5, copies of which will shortly be issued to all concerned.

3. The following amendment will be made to Army Order 163 of 1924 :—

Paragraph 1. *Against* "16th London Regiment", *delete* "and Civil Service".

A.O. 212. 1924. **Change in Designation.**—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the 7/9th Battalion, The Royal Scots (The Royal Regiment), being in future designated the "7/9th (Highlanders) Battalion, The Royal Scots (The Royal Regiment)." 9 / Infantry / 3413

Digitized by Google

48
Gen. No.
5729

Revision of Officers' 1919 Emoluments on Account of Variations in the Cost of Living.—The following amendments will be made in the Appendix to Army Order 204 of 1924 :— **A.O. 213. 1924.**

For—

"Existing rate.			Reduced rate.		
per annum.			per annum.		
£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
1,260	0	0	1,191	0	0
850	0	0	803	0	0
720	0	0	680	0	0
700	0	0	662	0	0
660	0	0	624	0	0
540	0	0	510	0	0
375	0	0	354	0	0
80	0	0	76	0	0"

Substitute—

"Existing rate.			Reduced rate.		
per annum.			per annum.		
£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
1,260	0	0	1,190	10	0
850	0	0	803	10	0
720	0	0	680	10	0
700	0	0	661	10	0
660	0	0	623	10	0
540	0	0	510	10	0
375	0	0	354	10	0
80	0	0	75	10	0"

43
P.E.
12

Examination of Officers for Promotion—Military History.—The following amendment will be made to Army Order 106 of 1924. Paragraph 2, line 4, *for* "1924" *substitute* "1925". **A.O. 214. 1924.**

43
Medical
424

Examination for Promotion of Majors of the Royal Army Medical Corps.—1. With effect from 1st April, 1925, the examination of majors of the Royal Army Medical Corps for promotion to lieutenant-colonel will consist of a written examination in army medical organization and administration in peace and war and of a medical staff tour. **A.O. 215. 1924.**

2. The details of these examinations are contained in paragraphs 865 and 866 (as amended by Army Order 225 of 1924), King's Regulations, 1923.

43
P.E.
6

Promotion of Territorial Army Officers.—1. With reference to Army Order 229 of 1921, the date prior to which officers of the Territorial Army will be considered for promotion without examination is extended till 1st January, 1926. **A.O. 216. 1924.**

Written examinations for officers who are due to qualify for promotion on or after the above date will be held in April and October annually, commencing in 1925.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 216 / 1924 *continued.* The details of the examinations for promotion for Territorial officers are shown in Territorial Army Regulations, 1924.

2. The following amendment will be made to Army Order 229 of 1921 :—

Paragraph 1, line 2. *For* "1925" *substitute* "1926".

A.O. 217. / 1924. **Boys—Terms of Service.**—1. The terms of service for boys enlisting into the Regular Army will, in future, be as follows :— 27 / Misc. / 4301

Class of boy.	With the Colours.	In the Reserve.
	As from attaining the age of 18 years.	
	years.	years.
(*a*) Boys for training as artificers, R.A., in the R.A. and as armourers in the R.A.O.C.	12	Nil
(*b*) Boys for training as bandsmen, trumpeters, buglers, drummers and pipers	9	3
(*c*) All other boys	8	4

2. When carrying out the enlistment of a boy, the Attestation Paper (A.F. B 271) and Notice Paper (A.F. B 271A) will be used as follows :—

(*a*) Enlistments under paragraph 1 (*a*). Question 18 will be completed in words by the Attesting Officer, sub-paragraph (*a*) being *amended* to read as follows :—

"Up to the age of 18 years and thereafter for a term of 12 years with the Colours."

Question 17 will be erased and initialled.

(*b*) Enlistments under paragraph 1 (*b*). Question 17 will be completed, the following being *substituted* for sub-paragraph (*a*) thereof :—

"(*a*) Up to the age of 18 years, with the Colours,

Digitized by Google

A.O. 217 1924 *continued.*

and thereafter for the term of 12 years, for the first 9 years with the Colours and for the remaining 3 years in the Army Reserve, making a period of 12 years from the date on which you attain the age of 18 years. If, at the termination of such period of service with the Colours, you are serving beyond the seas, then for a further period of service with the Colours of 1 year or such lesser period as may be determined, after which you will be sent home with all convenient speed to complete the remaining portion of such period of 12 years in the Army Reserve."

Question 18 will be erased and initialled.

(*c*) Enlistments under paragraph 1 (*c*).

Question 17 will be completed, the following being *substituted* for sub-paragraph (*a*) thereof :—

"(*a*) Up to the age of 18 years with the Colours, and thereafter for the term of 12 years, for the first 8 years with the Colours and for the remaining 4 years in the Army Reserve, making a period of 12 years from the date on which you attain the age of 18 years. If, at the termination of such period of service with the Colours, you are serving beyond the seas, then for a further period of service with the Colours of 1 year or such lesser period as

Digitized by Google

A.O. 217
1924
continued.

may be determined, after which you will be sent home with all convenient speed to complete the remaining portion of such period of 12 years in the Army Reserve."

Question 18 will be erased and initialled.

3. When carrying out enlistments under sub-paragraphs (*b*) and (*c*) of paragraph 1, the gummed slip, numbered A.F. B 271c, will be used for pasting over sub-paragraphs 17 of A.Fs. B 271 and B 271A.

Pending a reprint of A.F. B 271c, when carrying out enlistments under paragraph 1 (*b*), Recruiting Officers will amend the slip in manuscript, *substituting* "9 years" and "3 years" *for* "8 years" and "4 years" respectively, the amendments being initialled in every case by both Recruiting Officers and the boys themselves.

4. Army Order 231 of 1923 is hereby *cancelled.*

A.O. 218.
1924.

43
Languages
15

Courses of Study in Foreign Languages for Army Officers.—1. With reference to Army Order 381 of 1923, owing to lack of candidates for the January courses in Turkish, Russian, Japanese and Arabic, vacancies will be allotted to commands as follows for the courses of study in foreign languages, commencing on 1st October, 1924 :—

Commands, etc.	Japanese, 6 months' course.	Turkish, 5 months' course.	Arabic, 5 months' course.	Russian, 5 months' course.	Total command allotments.
Aldershot	2	2	2	2	8
Channel Islands	..	..	..	..	..
Eastern	2	2	2	2	8
London District	1	1	1	1	4
Northern	1	1	1	..	3
Northern Ireland District	1	..	..	1	2
Rhine	1	1	1	1	4
Scottish	..	1	1	..	2
Southern	1	2	1	1	5
War Office	..	..	..	..	..
Western	1	1	1	1	4
Totals	10	11	10	9	40

Digitized by Google

2. The object of the courses is to enable officers to master the rudiments of a language before proceeding abroad for the purpose of further study.

3. Commands will notify the Under-Secretary of State (S.D. 8), The War Office, by 1st August, 1924, of any vacancies in excess of requirements, in order that such vacancies may be re-allotted to other commands.

4. Final nominal rolls in the form shown in Appendix IX, Educational Training, 1923, will be furnished by commands to the Under-Secretary of State (S.D. 8), The War Office, by 1st September, 1924. Nil returns will be rendered where necessary.

5. The qualifications necessary for an officer to be recommended to attend a course are that—

(*a*) he must hold a permanent commission in the Regular Army;

(*b*) his previous record, educational and military, must be such as to justify expenditure on further education; (Special qualifications, such as an aptitude for learning languages or for General Staff duties, should be stated.)

(*c*) he should be unmarried and under 30 years of age.

Before a final selection is made, officers may be required to attend at the War Office for an interview.

6. Officers taking the courses will be eligible for lodging, fuel and light, servant, and ration allowances. Claims for these allowances will be submitted, in accordance with the instructions laid down in Allowance Regulations, to Headquarters, London District, for verification and submission for payment to the command paymaster concerned.

7. Officers while attending the courses will be taken on the strength of the London District.

8. Officers who take courses at King's College or University College will report at the College at 10 a.m. on the date laid down for the commencement of the course. Those taking courses at the School of Oriental Studies will report at the School at 11 a.m.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 219. 1924. **Royal Artillery — Nomenclature and Organization.**—The following amendments will be made to the Appendix to Army Order 164 of 1924, *under* heading Territorial Army (Future designation) :— 20 / Artillery / 4464

For—	*Substitute—*
"90th (1st London) Brigade, R.A. (T.A.)— 357th (1st City of London) Battery, R.A. (T.A.). 358th (2nd City of London) Battery, R.A. (T.A.). 359th (3rd City of London) Battery, R.A. (T.A.). 360th (4th City of London) Battery, R.A. (T.A.).	"90th (1st London) Field Brigade, R.A. (T.A.)— 357th (1st City of London) Field Battery, R.A. (T.A.). 358th (2nd City of London) Field Battery, R.A. (T.A.). 359th (3rd City of London) Field Battery, R.A. (T.A.). 360th (4th City of London) Field Battery, R.A. (How.) (T.A.).
98th (Surrey and Sussex Yeomanry, Queen Mary's) Brigade, R.A. (Army) (T.A.)— 389th (Sussex Yeomanry) Battery, R.A. (T.A.). 390th (Sussex Yeomanry) Battery, R.A. (T.A.). 391st (Surrey Yeomanry) Battery, R.A. (T.A.). 392nd (Surrey Yeomanry) Battery, R.A. (How.) (T.A.). 98th Field Ammunition Column, R.A. (T.A.)."	98th (Surrey and Sussex Yeomanry, Queen Mary's) Field Brigade, R.A. (Army) (T.A.)— 389th (Sussex Yeomanry) Field Battery, R.A. (T.A.). 390th (Sussex Yeomanry) Field Battery, R.A. (T.A.). 391st (Surrey Yeomanry), Field Battery, R.A. (T.A.). 392nd (Surrey Yeomanry) Field Battery, R.A. (How.) (T.A.). 98th Field Ammunition Column R.A. (T.A.)."

A.O. 220. 1924. **Royal Artillery—Relief of British Pack Batteries and Heavy Batteries.**—1. The relief of British pack batteries and heavy batteries of the Royal Artillery will in future be carried out as unit reliefs, instead of by drafting as at present. 120 / Gen. No. / 9422

2. Relief of pack brigades, Royal Artillery, abroad will be carried out every 5th year as follows :—

(*a*) A pack brigade, R.A., will proceed from home. Brigade headquarters proceeding to Egypt and the three batteries to India.

(*b*) Three British pack batteries (less Indian personnel) will proceed from India to Egypt and Aden to complete the brigade with the headquarters from home.

(*c*) The brigade in Egypt and Aden will return home.

3. The first relief will be carried out during the trooping season 1926–27.

4. *Heavy batteries, Royal Artillery.* — One heavy battery, R.A., will proceed overseas from home each

Digitized by Google

trooping season and reliefs will be carried out in cycles as follows :— A.O. 220 / 1924 *continued.*

Home—Bermuda—Gibraltar—Hong-Kong—India—Aden—Malta—home.

Or,

Home—Jamaica—Gibraltar—Hong-Kong—Ceylon—India—Mauritius—Aden—home.

Or,

Home—Gibraltar—Hong-Kong—Singapore—India—Aden—Malta—home.

Units will remain in each of these stations generally for 3 years except in the case of Aden, where they will remain for 2 years.

These cycles of reliefs will commence during the trooping season 1925–26, the moves each year being detailed in Army Orders, the sequence of reliefs for the first 3 years being determined by the exigencies of the service.

The heavy battery at Sierra Leone will be relieved each year by a heavy battery from home, commencing in March, 1925.

53 / Gen. No. / 2982

Forage Allowance.—1. In accordance with paragraph 556, Allowance Regulations, 1924, the following rates of money allowance in lieu of forage will be issued at home stations from 1st July, 1924, until further orders :— A.O. 221. / 1924.

Command, etc	For each ration.
	s. d.
Aldershot	2 0
Eastern	1 10
Guernsey	3 9
Jersey	2 8
Northern	1 10
Northern Ireland District	2 3
Scottish	1 9
Southern	1 9
Western	1 11

2. Army Order 102 of 1924 is *cancelled*, with effect from the above date.

Digitized by Google

Army Orders.—June, 1924.

A.O.222. 1924. **Moves of Units during Trooping Season, 1923-24.**—The following amendments will be made to Army Order 179 of 1923 :— 120 / Gen. No. / 9254

Against " Cavalry "—

Insert in columns 2, 3 and 4—

A.O. 222. 1924.	"3rd/6th Dragoon Guards ..	India	Home.
	9th Lancers	Egypt	Palestine.
	16th/5th Lancers	India	Egypt."

Against " Artillery "—

Insert in columns 2, 3 and 4—

A.O. 222. 1924.	"H" Battery, R.H.A. (Cadre) ..	India	Home.
	17th Brigade, R.F.A.	Egypt	Home.
	16th Pack Battery, R.G.A. ..	Egypt	Home."

Against " Infantry "—

Insert in columns 2, 3 and 4—

A.O. 222. 1924.	"1st Bn. The Irish Guards ..	Gibraltar ..	Home."

For—

	"1st Bn. The Suffolk Regiment	India	Iraq."

Substitute—

A.O. 222. 1924.	"1st Bn. The Suffolk Regiment	India	Gibraltar."

A.O.223. 1924. **Moves of Units within Great Britain and Ireland, and to and from Great Britain, the Rhine and Overseas Garrisons during 1923-24.**—The following amendments will be made to Army Order 94 of 1923 :— 120 / Gen. No. / 9254

Against " Artillery ".

Insert in columns 2, 3 and 4—

A.O. 223. 1924.	"4th Brigade, R.F.A.	Shorncliffe ..	Longmoor.
	28th Brigade, R.F.A.	Lille Barracks	Shorncliffe."

Against " Infantry ".

Insert in columns 2, 3 and 4—

A.O. 223. 1924.	"1st Bn. The Lincoln Regiment	Ballykinlar ..	Holywood (Belfast)."

For—

	"1st Bn. The Highland Light Infantry.	Edinburgh ..	Belfast."

substitute—

A.O. 223. 1924.	"1st Bn. The Highland Light Infantry.	Edinburgh ..	Ballykinlar."

Digitized by Google

110 / Deserters / 7

Pay Warrant, 1922 — Amendment. — Army Council's instructions to Article 974. Line 9. *For* "depot of the man's unit is stationed." *substitute* "recruit was attested." **A.O. 224. 1924.**

8 / King's / 759

King's Regulations, 1923 — Amendments. — **A.O. 225. 1924.**

1. Page vii. 3. Schools and Courses of Instruction, line 6.

Delete "School of Military Administration ...801".

42 / S.C. / 454

2. Paragraph 116.

For line 4 *substitute*—

"With certain exceptions specified in the Pay Warrant, appointments to the staff will be for four years. On completing the term of his staff appointment an". A.O. 225. 1924.

Line 7. *For* "four years' tenure" *substitute*—

"the term of a staff appointment".

27 / Misc. / 4422

3. *Insert* new paragraphs—

231B. The extension of service of a soldier serving on the India Unattached List will be subject to approval by the head of the department in India concerned. A.O. 225. 1924.

232E. The re-engagement of a soldier serving on the India Unattached List will be subject to approval by the head of the department in India concerned. A.O. 225. 1924.

4. Paragraph 234D, lines 2 and 3. *For* "by the Divisional Commander" *substitute*—

"subject to approval by the head of the department".

26 / Regs. / 31

5. Paragraph 250, line 3. *After* "A.F. B 299," *insert* "†" and *add* footnote—

"† This return is not necessary when the vacancy occurs at the depot of an infantry unit. For procedure regarding the filling of such vacancies *see* para. 312." A.O. 225. 1924.

120 / Medn. / 8944

6. Paragraph 254, page 62.

For footnote (*a*) *substitute*—

"(*a*) Pack Battery, R.A., in Aden, and Soudan Detachment R.A., are included in roll of Pack Brigade, R.A., in Egypt." A.O. 225. 1924.

Delete footnote (*b*).

8 / King's / 759

7. Paragraph 361, page 94, line 16. *For* "School of Military Administration" *substitute*—

"School of Cookery".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 225 1924 *continued.*

A.O. 225. 1924.

8. Paragraph 420. *Add* at end— 79 General 2517

"For the purpose of transfer under this paragraph the competent military authority will be the Director of Recruiting and Organization."

9. Paragraph 499, line 9. *After* "Office" *insert*— 110 General 3845

"on purely personal matters".

10. *Delete* paragraph 801 and heading. 8 King's 759

11. Paragraph 853— 26 Regs. 15

Line 3, *insert* at end—

A.O. 225. 1924.

", and to qualify in the necessary qualifying course as laid down in Appendix X".

Line 5, *for* "qualifications" *substitute* "examinations".

Line 6, insert at end—

A.O. 225. 1924.

", but if he has not attended the qualifying course as laid down in Appendix X, he will be required to do so as soon after promotion as possible".

12. **For* paragraphs 865 and 866 *substitute*— 43 Medical 424

A.O. 225. 1924.

865. (1) A major of the R.A.M.C. before promotion to lieutenant-colonel will be examined in the subjects laid down in Appendix X. The examination in these subjects may be taken at any time after an officer's promotion to the substantive rank of major, provided that the candidate can produce a certificate from a D.D.M.S. or an A.D.M.S. to the effect that he has received instruction in the subjects covered by the examination, and that he is considered fit to present himself for examination. This certificate will accompany an officer's application to be examined.

(2) In order to assist officers in their preparation for this examination, D.Ds.M.S. and A.Ds.M.S. will make all necessary arrangements for the adequate instruction of majors R.A.M.C., in Army medical organization and administration, hygiene, and the employment of the Medical Services in peace and war. This instruction will be carried out by means of lectures followed by discussions, war games and field exercises, by the attachment of officers to the different departments in hospitals and, where possible, to the offices of administrative medical officers, for instructional purposes.

* These amendments will take effect from 1st April, 1925.

Digitized by Google

(3) Instruction for the purpose of this examination will not commence before the officer's promotion to the substantive rank of major. A.O. 225 / 1924 *continued.*

866. Part I (written) and Part II (practical) will be held at the times laid down in para. 862, and either part may be taken separately or both at the same time. In home stations the examination for Part II will be conducted under arrangements made by the G.Os.C.-in-C. in a command or commands to be detailed annually by the War Office in January Army Orders.

Part I will be held on the first day (Monday) and Part II on Wednesday, Thursday and Friday (and on Saturday morning if required).

In commands abroad examinations will be held at places most convenient to the commands.

29 / General / 9 — 13. Paragraph 897—

After "troops" in line 1 *insert*—

"or naval landing parties".

Delete last sentence.

114 / General / 6446 — 14. *Insert* new paragraph :—

1459A. Officers are permitted to drink the King's health in water or other non-alcoholic beverages. A.O. 225. / 1924.

8 / King's / 759 — 15. Paragraph 1488, lines 1, 2, 8 and 9. *For* "School of Military Administration" *substitute*—

"School of Cookery".

8 / King's / 759 — 16. Paragraph 1489, line 3. *For* "Commandant of the School of Military Administration" *substitute*—

"O.C., School of Cookery".

40 / W.O. / 9059 — 17. Paragraph 1669 C, page 396. *Under* "*Royal Army Pay Corps*" *insert*—

"King's Regulations
Pay Warrant (officers only)
Allowance Regulations (officers only)
Militia Regulations
Territorial Army Regulations" A.O. 225. / 1924.

8 / King's / 759 — 18. Appendix III, lines 36 and 37. *For* "School of Military Administration" *substitute*—

"School of Cookery".

26 / Regs. / 45 — 19. Appendix IV, Table "A". *Against* "Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I". Column 2. *For* "up to £50" *substitute* "under £200".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 225 1924 *continued.*

20. Appendix X, page 462. *After* line 18 *insert* "Manual of Movement (War), 1923. Chapters I, II, III, VI (80-87), VII (105-114) and VIII (128-129)." 26 Regs. 39

21. *Appendix X— 43 Medical 424

Delete from line 8 on page 464 (including footnote) to line 24 on page 466 and *substitute*—

"*Majors, R.A.M.C., for promotion to the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel.*

A.O. 225. 1924.

Part I (Written).

One paper. Time allowed—3 hours.
Marks allotted = 100.

Subject—Army Medical Organization and Administration (A) in peace and (B) in war.

Part II (Practical).

A Medical Staff Tour to test the candidate's practical knowledge of Field Service Regulations in so far as they affect the Medical Services, in which the following exercises will be included :—

1. As the Senior Administrative Medical Officer of an independent Force, writing an appreciation of a situation from its medical and hygienic aspects.
2. Drafting medical instructions and medical standing, operation and routine orders.
3. Reconnaissance of an area of operations in order to ascertain the nature of the prevailing diseases and other conditions likely to affect the health of the troops, the facilities for entraining and detraining casualties, and the medical resources of the area as regards (*a*) buildings suitable for hospitals, casualty clearing stations, field ambulances and medical stores; and (*b*) stores, equipment, drugs, &c., for use in medical units.
4. Working out the medical arrangements required to meet various military situations.
5. Making rough sketches and calculations in conjunction with the above exercises, and answering simple problems in map reading, march timings and the movement of troops.

General Instructions.

Part I.

1. The Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, R.A.M.C. Training, Standing Orders R.A.M.C.

* These amendments will take effect from 1st April, 1925.

Digitized by Google

and the Field Service Pocket Book may be taken into the examination room, but must not contain any addition other than amendments made by Army Orders.

2. Six questions will be set, of which four only will be answered. Of the four answered not less than one will deal with peace, and one with war.

3. The questions will, as far as possible, take the form of problems with which an officer up to and including the rank of colonel might have to deal.

4. In order to pass, a candidate will be required to obtain ·5 of the total marks allotted.

A candidate who obtains ·8 of the total marks allotted will have this fact recorded against his name in the list published at the termination of the examination.

Part II.

1. The examination will be conducted by a board of officers detailed from the War Office for home commands and by the G.O.C.-in-C. for commands abroad.

The president of the board will be a deputy director of medical services or an assistant director of medical services, or failing these a lieutenant-colonel, R.A.M.C. One member of the board will be a staff officer or an officer who has had recent staff experience. The officer selected should have served on both the general and administrative branches of the staff and should not be below the rank of major. The other members of the board will be R.A.M.C. officers not below the rank of lieutenant-colonel.

In no case will more than 12 candidates be examined at one time. If the candidates number over 8 the board will not consist of less than a president and 3 members; if 8 or under, a president and 2 members will be the minimum number required.

2. One military campaign will be selected annually, for study, and will be detailed in January Army Orders.

A staff tour for the purposes of this examination will be based on the campaign selected for the year. The staff tour should extend over at least three days.

The examining board will draw up the necessary schemes. A candidate will be allowed a period of not less than one week in which to write his appreciation of the original scheme, and for the purposes of this appreciation he will be called upon to assume the appointment of the senior administrative medical officer of an independent force.

In all other phases of the tour he will be detailed to

Digitized by Google

A.O. 225 1924 *continued.*

such appointment or appointments as he might be called upon to hold as a lieutenant-colonel, R.A.M.C., or colonel, in a theatre of operations.

3. With the exception of the original appreciation, which may be written at home, the work of each candidate will be supervised on the ground by a member of the board.

In writing the original appreciation a candidate may refer to any book. In working out other problems set during the staff tour a candidate may consult the Field Service Pocket Book.

The board will express their opinion, based on the work performed during the staff tour, including the appreciation as to a candidate's fitness for promotion, and will classify candidates as "failed", "passed", or "distinguished". In classifying the candidates the board will be guided by the principles laid down in Appendix X (III) (ii). The opinion of the board will be recorded on a separate A.F. B 105 for each candidate.

The board will write on foolscap a general criticism of the work performed and a special criticism of the work of any candidate which is markedly below the average, and will forward such criticisms with the proceedings, but under a separate and confidential cover, for the information of the G.O.C.-in-C. and the War Office.

4. All documents and signatures must be dated, and the dates on which a candidate was examined must be stated on the form.

5. The proceedings and A.Fs. B 105 will be forwarded by the president of the board to the G.O.C.-in-C., who, if he is satisfied that the examination has been conducted in accordance with the regulations, will attach a certificate to that effect to the proceedings.

6. If the proceedings are in order, the G.O.C.-in-C. will—

(i) retain the proceedings ;
(ii) forward to the War Office the general and any special criticism of the work performed, and A.F. B 105 for each candidate ;
(iii) forward to each candidate a copy of the certificate extracted from A.F. B 105.

7. In the case of any irregularity in the conduct of the examination, the G.O.C.-in-C. will forward the proceedings to the War Office with an explanatory statement, and the Army Council will decide whether the examination will stand or be annulled.

Digitized by Google

8. The annulment of the examination will not count as failure for the purposes of para. 856. A.O. 225 1924

9. A.F. B 105 will be filed with a candidate's confidential documents in the War Office. *continued.*

10. Books recommended for study :—

King's Regulations.
Field Service Regulations, Vols. I and II.
War Establishments.
Regulations for Mobilization.
Field Service Manual, Medical.
Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army.
R.A.M.C. Training.
Standing Orders, R.A.M.C.
Manual of Military Hygiene.
Memoranda on Medical Diseases in the tropical and sub-tropical war areas, 1919.
Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services.
International Treaties, *e.g.*, Hague and Geneva Conventions as far as they affect sick, wounded and property.
Official History of the Great War—Medical Services.
Training and Manœuvre Regulations.
Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching."

Page 472, paragraph 2—

In 3rd line of table *after* "Organization" *insert* "and" and in 4th line of table *delete* "and Medical History". *Delete* line 10 of table.

22. Appendix XV—

8 King's 759

Paragraph 2. *Delete* sub-paragraph (*b*).
Line 3. *Delete* "(*a*)".

26 Regs. 30

Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments.— A.O. 226. 1924.

1. Paragraph 153, line 6. *Delete* the comma *after* "temperance rooms".

46 W 2449

2. Paragraph 211. *For* last sentence *substitute*—

"If he absents himself, leaving his family in quarters, although considered to be a deserter in accordance with para. 575, King's Regulations, 1923, the family may be retained on the married quarters roll for a period of three months. Should he be apprehended or surrender himself during this period, he will not be removed from the married quarters roll unless found guilty of desertion A.O. 226. 1924.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 226 1924 *continued.* (or unless he has signed a confession that he has been guilty of desertion) or unless he is sentenced, for absence without leave, to imprisonment or detention for a period exceeding six months. In either of these cases he will be struck off the married quarters roll and the vacancy on the roll will date from the time the family leaves the unit.

If, however, at the time of desertion, or absence, his family vacates the quarters, he will be struck off the married quarters roll after an absence of 21 days, when, in accordance with para. 575, King's Regulations, 1923, he should be regarded as a deserter.

If sentenced to imprisonment or detention for a period exceeding six months for any other offence, he will be struck off the married quarters roll.

The C.O. may, however, in all the above cases, permit the family to remain in quarters for a reasonable period in which to find accommodation.

The vacancy on the roll will date from the time the family leaves the unit."

3. Paragraph 342, line 4. *For* "343" *substitute* "342A". 48 General 5757

4. *Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 226. 1924. 342A. Ration allowance, if drawn concurrently, will be deducted from the nightly rates of travelling allowance authorized for officers and other ranks.

5. Paragraph 418. *Add* at end— 14 Infantry 1948

A.O. 226. 1924. "Conveyance of the above amounts for families on the married quarters roll will be admissible on all journeys under para. 311, with the exception, as regards conveyance at home, of journeys under the following sub-paras :—

(*b*) ; (*h*) (where the soldier is discharged in consequence of any of the circumstances referred to therein) ; (*i*) ; and (*j*).

Conveyance of the above amounts for families not on the married quarters roll will be admissible on journeys under the following sub-paras. of para. 311 :—

(*e*) ; (*g*) (subject to the recovery of the cost of conveyance from the soldier's deferred pay or gratuity, if any is due) ; and (*o*) ".

6. Paragraph 420. *Delete* last line.

Digitized by Google

26 Regs. 38 **Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendments.**—1. Appendix XIII, page 339. *Under* "(iii) *Musketry, Artillery, Small Arms, &c.*", "Annual Reports of Artillery Practice" *insert*— **A.O.227. 1924.**

"(iv) All R.A. units (M.S.).	C.R.A. or colonel, R.A., on command staff (in triplicate) through divisional commander and G.O.C.-in-C. One copy to command headquarters, one copy to Commandant, School of Artillery, Larkhill, and one copy to the War Office.	On completion of annual training. (*See* para. 405)."

A.O. 227. 1924.

14 T.F. 897 2. Appendix XVIII. *For* paragraph 3, *substitute*—

3. The grants will be allowed for each individual journey performed where the specified conditions are fulfilled, provided that the total number of journeys for which the allowance is claimed does not exceed the following, reckoned on the strength on 1st November :— A.O. 227. 1924.

(*a*) For each company, one journey for each member to a battalion training.

(*b*) For each battery or company, 6 journeys for each member of the battery or company to battery or company training.

(*c*) For each recognized detachment, section or larger body stationed at one place and using the same range :—

(i) 6 journeys to musketry practice for each member of the detachment, &c., in the case of Yeomanry, Infantry, R. Signals (except drivers) and Royal Tank Corps.

(ii) 4 journeys for each member, in the case of R.E., and R. Signals (drivers).

(iii) 2 journeys for each member, in the case of R.A. (Coast Defence), R.A.S.C. and R.A.O.C.

(iv) 1 journey for each member for practice in the light automatic, in the case of R.A. (except coast defence), subject to a maximum of 3 men for each Hotchkiss or Lewis gun allowed for ground and A.A. defence in each battery.

26 Newspapers 134 **Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 8 (as amended by Army Orders 77 of 1923 and 26 of 1924). **A.O.228. 1924.**

For—

"Messrs. Keith & Company,
6, Castle Street,
Edinburgh."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 228 1924 *continued.*

A.O. 228. 1924.

substitute—

"Messrs. Robertson & Scott,
72, Hanover Street,
Edinburgh."

2. Paragraph 31 (as amended by Army Order 63 of 1922), lines 3 and 9. *For* "Secretary, The War Office" *substitute* "Director of Army Contracts". — 1 Gen. No. 3141

3. Paragraph 751 (as amended by Army Order 369 of 1922). *Add* at end— — 54 A.S.C. 6664

A.O. 228. 1924.

"The undermentioned articles, issued by the M.T. Stores Depot, R.A.S.C., will be accounted for by weight. Each item will have its separate bin card, A.F. G 3928, and the stock in the bin will be weighed at the commencement of each month and again at the end. The difference in weight, after allowing for any quantities received from or issued to other units or depots, will represent the issues, which will be written off in the ledger (A.F. G 3927) by certificate issue voucher (A.F. G 1033), supported by the demands on A.F. G 828 :—

Bolts and nuts, coach, cup head.
" " black, Whit., countersunk head.
" " mudguard, Whit.
Rivets, copper, countersunk head, flat head, snap head.
" iron, flat head, snap head.
Screws, coach.
" Whit. thread, cheese head, countersunk head, round head.
" B.S.F. cheese head, countersunk head, round head.
Washers, spring, single and double coil.
" copper.
" bright steel, plain.
Pins, split.
" taper.
Nails."

A.O.229. 1924. **Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 252, line 6. *After* "England" *insert* "(including the Isle of Man and the Channel Islands)". — 24 General 8330

2. Paragraph 266. Line 4, *delete* "," *after* "quarters". Line 5 *insert* "," *after* "deaths". — 24 General 8337

Digitized by Google

Lines 5 and 6, *for* "in para. 418" *substitute*— A.O. 229 1924 *continued.*

"on A.F. A 30, and of any other disease of an infectious or contagious nature which shows an abnormal prevalence". A.O. 229. 1924.

3. Paragraph 416. *For* first sub-paragraph *substitute*—

"When a case of one of the diseases mentioned in para. 418 is diagnosed amongst troops or military families, the medical officer who makes the diagnosis will prepare A.F. A 35 in quadruplicate. The original will be retained as an office record, one copy will be forwarded to the headquarters of the command or district and one copy will be sent to the officer in medical charge of effective troops or military families concerned. Should the diagnosis be made by either of these officers he will send a copy to the military hospital or field medical unit which receives the sick of the unit or family. The remaining copy will be sent to the civil health authorities in the case of those diseases notification of which is required by them. A.O. 229. 1924.

On field service the original will be forwarded to the administrative medical officer of the formation concerned for direct transmission to the A.D.H., G.H.Q."

4. Paragraph 418. *For* the list of diseases *substitute* :— A.O. 229. 1924.

"Acute anterior poliomyelitis.
Anthrax.
Cerebro-spinal fever.
Chicken-pox.
Cholera.
Diphtheria.
Dysentery (protozoal and bacterial).
Encephalitis lethargica.
*Enteric group.
Erysipelas.
Infective enteritis. (Epidemic Diarrhoea).
Malaria.
Measles.
Mediterranean fever.
Mumps.
Ophthalmia neonatorum.
Paratyphoid fevers.
Plague.
Pneumonia.
Puerperal septicæmia and pyæmia.
Rabies.
Relapsing fever.
Rubella.
Scarlet fever.
Smallpox.
Tetanus.
Trench fever.
Tuberculosis.
Typhoid fever.
Typhus.
Whooping cough.
Yellow fever.

* Diagnosed on clinical evidence only."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 230. 1924. **Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1915 — Amendments.** — 1. SCHEDULE No. 25. 57 Gen. No. 3075

Page 37.

For "Baths, sponge" and detail *substitute*—

A.O. 230. 1924. "Baths, sitz .. .. | 1 | Where fixed bath is not provided in quarters."

Page 39.

For "Baths, sponge" and detail *substitute*—

A.O. 230. 1924. "Baths, sitz .. .. | 1 | Where fixed bath is not provided in quarters."

2. SCHEDULE No. 85E (as amended by Army Order 33 of 1924). *Opposite* "Plaster, hose", in Remarks column *delete* "Home stations only." 57 Vocat. 8170

A.O. 231. 1924. **Financial Instructions, 1924—Amendments.**— 1. Paragraph 147. Line 2. *Delete* "pay". 7 Gen. No. 9260

2. Paragraph 163—

Line 1. *Delete* "permitted to receive their pensions while".

Lines 3 and 4. *Delete* ", under special authority from the War Office".

3. *For* paragraph 173 *substitute*—

A.O. 231. 1924. 173. The paymaster will ascertain, in the case of a married pensioner proceeding abroad, whether he will be accompanied by his wife and family, and, if not, whether he is desirous of contributing towards their support. If the pensioner consents to make an allowance for the support of his family, a note will be made on the transfer certificate showing full particulars of the deduction to which the pension is subject.

The paymaster will recover the man's identity and life certificates, and in the case of a weekly pensioner, his army pension book, and inform the pensioner by what officer his pension will be paid in the country to which he is proceeding and instruct him to communicate with that officer immediately on his arrival.

4. Paragraph 174. Lines 3 and 8. *For* "War Office" *substitute* "Royal Hospital, Chelsea".

5. Paragraph 176. *Delete* from "; in" in line 9 to "made" in line 10 and *substitute*—

A.O. 231. 1924. "The advance in the case of quarterly pensioners is in addition to the pension for the quarter in which it is

Digitized by Google

made. The period of advance to weekly pensioners will date from the next weekly payment." A.O. 231 1924 *continued.*

6. Paragraph 190. *Add* at end—

"In the event of a pensioner who is paid weekly in advance (or his dependants) being admitted to a rate-aided institution, the Guardians should notify the paymaster immediately, when the pension will be disposed of as laid down in para. 192A." A.O. 231. 1924

7. Paragraph 192. Line 1. *For* "Repayment" *substitute*—

"When pensions are paid quarterly in advance, repayment". A.O. 231. 1924.

8. *Insert* new paragraph—

192A. When a pension is paid weekly in advance, repayment for parochial relief can only be claimed from payments falling due during the period in which such relief is administered. Guardians should notify paymasters immediately such a pensioner or his dependants may be granted relief, or admitted to a rate-aided institution. Issue of the pension, or that portion from which claims can be met in the case of dependants, will thereupon be suspended, and no further payment will be made until the Guardians' claim has been received or the pensioner (or his dependants) is discharged from the institution. In the latter event, payment will be resumed in full from the day following discharge, any balance available in respect of the period of relief being paid after the Guardians' claim has been dealt with. When relief is granted for periods exceeding one quarter, the Guardians should be required to render a claim each quarter, any balance available for the pensioner being issued after each claim has been allowed. A.O. 231. 1924.

9. Paragraph 213. Lines 6 and 7. *For* "War Office" *substitute* "Royal Hospital, Chelsea".

10. Paragraph 217. Line 5. *Delete* "to the War Office". Line 6. *Delete* "and".

11. Paragraph 250—

Delete lines 3, 4, 5 and 11.

Line 10. *For* "A.F. D 456" *substitute* "A.F. D 416".

12. Paragraph 332. Line 2. *For* "three years" *substitute* "12 months".

13. Paragraph 339. Line 1. *Delete* "in issue".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 231 1924 *continued.*

14. Paragraph 340. Line 4. *After* "issue" *insert* "on first day of the quarter".

Line 5. *After* "account." *insert*—

A.O. 231. 1924.

"The names of soldiers whose allotments ceased during the preceding quarter will also be included in the rolls."

15. Paragraph 343. Line 8. *For* "103" *substitute* "102".

16. *Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 231. 1924.

474A. The instructions contained in para. 465 will also apply to "local" paymasters' advances which are lost, except that application for authority to charge will be made to the local auditor instead of to the War Office.

A.O. 232. 1924.

Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1922—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 67. *Before* Group A in table, *insert*— 60/7788

A.O. 232. 1924.

"Group AA ... ... | 24 | 24"

2. *For* paragraph 105 (*a*) (as amended by Army Order 358 of 1923) *substitute*— Gen. No. 6/6847

A.O. 232. 1924.

"(*a*) *An established employee* (as defined in para. 2 (*a*)):—

Full pay* for 3 months in any calendar year (*see* para. 114). Extensions beyond this period may be authorized in suitable cases by the War Office up to the limits allowed by Clause 19 (3) and (4) of the Order in Council of 10th January, 1910. Any recommendation for such extension will be submitted to the War Office with a certified statement giving full particulars of all sick leave granted in the preceding 4 years."

3. Appendix IV.

Paragraph 3 (*a*). *For* detail in column 3 *substitute* "Half pay for 4 months".

Paragraph 3 (*c*), column 1—

Delete from "if" in line 2 to "over" in line 4.

Delete paragraph 3 (*d*) and detail.

After "sickness benefit" wherever it occurs in columns 2 and 3—

Insert "**".

Digitized by Google

Paragraph 11. *For* line 1 *substitute*— A.O. 232 1924 *continued.*

"The employees referred to in Rule 3 (*a*) and (*c*) are the unestablished employees in the following grades :—"

Add footnote—

"** The rates, etc., of the deductions in respect of sickness benefit are laid down in para 105 (*c*)." A.O. 232 1924.

26 Regs. 25 **Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendment.**—Page 79. Trade test for Wheeler. *Delete* line 2 of heading. A.O.233. 1924.

40 W.O. 8806 **Remount Regulations, 1924.**—1. A revised edition of the Remount Regulations has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O.234. 1924.

2. Army Orders 174 of 1913 (and the edition promulgated thereby), and 159 and 271 of 1914 are hereby *cancelled.*

26 Manuals 32 **Remount Manual (War), 1923—Amendments.**— 1. Paragraph 1, lines 3 and 4. *Delete* "and messenger dogs". A.O.235. 1924.

2. Paragraph 10 (*b*), line 2. *Delete* "and messenger dogs".

100 Candidates 6734 **Commissions in the Regular Army.**—1. Revised regulations, under which commissions in the Regular Army may be obtained by University candidates, have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O.236. 1924.

2. Army Orders 121 of 1920 (and the regulations issued therewith), 43 and 372 of 1921, 214 and, so far as these regulations are concerned, 268 of 1922, are hereby *cancelled.*

40 W.O. 8986 **Small Arms Training, 1924, Volumes I and II.**— 1. The above regulations have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O.237. 1924.

2. The following Army Orders are hereby *cancelled* :—

1912.—304.*
1913.—28,* 136.
1914.—78,* 165.
1915.—283, 355, 439.*
1916.—163, 197,* 242,* 281, 348, 383, 394.

* And the regulations issued therewith.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 237 1924 *continued.*

1917.—194, 230. 285.
1918.—27, 60, 350.
1919.—38, 254, 260,* 315, 317, 356, 453.
1920.—130, 219, 286, 330, 385, 427, 430,* 485, 532, 569.*
1921.—79,*† 138,* 193, 291, 343, 382, 424,* 474,† 512.
1922.—37,* 171, 211, 287, 378, 466.*
1923.—80, 97, 210, 318.
1924.—41,* 157.

A.O.238. 1924. **Cavalry Training, Volume I, 1924.**—The following amendment will be made to Army Order 198 of 1924 :— 40 W.O. 8417

Paragraph 2, line 3. *For* "1923" *substitute* "1922".

A.O.239. 1924. **Territorial Army Training, 1924—Amendments.**—1. Page 2. *Against* "Shropshire Yeomanry" *insert* "Fleetwood, May 30–June 13". 40 W.O. 9081

2. Page 6. *Against* "55th (Northumbrian) Medium Bde., R.G.A." *for* "June 21–July 5". *substitute* "June 22–July 6".

3. Page 7. *Against* "46th (North Midland) Divnl. Engrs." *for* "Carnarvon", *substitute* "Pwllheli".

4. Page 8. *Against* "Renfrewshire (Fortress) R.E." *for* "July 1–July 15" *substitute* "July 3–July 17".

5. Page 9—

Against "2nd Cavalry Divnl. Signals" *insert* "Patcham, July 27–August 10".

Against "No. 2 Company, 50th (Northumbrian) Divnl. Signals" *for* "June 22-July 6" *substitute* "June 21–July 5".

Against "239th Pack Art. Bde. Signal Section" *for* "July 5-July 19" *substitute* "July 6–July 20".

6. Page 12. *Against* "4th Bn. Leicestershire Regt." *for* "Cromer", *substitute* "Scarborough".

7. Page 13. *Against* "9th Bn. Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders" *insert* "July 19–August 2".

8. Page 16—

Against "24th (Derbyshire Yeo.) Armoured Car Coy." *for* "May 30–June 13" *substitute* "May 29–June 14".

* And the regulations issued therewith.
† So far as it concerns Part I.

Digitized by Google

Against "19th (Lothians and Border Horse) Armoured Car Coy." *for* "Gailes" *substitute* "Dunbar". **A.O. 239 1924**

Against "50th (Northumbrian) Divnl. Train" *delete* "Ripon, July 12–July 26" and *insert* new lines: *continued.*

"1 Supply H.T. and M.T. Section. Ripon, June 22–July 6. A.O. 239. 1924.

1 Supply H.T. and M.T. Section. Ripon, July 12–July 26.

1 Supply H.T. and M.T. Section. Ripon, July 27–Aug. 10".

Against "49th (West Riding) Divnl. Train" *for* "July 27–August 10" *substitute*—

"July 27–August 17 (in two periods of 15 days each)". A.O. 239. 1924.

For last 3 lines *substitute*—

"Headquarters M.T. Company, and No. 2 Supply Section: Pwllheli, August 3–August 17. A.O. 239. 1924.

No. 3 Supply Section Carnarvon, August 3–August 17".

9. Page 17—

For—

"52nd (Lowland) Divnl. Train. Gailes, July 18–August 1"

substitute—

"52nd (Lowland) Divnl. Train (less H.T. Company). Gailes, July 18–August 1. A.O. 239. 1924.

H.T. Company. Stobs, July 20–August 3".

10. Page 18.—

Against "146th West Riding Field Ambulance" *for* "July 27–August 10" *substitute*—

"July 27–August 17 (in two periods of 15 days each)".

Against "6th (Northern) Sanitary Coy." *insert* "Isle of Man, July 27–August 10".

11. Page 19. *For* "47th (1st London) Divnl. Ordnance Coy." *substitute* "47th (2nd London) Divnl. Ordnance Coy."

26 Manuals 4 **Handbook of the B.L. 8-inch Howitzers, Marks VI to VIII, on Travelling Carriages, 1920—Amendments.**—Amendments (No. 5) have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 240. 1924.**

Digitized by Google

A.O. 241. 1924. **Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section E. 4.**—1. With reference to Army Order 42 of 1924, Section E. 4, Vessel and Boat Equipment, of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

57 / Vocab. / 8298

2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, and will take effect for all purposes from 1st August, 1924, for home stations, and from the date of the command order promulgating them for stations abroad.

3. Section 8 B. of the Price l Vocabulary of Stores, Part I, promulgated with Army Order 270 of 1920, and amendments thereto are hereby *cancelled*.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Books.

A.O. 242. 1924. 1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price (including postage on one copy). s.	d.
Courses of Instruction. Programme of Courses to be held 1st October, 1924, to 31st March, 1925	0	2
Equipment Regulations (Provisional), Part II, Section 2. Household Cavalry ; Cavalry of the Line ; Cavalry Depot ; Military Mounted Police	1	2½
Fire Services, Army, Regulations for, 1924	0	2
Gun Drills :—		
18-pr. Q.F. Gun, Mark IV, Carriage, Mark V. Issued with Army Orders for April, 1924	0	3⅛
4-inch Q.F., Mark III Gun (Land Service) 1924 .. .	0	3
18-pr. Q.F. Gun, Marks I to II, Carriages Marks I* to II (with Supplement for Mark I Carriage), 1923. Amendments No. 1. Issued with Army Orders for April, 1924	0	1½
18-pr. Q.F. Gun, Mark IV, Carriages, Marks III, III*, IIIT and IV, 1923. Amendments No. 1. Issued with Army Orders for April, 1924	0	1½
2·75-inch B.L. Gun, Converted Mark I, and Mark I, Carriage Mark I. 1923. Amendments No. 1. Issued with Army Orders for April, 1924	0	1½
3·7-inch Q.F. Howitzer, Mark I, 1923. Amendments No. 1. Issued with Army Orders for April, 1924.. ..	0	1½
4·5-inch Q.F. Howitzer, Marks I and II, Carriage, Mark I, 1923. Amendments No. 1. Issued with Army Orders for April, 1924	0	1½
8-inch B.L. Howitzer, Marks VII, VII*, VII** and VIII, Carriages, Marks VII and VIIA, 1923. Amendments No. 1. Issued with Army Orders for April, 1924.. ..	0	1½
9·2-inch B.L. Howitzer, Mark II, Carriage Mark II, 1923. Amendments No. 1. Issued with Army Orders for April, 1924	0	1½

Digitized by Google

A.O. 242
1924
continued.

	Price (including postage on one copy). s.	d.
9·2-inch B.L., Marks X, Xv and X* Guns on Mark V Mounting (Land Service), 1922. Amendments. Issued with Army Orders for April, 1924	0	1½
9·2-inch B.L., Marks X, Xv and X* Guns on Mark VI Mounting (Land Service), 1923. Amendments. Issued with Army Orders for April, 1924	0	1½
60-pr. B.L. Gun, Marks I-I**, Carriages, Marks I and II. 1923. Amendments. Issued with Army Orders for April, 1924	0	1½
Officers Training Corps, Regulations, 1921. Amendments. May, 1924..	0	2
Ordnance Services. Army, Regulations for Part I 1923. Amendments No. 2	0	1½

Army Forms approved.

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form B 54, "Recruiting Leaflet—Opportunities for Boys." Copies have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form B 222, "Postcard—Statement of Qualification for Registration as a Military Voter." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form B 248, "Traverse Sheet." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form B 249, "Abstract of Angles." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form B 250, "Card Bearing Picket, R.A." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form B 258, "Adjustment of Quadrilateral." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form B 259, "Adjustment of Polygon." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form B 2539, "Poster—'Join the Royal Engineers.'" Copies have been sent to all Recruiting Zones.

Army Form D 460, "Slip to be attached to Life Certificate of Pensioner in receipt of Increase under A.O. 347 of 1920 or A.O. 471 of 1922." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form G 865, "Quarterly Return of Transfers of Typewriters between R.A.O.C. Depots and Units." Copies have been sent to C.O.Os. at Home and abroad.

Army Form G 866, "Quarterly Return of Typewriters repaired in R.A.O.C. Workshops." Copies have been sent to C.O.Os. at home and abroad.

Army Form G 1020A, "Postcard asking for Return of Voucher. (For use at stations abroad only.)" Copies should be indented for as required.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 242 1924 *continued.*

Army Form G 1098-671, "Provisional War Equipment Tables for a R.A. Light W./T. Section." Dated March, 1924. Copies have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form G 1098-684, "Provisional War Equipment Table for a Signal Section for a Balloon Section, R.A.F. (Small wars)." Dated April, 1924. Copies have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form L 1398-43, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery which will be taken into the Field by R.A.O.C. Units—A Railhead Detachment, A General Stores Company, and a Gun Park." Dated March, 1924. Copies should be indented for as required.

NOTE.—A revised declaration by a recruit has been approved as a slip for pasting over the declaration printed on Army Form B 271A, and copies have been sent to Recruiting Zones. This revised declaration is similar to that printed in the latest edition of Army Form B 271.

Army Forms and Books revised.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form B 85, "Report of Railway Warrants issued on repayment to Soldiers who have lost their Tickets" Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form C 344, "R.A.M.C. Certificate of Qualification as a Trained Nurse." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1020, "Official Paid Postcard asking for return of Voucher. (For use at home stations only.)" Copies should be indented for as required. In the case of this form, old stocks may be used up.

Army Form H 1102, A to P, "Balance-sheet of Remain and Quarterly Returns of Stocks, etc., of Clothing and Materials. (With inside sheets.)" Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form K 1271, "Contracts ; Stores and Materials. Tenders for." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form L 1398-4, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery which will be taken

Digitized by Google

into the Field by A Cavalry Regiment and A Corps Cavalry Regiment.' Dated May, 1924. Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form L 1398-20, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery which will be taken into the Field by R.A.O.C. Units. (i) An Ammunition Company, (ii) An Ammunition Section." Dated March, 1924. Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form L 1398-23, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery which will be taken into the Field by R.A.S.C. Units. An Auxiliary Horse Transport Company and An Advanced Horse Transport Company." Dated April, 1924. Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form L 1398-29, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery which will be taken into the Field by Headquarters of a Line of Communication Area." Dated May, 1924. Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form L 1398-32, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery which will be taken into the Field by the Headquarters of a Line of Communication Sub-area and the Headquarters of a Base Sub-area." Dated May, 1924. Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form N 1458, "Return of Army Expenditure and Appropriations-in-Aid, 1924–1925." (With inside sheets.) Copies have been sent to command paymasters at home and abroad, and to regimental paymasters.

Army Forms cancelled.

4. The following Army Forms have been *cancelled* :—

Army Form E 672, "Annual Report on Cadet Unit."
(This form is replaced by Cadet Form 1.)

Army Form G 1098-383, "Mobilization Store Table for a Field Artillery Brigade (Egypt)."

Army Form N 7529, "Cost Accounting; District or Command Quarterly Recapitulation of Accounts, Army Medical Services."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 242
1924
continued.

Amendments to Army Forms.

5. The following amendments should be made to the Army Forms mentioned :—

(i) **Army Form A 37, "Horses Sick and Lame; Command Monthly Return."**

GROUP X.—
Class "D." Muscles and Tendons, *delete* "5. Rupture."
Class "F." *Insert* "Foot" *after* "Class 'F'."

GROUP XII—
Class "D." Tendons, *delete* "1. Contraction," and renumber diseases in this class accordingly.

(ii) **Army Form F 756 "Requisition for Transport:—**

Insert at top of front page :—

"Unit's Reference No._____ Charge to _____"

(The latter space to be completed if the cost is chargeable to any account other than that of the requisitioning unit.)

The above amendment is necessary in order to conform to current cost accounting procedure, and will be included in the next reprint of the form.

(iii) **Army Form L 1377A, "Indent for Books for Army Elder Children's Schools."**

Sheet 5, Section V :—

After "Elsie Wins" *insert*—

"Title.	Author.	Publisher.
The Seasons Readers :— Spring. Summer. Autumn. Winter.	Chaplin.	G. Hill & Sons, Ltd."

NOTE.—The stock of Army Form E 628, "Quarterly Return of N.C.Os. Desirous of being posted or Attached to the Permanent Staff of the T.A." is now exhausted, and a reprint of the form will not be put in hand at present. Manuscript returns will therefore be rendered in lieu as necessary. The revision of the form will be notified in Army Orders in due course.

Digitized by Google

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

Printed by His Majesty's Stationery Office.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

[*Crown copyright reserved.*

ARMY ORDERS,
July, 1924.

THE WAR OFFICE,
31*st July*, 1924.

CONTENTS.

ROYAL WARRANTS.

		PAGE
Army Order 243.	Duke of York's Royal Military School ...	4
Army Order 244.	Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments	7

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

Army Order 245.	Battle Honours awarded for the Great War	8
Army Order 246.	Honorary Distinction	9
Army Order 247.	Enlistment in, and re-engagement for, Section "D", Army Reserve	9
Army Order 248.	Terms of Service—Royal Army Service Corps	10
Army Order 249.	Royal Artillery — Nomenclature and Organization	10

Digitized by Google

Army Orders.—July, 1924.

		PAGE
Army Order 250.	Promotion of Territorial Army Officers ...	11
Army Order 251.	Changes in Designation...	12
Army Order 252.	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	12
Army Order 253.	Staff College, Camberley—Result of Entrance Examination	13
Army Order 254.	Staff College, Quetta—List of Graduates ...	14
Army Order 255.	81st Regimental Signalling Instructors' Course, School of Signals	14
Army Order 256.	Changes in Dress—Mess Dress	15
Army Order 257.	Meritorious Service Medal—Awards ...	15
Army Order 258.	Volunteer Long Service Medal—Award ...	16
Army Order 259.	Militia Long Service and Good Conduct Medal—Awards	16
Army Order 260.	Dress Regulations, 1911—Amendments ...	16
Army Order 261.	Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendment	18
Army Order 262.	King's Regulations, 1923—Amendments ...	18
Army Order 263.	Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments	24
Army Order 264.	Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendments	25
Army Order 265.	Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendment ...	27
Army Order 266.	Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923—Amendments	27
Army Order 267.	Regulations for the Army Veterinary Services, 1923—Amendment	27
Army Order 268.	Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1915—Amendments	27
Army Order 269.	Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendments	29
Army Order 270.	Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1921—Amendment	29
Army Order 271.	Training and Manœuvre Regulations, 1923—Amendment	30
Army Order 272.	Trumpet and Bugle Sounds for the Army, 1914—Amendment	30
Army Order 273.	Syllabuses of Instruction, Gunnery Staff Course	30
Army Order 274.	Instructions relating to the Care, Maintenance and Operating of Mechanical Transport Vehicles, 1923—Amendments	31
Army Order 275.	Regulations for Admission to Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, 1924—Amendment	31
Army Order 276.	Regulations for Admission to Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service, 1924—Amendment	31
Army Order 277.	Coast Artillery Training, Volume I, 1921 (Provisional)—Amendments	31
Army Order 278.	Infantry Training, Volume I, 1922 (Provisional)—Amendment	31

Digitized by Google

		PAGE
Army Order 279.	Educational Training, 1923—Amendments	32
Army Order 280.	Territorial Army Training, 1924—Amendments	33
Army Order 281.	Gun Drill for 2·75-inch B.L. Gun, Converted Mark I, Carriage Mark I, 1923—Amendments	34
Army Order 282.	Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I, 1920, and Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, 1924—Amendments	34
Army Order 283.	Books, Forms, etc.	35

List of Changes in War Matériel, etc.... 39
Appendices A and B to Army Order 250 of 1924 40

Digitized by Google

(C5181) Wt. 89/P3. 8/24 34,599 Harrow Gp. 1 (W.O.P. 1456) A 2

ARMY ORDERS.

ROYAL WARRANTS.

A.O.243. 1924.

Duke of York's Royal Military School.

GEORGE, R.I.

WHEREAS the Duke of York's Royal Military School, formerly known as Our Royal Military Asylum, is at present governed under Our Warrant dated 31st October, 1921, and whereas We deem it expedient to make fresh provision for the government and management of the said School; 50 Duke of York's 1436

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that Our most dear Uncle His Royal Highness Arthur William Patrick Albert, Duke of Connaught and Strathearn, Knight of Our most Noble Order of the Garter, Field-Marshal in Our Army, shall be President of the said School;

IT IS OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE that Our Warrant aforesaid be cancelled, and that the sole standing regulations for the management of the affairs of the School shall be the following:—

1. The administration of the School shall be vested in a Board of Commissioners, who shall be responsible to Our Army Council for all matters connected with the School.

2. The said Board shall consist of the following Commissioners:—

The Paymaster-General (*Chairman*).
The Permanent Under-Secretary of State for War.
The Judge-Advocate-General.
The Chaplain-General.
A Director of Finance.
The Director of Staff Duties.
The Director of Movements and Quartering.
The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Eastern Command.

together with the following four Commissioners, specially appointed:—

Lieut.-General Sir E. R. Elles, G.C.I.E., K.C.B.
General Rt. Hon. Sir N. G. Lyttelton, G.C.B., G.C.V.O.

Digitized by Google

Lieut.-General Sir H. E. Belfield, K.C.B., K.C.M.G., K.B.E., D.S.O. — A.O. 243 / 1924 *continued.*
Lieut.-General Sir F. Lloyd, G.C.V.O., K.C.B., D.S.O.

On the occurrence of a vacancy among Our specially appointed Commissioners Our Secretary of State for War shall appoint a Commissioner to fill such vacancy.

3. Any four or more of the Commissioners specified above shall form a Board, provided that one of such Commissioners is either the Permanent Under-Secretary of State for War, or a Director of Finance, or the Director of Staff Duties.

The Commissioners may delegate authority to committees of three or more of their number.

4. General meetings of the Commissioners shall be held quarterly on days to be fixed by the Chairman of the Board of Commissioners. The Adjutant of the School shall act as secretary to the Commissioners in all matters. Extraordinary meetings may be summoned at the instance of the Chairman.

5. The channel of communication between Our Army Council and the Commissioners shall be the Permanent Under-Secretary of State for War, to whom all communications from the Board of Commissioners shall be directly made.

6. The executive government of the School shall be vested in the Commandant, who shall be responsible to the Commissioners for all matters connected with the administration thereof.

7. The Commandant, chief instructor, officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers, including all Army Educational Corps personnel and army schoolmistresses employed at the School, shall be appointed by Our Army Council.

8. The civilian staff of the School, including all servants, shall be appointed by the Commissioners on the recommendation of the Commandant, and shall hold their appointments for such time as may be fixed by the Commissioners.

9. The establishment of staff and boys, together with the rates of pay and duration of employment, shall be fixed by Our Army Council on the recommendation of the Commissioners.

10. The Commandant, chief instructor, and staff of the School shall conduct their duties under the provision of Standing Orders drawn up by the Commissioners, and approved by Our Army Council.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 243
1924
continued.

11. In the selection of boys for admission to the School, preference in general shall be given to :—

1st. Orphans.

2nd. Those whose fathers have been killed in action or have died while in the Service.

3rd. Those whose fathers have died after leaving the Service.

4th. Those who have lost their mothers and whose fathers are absent on duty abroad.

5th. Those who have lost their mothers but whose fathers are not absent on duty abroad.

6th. Those whose fathers are ordered on service abroad, or whose parents have other children to maintain.

7th. Those with both parents living but who do not fulfil the conditions laid down for the 6th class.

The career and character of the father while in the Service shall always be considered as a principal recommendation.

12. No boys shall be admitted other than those who are, according to the law of the country of domicile of their parents at the time of marriage, legitimate children of a warrant officer, non-commissioned officer or man who is serving, or has served, in Our Army, or of an officer who originally enlisted on a normal engagement in Our Regular Army and afterwards was promoted to commissioned rank.

13. Every boy previous to admission shall be medically examined and certified to be entirely free from mental and bodily infirmity or defect.

14. The parents or friends applying for the admission of boys to the school shall be required to sign a declaration of their consent to such boys remaining in the school as long as the Commissioners shall think fit, and to arrangements being made upon their arriving at a proper age for their being placed in such employment, either as apprentices, servants, or otherwise as may best be suited to their capabilities, or—but that only with their own free consent—in Our Army, in such branches of the Service as it may be Our Pleasure to appoint.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 7th day of July, 1924, in the 15th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

STEPHEN WALSH.

Digitized by Google

Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments.

A.O.244.
1924.

GEORGE R.I.

26
Regs.
69

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 28th day of July, 1924, in the 15th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

STEPHEN WALSH.

SCHEDULE.

PAY WARRANT, 1922—AMENDMENTS.

20
A.S.C.
1512

1. Article 224.

After "Deputy chief engineer" *insert*—

"Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport, Aldershot Command, if ranking as colonel commandant ... ... £3 4*s*. 6*d*." A.O. 244. 1924.

After "District" in line 11, *insert*—

", if not ranking as colonel commandant." A.O. 244. 1924.

2. Article 247. Line 3. *For* "£3 4*s*. 6*d*." *substitute* "£2 15*s*."

48
H
204

3. Article 347 (as amended by the Warrant dated 27th January, 1923*).

Line 1. *After* "263" *insert*—

", or (in the case of District Officers R.A. and Coast Battalion Officers R.E.) under Article 288,". A.O. 244. 1924.

100
General
7629

4. Article 454. *For* sub-paragraph (ii) *substitute*—

"(ii) In very special cases, such as loss of health due to tropical service or to active operations, the period may be extended, but it shall not exceed 12 months in all." A.O. 244. 1924.

---

* Army Order 13 of 1923.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 244 1924 *continued.*

5. Article 604 (as amended by the Warrant dated 26th September, 1923*). *After* "Brigade majors" *insert* "or Class CC." — 100 / Gen. No. / 6884

6. Article 905. *For* heading "**Small Arms School.**" *substitute*— — 30 / Misc. / 2497

A.O. 244. 1924.

"**Corps of the Small Arms and Machine-Gun Schools.**"

7. Appendix IV— — 30 / General / 7937

Group B.

Against "Clerk" *after* "categories" *insert*—

", including technical M.T. clerk".
Delete "Scrutineer".

Group E.

Delete "Assistant scrutineer".
After "Assistant tailor" *insert*—

"Assistant technical M.T. clerk".

8. Appendix IV— — 24 / General / 8329

Group C.

After "Master gunner" *insert*—

"Mental nursing orderly".

After "Shoemaker" *insert*—

"Special treatment orderly".

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 245. 1924.

Battle Honours awarded for the Great War.— 1. With reference to paragraph 3 of Army Order 49 of 1924, His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the award of battle honours to the following regiments :— — 20 / Gen. No. / 5056

LIST No. 6.

1st Life Guards.
2nd Life Guards.
4th Queen's Own Hussars.
11th Hussars (Prince Albert's Own).

---

* Army Order 332 of 1923.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 245
1924
continued.

12th Royal Lancers (Prince of Wales's).
20th Hussars.
Derbyshire Yeomanry.
Queen's Own Royal Glasgow Yeomanry.
City of London Yeomanry (Rough Riders).
2nd County of London Yeomanry (Westminster Dragoons).
East Riding of Yorkshire Yeomanry.
The East Surrey Regiment.
The Prince of Wales's Leinster Regiment (Royal Canadians).
The Rifle Brigade (Prince Consort's Own).

2. These battle honours have been prepared in the form of a tabulated list, No. 6, copies of which will shortly be issued to all concerned.

20
Gen. No.
4994

Honorary Distinction.—The following amendments will be made to Army Order 97 of 1924— A.O.246. 1924.

Line 8. *Delete* "21st Lancers (Empress of India's)."
Line 17. *Delete* "The Hampshire Regiment."

109
General
3654

Enlistment in, and re-engagement for, Section "D", Army Reserve.—1. The normal term of service for enlistment in, and re-engagement for, Section "D", Army Reserve, is 4 years. A.O.247. 1924.

2. It has been decided that, in future, enlistments and re-engagements may also be carried out for lesser periods of 1, 2, or 3 years, according to the requirements of the Army Reserve.

3. Details regarding the classes of men and the numbers which may be enlisted in, or re-engaged for, Section "D", Army Reserve, for periods of less than 4 years will be communicated by the War Office to the officers i/c records concerned from time to time as necessary.

In the absence of any such instructions all enlistments in, or re-engagements for, Section "D", Army Reserve, will be for the normal period of 4 years.

4. Officers i/c records, when authorizing recruiting officers to carry out enlistments or re-engagements, under paragraph 408, King's Regulations, 1923, for periods of less than 4 years, will ensure that the recruiting officers are informed of the exact period for which men are to be enlisted or re-engaged in order that they may make the necessary amendments to question (4) on Army

A.O. 247 / 1924 *continued.* Form D 459, or sub-section (1) of the declaration on Army Form D 441.

Any such amendments will be initialled by both the recruiting officer and the man at the time of attestation or re-engagement.

A.O. 248. / 1924. **Terms of Service—Royal Army Service Corps.**— 1. In future the terms of service for recruits enlisting into the Royal Army Service Corps will be as under :— 27 / R.A.S.C. / 3660

Branch.	Recruits enlisting with a view to appointment as	Term of service.	
		With the Colours.	In the Reserve.
		years.	years.
R.A.S.C. (Supply)	Clerks	7	5
	Bakers	3	9
	Butchers		
	Issuers		
R.A.S.C. (Horse Transport)	All recruits ..	2	10
R.A.S.C. (Mechanical Transport)	Drivers	6	6
	Cleaners	6	6
	Other tradesmen	7	5

2. Instructions regarding the opening of recruiting for the various classes of recruits referred to above will be issued to all concerned from time to time as necessary.

A.O. 249 / 1924. **Royal Artillery—Nomenclature and Organization.**—1. It has been decided that Indian Pack Batteries shall in future be designated as units "Royal Artillery." 20 / Artillery / 4467

2. The following amendments will therefore be made to the Appendix to Army Order 164 of 1924 :—

Under "Royal Garrison Artillery."

For "21st Indian Pack Brigade, R.A." and detail in column 2 *substitute*—

A.O. 249. / 1924.

"21st Indian Pack Brigade, R.A.
12th Pack Battery, R.A. (How.).
101st Royal (Kohat) Pack Battery, R.A. (F.F.).
106th (Jacob's) Pack Battery, R.A.
114th (Rajputana) Pack Battery, R.A.
21st Indian Pack Ammunition Column, R.A."

Digitized by Google

3. It has further been decided that the Frontier Garrison Artillery and Indian Coast Artillery shall in future be designated Frontier Brigade, Royal Artillery, and Indian Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery, respectively. A.O. 249 / 1924 *continued.*

43 / P.E. / 6

Promotion of Territorial Army Officers.—1. Up to and including 1st January, 1926, officers of the Territorial Army will be considered for promotion on the recommendation of the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief of the command in which they are serving, and on their records. A.O. 250. / 1924.

2. (*a*) Before promotion to captain, officers who have not previously held that rank for a period of 3 months prior to 11th November, 1918, in the same arm in a Regular, Territorial or New Army unit, will be required to qualify in the courses laid down in Appendix A to this Army Order.

(*b*) Before promotion to major, officers who have not previously held that rank for a period of 3 months prior to 11th November, 1918, in the same arm in a Regular, Territorial or New Army unit, will be required to qualify in the courses laid down in Appendix B to this Army Order.

When an officer is recommended for promotion before he has qualified as above, he may be promoted provisionally, provided that he has not already attended a course and failed, on the understanding that he attends a course at the first opportunity and obtains a satisfactory certificate.

A commanding officer will state on the annual confidential report on such an officer the date on which he proposes to send him to undergo a course.

3. (*a*) Officers above the rank of second-lieutenant (except officers who are candidates for commissions in the Regular Army) may present themselves for examination in subjects (*a*), (*b*), (*c*), (*d*), (*e*) and (*g*), Appendix X, King's Regulations, 1923, should they so wish.

(*b*) A captain will be examined in the subjects set for captains in the Regular Army; a lieutenant in the subjects set for lieutenants in the Regular Army.

(*c*) An officer may take up the written subjects (*b*) and (*d*) before the practical subjects (*a*) and (*c*) should he so wish, and an officer may take up all or any one of the sub-heads of subjects (*b*) and (*d*) at one examination.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 250 1924 *continued.*

(*d*) An officer may obtain a special certificate, referred to in paragraph 854, King's Regulations, 1923, even though the sub-heads of the written examinations were taken separately.

4. Written examinations for officers who are due to qualify for promotion on or after 1st January, 1926, will be held in April and October annually, commencing in 1925.

The details of the examinations for promotion are shown in Appendix VI, Territorial Army Regulations, 1924.

A.O. 251. 1924. **Changes in Designation—**

1. **5th Battalion, The King's Regiment (Liverpool).**—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the 5th Battalion, The King's Regiment (Liverpool), being in future designated the "5th (Rifle) Battalion, The King's Regiment (Liverpool)". 20 / Infantry / 1676

2. **5th Battalion, The Gordon Highlanders.**—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the 5th Battalion, The Gordon Highlanders, being in future designated the "5th/7th Battalion, The Gordon Highlanders". 20 / Infantry / 1684

A.O. 252. 1924. **Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.**—The undermentioned detachments have received official recognition by the War Office under the new scheme— 83 / 935

ENGLAND AND WALES.

No.	Detachment.	Classification.	Commandant.	By whom organized.
4	Berkshire ..	Women's ..	Hon. Mrs. Crutchley ..	British Red Cross Society.
6	" ..	" ..	Miss E. K. Deare ..	
12	" ..	" ..	Miss F. M. Brown ..	
28	" ..	" ..	Lady Cayley	
34	" ..	" ..	Lady Abram .. .	
46	" ..	" ..	Mrs. H. H. Mills ..	
64	" ..	" ..	Mrs. W. E. Rothwell ..	
52	Devon ..	" ..	Mrs. E. Pett	
16	Essex ..	" ..	Miss Fisher	
18	" ..	" ..	Mrs. de Rougemont ..	
82	" ..	" ..	Miss I. L. Gould .	
102	" ..	" ..	Mrs. Sidgwick	
114	" ..	" ..	Mrs. E. Stenning ..	St. John Ambulance Brigade.
10	Wiltshire ..	" ..	Miss S. M. Wordsworth	British Red Cross Society.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 252
1924
continued

SCOTLAND.

No.	Detachment.	Classification.	Commandant.	By whom organized.
2	Glasgow ..	Women's ..	Miss I. M. Murdoch ..	British Red Cross Society, Scottish Branch.
4	Stirling ..	" ..	Mrs. S. H. McFadyen ..	
26	" ..	" ..	Miss M. C. Wade ..	

43
S.O.
3738

Staff College, Camberley—Result of Entrance Examination.—1. With reference to Army Order 170 of 1924, the following officers have been nominated for admission to the Staff College under the conditions of paragraph 2 (as amended by Army Order 34 of 1924), Staff College Regulations, 1921 :— A.O. 253. 1924.

Rank and name.	Corps.
Captain L. S. Lloyd, M.C.	13th/18th Hussars.
Captain A. G. Neville, M.C.	Royal Horse Artillery.
Captain W. D. Morgan, D.S.O., M.C...	Royal Horse Artillery.
Captain M. N. T. Gubbins, O.B.E., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain and Brevet Major E. G. W.W Harrison, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. L. Bond, D.S.O., M.C. ..	Royal Engineers.
Captain C. E. G. Shearman, D.S.O., M.C.	The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.
Captain D. B. D. Willcox, D.S.O., M.C.	The Sherwood Foresters.
Captain J. F. Ferguson	The Durham Light Infantry.
Captain and Brevet Major W. Carden Roe, M.C.	The Royal Irish Fusiliers.
Captain and Brevet Major W. J. M. Locke, M.C.	Australian Staff Corps.
Captain S. F. Rowell	Australian Staff Corps.
Captain and Brevet Major R. J. Leach, M.C.	Royal Canadian Artillery.
Captain and Brevet Major A. H. W. Landon, O.B.E., M.C.	The Royal Canadian Regiment.
Major W. I. K. Jennings, D.S.O. ..	New Zealand Staff Corps.

2. The officers referred to above will report themselves in writing to the Commandant of the Staff College as soon as practicable, quoting this Army Order as their authority, stating whether they are married or single, and giving an address in the United Kingdom to which communications may be sent.

3. They will, unless they receive other instructions, join the Staff College on 21st January, 1925. A copy of each officer's record of service should be sent to the Commandant by that date.

Digitized by Google

A.O.254. 1924. **Staff College. Quetta.—List of Graduates.**—A list, arranged in regimental order, of officers who have recently graduated at the Staff College, Quetta, is given below :— 43 S.C. 3719

Rank and name.	Corps.
Major J. A. Batten-Pooll, D.S.O., M.C.	7th Hussars.
Major C. A. L. Brownlow, D.S.O. ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain H. S. Ellis, M.C...	Royal Artillery.
Captain F. C. A. Troup	Royal Artillery.
Captain D. McA. Hogg, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Captain A. V. Gompertz, M.C... ..	Royal Engineers.
Captain G. N. Molesworth	The Somerset Light Infantry.
Captain and Brevet Major A. E. Williams, D.S.O., M.C.	The South Wales Borderers.
Captain A. E. Stokes-Roberts, O.B.E., M.C.	The Worcestershire Regiment.
Captain A. G. Armstrong	7th Light Cavalry.
Captain W. T. Bird	8th King George's Own Light Cavalry.
Captain C. W. Free, M.C.	10th Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides Cavalry (Frontier Force).
Captain L. L. Buckland	12th Cavalry (Frontier Force).
Major W. G. Elphinston, M.C... ..	17th Queen Victoria's Own Poona Horse.
Captain C. W. Sanders	2nd/1st Punjab Regiment.
Captain C. W. d'A. Steward .. .	2nd/1st Punjab Regiment.
Captain C. D'A. Bingham	4th/4th Bombay Grenadiers.
Major F. M. Griffith-Griffin, M.C. ..	4th/10th Baluch Regiment.
Captain B. H. Matheson, M.C... ..	5th/12th Frontier Force Regiment.
Captain G. T. Johnson	2nd/13th Frontier Force Rifles
Captain J. F. H. Nugent, D.S.O. .	2nd/15th Punjab Regiment.
Captain J. D. MacKenzie	3rd/17th Dogra Regiment.
Captain N. G. Hind, M.C.	2nd/2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles).
Captain G. A. P. Scoones, D.S.O., M.C.	1st/2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles).
Captain N. Burgan, M.C.	2nd/4th Gurkha Rifles.
Captain G. O. DeR. Channer, M.C. ..	2nd/7th Gurkha Rifles.
Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel V. A. H. Sturdee, D.S.O., O.B.E.	Australian Staff Corps.

A.O.255. 1924. **81st Regimental Signalling Instructors' Course, School of Signals.**—The following amendments will be made to Army Order 172 of 1924 :— 43 Signals 35

2nd Lieutenant F. Musin. *For* "1st Bn. The Somerset Light Infantry" *substitute*—

"1st Bn. The Northamptonshire Regiment".

For "4335599 Lance-Serjeant P. H. Stephenson", 2nd Bn. The East Yorkshire Regiment, *substitute*— A.O. 255 1924 *continued.*

"4335599 Lance-Serjeant H. Stephenson".

For "484493 Serjeant F. Hardy", 1st Bn. The Leicestershire Regiment, *substitute*—

"4848493 Serjeant F. Hardy".

For "390799 Lance-Serjeant R. Hughes", 1st Bn. South Wales Borderers, *substitute*—

"3903799 Lance-Serjeant R. Hughes".

55 / 918 **Changes in Dress—Mess Dress.**—1. The following amendments will be made to the undermentioned Army Orders :— A.O.256. 1924.

(*a*) Army Order 539 of 1920 — Paragraph 9 (as amended by Army Orders 327 of 1921 and 375 of 1923)—

Delete sub-paragraph "(*c*)".
For sub-paragraph "(*e*)" *substitute*—

"(*e*) *Royal Army Medical Corps.*—The stripes of overalls will be of plain dull cherry-coloured cloth, 1¾ inches wide, *i.e.*, without the lines of blue cloth." A.O. 256. 1924.

Sub-paragraph (*f*). *For* line 4 *substitute*—

"Uniform overalls and Wellington boots."

(*b*) Army Order 293 of 1923. *Delete* paragraph 3.

2. Officers and gentlemen cadets already in possession of trousers (or trews) and Oxford shoes may continue to wear them until they require replacement.

68 / General / 4374 **Meritorious Service Medal—Awards.**—The following have been awarded the annuity and medal for meritorious service :— A.O.257. 1924.

Serjeant J. Butler, *late* Army Service Corps.
Serjeant J. Clegg, *late* Royal Engineers.
Serjeant J. Dodd, *late* Norfolk Regiment.
Colour-Serjeant F. M. Dowding, *late* Wiltshire Regiment.
Serjeant-Major H. Greason, *late* Royal Engineers.
Colour-Serjeant J. Hammerton, *late* Worcester Regiment.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 257 / 1924 *continued.*

Quartermaster-Serjeant J. L. Hammond, *late* Durham Light Infantry.
1st Class Master Gunner W. Jarrett, *late* Royal Artillery.
Colour-Serjeant G. Keates, *late* Norfolk Regiment.
Quartermaster-Serjeant W. McMillan, *late* Highland Light Infantry.
Serjeant-Major H. Pickersgill, *late* Royal Scots.
Colour-Serjeant E. Redsell, *late* East Yorkshire Regiment.
Serjeant J. Shorter, *late* Royal Engineers.
Serjeant G. Smith, *late* Royal Garrison Artillery.
Colour-Serjeant W. G. Sturgeon, *late* Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment.
Militia Serjeant-Major J. Williams, *late* Border Regiment.

A.O. 258. 1924. **Volunteer Long Service Medal—Award.**—The undermentioned man of the Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps has been awarded the Volunteer Long Service Medal :— 68 / T.F. / 1905

No. 43. Rifleman A. Thompson.

A.O. 259. 1924. **Militia Long Service and Good Conduct Medal—Awards.**—The undermentioned men have been awarded the Militia Long Service and Good Conduct Medal :— 68 / 48 / 416

Unit.	No.	Name.	Rank.
Royal Engineers (Militia) Malta Division.	162	Grisoti, C. ..	Sapper.
Northamptonshire Regiment.	7111250	Yarnell, J. E. ..	Co.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant.
1st Bn. Royal Guernsey Light Infantry.	7542463	Ozanne, J. W. ..	Bandsman.
1st Bn. Royal Guernsey Light Infantry.	7542457	Renouf, A. G. ..	Bandsman.

A.O. 260. 1924. **Dress Regulations, 1911 — Amendments.** — 1. Paragraph 15 (as amended by Army Order 451 of 1923). *For* last sentence *substitute*— 54 / Officers / 2238

A.O. 260. 1924.

"The frog will be worn whether the sword is worn or not."

2. Paragraph 16 (as amended by Army Order 70 of 1924). 55 / 918

Digitized by Google

For sub-paragraphs "(*b*)", "(*c*)" and "(*d*)" *substitute* :— A.O. 260 1924 *continued.*

"(*b*) *Full Dress—Dismounted and Undress.*

All officers will wear Wellington boots, except in Highland regiments when shoes will be worn with the kilt. A.O. 260. 1924.

(*c*) *Full dress—Levées and Courts.*

Field-Marshals will wear jacked boots, other officers as in (*b*) above.

(*d*) *Mess Order*—As in (*b*) above."

Sub-paragraph (*e*), line 3. *After* "R.A." *insert* ", Foot Guards".

3. *For* paragraph 19 *substitute*—

19. Breeches, knicker-bocker.—Officers of dismounted services, except those of Highland regiments who wear the kilt—Drab tartan cut fairly loose round the hips with continuations of same material 4 inches deep at bottom; with two buttonholes and buttons; the continuations should fit the leg below the knee and any superfluous material at bottom should be fulled on all round when seaming on the continuations; side seams raised; fly fronts; the top button being on the inside of fly, while the buttonhole for same is just behind the button catch seam. Two side pockets; buckle and strap at back, tops bound with drab galloon; waist linings of drab flannel. A.O. 260. 1924.

4. Paragraph 44 (as amended by Army Order 70 of 1924).

Lines 16 and 17. *For* "all general officers, staff officers, officers of mounted services and field officers of all services." *substitute* "the above-mentioned officers."

Add new sub-paragraph—

"In the Foot Guards, brass spurs and chains will be worn (*see* paras. 590, 614 and 626)." A.O. 260. 1924.

5. Paragraph 614. *For* "steel, para. 44." *substitute* "brass, with brass chains."

6. Paragraph 667. *Against* "The Prince of Wales's Volunteers" column 6.

For "White washing, roll collar, 4 buttons" *substitute*—

"Blue cloth—Crow's foot of gold Russia braid at each bottom corner of vest, also crow's feet at corners of each pocket and in the centre both top and bottom in the same braid; 4 mounted buttons." A.O. 260. 1924.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 261. 1924. **Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendment.**—Appendix V, Part II, paragraph 1 (*i*), line 2. *For* "continue for 4 weeks" *substitute*— 46 / General / 9

"be made for the period during which marriage allowance is admissible".

A.O. 262. 1924. **King's Regulations, 1923 — Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 80. 26 / Regs. / 52

Line 1. *Delete* "(1)."

Delete from "Under" in line 6 to "Services." in line 9, and *substitute*—

A.O. 262. 1924. "He commands all R.E. units not allotted to formations, and, under the officer i/c administration, supervises and controls the engineer services, as laid down in the Regulations for Engineer Services."

2. Paragraph 213. *After* seventh sub-paragraph, *insert* new sub-paragraph— 100 / General / 7621

A.O. 262. 1924. "In the case of majors who have held that rank for over two years, reference should invariably be made to their merits and special qualifications for promotion to the rank of lieutenant-colonel."

3. Paragraph 216. *Add* at end.

A.O. 262. 1924. "When a lieutenant-colonel is within two years of completion of his tenure, in either a regimental or staff appointment, his confidential report should contain a definite statement with regard to his suitability, or otherwise, for promotion to the rank of colonel."

4. *Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 262. 1924. 407A. The normal term of service for enlistment in, and re-engagement for, Section "D", Army Reserve, is 4 years, but in special circumstances, when instructions will be issued by the War Office to officers i/c records concerned, enlistments and re-engagements may also be carried out for lesser periods of 1, 2 or 3 years. 109 / General / 3654

5. Paragraph 411, line 6. *For* "4" *substitute* ".....".

6. Paragraph 414 (A), line 2. *After* "4 years" *insert* "or in certain circumstances for 1, 2 or 3 years".

Digitized by Google

43
A. S.
450

7. Paragraph 805 (II). Line 3 from the end, *after* "course" *add* "issued with Army Orders". A.O. 262 1924 *continued.*

18
Artillery
6176

8. *For* paragraph 808 *substitute*—

808. (*a*) Assistant instructors in gunnery will be of the rank of regimental serjeant-major (warrant officer, Class I), regimental quartermaster-serjeant (warrant officer, Class II), battery serjeant-major (warrant officer, Class II) or battery quartermaster-serjeant, in the proportion laid down in Establishments. The tenure of appointment will be for four years. A.O. 262. 1924.

(*b*) The selection of battery quartermaster-serjeant instructors in gunnery will be from N.C.Os. who have passed the Gunnery Staff Course and are recommended for promotion to the next higher rank.

N.C.Os. who are of the rank of battery quartermaster-serjeant or serjeant on appointment will, on completion of the tenure of their appointment as assistant instructor in gunnery, return to regimental duty in the substantive rank of battery serjeant-major (warrant officer, Class II).

N.C.Os. who are of lower rank than serjeant on first appointment as battery quartermaster-serjeant instructors in gunnery will, on completion of the tenure of their appointment, return to regimental duty in the substantive rank of serjeant, with seniority from the date of appointment as battery quartermaster-serjeant instructors in gunnery. Before again being eligible for appointment as assistant instructors in gunnery, they must have completed a period of not less than 2 years' regimental duty and be recommended for promotion to the next higher rank.

(*c*) The selection of battery serjeant-major instructors in gunnery (warrant officer, Class II) to fill vacancies in the establishment will be made from battery serjeant-majors (warrant officer, Class II) who have passed the Gunnery Staff Course, or from battery quartermaster-serjeant instructors in gunnery who are recommended for promotion. A battery serjeant-major instructor in gunnery (warrant officer, Class II) on completion of the tenure of his appointment will return to regimental duty in the substantive rank of battery serjeant-major (warrant officer, Class II).

(*d*) The appointment of regimental serjeant-major instructor in gunnery (warrant officer, Class I) or regimental quartermaster-serjeant instructor in gunnery (warrant officer, Class II) will be filled by selection from the list of warrant officers (Class II) who have

A.O. 262 / 1924 *continued.*

previously served as assistant instructors in gunnery. A regimental serjeant-major instructor in gunnery (warrant officer, Class I) or regimental quartermaster-serjeant instructor in gunnery (warrant officer, Class II) will on completion of the tenure of his appointment return to regimental duty in the substantive rank of regimental serjeant-major (warrant officer, Class I) or regimental quartermaster-serjeant (warrant officer, Class II), respectively.

9. Paragraph 961 (as amended by Army Order 23 of 1924). *Delete* from "all" in line 7 to "services." in line 9, and *substitute* "the above-mentioned officers." 55 / 918

10. Paragraph 963 (as amended by Army Order 23 of 1924)—

"No. 2. Full Dress—Dismounted."

For detail in column 2 *substitute*—

A.O. 262. / 1924.

"Full dress head-dress.
Tunic.
Overalls.
Wellington boots.
White leather gloves (black in rifle regiments).
Orders, decorations and medals."

"No. 3. Full Dress—Levées and Courts."

In column 2, *delete* lines 7 to 9.

"No. 7. Undress."

Column 4, note (3), line 1. *For* "or" *substitute* "of". *Insert* new note :—

A.O. 262. / 1924.

"(4) When mounted, pantaloons and butcher boots will replace overalls and Wellington boots."

"No. 8. White Drill (Abroad)."

Page 248. *For* detail in column 2 *substitute*—

A.O. 262. / 1924.

"White overalls.
Wellington boots.
White gloves (at balls only)."

11. Paragraph 1042. *For* second line of sub-paragraph (iv), *substitute*— 14 / General / 7121

A.O. 262. / 1924.

"when accompanying the soldier on change of station at home."

Digitized by Google

14 Railways 8397

12. Paragraph 1075. *Delete* asterisk and footnote.

A.O. 262 1924 *continued.*

100 General 7616

13. Paragraph 1097 (iii) (*a*)—

In penultimate line of 3rd column for "7" *substitute* "14".

After "troops." in last line of 3rd column *add*—

"A further report notifying any changes will be rendered so as to arrive at least 7 days before the date of arrival of the ship at home." A.O. 262. 1924.

14. Paragraph 1098 (as amended by Army Order 23 of 1924).

Line 6. *Delete* "War Office and".

Line 10. *For* "142" *substitute* "127". *After* "127." *insert*—

"On receipt of these nominal rolls, officers i/c records will, after verifying the contents, forward copies to Os.C. depots or units to which the soldiers and families will be despatched on disembarkation (*see* para. 1111), and also to G.Os.C. commands in the case of soldiers for disposal in accordance with para. 1101 (i) C. These rolls will be independent of the triplicate rolls referred to in para. 1100." A.O. 262. 1924.

15. Paragraph 1111—

Line 23. *For* "7" *substitute* "14".

Line 24. *After* "refer." *insert*—

"A further report notifying any changes will be rendered so as to reach the addressees at least 7 days before the date of arrival of the ship." A.O. 262. 1924.

Line 28. *After* "home." *insert*—

"The latter will notify Os.C. units, depots, etc., to which personnel will proceed on disembarkation, and will instruct them to inform the officer responsible for supervising disembarkation whether public quarters will be available for those families of whose impending arrival and requirements as to public quarters they have been warned (*see* also para. 1098). This information should reach the officer supervising disembarkation at least 96 hours prior to the arrival of the ship on which the families are travelling, in order that, failing the availability of public quarters at the unit or depot, etc., the officer supervising disembarkation may arrange for public quarters elsewhere." A.O. 262 1924.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 262
1924
continued.

A.O. 262.
1924.

16. Paragraph 1484. 103 General 2944

Line 2. *After* "provided" *insert*—

", that all transactions in connection with supplies, purchases and cash allowances are regularly recorded in the daily messing account, and that all bills in connection with messing are paid within 14 days from the end of the usual monthly accounting period".

For shoulder note *substitute*—

"Responsibility of C.O."

17. *Delete* paragraph 1494.

18. Paragraph 1495. 20 Infantry 1671

Insert at beginning—

A.O. 262.
1924.

"The establishment of pioneers in each unit at home or in the Colonies and the trades wherein they should be qualified are laid down in Peace Establishments."

For shoulder note *substitute*—

"Pioneers and Pioneer-serjeant."

19. Paragraph 1501, line 2. *After* "expenses" *insert* ", including the provision of the necessary tools," 54 Infantry 5364

20. Paragraph 1671. Note (*f*), column of remarks, page 398, *after* "major." *insert*— 20 Tanks 116

A.O. 262.
1924.

"In the case of the Royal Tank Corps, the box will be kept by the Colonel Commandant, Royal Tank Corps Centre."

21. Paragraph 1693. *Delete* from "When" in line 16 to "records." in line 17 and *substitute*— 110 Deserters 8

A.O. 262.
1924.

"Immediately a soldier serving at any station other than in Great Britain and Northern Ireland has been declared illegally absent by a Court of Inquiry, a certified true copy of the record in A.B. 161, together with certified true copies of his regimental and company conduct sheets, will be sent to the officer i/c records."

22. Paragraph 1696. Line 3. *Add* at end— 19 General 7967

A.O. 262.
1924.

"In the case of transfer between colonial stations the period of service in the colony, etc., to which the soldier is proceeding reckons from the date of embarkation therefor."

Digitized by Google

43 M.G. 10

23. Appendix XIX— A.O. 262 1924 *continued.*

*Page 497. *Under* "*Yearly.*" *insert*— A.O. 262. 1924.

"Narrative report on machine gun training of all cavalry and infantry units of the Regular Army, Militia and Territorial Army in the command.	Manuscript to Commandant, Machine Gun School, Netheravon, for transmission to the War Office, together with the machine gun squadron or platoon annual machine gun returns (A.F. B 192M) of regular units, and regimental Vickers machine gun return (A.F. E 570) of T.A. units. *Home.*—By 1st December. *Abroad.*—Within 6 weeks of the conclusion of the weapon training year, to Commandant, Machine Gun School, Netheravon."

*Page 499. *Under* "By O.C. Unit." "*Yearly.*" *insert*—

"Machine gun squadron or platoon annual machine gun return.	A.F. B 192M (Regulars) and A.F. E 570 (Territorial Army), within 14 days of the conclusion of the weapon training year, in triplicate, to G.O.C.-in-C. command, through usual channels. The G.O.C.-in-C. will enter his remarks, send one copy to Commandant, Machine Gun School, Netheravon, return one to unit, and retain one."	A.O. 262. 1924.

Page 499.

43 Engineers 9

Under "By O.C. unit." "*Yearly.*" *Against* "Report on Instruction in Military Engineering (R.E. only)." *For* detail in column 2 *substitute* :—

"A.F. B 2094. Conclusion of course, through the C.R.E., to the headquarters of the command. The command will send it to the Commandant, School of Military Engineering, who will forward it, with any remarks which he may wish to make, to the War Office whence it will be returned to the command." A.O. 262. 1924.

* Army Order 308 of 1923 is hereby *cancelled.*

Digitized by Google

A.O. 263. 1924. **Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments.**— 1. Paragraph 46 (as amended by Army Order 182 of 1924). Line 4 of amendment. *For* "P 1927" *substitute* "O 1850". 53 / General / 3111

2. Paragraph 65. *After* "him" in line 2 *insert*— 53 / General / 3101

A.O. 263. 1924. ", but he should be considered as subsisted in hospital on the day of admission only when he receives his mid-day meal in hospital on that day".

3. Paragraph 121. Line 6. *After* "District" *insert*— 48 / Gen. No. / 5728

"and G.O.C. Northern Ireland District".

4. *For* paragraph 214 *substitute*— 46 / 3267

A.O. 263. 1924. 214. The table set out below has been agreed to by the Secretary of State for India in Council as fixing the married quarters roll of British troops serving in India.

—		Percentage.
Warrant officers		100
N.C.Os. Classes 16-19		100
Class 20	Cavalry	4
	R.A.	4
	R.E., except Defence Light sections*	100
	R.E., Defence Light sections	4
	Infantry	4

The percentage will be calculated on the establishment of the unit.

Add footnote—

A.O. 263. 1924. "*Soldiers of R.E., except Defence Light sections, sent to India will all be placed on the married quarters roll, provided that they have not less than four years' service."

5. *Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 263. 1924. 218A. Marriage allowance for British soldiers in India is at special rates laid down in Indian Regulations, but the provisions of Allowance Regulations apply in the case of soldiers whose families are residing in England (*see* Army Instruction India 1 of 3rd January, 1922).

6. Paragraph 315. *After* "Great Britain," in lines 2 of sub-paragraphs (*a*) and (*b*), *insert* "Channel Islands, Isle of Man," 14 / Abroad / 1

Digitized by Google

7. Paragraphs 316 and 317. *After* "*domiciled in*" in lines 1 of headings (*b*), *insert* "*Channel Islands, Isle of Man*," A.O. 263 / 1924 *continued.*

14 / Home / 284

8. Paragraph 344, line 4. *After* "list" *insert* an asterisk.

Add footnote :—

"* For conditions under which officers and other ranks proceeding to a military station for temporary duty should be provided with quarters or placed on the lodging list, *see* para. 1023, King's Regulations, 1923." A.O. 263. / 1924.

54 / Infantry / 5509

9. Paragraph 605, line 3. *After* "depots" *insert* "O.C. 1st (Depot) Bn. Royal Tank Corps".

15 / G.P.O. / 271

10. Paragraph 621. *Add* at end—

"In the case of foreign telegrams, receipts for the amount prepaid should be obtained from the Post Office. For these receipts a charge of one penny is made. The sums expended on the receipts will be admitted as a charge against the public, if supported by the receipts in original." A.O. 263. / 1924.

9 / General / 1619

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 112. *For* last sentence *substitute* :— A.O. 264. / 1924.

"Except in very special circumstances approved by the War Office, a regular adjutant of a T.A. unit will not assume command of a T.A. unit unless as a purely temporary measure when no T.A. officer senior to him is available." A.O. 264. / 1924.

9 / Gen. No. / 1401

2. Paragraph 153. *Add* at end—

"In these reports it should be stated definitely whether the officers concerned are recommended or not as fit to command brigades in the case of cavalry and infantry, or to perform the duties of C.R.A. in the case of the R.A., or of C.E. in the case of the R.E." A.O. 264. / 1924.

100 / General / 7607

3. Paragraph 203. *Delete* sub-paragraph (viii).

43 / R.E. / 6

4. Section VII, page 93. *Insert* an asterisk against "1" in line 2 of heading. *Add* footnote :—

"* Promotion by examination will not take effect until 1st January, 1926." A.O. 264. / 1924.

5. Paragraph 324. *Delete* third sub-paragraph.

9 / Chaplains / 2336

6. Paragraph 499—

Line 2. *After* "with" *insert* "forage cap badge and collar".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 264 1924 *continued.*

Line 3. *After* "metal." *insert*—

"With service dress, the badges of rank, cap badge, collar badges and buttons will be black."

A.O. 264. 1924.

7. Paragraph 506. *After* line 23 *insert* :— 54 R.A.S.C. 6690

A.O. 264. 1924.

"Goggles and gloves for M.T. drivers of divisional trains, R.A.S.C., will be provided on the following scale :—

Goggles	2 pairs for each divisional train.
Gloves, motor cyclists' ... or Gloves, M.T., R.A.S.C. ...	14 pairs for each divisional train."

8. *For* paragraph 632 *substitute* :— 48 Gen. No. 5682

A.O. 264. 1924.

632. T.A. officers will be granted servant allowance at the rate of 2*s*. a day whilst attending courses at schools of instruction and infantry depots, where such allowance is granted to regular officers attending, provided that no batmen or civilian servants are available.

Where it is the practice for regular officers to take batmen to a school, T.A. officers may take to the school, as a batman, a man of the Territorial Army (of the rank of private), the cost of his travelling, pay, etc., being defrayed from the T.A. training grant of the G.O.C. in-C. This arrangement will also be made in the case of T.A. officers undergoing a course of instruction at a regular depot. Where a staff of civilian servants is maintained at a school of instruction but is insufficient to meet the requirements of T.A. officers attending, the staff should be increased, as required, in the proper proportion, the extra cost so incurred being charged to the T.A. training grant of the G.O.C.-in-C.

Servant allowance will not be issued during annual training in camp.

9. Appendix XXII— 9 Nurses 3450

Paragraph 6. *Before* "The" in line 1 *insert*—

A.O. 264. 1924.

"The tenure of appointment of the matron-in-chief will be for five years subject to extension by the Army Council, but in no case will an extension be granted beyond the age laid down for retirement in para. 10."

Paragraph 10. *Before* "A" in line 1 *insert*—

A.O. 264. 1924.

"The matron-in-chief will be retired on attaining the age of 62 years."

Digitized by Google

57 / Scottish / 1926

Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendment.—Paragraph 496 (as amended by Army Orders 369 and 488 of 1922). *Delete* from "A" in line 13 to "Appendix XIV" in line 15 and *substitute*— **A.O. 265. / 1924.**

"Any exceptionally large issues will be reported to the Under-Secretary of State, The War Office, on the form shown in Appendix XIV". A.O. 265. / 1924.

9 / Gen. No. / 1300

Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923—Amendments.—1. *Insert* new paragraph. **A.O. 266. / 1924.**

57a Territorial Army.—When an officer or man of the Territorial Army admitted to a military hospital while at annual training in camp, at a training centre or at manœuvres, is or becomes seriously or dangerously ill, the O.C. hospital will immediately notify the patient's next-of-kin, by letter in the case of serious illness and by telegram in the case of dangerous illness; the telegram being confirmed in all cases by a letter giving full particulars. For this purpose, Os.C. units will furnish the O.C. hospital with the names and addresses of the next-of-kin of all officers and men admitted to hospital. A.O. 266. / 1924.

When a case is sent to a civil hospital, the address of the next-of-kin should be given to the hospital authorities by the officer arranging admission, with a request that, in the event of the patient becoming seriously or dangerously ill, a telegram be sent to the next-of-kin, and the cost of the telegram recovered from the command paymaster.

(*See* also paras. 719 and 720, Territorial Army Regulations, 1924.)

24 / Abroad / 43

2. Paragraph 103. *Delete* from "and" in line 5 to end of line 6.

17 / 4318

Regulations for the Army Veterinary Services, 1923—Amendment.—*Delete* paragraph 114. **A.O. 267. / 1924.**

57 / West Africa / 785

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1915—Amendments— **A.O. 268. / 1924.**

1. SCHEDULE No. 5—

After "Guards," etc., *insert*—

"Lamps, recreation room ..	..	As necessary, where other means of artificial lighting are not provided".

A.O. 268. / 1924.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 268
1924
continued.

A.O. 268.
1924.

2. SCHEDULE No. 5A—

After "Globes, gas" *insert*—

"Lamps, recreation room	..	..	As necessary, where other means of artificial lighting are not provided."

3. SCHEDULE No. 6—

After "Guards," etc., *insert*—

A.O. 268.
1924.

"Lamps, recreation room	..	..	As necessary, where other means of artificial lighting are not provided."

4. SCHEDULE No. 6A—

After "Globes, gas" *insert*—

A.O. 268
1924.

"Lamps, recreation room	..	..	As necessary, where other means of artificial lighting are not provided."

5. SCHEDULE No. 7—

After "Knives, oyster" *insert*—

A.O. 268.
1924.

"Lamps, recreation room	..	..	As necessary, where other means of artificial lighting are not provided."

6. SCHEDULE No. 7A—

After "Forms, soldiers'" *insert*—

A.O. 268.
1924.

"Lamps, recreation room	..	..	As necessary, where other means of artificial lighting are not provided."

7. SCHEDULE No. 27—

Delete "Dishes, meat, tin, 17½-inch" and detail. 57 / 10 / 174

Insert—

A.O. 268.
1924.

"Dishes, meat, tin, 17½-inch.	1	For every 12 men	As required and when available.
Or,			
Dishes, meat, tin, 13½-inch.	1	For every 8 men	
		Where separate dining rooms are not provided."	

8. SCHEDULE No. 33.

Delete "Dishes, meat, tin, 17½-inch" and detail.

Insert—

A.O. 268.
1924.

"Dishes, meat, tin, 17½-inch.	1	For every 12 men	As required and when available."
Or,			
Dishes, meat, tin, 13½-inch.	1	For every 8 men	

Digitized by Google

57 / Barrack / 6

9. SCHEDULE No 73. — A.O. 268 / 1924 *continued.*

After "Basins, sores" *insert*—

"Baskets, bottle, ½-doz.	1	Where the distance between the inspection room and the dispensary renders the issue necessary."

A.O. 268. / 1924.

30 / Gen No. / 7867

Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendments.—1. *Insert* new paragraph— — A.O. 269. / 1924.

2A. Soldiers already mustered and paid in a trade, who qualify in another trade, will be ineligible to receive the tradesmen's rate of pay appropriate to the latter qualification unless and until they can be remustered in a vacancy for the trade in question in the establishment of their unit. — A.O. 269. / 1924.

30 / General / 7937

2. Page 62. *Under* "**CLERK (of specially selected categories).**" *Delete* words in *italics*, and *insert*—

"**Technical M.T. Clerk.**
(*For test see page* 73.)" — A.O. 269 / 1924.

3 Page 73. *For* heading "**SCRUTINEER**", *substitute*—

"**TECHNICAL M.T. CLERK.** (*See page* 62.) Applicable only to the R.A.S.C. (M.T.)." — A.O. 269. / 1924.

4. Page 125. *For* heading "**ASSISTANT SCRUTINEER.**" *substitute* "**ASSISTANT TECHNICAL M.T. CLERK.**"

5. Appendix I—

Page 132. *Under* Group B—

Against "Clerk", *after* "categories", *insert* ", including technical M.T. clerk".
Delete "Scrutineer."

Page 133. *Under* Group E—

Delete "Assistant Scrutineer."
After "Assistant Tailor.", *insert*—
"Assistant Technical M.T. Clerk. (Applicable only to the R.A.S.C. M.T.)"

24 / P.M.P. / 1524

Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1921—Amendment.—Paragraph 106. *Against* "*Assistant Medical Officers*" *for* "25*s.*" *substitute* "23*s.* 6*d.*" — A.O. 270. / 1924.

Digitized by Google

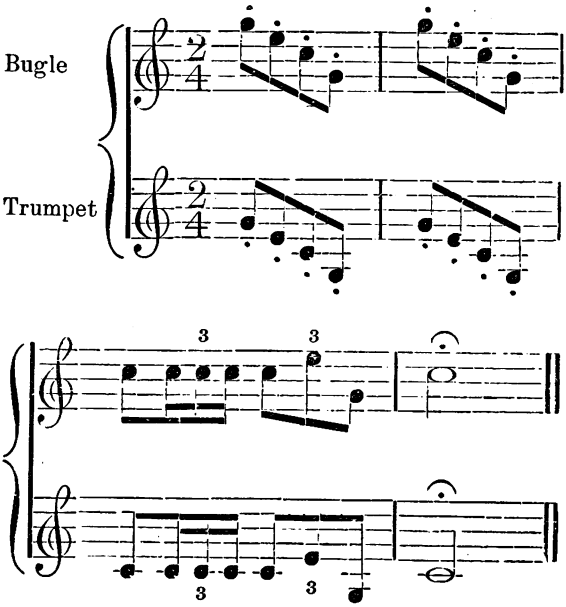
A.O. 271. 1924. **Training and Manœuvre Regulations, 1923—Amendment.**—Section 47, paragraph 2, line 5. *For* "blue" *substitute* "black and white quarter checks" and *for* "red" *substitute* "yellow". 26 / Regs. / 51

A.O. 272. 1924. **Trumpet and Bugle Sounds for the Army, 1914—Amendment.**—Page 52. *After* the call of the West African Regiment, *insert*— 26 / Pubns / 34

A.O. 272. 1924.

GOLD COAST REGIMENT, WEST AFRICAN FRONTIER FORCE.

Regimental Call.



A.O. 273. 1924. **Syllabuses of Instruction, Gunnery Staff Course.**—1. Revised Syllabuses of Instruction for officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers attending the gunnery staff course have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 43 / A.S. / 450

2. Army Orders 146 and 532 of 1921, and the syllabuses issued therewith, are hereby *cancelled.*

Digitized by Google

57 / Vehicles / 77

Instructions relating to the Care, Maintenance and Operating of Mechanical Transport Vehicles, 1923 — Amendments.—The following amendments will be made to the table on page 26, issued with Army Order 364 of 1923 :— **A.O.274. 1924.**

(i) *Insert*— A.O. 274. 1924.

Make and type (loaded).	Size of tyre.		Pressure a square inch.	
	Front.	Rear.	Front.	Rear.
	inches.	inches.	lbs.	lbs.
All vehicles fitted with these tyres.	32 by 6	32 by 6	55	75
	34 by 7	34 by 7	60	85
	36 by 6	36 by 6	60	90
	38 by 7	38 by 7	60	85

(ii) The inflation pressures shown in the table, issued with Army Order 364 of 1923, for the tyre sizes 36 inches by 6 inches and 38 inches by 7 inches will be *amended* in accordance with the above.

2 / General / 976

Regulations for Admission to Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, 1924—Amendment.—Paragraph 3, lines 1 and 2. *For* "be between 24 and" *substitute* "not be over". **A.O.275. 1924.**

2 / General / 976

Regulations for Admission to Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service, 1924—Amendment.—Paragraph 2, lines 1 and 2. *For* "be between 24 and" *substitute* "not be over" **A.O.276. 1924.**

73 / 14 / 450

Coast Artillery Training, Volume I, 1921 (Provisional)—Amendments.—Section 161, paragraph 3 (as amended by Army Order 277 of 1923). **A.O.277. 1924.**

Against "4-inch Q.F. Mark III". *For* detail in columns 3, 4, 5 and 6 *substitute*—

" | 2370 | 2348 | 2330 | 2312 ". A.O. 277. 1924.

Add—

"4-inch Q.F. Mark III.	3lb. 8 1/16 oz. M.D.T., size 20–10	2275	2246	2231	2216 "

A.O. 277. 1924.

43 / Drill / 4

Infantry Training, Volume I, 1922 (Provisional)—Amendment.—Section 171, line 2. *Delete* from "at" to "regiments". **A.O.278. 1924.**

Digitized by Google

A.O.279. 1924. **Educational Training, 1923—Amendments.**— 40 W.O. 8985

1. Section 29. Paragraph 5. *Delete* from "A" in line 18 to "examination." in line 4, page 44, and *substitute*—

A.O. 279. 1924. "A candidate may present himself for examination in the subjects necessary for this certificate at one and the same examination.

A soldier who is in possession of a first class certificate, obtained after 1st July, 1921, may present himself for examination in the extra subjects necessary to complete a special certificate at one or more examinations. Failure, by such a candidate, in any subject or subjects will necessitate his re-examination in that subject or those subjects only.

A candidate availing himself of the concession granted in Sec. 29, para. 4, may present himself for all or any of the subjects required to complete a special certificate at the same examination at which he takes the subject necessary to complete his first class certificate."

Delete the footnote on page 43.

2. Section 30. *Add* at end—

"and are taken in the manner prescribed".

3. Section 32.—

Paragraph 4. *For* sub-paragraph (iv) *substitute*—

A.O. 279. 1924. "(iv) *Special Certificate.*—The subjects necessary for this certificate and the methods of examination are contained in Sec. 29, para. 5."

Paragraph 5. *For* sub-paragraphs (ii) and (iii) *substitute*—

A.O. 279. 1924. "(ii) *First Class Certificate* } A candidate who can
(iii) *Special Certificate* ... } produce a certificate showing that he has matriculated at a university in Great Britain, or passed some other test which is accepted in lieu of such matriculation, will be required to take up map reading only. (All certificates on which exemption is claimed must be submitted to the War Office for consideration and decision.) When he has passed in that subject he will be regarded as though he possessed a special certificate. No army certificate will be issued to him, but the fact that he is regarded as qualified will be notified in Part II Orders."

Page 51, line 1. *For* "first class" *substitute* "special".

Digitized by Google

40
W.O
908.

Territorial Army Training, 1924—Amendments. **A.O.280. 1924.**

—1. Page 3. *Against* "98th (Surrey and Sussex Yeo., Queen Mary's) Bde., R.F.A." *for* "Crowborough" *substitute* "Falmer, near Brighton".

2. Page 4.

Against "67th (South Midland) Bde., R.F.A." *for* "Larkhill" *substitute*
"The Old Park, Croome, Worcestershire".

Against "68th (South Midland) Bde., R.F.A." *insert* "Larkhill".

3. Page 7. *Against* "Cinque Ports (Fortress) R.E.—No. 1 Company" *for* "Crowborough, June 29—July 13" *substitute*—

"Newhaven, August 16—August 30".

4. Page 8.

Against "209th Med. Art. Bde. Signal Section" *for* "July 27—August 10" *substitute* "July 28—August 11".

Against "44th (Home Counties) Divnl. Signals" *for* "August 2—August 16" *substitute* "August 3—August 17".

5. Page 10.

Against "4th Bn. Royal Sussex Regt." *for* "August 2—August 16" *substitute* "July 13—July 27".

Against "7th Bn. Middlesex Regt." *insert* "August 3—August 17".

Against "4th Bn. The Queen's" *for* "August 2—August 16" *substitute* "August 3—August 17".

6. Page 13.

Against "8th Bn. Hampshire Regt." *for* "Browndown" *substitute* "Sandown, Isle of Wight."

Against "4th Bn. Somerset Light Inf." *for* "July 26—August 9" *substitute* "July 27—August 10".

7. Page 16.

Against "21st (Royal Gloucestershire Hussars) Armoured Car Coy." *for* "Vicinity of Bournemouth" *substitute* "Lulworth".

Against "44th (Home Counties) Divnl. Train" *for* August 2—August 16" *substitute* "August 3—August 17".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 280 1924 *continued.*

8. Page 17.

Under "43rd (Wessex) Divnl. Train".

Against "Supply Section, Uphill, near Weston-super-Mare" *for* "July 26—August 9" *substitute* "July 27—August 10."

Against "M.T. Company" *for* "July 26—August 9" *substitute* "July 27—August 10".

Against "131st Home Counties Field Ambulance" *for* "August 2—August 16" *substitute* "August 3—August 17".

9. Page 19. *Against* "44th (Home Counties) Divnl. Ordnance Coy." *for* "August 2—August 16" *substitute* "August 3—August 17. *Below* "49th (West Riding) Divnl. Ordnance Coy." *insert* new lines—

A.O. 280. 1924.

"1st Party ... July 23—August 6.
2nd Party ... August 2—August 16".

10. Page 20.

Against "44th (Home Counties) Divnl. Mob. Vety. Section" *for* "August 2—August 16" *substitute* "August 3—August 17".

A.O. 281. 1924.

Gun Drill for 2·75-inch B.L. Gun, Converted Mark I, Carriage Mark I, 1923.—Amendments.—Amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

26 / Manuals / 18

A.O. 282. 1924.

Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I, 1920, and Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, 1924—Amendments.—Lists of amended and additional rates for the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I, 1920, and the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, 1924, have been approved to come into operation on 1st September, 1924. Copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

57 / Vocab. / 8294

Digitized by Google

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 283.
1924.

Military Books.

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price (including postage on one copy). s.	d
Gun Drills :—		
6-inch, B.L, Marks VII and VIIv Guns on Carriages, Garrison, C.P.. Mark II (Land Service), 1922. Amendments April, 1924	0	1½
60-pr. B.L. Gun, Marks II and II*. Carriages, Mark IV, 1923. Amendments No. 1. April, 1924	0	1½
Gun Handbook for 8-inch B.L. Howitzers, Marks VI to VIII, on Travelling Carriages, 1920. Amendments No. 5, June, 1924..	0	2
War, 1914 to 1920, History of, Medical Services :—		
General History, Vol. IV. Medical Services during the Operations on the Gallipoli Peninsular ; in Macedonia ; in Mesopotamia and North-West Persia ; in East Africa ; in the Aden Protectorate, and in North Russia Ambulance Transport	19	6

Army Forms and Books approved.

2. The following Army Forms and Books have been approved :—

Army Form C 349, "Report of Inspection ; Bicycles."

Army Form C 350, "Examination of Arms ; Summary of." (With inside sheets.)

Army Form C 351, "Report of Inspection ; ·303-inch Machine Guns."

Copies of the above three forms should be indented for as required.

Army Form D 432, "Notice regarding Employment. Men Discharged or Transferred to the Reserve." Copies of this form should be indented for as required by officers i/c records, and should accompany the Certificates of Transfer to the Reserve or Discharge issued to men on leaving the Colours.

Army Form G 1092, "Transfer Voucher, Defect and Deficiency Report ; Lorries, Heavy (with solid tyres), Lorries, Light (with pneumatic tyres), Ambulances, Motor Cars and Vans, Heavy." (In pads of 50.)

Army Form G 1093, "Transfer Voucher, Defect and Deficiency Report ; Motor Cars (Light), Motor Vans (Light) and Motor Cycles." (In pads of 50.)

Digitized by Google

A.O. 283 1924 *continued.*

Army Form G 1094, "Transfer Voucher, Defect and Deficiency Report; Cars (Armoured) and Lorries (Armoured)." (In pads of 50.)

Copies of the above three forms, which replace Army Form W 3986, should be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1098–548, Corrigenda, "Corrigenda to War Equipment Table for a Medium Artillery Brigade." Dated May, 1924. Copies have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form H 1110, "Issues of Clothing, etc., on Board Transports." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form I 1248–2, "Medical Mobilization Equipment Scale for a Cavalry Field Ambulance." Dated May, 1924.

Army Form I 1248–3, "Medical Mobilization Equipment Scale for a Casualty Clearing Station." Dated May, 1924.

Army Form I 1248–4, "Medical Mobilization Equipment Scale for a Field Ambulance." Dated May, 1924.

The stocks of the above three forms have been forwarded to the Army Medical Stores, Woolwich.

Army Form N 7506, "Cost Accounting Ledger Card." This form will ultimately replace Army Forms N 7506A, B and C, when the stocks of the latter are exhausted. The existing coloured guide cards will be issued for use with any of the above forms, irrespective of colour.

Army Book 146, "Trigonometrical Angle Book."
Army Book 147, "Astronomical Angle Book."

Copies of the above books should be indented for as required.

Army Book 250, "Register of Reservists' Kits." This book which was previously cancelled by Army Order 40 of 1922, is now re-introduced, and copies should be indented for as required.

Army Forms revised.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form A 45, "Proceedings of a Medical Board (Officers and Nurses)." Copies should be indented for as required.

Digitized by Google

Army Form C 2128, "Message Form (white)." (Pads of 100.)

Army Form C 2129, "Message Form (buff)." (Pads of 100.)

Army Form C 2130, "Message Form (pink)." (Pads of 100.)

Supplies of the above message pads should be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1098–706, "Provisional War Equipment Table for Reservists of Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line," dated June, 1924. Copies have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form K 1275, "Works; Tender for." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form K 1277, "Works under £200; Tender for." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form N 1500, "General State of Accounts, 1924–1925."

Army Form N 1506, "Paymasters' General State of Accounts, 1924–1925."

Army Form N 1511, "Recapitulation of the General States of Paymasters, 1924–1925."

Copies of the above three forms have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form P 1904, "Baggage; Railway Consignment Note." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form W 3314, "Burial Return." Copies, to complete the scale laid down in Army Form L 1398 series, should be indented for as required.

Army Forms cancelled.

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled:—

Army Form C 366, "Circuit Armourer's Report."

Army Form E 527, "Special Reserve; Discharge Certificate."

Army Form K 1275B, "Works (under £200); Territorial Camps; Tender for." [This form is replaced by the revised Army Form K 1277.]

Army Form W 3986, "Transfer Voucher, Defect and Deficiency Report." [This form is replaced by Army Forms G 1092, G 1093, and G 1094.]

Digitized by Google

A.O. 283
1924
continued.

Amendments to Army Forms.

5. The following amendments should be made to the undermentioned Army Forms :—

(*a*) **Army Form B 194, "Annual Confidential Report on an Officer."**

1923 print—

Front page—

Question 4 (iii). *For* "K.R., para. 137" *substitute* "K.R., para. 218".

Question 5. *For* "K.R., para. 723" *substitute* "K.R., para. 768".

Last paragraph in footnote—

For "K.R., para. 133" *substitute* "K.R., para. 213".

(*b*) **Army Form B 2065, "Particulars of Warrant Officer recommended for Temporary Commission as Quartermaster on Mobilization."**

The reference to "Quartermaster - Serjeants' Course" in the third part of this form should be *deleted.*

(*c*) **Army Form L 1389, "Educational Training; Indent for Books."**

Front cover. *For* "To be rendered in Quadruplicate" *substitute* "To be rendered in Duplicate".

Sheet I. *For* "Atlas, Modern, School" *substitute* "Atlas, New School, of Comparative Geography".

Sheet 2 *For* "Lectures et Conversations Francais | Hartog | Rivington" *substitute* "Lectures Faciles | Lazare | Hachette".

(*d*) **Army Form L 1398–5, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery which will be taken into the Field by Artillery Units", dated January, 1924:—**

Add under "Army Books" on page 5 :—

146. Angle Book, Trigonometrical	3	5			3	3	..	..	30
147 Angle Book Astronomical ..	1	..	..		1	..	..	..	2

Digitized by Google

A O. 283
1924
continued.

Add under "Army Forms" on page 7 :—

"B. 248. Traverse Sheet .. .	6	6	..	..	6	6	..	..	60
B. 249. Abstract of Angles ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	100
B. 250. Card Bearing Picket, R.A.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	100
B. 258. Adjustment of Quadrilateral.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	20
B. 259. Adjustment of Polygon .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	20"

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX A TO ARMY ORDER 250 OF 1924.

QUALIFICATIONS FOR PROMOTION—LIEUTENANT TO CAPTAIN.

Yeomanry.—* A local course of rifle and light gun of 60 working hours, exclusive of examination, at selected centres in commands.

R.A.—Attend a course for junior officers of the Territorial Artillery at—

School of Artillery,
Coast Artillery School, or
Anti-Aircraft Artillery School,

whichever is applicable. This course is obligatory before promotion to captain.

Undergo an attachment of 12 days to a regular battery, preferably during training.

Signals.—Attachment for 12 working days to a signal unit of the same kind as the unit to which the officer belongs.

Infantry.—*A local course of rifle and light gun of 60 working hours, exclusive of examination, at selected centres in commands.

Armoured Car Companies.—A course of 60 working hours, exclusive o' examination, with the Hotchkiss light gun at the Training Centre, Wool.

Royal Army Service Corps.—A transport course of 12 working days at a Transport Depot company.

A supply course of 12 working days at the R.A.S.C. Training Establishment, Aldershot.

Royal Army Ordnance Corps.—A qualifying course of 12 days at Ordnance Depot or Ordnance School of Instruction.

Royal Army Veterinary Corps—Lieutenants who have not attended the initial course, a veterinary course of 12 days at the Royal Army Veterinary School, Aldershot, and Veterinary Hospital, Aldershot.

---

* An officer of the Yeomanry (other than an officer of a Yeomanry Armoured Car company) or Infantry who has passed a course in (*a*) rifle, or (*b*) light gun, at one of the schools mentioned in the footnote * to paragraph 851, King's Regulations, 1923, or at the Bisley School of Musketry, or the Machine Gun Course at Grantham during the Great War, will be excused from attending the local courses of musketry referred to above.

APPENDIX B TO ARMY ORDER 250 OF 1924.

QUALIFICATIONS FOR PROMOTION—CAPTAIN TO MAJOR.

Yeomanry.—Within 2 years before promotion to major. An attachment of 12 days to a cavalry regiment.

R.A.—Field Army Artillery.—Attend a course of instruction, for majors an i captains of the Territorial Army, of not less than a fortnight's duration, a' the School of Artillery.

Anti-Aircraft Artillery.—Attend a course of instruction of not less than a fortnight's duration at the School of Anti-Aircraft Defence.

Coast Artillery.—Attend a senior officers' course of not less than a fortnight's duration, or a battery commanders' course of 6 weeks' duration, at the Coast Artillery School.

Digitized by Google

R.E. (other than Fortress (Lights) units).—Senior officers' course of 10 working days at the School of Military Engineering, Chatham.

Signals.—An attachment for 12 working days to a signal unit of the same kind as the unit to which the officer belongs.

Infantry. — Within 2 years before promotion to major. An attachment of 12 days to an infantry battalion.

Armoured Car Companies.—An attachment, to an armoured car company or tank battalion, of 12 working days between 1st May and 30th September of any year.

Royal Army Medical Corps.—A qualifying course at R.A.M.C. (Territorial Army) School, or selected military institution, of 8 days.

Royal Army Veterinary Corps.—A qualifying course of 12 days at Royal Army Veterinary School, Aldershot.

Printed by His Majesty's Stationery Office.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

[*Crown copyright reserved.*

ARMY ORDERS.

THE WAR OFFICE,
8th August, 1924.

ROYAL WARRANT.

A.O. 284.
1924.

Supplementary Reserve of Officers.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide a Supplementary Reserve of Officers to complete and maintain all arms at war strength on mobilization ; 19 Gen. No. 7935

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that there shall be formed under the conditions laid down in the Schedule to this Our Warrant a branch of Our Regular Army Reserve of Officers to be designated the Supplementary Reserve of Officers.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that officers shall be appointed to the Supplementary Reserve in accordance with such conditions and subject to such qualifications as may be laid down by Our Army Council and shall receive commissions from Us subject to such regulations as We may from time to time be pleased to make.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 8th day of August, 1924, in the 15th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
STEPHEN WALSH.

26/Ptg/363 11000/4861 8/24 W.O.P. 1467
Digitized by Google

A.O. 284
1924
continued.

SCHEDULE.

1. All officers commissioned into the Supplementary Reserve will be liable to serve in the event of an emergency with any unit of His Majesty's Forces in any part of the world. They will be liable to be called out on service when the Army Reserve or any part of it is called out by proclamation. They will not be required to serve in aid of the Civil Power in a domestic emergency.

2. To be eligible for a commission in the Supplementary Reserve, a candidate must fulfil the conditions as to age and character, and be in possession of the educational and technical qualifications laid down in Army Order 285 of 1924.

3. With a few exceptions, all officers will be required to carry out preliminary training during their first year of service and annual training during peace, except in the case of such officers as will perform on mobilization duties similar to their peace time profession. Details as to training are laid down in Army Order 285 of 1924.

4. Officers of the Supplementary Reserve will receive an annual gratuity of £25, provided that they reside within Great Britain and Northern Ireland, and carry out the prescribed training. During peace they will generally receive the same emoluments as Territorial Army officers, and when mobilized will receive the rates of pay and allowances in force for the Regular Army.

5. Applications for commissions will be made as detailed in Army Order 285 of 1924. Candidates will be accepted from the Regular Army Reserve of Officers, the Territorial Army, or the Territorial Army Reserve of Officers.

A.O.285.
1924.

The Provision of a Supplementary Reserve for the Regular Army.*

I.—GENERAL.

19
Gen. No.
7935

1. *Object.*—It has been decided to form a Supplementary Reserve with the object of completing on mobilization the requirements of certain arms and branches of the Regular Army for which the existing First Class Army Reserve does not provide. As these requirements are mainly technical, so the character of the Supplementary Reserve will be technical. The non-technical portion comprises officers required for the fighting arms.

2. *Designation.*—The statutory authority for the provision of a Supplementary Reserve is the Reserve Forces

* The instructions in this Army Order will in due course appear in regulations which will replace the existing Regulations for Officers of the Special Reserve of Officers and for the Special Reserve, 1911.

Digitized by Google

Act of 1882, and the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act of 1907, as modified by the Territorial Army and Militia Act of 1921. Under the latter Act the use of the term "Special Reserve" has been abolished in favour of the term "Militia," and the Reserve which will now be formed will therefore be in law "Militia." It will accordingly be necessary in the case of certain formal documents, *e.g.*, attestations, to use the word "Militia," but, beyond this formal use, that word will not be utilized in connection with the force, which will be known as the "Supplementary Reserve."

3. *Militia.*—The Royal Monmouthshire and Royal Anglesey Royal Engineers will be absorbed as units (Army Troops companies) of the Supplementary Reserve, retaining their present titles.

Remaining units and personnel of the Militia will not be affected.

4. *Recruiting.*—Recruiting for other ranks of the Supplementary Reserve will be opened on 1st October, 1924, but the nomination of officers may be proceeded with at once.

II.—GENERAL ORGANIZATION.

5. *Organization.*—The Supplementary Reserve will consist of officers belonging to the Supplementary Reserve of Officers, and other ranks who will form part of the First Class Army Reserve.

Officers and other ranks will be divided into categories as follows :—

Category A.—This corresponds to Category (*a*) of the former Special Reserve, *i.e.*, personnel belonging to units having a regular permanent staff. No personnel of this category will be raised at present.

Category B.—All personnel of this Category will be required to undergo training in peace.

In certain cases they will be organized in units in peace. Those not in units will form a reserve for the corps to which they belong, being available for use on mobilization as required.

They are required for the following corps :—

Cavalry.
Royal Artillery.
Royal Engineers.
Royal Corps of Signals.
Foot Guards.
Infantry.
Royal Tank Corps.
Royal Army Service Corps.
Royal Army Medical Corps.
Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Royal Army Veterinary Corps.

Digitized by Google

The numbers authorized to be raised are shown in Appendix III. These numbers are provisional only.

Category C.—Personnel of this Category will not be required to undergo training in peace and will consist of personnel who, in the event of being called to the Colours, will be required to perform duties similar to their profession or occupation in civil life. They will not be organized in units in peace.

Personnel of this Category are required for the following corps :—

Royal Artillery.
Royal Engineers (Transportation).
Royal Corps of Signals.
Royal Army Service Corps.
Royal Army Medical Corps.
Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Royal Army Veterinary Corps.

The numbers authorized to be raised are shown in Appendix III. These numbers are provisional only.

6. *Relation to the Territorial Army.*—The personnel of Category B will be incorporated in, and will be supernumerary to, the establishment of the Territorial Army. They will be raised, trained and administered in a similar manner to Territorial Army personnel, except that :—

(*a*) officers other than those required for units of the Supplementary Reserve will not be nominated by Territorial Army Associations ;

(*b*) other ranks will be required on enlistment to furnish evidence of trade qualifications as laid down in recruiting instructions to be issued separately ; and

(*c*) in certain cases, as stated in Appendices I and II, training will be carried out with Regular troops.

Units of the Supplementary Reserve (Category B).

7. *Units.*—In the following cases the personnel of Category B will be organized in units in peace as stated in paragraph 5 :—

Royal Engineers (Field and Fortress).
Royal Engineers (Transportation).
Royal Corps of Signals.

The remaining personnel of Category B, not required to complete the establishment of units, will be dealt with as stated in paragraph 12 below.

Digitized by Google

8. *Administration, &c.*—Supplementary Reserve units will be raised by Territorial Army Associations and administered in the same way as units of the Territorial Army. They will be affiliated to Territorial Army units and formations.

9. *Establishments, location, &c.*—Particulars regarding the designation, location and the establishments on which these units will be raised will be issued later. In certain cases vacancies will be filled on mobilization by regulars or regular reservists under instructions to be issued by the War Office to officers i/c records.

10. *Permanent Staff.*—The allocation of units of the Supplementary Reserve to the Territorial Army may entail a small addition to the existing permanent staff of the Territorial Army. Applications for such additional staff will be submitted to the War Office through the usual channels.

Part-time instructors may be engaged under the authority of the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief in the circumstances and under the conditions detailed in paragraphs 224 and 225, Territorial Army Regulations, 1924, both in the case of Supplementary Reserve units and of Territorial Army units to which Supplementary Reserve personnel are attached.

11. *Training.*—The training of Supplementary Reserve units will be carried out as stated in Appendix II.

Personnel (Other Ranks) of the Supplementary Reserve not organized in Units.

12. *Category B personnel not organized in units.*—Category B personnel not organized in peace in separate Supplementary Reserve units will be administered in the same way as personnel of the Territorial Army, and for this purpose will be attached to Territorial Army units of the arm or branch of the Supplementary Reserve for which they enlist.

They will be trained as stated in Appendix II.

13. *Personnel of Category C.*—The officers i/c records concerned will be the commanding officers of Supplementary Reservists, Category C. Personnel of this category will not be organized in units in peace, but may be allotted to Regular or Supplementary Reserve units which exist in peace or which will be formed on mobilization.

III.—OFFICERS OF THE SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE.

14. *Supplementary Reserve of Officers.*—Officers will receive commissions in the Supplementary Reserve of

Digitized by Google

A.O. 285 1924 *continued.*

Officers which is a branch of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers established by Royal Warrant dated 8th August, 1924. They will be governed by the conditions laid down in that Warrant and the instructions in this Army Order. The Supplementary Reserve of Officers is designed to :—

(*a*) ensure that all units, services and departments of the Regular Forces shall be complete in officers on partial or general mobilization ;

(*b*) maintain establishments in the Regular Forces in war ; and

(*c*) provide officers for Supplementary Reserve units.

15. *LIABILITY. — OFFICERS WILL BE LIABLE TO BE CALLED OUT ON SERVICE WHEN THE ARMY RESERVE, OR ANY PART OF IT, IS CALLED OUT BY PROCLAMATION.*

The liability to be called out in aid of the civil power will not, however, be enforced.

16. *Eligibility for appointment.*—To be eligible for a commission in the Supplementary Reserve of Officers, a candidate must fulfil the conditions stated below. Candidates may be accepted from civil life, the Regular Army Reserve of Officers, the Territorial Army, or the Territorial Army Reserve of Officers.

(*a*) *Age.*—A candidate must have attained the age of 18 years.

The maximum age limits are as follows :—

For appointment as—

	years.	
2nd lieutenant or lieutenant ...	30	(R.A.M.C., 32 years).
Captain	35	
Major	40	
Lieutenant-colonel	45	

These age limits may, however, be dispensed with where desirable in the interests of the service.

Officers on attaining the following ages will cease to belong to the Supplementary Reserve :—

—	All arms except R.A.M.C.	R.A.M.C.
	Years.	Years.
2nd lieutenant or lieutenant	35	45
Captain	40	45
Major	45	50
Lieutenant-colonel	50	55

Digitized by Google

(*b*) *Character.*—A candidate must produce certificates as to his good moral character during the previous 4 years.

(*c*) *Educational qualifications.*

A candidate must—

(i) have qualified at an Army Entrance Examination under the regulations for admission to the Royal Military Academy or the Royal Military College ; or

(ii) produce a certificate that he has passed the Matriculation Examination of a recognized university (or some other test which is accepted by the university as exempting therefrom) : or, failing either of the above,

(iii) furnish a statement from the headmaster of a secondary school, or other competent educational authority, as to his educational attainments.

(*d*) *Technical qualifications.*—A candidate for the Royal Engineers, Royal Corps of Signals, Royal Army Service Corps (Mechanical Transport), and Royal Army Medical Corps will be required to furnish evidence of any technical knowledge or qualifications that he possesses which would fit him for duty with the corps he desires to join.

17. *Applications for Commissions.*—Applications for commissions will be made on the revised Army Form B 201*, in accordance with the instructions contained on that form.

Officers will normally be appointed in the rank of second lieutenant, but in certain cases officers of the Supplementary Reserve may be commissioned in higher ranks as the Army Council may require.

18. *Promotions, &c.*—(*a*) Officers borne on the establishment of a unit of the Supplementary Reserve in peace will be given promotion on the establishment of their unit.

(*b*) All other officers will be eligible for promotion to lieutenant after 2 years' service, and for promotion to captain after 10 years' total service (provided that they have passed the necessary qualifying examination), when they will cease to belong to the Supplementary Reserve, and will be transferred to Class I of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers, unless they attain the age limit prior to that date.

19. *Regular commissions.*—Approximately 10 per cent. annually of the vacancies for regular commissions in the Cavalry, Infantry, Royal Tank Corps and Royal Army

* Indents for this form should be submitted to the Army Forms Depot in the usual manner.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 285 1924 *continued.*

Service Corps will be available for competition by officers of the Supplementary Reserve. The actual number allotted will depend upon the vacancies in establishments and the relative competition for regular commissions from the Royal Military College, Universities and the Territorial Army.

The conditions under which officers may compete are laid down in the pamphlet issued with Army Order 287 of 1924.

20. *Preliminary Training.*—With the exception of certain officers of the Royal Corps of Signals, Royal Army Service Corps (Army Printing and Stationery Services), and the Royal Army Medical Corps, all officers of the Supplementary Reserve will, on being commissioned, carry out preliminary training with regular troops during their first year of service as stated in Appendix I.

Officers joining before 31st December, 1924, who have served overseas during the Great War for 12 months or more may, at their own request, be exempt from the whole period of preliminary training laid down for their corps.

21. *Annual training.*—Annual training will be carried out as shown in Appendix II, but not during the same calendar year as preliminary training.

22. *Command whilst training.*—An officer attached for training to a Territorial Army unit will only command Territorial Army officers of the same rank at the discretion of the O.C. unit.

23. *Administration.*—Officers of the Supplementary Reserve will be administered as follows :—

(*a*) *Cavalry.*—By the O.C. cavalry regiment at home to which the officer is appointed ; or, if the regiment is abroad, by the O.C. the Cavalry Depot.

(*b*) *Royal Artillery.*—By the O.C. the regular Royal Artillery unit to which attached.

(*c*) *Royal Engineers.*—(Except Transportation.)

(i) Officers of Supplementary Reserve units, Royal Engineers, by the O.C. unit.

(ii) Officers who do not belong to Supplementary Reserve units, Royal Engineers, by the O.C. Territorial Army formation or unit to which attached.

(*d*) *Royal Engineers* (*Transportation*).—

(i) Officers of Supplementary Reserve units, Royal Engineers (Transportation) by the O.C. unit.

Digitized by Google

(ii) Officers who do not belong to Supplementary Reserve units, Royal Engineers (Transportation), by the Commandant, Railway Training Centre, Longmoor.

(*e*) *Royal Corps of Signals.*—

(i) Officers of Supplementary Reserve units, Royal Corps of Signals, by the O.C. unit.

(ii) Officers who do not belong to Supplementary Reserve units, Royal Corps of Signals, by the O.C. Territorial Army formation or unit to which attached.

(iii) Officers who are not required to undergo training in peace (and are not therefore attached to a Territorial Army unit or formation), by the War Office.

(*f*) *Foot Guards.*—By the O.C. regiment of Foot Guards to which the officer is appointed.

(*g*) *Infantry.*—By the O.C. depot of the regiment to which the officer is appointed.

(*h*) *Royal Tank Corps.*—By the Colonel Commandant, Royal Tank Corps Centre, Wool.

(*j*) *Royal Army Service Corps.*—By the War Office.

(*k*) *Royal Army Medical Corps.*—By the War Office.

24. *Gratuity.*—Officers will receive an annual gratuity of £25.

The issue of the gratuity will be subject to the officer fulfilling such conditions as may be laid down by the Army Council. These conditions will include residence in Great Britain or Northern Ireland and the carrying out of the prescribed training.

25. *Pay and Allowances.*—(*a*) Officers belonging to the Supplementary Reserve who train in peace time will receive emoluments as for Territorial Army officers, except that :—

(i) they will receive the gratuity provided for in paragraph 24 ;

(ii) they will not receive the gratuity of £5 on embodiment provided for Territorial Army officers in paragraph 651, Territorial Army Regulations, 1924 ;

(iii) officers who train with Regular units will not be eligible for the mess allowance provided for Territorial Army officers in paragraph 630, Territorial Army Regulations, 1924.

(*b*) Officers who do not train in peace will be given such grants or allowances on embodiment as it may be decided to grant to officers commissioned temporarily for the emergency.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 285
1924
continued.

IV.—WARRANT OFFICERS, NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND MEN.

26. *Liability.*—Reservists of the Supplementary Reserve will form part of the First Class Army Reserve. They will be liable, under Section 14 (2) of the Reserve Forces Act of 1882, to serve in any part of the world on mobilization. *THEY WILL BE LIABLE TO BE CALLED OUT WHEN THE ARMY RESERVE, OR ANY PART OF IT, IS CALLED OUT BY PROCLAMATION.*

The liability to be called out in aid of the civil power will not, however, be enforced.

When called out on service, they will become in all respects soldiers of the regular forces.

27. *Eligibility to enlist.*—Men with the necessary qualifications may be enlisted from—

(*a*) civil life, for Categories B and C ;
(*b*) the Territorial Army for Category B only.

A man enlisting from the Territorial Army will, *on final approval*, be deemed to be discharged from his Territorial Army engagement from the day previous to that on which he is attested for the Supplementary Reserve.

28. *Terms of enlistment.*—(*a*) Personnel of Category B will be enlisted on Army Form B 284* for a period of 4 years, with power, if accepted, to re-engage for 1, 2, 3 or 4 years. All enlistments will be carried out under instructions issued by the Territorial Army Associations concerned in accordance with instructions issued from the War Office from time to time.

(*b*) Personnel of Category C will be enlisted on Army Form B 285* for periods of 2, 3 or 4 years, with power to re-engage as in the case of Category B personnel. All enlistments will be carried out at Army Recruiting Offices in accordance with instructions issued from the War Office from time to time.

29. *Age limits.*—The ages for enlistment and for re-engagement will be the age limits in force for the Territorial Army, except that men enlisted for service as tradesmen may be retained up to, but not beyond, 45 years, provided that they are qualified in their trades and are able to pass the necessary tests.

30. *Army numbers.*—Army numbers will be allotted to all personnel enlisted into the Supplementary Reserve under the provisions of paragraph 1683, King's Regulations, 1923.

---

* A distribution of these forms will be made in due course.

Digitized by Google

31. *Tradesmen.*—Men applying to be enlisted as tradesmen will not be accepted for enlistment unless they produce a certificate of trade proficiency from their employers. They will be liable to be tested as to trade proficiency under Army arrangements after their enlistment, and if they fail to qualify they will be liable to be discharged. If unemployed, men will be required to undergo a trade test before enlistment.

In no circumstances will they be entitled to draw a higher rate of pay than that of Class III of the group to which their trade is allotted, until they have been tested and have qualified under Army arrangements.

Category B Supplementary Reservists will not be entitled to receive tradesmen's rates of pay during annual training until they have complied with the ordinary Territorial Army requirement as to satisfying a Board of Officers (*see* paragraph 160, Territorial Army Regulations, 1924).

32. *Enlistments into Regular Army.*—Reservists of the Supplementary Reserve will be eligible to enlist into the Regular Army in accordance with the instructions contained in paragraph 85 (as amended by Army Order 541 of 1921), Recruiting Regulations, 1922.

Tradesmen enlisting from the Supplementary Reserve into the Regular Army will be entitled to draw tradesmen's rates of pay as regular soldiers only if they pass the required trade test on enlisting.

33. *Recruiting rewards.*—Recruiting rewards will be paid in respect of recruits of both Categories B and C of the Supplementary Reserve at the following rates :—

Tradesmen...	3*s.* 0*d.*
Others	1*s.* 6*d.*

34. *Transfer.*—Reservists of the Supplementary Reserve will be liable to the same conditions as regards transfer as soldiers of the Regular Army.

35. *Permission to lead a seafaring life.*—A reservist of Category C wishing to lead a seafaring life will be permitted to do so on application to the officer i/c records concerned. On his return from sea he must at once report himself, by letter, to the officer i/c records.

Permission will not be granted to a reservist of Category B to lead a seafaring life.

36. *Bounties.*—(*a*) Men enlisting into the Supplementary Reserve will receive annual bounties as under :—

	£
Trade Groups A and B	20
Trade Groups C and D	16
Trade Group E	12
Others	8

Digitized by Google

A.O. 285
1924
continued.

(*b*) Instalments of bounties will be payable quarterly in arrear on 1st January, 1st April, 1st July and 1st October in each year with the exceptions stated in sub-paragraphs (*c*), (*d*) and (*e*) below.

(*c*) The grant of bounty will be conditional upon the reservist residing in Great Britain or Northern Ireland and reporting quarterly to the officer i/c records or other appointed authority, and, in the case of men in Category B, performing the prescribed training. No bounty will be admissible in the case of a reservist in Category B who enlists into the Royal Navy, Regular Army or Royal Air Force before completing recruit training as prescribed for Territorial Army personnel. Any issue that has been made will be recovered.

(*d*) The issue of these bounties will cease in all cases during periods of mobilization but no deduction therefrom will be made in respect of periods of training. Any instalment of bounty falling due when the reservist is in prison or detention, or in custody or on bail on a charge of which he is subsequently convicted, will be forfeited.

(*e*) A reservist in Category B, who is absent from annual training (except with leave or as specified below) will forfeit the instalments of the bounty ordinarily payable between the date of such training and that on which he subsequently completes training. Three-fourths of the bounty so forfeited may, however, be restored to the reservist on the authority of his commanding officer upon completion of the annual training next after the one from which he was absent.

No further instalments of bounty will be paid to a reservist who is absent from training through sickness, or is on sick leave on the last day of the training, unless and until he either completes the next training or is discharged in a state of medical unfitness before the date of its completion. On completing the next training, or being so discharged he may be paid arrears of such bounty.

37. *Payments on enlistment.*—The following payments will be made to men who present themselves for enlistment into the Supplementary Reserve :—

(*a*) *To men accepted.*—An advance of half a quarter's Reserve bounty at the rates set forth in paragraph 36 (*a*), above. Men whose technical ability is not proved to the satisfaction of the recruiting officers will be required to undergo a trade test before being accepted. No advance of bounty will be made to such men until the recruiting officer is notified that the test has been satisfactorily passed.

Digitized by Google

(*b*) *To men accepted, or rejected on medical or physical grounds.*

(i) If the man satisfies the recruiting officer that he has lost more than half a day's work in consequence of his enlistment or attempted enlistment ... ... 8*s.*

(ii) If the man satisfies the recruiting officer that he has lost half a day's work or less ... 5*s.*

No payment of compensation for loss of work will be made to any man who is not in regular civil employment, nor will it be made in any case until the recruiting officer is satisfied as to the genuineness of the application.

38. *Pay and Allowances.*—(*a*) Reservists in Category B will receive during training and mobilization pay and allowances at the rates and under the conditions laid down for men of the Territorial Army, except that the gratuity on mobilization, under paragraph 651, Territorial Army Regulations, 1924, will not be admissible. In addition to the bounties referred to in paragraph 36(*a*), they will be eligible for bounties at the same rates and under the same conditions as for men of the Territorial Army in each year in which the necessary training is performed. If qualified for the trained soldiers' bounty in the Territorial Army, they will be eligible for that bounty also in the Supplementary Reserve.

Reservists in Category C will receive on mobilization pay and allowances at the rates and under the conditions laid down for soldiers of the Regular Army.

(*b*) Unmobilized service in the Supplementary Reserve will not count towards the period of service required for increment of pay, proficiency pay or time promotion.

39. *Purchase of discharge.*—The amount payable for purchase of discharge will be £12 except in the case of men who purchase discharge within 3 months of enlistment in which case the amount will be £6. In all cases the bounty for the current quarter will be forfeited in addition. In the case of recruits the portion of the bounty issued in advance on enlistment will be refunded in addition to the payment of £6 as a condition of discharge.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX I.

(*Referred to in paragraph* 20.)

PRELIMINARY TRAINING OF OFFICERS OF THE SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE.

1. Arm or branch.	2. Duration.*	3. Authority responsible for arranging.	4 Where carried out.
Cavalry	4 months when Certificate "B" of O.T.C. is held.	Cavalry.—O.C. cavalry regiment to which the officer is appointed (or O.C. regiment to which attached if the former is serving outside the British Isles).	Cavalry.—With the regiment to which the officer is appointed (or regiment to which attached if the former is serving outside the British Isles).
Royal Artillery	5 months when Certificate "A" of O.T.C. is held.	Royal Artillery.—G.O.C.-in-C. the command to which the officer is allotted.	Royal Artillery.—With the nearest R.A. unit.
Royal Tank Corps	6 months when neither certificate is held.	Royal Tank Corps.—Colonel Commandant, Royal Tank Corps Centre, Wool.	Royal Tank Corps.—With the nearest Royal Tank Corps unit.
Royal Engineers— Field and Fortress ..	14 days	The War Office	Selected formation or unit of the Regular Army.
Transportation ..	14 days	Commandant, Railway Training Centre, Longmoor.	Selected formation or unit of the Regular Army.
Works	24 days	The War Office	Selected formation or unit of the Regular Army.
Royal Corps of Signals	As for officers of the T.A. ..	The War Office	Selected formation or unit of the Regular Army.
Foot Guards and Infantry.	2 months when Certificate "B" of O.T.C. is held.	Foot Guards.—O.C. regiment to which the officer is appointed.	Foot Guards.—As ordered by the O.C. regiment.
	3 months when Certificate "A" of O.T.C. is held.	Infantry. — O.C Depot of the regiment to which the officer is appointed.	Infantry.—Home battalion.
	4 months when neither certificate is held.		

Digitized by Google

Royal Army Service Corps.	4 weeks	The War Office	Selected formation or unit of the Regular Army.
Royal Army Medical Corps.	Nil when Certificate "B" of O.T.C. is held. 3 weeks when Certificate "A" of O.T.C. is held. 6 weeks when neither certificate is held.	The War Office	Royal Army Medical Corps Depot.

APPENDIX II.

(*Referred to in paragraphs* 11, 12 *and* 21.)

Annual Training of Officers and Other Ranks, Category B, of the Supplementary Reserve.

(i) *Supplementary Reserve Units* (*Officers and Other Ranks*).

1. Arm or branch.	2. Duration. *	3. Authority responsible for arranging.	4. Remarks.
Royal Engineers— Army Troops and Electrical and Mechanical Companies.	As for the Territorial Army ..	G.O.C. Territorial Army division to which the unit is affiliated.	
Transportation Units (including Railway Telegraphs).	As for electric light Royal Engineer units of the Territorial Army.	Commandant, Railway Training Centre, Longmoor.	
Royal Corps of Signals	As for the Territorial Army ..	G.O.C. Territorial Army division to which the unit is affiliated.	

* Training will only consist of the annual period laid down in column 2, and will not include drills except where it is the same as for the Territorial Army.

Digitized by Google

(ii) *Officers not borne on the establishment of Supplementary Reserve Units.*

1. Arm or branch.	2. Duration.*	3. Authority responsible for arranging.	4. Where carried out.
Cavalry	3 weeks annually	Cavalry.—O.C. cavalry regiment to which the officer is appointed (or O.C. regiment to which attached if the former is serving outside the British Isles).	Cavalry.—With the regiment to which the officer is appointed or regiment to which attached if the former is outside the British Isles.
Royal Artillery ..		Royal Artillery.—G.O.C. - in - C. command to which the officer is allotted.	Royal Artillery.—With the nearest R.A. unit.
Foot Guards		Foot Guards.—O.C. regiment to which the officer is appointed.	Foot Guards.—As ordered by O.C. regiment.
Infantry		Infantry.—O.C. depot of the regiment to which the officer is appointed.	Infantry.—With the home battalion.
Royal Tank Corps ..		Royal Tank Corps.—Colonel Commandant. Royal Tank Corps Centre, Wool.	Royal Tank Corps.—With the nearest unit.
Royal Engineers—Field and Fortress ..	15 days every third year ..	O.C. Territorial Army formation or unit, or Supplementary Reserve unit to which the officer is attached for training.	With Territorial Army unit or formation or Supplementary Reserve unit to which attached.
Transportation ..	As for an officer of the Royal Engineers (T.A.).	Commandant, Railway Training Centre, Longmoor.	With Regular troops.
Works	As for an officer of the Royal Engineers (T.A.).	The War Office	With selected formation or unit of the Territorial Army.
Royal Corps of Signals.†	As for the Territorial Army ..	O.C. Territorial Army formation or unit, or Supplementary Reserve unit to which the officer is attached for training.	With Territorial Army unit or formation or Supplementary Reserve unit to which attached. (Every third year officers will be attached to Regular units for 15 days instead of carrying out annual training with their unit.)

Digitized by Google

Royal Army Service Corps.†	7 days every second year ..	The War Office	With a selected formation or unit of the Regular Army.
Royal Army Medical Corps.†	14 days annually	The War Office	With a selected formation or unit of the Regular Army.

† A limited number of officers of the Royal Corps of Signals, Royal Army Service Corps and Royal Army Medical Corps, with special technical qualifications, will not be required to carry out training.

(iii) *Other ranks Category B* NOT *organized in units.*

1. Arm or branch.	2. Duration.*	3. Authority responsible for arranging.	4. Remarks.
Royal Engineers—Field and Fortress.	As for the Territorial Army in the 1st year and alternate years thereafter.	O.C. Territorial Army unit to which attached.	Attendance at camp for 15 days is required, during years in which training is carried out.
Royal Corps of Signals	As for the Territorial Army ..	O.C. Territorial Army unit to which attached.	
Royal Army Medical Corps.	As for the Territorial Army ..	O.C. Field Ambulance (T.A.) to which attached.	Men will be trained with the Territorial Army unit to which attached, through one of the existing schools of instruction (T.A.).
Royal Army Ordnance Corps.	As for the Territorial Army in the 1st year and alternate years thereafter.	O.C. Divisional Ordnance Company (T.A.) to which attached.	Training (15 days required) will be carried out at the Depot, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, Hilsea, and subsequent training at nearest ordnance depot.
Royal Army Veterinary Corps.	As for the Territorial Army ..	O.C. Mobile Veterinary Section (T.A.) to which attached.	

* Training will only consist of the annual period laid down in column 2, and will not include drills except where it is the same as for the Territorial Army.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX III.

(*Referred to in paragraph* 5.)

STATEMENT SHOWING NUMBERS PROVISIONALLY AUTHORIZED.

Arm.	In units.		Not in units.				Totals.				Grand total.	
	Category B.		Category B.		Category C.		Category B		Category C.			
	1. Officers.	2. Other ranks.	3. Officers	4. Other ranks.	5. Officers.	6. Other ranks	7. Officers.	8. Other ranks	9. Officers.	10. Other ranks.	11. Officers.	12. Other ranks.
Cavalry	..	..	180	..	..	..	180	..	..	..	180	..
Royal Artillery	..	..	(*a*) 230	..	..	1,420	(*a*) 230	..	..	1,420	(*a*) 230	1,420
Royal Engineers—												
7 Army Troops Companies (*b*)	42	1,694	..	..	..	..	42	1,694	..	..	42	1,694
2 Electrical and Mechanical Companies ..	(*c*)12	666	..	..	..	..	12	666	..	..	12	666
Works Services..	..	..	161	..	..	..	161	..	..	..	161	..
To complete Divisional Units, Light Bridging Parks, Stores Depots, &c.	..	..	45	1,877	..	..	45	1,877	..	..	45	1,877
Total, Royal Engineers (except Transportation)	54	2,360	206	1,877	..	..	260	4,237	..	..	260	4,237

Digitized by Google

Transportation.												
War Office Transportation Directorate	..	..	4	..	..	..	4	..	..	..	4	..
Longmoor Training Centre Camp Railways ..	..	..	5	..	..	..	5	..	..	..	5	..
Transportation Directorate	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	.
Railway Directorate	..	..	3	..	..	..	3	..	..	..	3	..
Light Railway Directorate	..	..	1	..	..	..	1		..	..	1	..
2 Railway Platelaying Companies..	12	528	..	..	..	..	12	528	..	..	12	528
1 Railway Bridging Company	6	264	..	..	..	..	6	264	..	..	6	264
Headquarters Railway Operating Group (*d*) ..	(*e*) 1	2	..	..	..	9	1	2	..	9	1	11
4 Railway Operating Companies (*d*)	(*f*) 8	48	..	..	8	1,224	8	48	8	1,224	16	1,272
Railway Survey Unit	..	..	3	..	..	..	3	..	..	..	3	..
1 Composite Railway Company	..		2	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	2	..
1 Advanced Railway Workshop Company (*d*) ..	3	13	..	..	..	256	3	13	..	256	3	269
1 Base Railway Workshop Company (*d*).. ..	4	13	..	..	..	254	4	13	..	254	4	267
1 Railway Stores Company (*d*)	5	13	..	..	..	239	5	13	..	239	5	252
Movement Control Staff (*d*)	..	..	25	10	25	150	25	10	25	150	50	160
Headquarters Railway Stores Depot	2	4	..	..	..	5	2	4	..	5	2	9
Headquarters and 1 Docks Company (*d*) ..	13	25	..	..	..	115	13	25	..	115	13	140
Total, Transportation	54	910	44	10	33	2,252	98	920	33	2,252	131	3,172
Royal Corps of Signals.												
No. 1 Company, L. of C. Signals	4	153	..	..	..	..	4	153	..	..	4	153
Base Signal Company, L. of C. Signals	4	167	..	..	..	..	4	167	..	..	4	167
Signal Workshop Section, L. of C. Signals ..	1	41	..	..	..	..	1	41	..	..	1	41
No. 1 Company, 1st Corps Signals	7	281	..	..	..	..	7	281	..	..	7	281
Port Depot Signal Section (for R.A.F.)	2	64	..	..	..	..	2	64	..	..	2	64
No. 3 Company, 2nd Corps Signals..	4	127	..	..	..	..	4	127	..	..	4	127
R.A.F. Wing, Headquarters Signal Section ..	1	43	..	..	..	..	1	43	..	..	1	43
5 R.A.F. Squadron Signal Sections	..	105	..	..	..	..	..	105	..	..	..	105
No. 3 Company, 1st Corps Signals	6	186	..	..	..	..	6	186	..	..	6	186
R.A.F. Headquarters Signal Section	2	73	..	..	..	..	2	73	..	..	2	73
No. 1 Company, 2nd Corps Signals..	7	281	..	..	..	..	7	281	..	..	7	281
Aircraft Depot Signal Section	1	36	..	..	..	..	1	36	..	..	1	36
R.A.F. Balloon Signal Section	1	23	..	..	..	..	1	23	..	..	1	23
Railway Telegraphs (Headquarters, Construction Company and Operating Section).. ..	6	181	..	..	..	..	6	181	..	..	6	181
Unallotted	..	..	67	184	(*a*)41	686	67	184	(*a*)41	686	108	870
Total, Royal Corps of Signals	46	1,761	67	184	41	686	113	1,945	41	686	154	2,631

Digitized by Google

Arm.	In units. Category B. 1. Officers.	In units. Category B. 2. Other ranks.	Not in units. Category B. 3. Officers.	Not in units. Category B. 4. Other ranks.	Not in units. Category C. 5. Officers.	Not in units. Category C. 6. Other ranks.	Totals. Category B. 7. Officers.	Totals. Category B. 8. Other ranks.	Totals. Category C. 9. Officers.	Totals. Category C. 10. Other ranks.	Grand total. 11. Officers.	Grand total. 12. Other ranks.
Foot Guards	..	..	104	..	..	..	104	..	..	..	104	..
Infantry of Line	..	..	599	..	..	..	599	..	..	..	599	..
Royal Tank Corps	..	..	162	..	..	..	162	..	..	..	162	..
Royal Army Service Corps	..	..	306	..	9	7,559	306	..	9	7,559	315	7,559
Royal Army Medical Corps	..	..	64	680	290	240	64	680	290	240	354	920
Royal Army Ordnance Corps	..	..	..	(a)	..	450	..	..	..	450	..	450
Royal Army Veterinary Corps	..	..	..	175	..	75	..	175	..	75	..	250
Total	154	5,031	1,962	2,926	373	12,682	2,116	7,957	373	12,682	2,489	20,639

(a) Not required at present.
(b) Includes Royal Anglesey Royal Engineers and Royal Monmouth Royal Engineers.
(c) Vacancies for 2 officers (captains or subalterns) will be filled by Regular officers on mobilization.
(d) At cadre strength during peace.
(e) Lieutenant-colonel.
(f) 2 majors, 2 captains, 4 subalterns.

Digitized by Google

9.
Gen. No.
1593

Supplementary Reserve—Instructions.—1. With reference to Army Order 285 of 1924, notifying the formation of the Supplementary Reserve, the following consequential instructions are issued with regard to the officers and men who fall to be administered by County Associations. A.O. 286. 1924.

Grants to County Associations.

2. As stated in paragraphs 6 and 8 of the above-quoted Army Order, that part of the Supplementary Reserve which is administered by County Associations consists of—

(*a*) personnel (officers and other ranks) organized as units; and

(*b*) reservists raised supernumerary to existing Territorial Army units.

Both classes will be dealt with for grants as if they were Territorial Army personnel forming an addition to the Territorial Army establishment of the county.

3. The establishment grants under paragraph 801 (*a*), Territorial Army Regulations, 1924, for 1924-25 will be at the following rates :—

	£	s.
Army Troops Company, Royal Engineers	615	0
Electrical and Mechanical Company, Royal Engineers...	840	0
Other units of the Royal Engineers and units of the Royal Corps of Signals	2	5
	for each man on the establishment of the unit.	
Personnel supernumerary to a Territorial Army unit	2	0
	for each man on the establishment of supernumeraries.	

No grant will be issued if the strength of the unit or of the supernumerary personnel has not exceeded 20 per cent. of the establishment by 1st November, 1924. If the strength has exceeded 20 per cent. but has not reached 30 per cent. of the establishment, one-half of the grant will be issued. If the strength has reached 30 per cent. of the establishment the whole grant will be issued.

4. The grant for the provision of horses under

Digitized by Google

A.O. 286 1924 *continued.*

paragraph 802, Territorial Army Regulations, 1924, will be at the following rates :—

	£
Army Troops Company	50
No. 1 Company, L. of C. Signals ...	80
No. 1 Company, Corps Signals	180
Royal Air Force Balloon Signal Section	20

5. The following grants will be at the same rates and subject to the same conditions as for Territorial Army personnel :—

(*a*) For medical examination (paragraph 806, Territorial Army Regulations, 1924).
(*b*) General purposes (paragraph 807, Territorial Army Regulations, 1924).
(*c*) Clothing, etc., maintenance grant (not issuable in 1924–25) (Army Council Instruction 164 of 1923).
(*d*) Travelling to drills and musketry (paragraph 816, Territorial Army Regulations, 1924).
(*e*) Provision of horses in camp (paragraph 840, Territorial Army Regulations, 1924).
(*f*) Conveyance to camp (paragraph 847, Territorial Army Regulations, 1924).

6. The grants under paragraph 3 for units (*but not* for personnel supernumerary to Territorial Army units) will be included with the establishment grants under paragraph 801 (*a*), Territorial Army Regulations, 1924, for Territorial Army units of the county, for the purpose of calculating the total " officers' out-of-pocket expenses " grant payable to the Association.

Buildings, etc.

7. Buildings, etc., will be provided by use of existing Territorial Army property as far as possible. Any necessary new work will be provided in the ordinary way by grants or loans (*see* paragraphs 820, *et seq.*, Territorial Army Regulations, 1924).

8. Grants will be claimed on the usual forms, but Supplementary Reserve personnel, whether organized in units or attached supernumerary to Territorial Army units, will be distinguished from Territorial Army units on the claims

9. Expenditure on Supplementary Reserve personnel will be included with that of the Territorial Army in the Association's Annual Financial Return on Army Form N 1524.

Digitized by Google

Clothing—Initial Issues.

A.O. 286
1924
continued.

10. A free initial issue of clothing and accoutrements will be made to County Associations for each warrant officer, non-commissioned officer and man on the establishment of the Supplementary Reserve administered by Associations. The scale of issues will be the same as for Territorial Army units of the same arm of the service and, subject to the general conditions of paragraph 2 of Army Council Instruction 363 of 1923, Associations will be required to keep in their possession (*i.e.*, in store or on issue to serving Supplementary Reservists) at all times sufficient stocks to equip the full establishment of the county, including Supplementary Reservists.

Purchase of Discharge.

11. Of the total amount (£12 or £6 as the case may be) paid by a Supplementary Reservist, Category B, for purchase of discharge under paragraph 39 of Army Order 285 of 1924, the County Association will receive such portion as it would have received under paragraph 865, Territorial Army Regulations, 1924, for a soldier of the Territorial Army in the same circumstances.

100
Reserve
1420

Commissions in the Regular Army.—1. Revised regulations under which commissions in the cavalry, infantry, Royal Tank Corps and Royal Army Service Corps may be obtained by officers of the Supplementary Reserve have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

A.O. 287.
1924.

2. Army Orders 19 of 1912 (and the regulations issued therewith); and, so far as these regulations are concerned, 44 and 214 of 1912; 54, 159 and 379 of 1913; 46 of 1915; and 343 of 1919, are hereby *cancelled.*

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

Printed by His Majesty's Stationery Office.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

QUARTERMASTER
Voucher No.
2ND BN. ... HERTF. REGIMENT.

[*Crown copyright reserved.*

ARMY ORDERS,
August, 1924.

THE WAR OFFICE,
31*st August*, 1924.

CONTENTS.

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF AUGUST, 1924.

		PAGE
Army Order 284.	Royal Warrant—Supplementary Reserve of Officers	4
Army Order 285.	The Provision of a Supplementary Reserve for the Regular Army	5
Army Order 286.	Supplementary Reserve—Instructions ...	25
Army Order 287.	Commissions in the Regular Army... ...	27
Army Order 288.	Royal Warrant — Increase of Certain Pensions	28

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME.

ROYAL WARRANTS.

Army Order 289.	Army Educational Corps	30
Army Order 290.	Pay, Allowances, etc.	32

Digitized by Google

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

		PAGE
Army Order 291.	Battle Honours awarded for the Great War	34
Army Order 292.	Titles and Designations...	35
Army Order 293.	Change in Designation — Officers of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps	35
Army Order 294.	Change in Designation — 159th (London) Anti-Aircraft Battery, Royal Artillery (T.A.)	35
Army Order 295.	Honorary Distinction—King's Own Malta Regiment...	36
Army Order 296.	Alliances	36
Army Order 297.	Changes in Dress—Mess Dress	36
Army Order 298.	Dress—Officers of Highland and Scottish Regiments	36
Army Order 299.	Supplementary Reserve of Officers — Additional Provisions to Army Order 285 of 1924	37
Army Order 300.	Scholarships for Officers Appointed to Commissions in the Regular Army from the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, etc.	40
Army Order 301.	Promotion of Officers appointed prior to 1st February, 1924, to Class I of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers or the Territorial Army Reserve of Officers	42
Army Order 302.	Examination for the Army First Class and Special Certificates of Education ...	42
Army Order 303.	42nd Refresher Course, School of Signals	44
Army Order 304.	Flying Duty	45
Army Order 305.	Terms of Service—Cavalry of the Line ...	45
Army Order 306.	Designation of Boys who are enlisted for training as Tradesmen	45
Army Order 307.	Imperial Service Medal	45
Army Order 308.	The King's Medal	45
Army Order 309.	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	46
Army Order 310.	Fuel and Light Allowances	46
Army Order 311.	Rates of Clothing Allowance	48
Army Order 312.	War Department Chemist	48
Army Order 313.	Dress Regulations, 1911—Amendments ...	48
Army Order 314.	Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendment	49
Army Order 315.	King's Regulations, 1923—Amendments ...	49
Army Order 316.	Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments	52
Army Order 317.	Territorial Army Regulations, 1924 — Amendments	52
Army Order 318.	Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendment ...	53
Army Order 319.	Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923—Amendments	53

		PAGE
Army Order 320.	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services —Amendments...	54
Army Order 321.	Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, 1915—Amendments	55
Army Order 322.	Equipment Regulations—Amendments ...	55
Army Order 323.	Barrack and Hospital Furniture—Amendments	57
Army Order 324.	Staff College Regulations (Camberley), 1921—Amendments	58
Army Order 325.	Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1921—Amendments	59
Army Order 326.	Magazine Regulations, 1922—Amendments	60
Army Order 327.	Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923 — Amendments	61
Army Order 328.	Field Service Regulations, Volume II (Operations), 1924	62
Army Order 329.	Educational Training, 1923—Amendments	62
Army Order 330.	Military Engineering, Volume III (Bridging), 1921—Amendment	62
Army Order 331.	Artillery Training, Volume II, 1923 — Amendments	63
Army Order 332.	Coast Artillery Training, Volume I, 1921 —Amendment	64
Army Order 333.	Signal Training, Part I, 1919 — Amendments	64
Army Order 334.	Section Leading in Attack and Defence, 1923—Amendments	65
Army Order 335.	Impressment of Horses in Time of National Emergency...	65
Army Order 336.	Handbook of the B.L. 9·2-inch Howitzers, Marks I and II, 1920—Amendments ...	65
Army Order 337.	Gun Drill for 9·2-inch B.L., Marks X, XV and X*, Guns on Mark V Mounting, 1922—Amendments	65
Army Order 338.	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores— Preface, Instructions for Rates and Table of Contents	66
Army Order 339.	Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921 —Amendments...	67
Army Order 340.	Price List of Stores for Cost Accounting...	67
Army Order 341.	Books, Forms, etc.	67

List of Changes in War Matériel, etc. 71
Appendix to Army Order 292 72

(C5252) Wt. 89/P3 9/24 34,993 Harrow Gp. 1 (W.O.P. 1502) Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS.

Army Orders Nos. 284 to 288 have been published specially during the month of August, 1924.

Published on 8th August, 1924.

ROYAL WARRANT.

A.O.284. 1924.

Supplementary Reserve of Officers.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide a Supplementary Reserve of Officers to complete and maintain all arms at war strength on mobilization ; 19 / Gen. No. / 7935

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that there shall be formed under the conditions laid down in the Schedule to this Our Warrant a branch of Our Regular Army Reserve of Officers to be designated the Supplementary Reserve of Officers.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that officers shall be appointed to the Supplementary Reserve in accordance with such conditions and subject to such qualifications as may be laid down by Our Army Council and shall receive commissions from Us subject to such regulations as We may from time to time be pleased to make.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 8th day of August, 1924, in the 15th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
STEPHEN WALSH.

Digitized by Google

SCHEDULE.

A.O. 284
1924
continued.

1. All officers commissioned into the Supplementary Reserve will be liable to serve in the event of an emergency with any unit of His Majesty's Forces in any part of the world. They will be liable to be called out on service when the Army Reserve or any part of it is called out by proclamation. They will not be required to serve in aid of the Civil Power in a domestic emergency.

2. To be eligible for a commission in the Supplementary Reserve, a candidate must fulfil the conditions as to age and character, and be in possession of the educational and technical qualifications laid down in Army Order 285 of 1924.

3. With a few exceptions, all officers will be required to carry out preliminary training during their first year of service and annual training during peace, except in the case of such officers as will perform on mobilization duties similar to their peace time profession. Details as to training are laid down in Army Order 285 of 1924.

4. Officers of the Supplementary Reserve will receive an annual gratuity of £25, provided that they reside within Great Britain and Northern Ireland, and carry out the prescribed training. During peace they will generally receive the same emoluments as Territorial Army officers, and when mobilized will receive the rates of pay and allowances in force for the Regular Army.

5. Applications for commissions will be made as detailed in Army Order 285 of 1924. Candidates will be accepted from the Regular Army Reserve of Officers, the Territorial Army, or the Territorial Army Reserve of Officers.

The Provision of a Supplementary Reserve for the Regular Army.*

I.—GENERAL.

19
Gen. No.
7935

A.O. 285.
1924.

1. *Object.*—It has been decided to form a Supplementary Reserve with the object of completing on mobilization the requirements of certain arms and branches of the Regular Army for which the existing First Class Army Reserve does not provide. As these

* The instructions in this Army Order will in due course appear in regulations which will replace the existing Regulations for Officers of the Special Reserve of Officers and for the Special Reserve, 1911.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 285 1924 *continued.* requirements are mainly technical, so the character of the Supplementary Reserve will be technical. The non-technical portion comprises officers required for the fighting arms.

2. *Designation.*—The statutory authority for the provision of a Supplementary Reserve is the Reserve Forces Act of 1882, and the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act of 1907, as modified by the Territorial Army and Militia Act of 1921. Under the latter Act the use of the term "Special Reserve" has been abolished in favour of the term "Militia," and the Reserve which will now be formed will therefore be in law "Militia." It will accordingly be necessary in the case of certain formal documents, *e.g.*, attestations, to use the word "Militia," but, beyond this formal use, that word will not be utilized in connection with the force, which will be known as the "Supplementary Reserve."

3. *Militia.*—The Royal Monmouthshire and Royal Anglesey Royal Engineers will be absorbed as units (Army Troops companies) of the Supplementary Reserve, retaining their present titles.

Remaining units and personnel of the Militia will not be affected.

4. *Recruiting.*—Recruiting for other ranks of the Supplementary Reserve will be opened on 1st October, 1924, but the nomination of officers may be proceeded with at once.

II.—GENERAL ORGANIZATION.

5. *Organization.*—The Supplementary Reserve will consist of officers belonging to the Supplementary Reserve of Officers, and other ranks who will form part of the First Class Army Reserve.

Officers and other ranks will be divided into categories as follows :—

Category A.—This corresponds to Category (*a*) of the former Special Reserve, *i.e.*, personnel belonging to units having a regular permanent staff. No personnel of this category will be raised at present.

Category B.—All personnel of this Category will be required to undergo training in peace.

In certain cases they will be organized in units in peace. Those not in units will form a reserve for the corps to which they belong, being available for use on mobilization as required.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 285
1924
continued.

They are required for the following corps :—

Cavalry.
Royal Artillery.
Royal Engineers.
Royal Corps of Signals.
Foot Guards.
Infantry.
Royal Tank Corps.
Royal Army Service Corps.
Royal Army Medical Corps.
Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Royal Army Veterinary Corps.

The numbers authorized to be raised are shown in Appendix III. These numbers are provisional only.

Category C.—Personnel of this Category will not be required to undergo training in peace and will consist of personnel who, in the event of being called to the Colours, will be required to perform duties similar to their profession or occupation in civil life. They will not be organized in units in peace.

Personnel of this Category are required for the following corps :—

Royal Artillery.
Royal Engineers (Transportation).
Royal Corps of Signals.
Royal Army Service Corps.
Royal Army Medical Corps.
Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Royal Army Veterinary Corps.

The numbers authorized to be raised are shown in Appendix III. These numbers are provisional only.

6. *Relation to the Territorial Army.*—The personnel of Category B will be incorporated in, and will be supernumerary to, the establishment of the Territorial Army. They will be raised, trained and administered in a similar manner to Territorial Army personnel, except that :—

(*a*) officers other than those required for units of the Supplementary Reserve will not be nominated by Territorial Army Associations ;

(*b*) other ranks will be required on enlistment to furnish evidence of trade qualifications as laid down in recruiting instructions to be issued separately ; and

(*c*) in certain cases, as stated in Appendices I and II, training will be carried out with Regular troops.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 285
1924
continued.

UNITS OF THE SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE (CATEGORY B).

7. *Units.*—In the following cases the personnel of Category B will be organized in units in peace as stated in paragraph 5 :—

Royal Engineers (Field and Fortress).
Royal Engineers (Transportation).
Royal Corps of Signals.

The remaining personnel of Category B, not required to complete the establishment of units, will be dealt with as stated in paragraph 12 below.

8. *Administration, etc.*—Supplementary Reserve units will be raised by Territorial Army Associations and administered in the same way as units of the Territorial Army. They will be affiliated to Territorial Army units and formations.

9. *Establishments, location, etc.*—Particulars regarding the designation, location and the establishments on which these units will be raised will be issued later. In certain cases vacancies will be filled on mobilization by regulars or regular reservists under instructions to be issued by the War Office to officers i/c records.

10. *Permanent Staff.*—The allocation of units of the Supplementary Reserve to the Territorial Army may entail a small addition to the existing permanent staff of the Territorial Army. Applications for such additional staff will be submitted to the War Office through the usual channels.

Part-time instructors may be engaged under the authority of the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief in the circumstances and under the conditions detailed in paragraphs 224 and 225, Territorial Army Regulations, 1924, both in the case of Supplementary Reserve units and of Territorial Army units to which Supplementary Reserve personnel are attached.

11. *Training.*—The training of Supplementary Reserve units will be carried out as stated in Appendix II.

PERSONNEL (OTHER RANKS) OF THE SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE NOT ORGANIZED IN UNITS.

12. *Category B personnel not organized in units.*—Category B personnel not organized in peace in separate Supplementary Reserve units will be administered in the same way as personnel of the Territorial Army, and for this purpose will be attached to Territorial Army units of the arm or branch of the Supplementary Reserve for which they enlist

They will be trained as stated in Appendix II.

Google

13. *Personnel of Category C.*—The officers i/c records concerned will be the commanding officers of Supplementary Reservists, Category C. Personnel of this category will not be organized in units in peace, but may be allotted to Regular or Supplementary Reserve units which exist in peace or which will be formed on mobilization. A.O. 285 1924 *continued.*

III.—OFFICERS OF THE SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE.

14. *Supplementary Reserve of Officers.*—Officers will receive commissions in the Supplementary Reserve of Officers which is a branch of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers established by Royal Warrant dated 8th August, 1924. They will be governed by the conditions laid down in that Warrant and the instructions in this Army Order. The Supplementary Reserve of Officers is designed to :—

(*a*) ensure that all units, services and departments of the Regular Forces shall be complete in officers on partial or general mobilization ;

(*b*) maintain establishments in the Regular Forces in war ; and

(*c*) provide officers for Supplementary Reserve units.

15. *LIABILITY. — OFFICERS WILL BE LIABLE TO BE CALLED OUT ON SERVICE WHEN THE ARMY RESERVE, OR ANY PART OF IT, IS CALLED OUT BY PROCLAMATION.*

The liability to be called out in aid of the civil power will not, however, be enforced.

16. *Eligibility for appointment.*—To be eligible for a commission in the Supplementary Reserve of Officers, a candidate must fulfil the conditions stated below. Candidates may be accepted from civil life, the Regular Army Reserve of Officers, the Territorial Army, or the Territorial Army Reserve of Officers.

(*a*) *Age.*—A candidate must have attained the age of 18 years.

The maximum age limits are as follows :—

For appointment as—

	years.	
2nd lieutenant or lieutenant ...	30	(R.A.M.C., 32 years).
Captain	35	
Major	40	
Lieutenant-colonel	45	

Digitized by Google

A.O. 285 1924 *continued.*

These age limits may, however, be dispensed with where desirable in the interests of the service.

Officers on attaining the following ages will cease to belong to the Supplementary Reserve :—

—	All arms except R.A.M.C.	R.A.M.C.
	Years.	Years.
2nd lieutenant or lieutenant	35	45
Captain	40	45
Major	45	50
Lieutenant-colonel	50	55

(*b*) *Character.*—A candidate must produce certificates as to his good moral character during the previous 4 years.

(*c*) *Educational qualifications.*

A candidate must—

(i) have qualified at an Army Entrance Examination under the regulations for admission to the Royal Military Academy or the Royal Military College ; or

(ii) produce a certificate that he has passed the Matriculation Examination of a recognized university (or some other test which is accepted by the university as exempting therefrom) : or, failing either of the above,

(iii) furnish a statement from the headmaster of a secondary school, or other competent educational authority, as to his educational attainments.

(*d*) *Technical qualifications.*—A candidate for the Royal Engineers, Royal Corps of Signals, Royal Army Service Corps (Mechanical Transport), and Royal Army Medical Corps will be required to furnish evidence of any technical knowledge or qualifications that he possesses which would fit him for duty with the corps he desires to join.

17. *Applications for Commissions.*—Applications for commissions will be made on the revised Army Form B 201*, in accordance with the instructions contained on that form.

Officers will normally be appointed in the rank of second lieutenant, but in certain cases officers of the Supplementary Reserve may be commissioned in higher ranks as the Army Council may require.

* Indents for this form should be submitted to the Army Forms Depot in the usual manner.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 285 1924 *continued.*

18. *Promotions, etc.*—(*a*) Officers borne on the establishment of a unit of the Supplementary Reserve in peace will be given promotion on the establishment of their unit.

(*b*) All other officers will be eligible for promotion to lieutenant after 2 years' service, and for promotion to captain after 10 years' total service (provided that they have passed the necessary qualifying examination), when they will cease to belong to the Supplementary Reserve, and will be transferred to Class I of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers, unless they attain the age limit prior to that date.

19. *Regular commissions.*—Approximately 10 per cent. annually of the vacancies for regular commissions in the Cavalry, Infantry, Royal Tank Corps and Royal Army Service Corps will be available for competition by officers of the Supplementary Reserve. The actual number allotted will depend upon the vacancies in establishments and the relative competition for regular commissions from the Royal Military College, Universities and the Territorial Army.

The conditions under which officers may compete are laid down in the pamphlet issued with Army Order 287 of 1924.

20. *Preliminary Training.*—With the exception of certain officers of the Royal Corps of Signals, Royal Army Service Corps (Army Printing and Stationery Services), and the Royal Army Medical Corps, all officers of the Supplementary Reserve will, on being commissioned, carry out preliminary training with regular troops during their first year of service as stated in Appendix I.

Officers joining before 31st December, 1924, who have served overseas during the Great War for 12 months or more may, at their own request, be exempt from the whole period of preliminary training laid down for their corps.

21. *Annual training.*—Annual training will be carried out as shown in Appendix II, but not during the same calendar year as preliminary training.

22. *Command whilst training.*—An officer attached for training to a Territorial Army unit will only command Territorial Army officers of the same rank at the discretion of the O.C. unit.

23. *Administration.*—Officers of the Supplementary Reserve will be administered as follows :—

(*a*) *Cavalry.*—By the O.C. cavalry regiment at home to which the officer is appointed; or, if the

A.O. 285
1924
continued.

regiment is abroad, by the O.C. the Cavalry Depot.

(*b*) *Royal Artillery.*—By the O.C. the regular Royal Artillery unit to which attached.

(*c*) *Royal Engineers.*—(Except Transportation.)

(i) Officers of Supplementary Reserve units, Royal Engineers, by the O.C. unit.

(ii) Officers who do not belong to Supplementary Reserve units, Royal Engineers, by the O.C. Territorial Army formation or unit to which attached.

(*d*) *Royal Engineers* (*Transportation*).—

(i) Officers of Supplementary Reserve units, Royal Engineers (Transportation) by the O.C. unit.

(ii) Officers who do not belong to Supplementary Reserve units, Royal Engineers (Transportation), by the Commandant, Railway Training Centre, Longmoor.

(*e*) *Royal Corps of Signals.*—

(i) Officers of Supplementary Reserve units, Royal Corps of Signals, by the O.C. unit.

(ii) Officers who do not belong to Supplementary Reserve units, Royal Corps of Signals, by the O.C. Territorial Army formation or unit to which attached.

(iii) Officers who are not required to undergo training in peace (and are not therefore attached to a Territorial Army unit or formation), by the War Office.

(*f*) *Foot Guards.*—By the O.C. regiment of Foot Guards to which the officer is appointed.

(*g*) *Infantry.*—By the O.C. depot of the regiment to which the officer is appointed.

(*h*) *Royal Tank Corps.*—By the Colonel Commandant, Royal Tank Corps Centre, Wool.

(*j*) *Royal Army Service Corps.*—By the War Office.

(*k*) *Royal Army Medical Corps.*—By the War Office.

24. *Gratuity.*—Officers will receive an annual gratuity of £25.

The issue of the gratuity will be subject to the officer fulfilling such conditions as may be laid down by the Army Council. These conditions will include residence in Great Britain or Northern Ireland and the carrying out of the prescribed training.

Digitized by Google

25. *Pay and Allowances.*—(*a*) Officers belonging to the Supplementary Reserve who train in peace time will receive emoluments as for Territorial Army officers, except that :— A.O. 285 1924 *continued.*

(i) they will receive the gratuity provided for in paragraph 24 ;

(ii) they will not receive the gratuity of £5 on embodiment provided for Territorial Army officers in paragraph 651, Territorial Army Regulations, 1924 ;

(iii) officers who train with Regular units will not be eligible for the mess allowance provided for Territorial Army officers in paragraph 630, Territorial Army Regulations, 1924.

(*b*) Officers who do not train in peace will be given such grants or allowances on embodiment as it may be decided to grant to officers commissioned temporarily for the emergency.

IV.—WARRANT OFFICERS, NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND MEN.

26. *Liability.*—Reservists of the Supplementary Reserve will form part of the First Class Army Reserve. They will be liable, under Section 14 (2) of the Reserve Forces Act of 1882, to serve in any part of the world on mobilization. *THEY WILL BE LIABLE TO BE CALLED OUT WHEN THE ARMY RESERVE, OR ANY PART OF IT, IS CALLED OUT BY PROCLAMATION.*

The liability to be called out in aid of the civil power will not, however, be enforced.

When called out on service, they will become in all respects soldiers of the regular forces.

27. *Eligibility to enlist.*—Men with the necessary qualifications may be enlisted from—

(*a*) civil life, for Categories B and C ;

(*b*) the Territorial Army for Category B only.

A man enlisting from the Territorial Army will, *on final approval*, be deemed to be discharged from his Territorial Army engagement from the day previous to that on which he is attested for the Supplementary Reserve.

28. *Terms of enlistment.*—(*a*) Personnel of Category B will be enlisted on Army Form B 284* for a period of 4 years, with power, if accepted, to re-engage for 1, 2, 3 or 4 years. All enlistments will be carried out under

* A distribution of this form will be made in due course.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 285 1924 *continued.*

instructions issued by the Territorial Army Associations concerned in accordance with instructions issued from the War Office from time to time.

(*b*) Personnel of Category C will be enlisted on Army Form B 285* for periods of 2, 3 or 4 years, with power to re-engage as in the case of Category B personnel. All enlistments will be carried out at Army Recruiting Offices in accordance with instructions issued from the War Office from time to time.

29. *Age limits.*—The ages for enlistment and for re-engagement will be the age limits in force for the Territorial Army, except that men enlisted for service as tradesmen may be retained up to, but not beyond, 45 years, provided that they are qualified in their trades and are able to pass the necessary tests.

30. *Army numbers.*—Army numbers will be allotted to all personnel enlisted into the Supplementary Reserve under the provisions of paragraph 1683, King's Regulations, 1923.

31. *Tradesmen.*—Men applying to be enlisted as tradesmen will not be accepted for enlistment unless they produce a certificate of trade proficiency from their employers. They will be liable to be tested as to trade proficiency under Army arrangements after their enlistment, and if they fail to qualify they will be liable to be discharged. If unemployed, men will be required to undergo a trade test before enlistment.

In no circumstances will they be entitled to draw a higher rate of pay than that of Class III of the group to which their trade is allotted, until they have been tested and have qualified under Army arrangements.

Category B Supplementary Reservists will not be entitled to receive tradesmen's rates of pay during annual training until they have complied with the ordinary Territorial Army requirement as to satisfying a Board of Officers (*see* paragraph 160, Territorial Army Regulations, 1924).

32. *Enlistments into Regular Army.*—Reservists of the Supplementary Reserve will be eligible to enlist into the Regular Army in accordance with the instructions contained in paragraph 85 (as amended by Army Order 541 of 1921), Recruiting Regulations, 1922.

Tradesmen enlisting from the Supplementary Reserve into the Regular Army will be entitled to draw tradesmen's rates of pay as regular soldiers only if they pass the required trade test on enlisting.

---

* A distribution of this form will be made in duo course.

Digitized by Google

33. *Recruiting rewards.*—Recruiting rewards will be paid in respect of recruits of both Categories B and C of the Supplementary Reserve at the following rates :— A.O. 285 / 1924 *continued.*

Tradesmen...	3*s.*	0*d.*
Others	1*s.*	6*d.*

34. *Transfer.*—Reservists of the Supplementary Reserve will be liable to the same conditions as regards transfer as soldiers of the Regular Army.

35. *Permission to lead a seafaring life.*—A reservist of Category C wishing to lead a seafaring life will be permitted to do so on application to the officer i/c records concerned. On his return from sea he must at once report himself, by letter, to the officer i/c records.

Permission will not be granted to a reservist of Category B to lead a seafaring life.

36. *Bounties.*—(*a*) Men enlisting into the Supplementary Reserve will receive annual bounties as under :—

	£
Trade Groups A and B	20
Trade Groups C and D	16
Trade Group E	12
Others	8

(*b*) Instalments of bounties will be payable quarterly in arrear on 1st January, 1st April, 1st July and 1st October in each year with the exceptions stated in sub-paragraphs (*c*), (*d*) and (*e*) below.

(*c*) The grant of bounty will be conditional upon the reservist residing in Great Britain or Northern Ireland and reporting quarterly to the officer i/c records or other appointed authority, and, in the case of men in Category B, performing the prescribed training. No bounty will be admissible in the case of a reservist in Category B who enlists into the Royal Navy, Regular Army or Royal Air Force before completing recruit training as prescribed for Territorial Army personnel. Any issue that has been made will be recovered.

(*d*) The issue of these bounties will cease in all cases during periods of mobilization but no deduction therefrom will be made in respect of periods of training. Any instalment of bounty falling due when the reservist is in prison or detention, or in custody or on bail on a charge of which he is subsequently convicted, will be forfeited.

(*e*) A reservist in Category B, who is absent from annual training (except with leave or as specified below)

Digitized by Google

A.O. 285 1924 *continued.*

will forfeit the instalments of the bounty ordinarily payable between the date of such training and that on which he subsequently completes training. Three-fourths of the bounty so forfeited may, however, be restored to the reservist on the authority of his commanding officer upon completion of the annual training next after the one from which he was absent.

No further instalments of bounty will be paid to a reservist who is absent from training through sickness, or is on sick leave on the last day of the training, unless and until he either completes the next training or is discharged in a state of medical unfitness before the date of its completion. On completing the next training, or being so discharged he may be paid arrears of such bounty.

37. *Payments on enlistment.*—The following payments will be made to men who present themselves for enlistment into the Supplementary Reserve :—

(*a*) *To men accepted.*—An advance of half a quarter's Reserve bounty at the rates set forth in paragraph 36 (*a*), above. Men whose technical ability is not proved to the satisfaction of the recruiting officers will be required to undergo a trade test before being accepted. No advance of bounty will be made to such men until the recruiting officer is notified that the test has been satisfactorily passed.

(*b*) *To men accepted, or rejected on medical or physical grounds.*

(i) If the man satisfies the recruiting officer that he has lost more than half a day's work in consequence of his enlistment or attempted enlistment ... ... 8*s.*

(ii) If the man satisfies the recruiting officer that he has lost half a day's work or less ... 5*s.*

No payment of compensation for loss of work will be made to any man who is not in regular civil employment, nor will it be made in any case until the recruiting officer is satisfied as to the genuineness of the application.

38. *Pay and Allowances.*—(*a*) Reservists in Category B will receive during training and mobilization pay and allowances at the rates and under the conditions laid down for men of the Territorial Army, except that the gratuity on mobilization, under paragraph 651, Territorial Army Regulations, 1924, will not be admissible. In addition to the bounties referred to in paragraph 36(*a*), they will be eligible for bounties at the same rates and

Digitized by Google

under the same conditions as for men of the Territorial Army in each year in which the necessary training is performed. If qualified for the trained soldiers' bounty in the Territorial Army, they will be eligible for that bounty also in the Supplementary Reserve.

A.O. 285 1924 *continued.*

Reservists in Category C will receive on mobilization pay and allowances at the rates and under the conditions laid down for soldiers of the Regular Army.

(*b*) Unmobilized service in the Supplementary Reserve will not count towards the period of service required for increment of pay, proficiency pay or time promotion.

39. *Purchase of discharge.*—The amount payable for purchase of discharge will be £12 except in the case of men who purchase discharge within 3 months of enlistment in which case the amount will be £6. In all cases the bounty for the current quarter will be forfeited in addition. In the case of recruits the portion of the bounty issued in advance on enlistment will be refunded in addition to the payment of £6 as a condition of discharge.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX I.

(*Referred to in paragraph* 20.)

Preliminary Training of Officers of the Supplementary Reserve.

1. Arm or branch.	2. Duration.*	3. Authority responsible for arranging.	4 Where carried out.
Cavalry	4 months when Certificate "B" of O.T.C. is held.	Cavalry.—O.C. cavalry regiment to which the officer is appointed (or O.C. regiment to which attached if the former is serving outside the British Isles).	Cavalry.—With the regiment to which the officer is appointed (or regiment to which attached if the former is serving outside the British Isles).
Royal Artillery	5 months when Certificate "A" of O.T.C. is held.	Royal Artillery.—G.O.C.-in-C. the command to which the officer is allotted.	Royal Artillery.—With the nearest R.A. unit.
Royal Tank Corps	6 months when neither certificate is held.	Royal Tank Corps.—Colonel Commandant, Royal Tank Corps Centre, Wool.	Royal Tank Corps.—With the nearest Royal Tank Corps unit.
Royal Engineers—Field and Fortress ..	14 days	The War Office	Selected formation or unit of the Regular Army.
Transportation ..	14 days	Commandant, Railway Training Centre, Longmoor.	Selected formation or unit of the Regular Army.
Works	24 days	The War Office	Selected formation or unit of the Regular Army.
Royal Corps of Signals	As for officers of the T.A. ..	The War Office	Selected formation or unit of the Regular Army.
Foot Guards and Infantry.	2 months when Certificate "B" of O.T.C. is held.	Foot Guards.—O.C. regiment to which the officer is appointed.	Foot Guards.—As ordered by the O.C. regiment.
	3 months when Certificate "A" of O.T.C. is held.	Infantry.—O.C Depot of the regiment to which the officer is appointed.	Infantry.—Home battalion.
	4 months when neither certificate is held.		

Digitized by Google

Royal Army Service Corps.	4 weeks	The War Office	Selected formation or unit of the Regular Army.
Royal Army Medical Corps.	Nil when Certificate "B" of O.T.C. is held. 3 weeks when Certificate "A" of O.T.C. is held. 6 weeks when neither certificate is held.	The War Office	Royal Army Medical Corps Depot.

APPENDIX II.

(*Referred to in paragraphs* 11, 12 *and* 21.)

ANNUAL TRAINING OF OFFICERS AND OTHER RANKS, CATEGORY B, OF THE SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE.

(i) *Supplementary Reserve Units* (*Officers and Other Ranks*).

1. Arm or branch.	2. Duration. *	3. Authority responsible for arranging.	4. Remarks.
Royal Engineers—			
Army Troops and Electrical and Mechanical Companies.	As for the Territorial Army ..	G.O.C. Territorial Army division to which the unit is affiliated.	
Transportation Units (including Railway Telegraphs).	As for electric light Royal Engineer units of the Territorial Army.	Commandant, Railway Training Centre, Longmoor.	
Royal Corps of Signals	As for the Territorial Army ..	G.O.C. Territorial Army division to which the unit is affiliated.	

* Training will only consist of the annual period laid down in column 2, and will not include drills except where it is the same as for the Territorial Army.

Digitized by Google

(ii) *Officers not borne on the establishment of Supplementary Reserve Units.*

1. Arm or branch.	2. Duration.*	3. Authority responsible for arranging.	4. Where carried out.
Cavalry	3 weeks annually	Cavalry.—O.C. cavalry regiment to which the officer is appointed (or O.C. regiment to which attached if the former is serving outside the British Isles).	Cavalry.—With the regiment to which the officer is appointed or regiment to which attached if the former is outside the British Isles.
Royal Artillery ..		Royal Artillery.—G.O.C. - in - C. command to which the officer is allotted.	Royal Artillery.—With the nearest R.A. unit.
Foot Guards		Foot Guards.—O.C. regiment to which the officer is appointed.	Foot Guards.—As ordered by O.C. regiment.
Infantry		Infantry.—O.C. depot of the regiment to which the officer is appointed.	Infantry.—With the home battalion.
Royal Tank Corps ..		Royal Tank Corps.—Colonel Commandant. Royal Tank Corps Centre, Wool.	Royal Tank Corps.—With the nearest unit.
Royal Engineers—Field and Fortress ..	15 days every third year ..	O.C. Territorial Army formation or unit, or Supplementary Reserve unit to which the officer is attached for training.	With Territorial Army unit or formation or Supplementary Reserve unit to which attached.
Transportation ..	As for an officer of the Royal Engineers (T.A.).	Commandant, Railway Training Centre, Longmoor.	With Regular troops.
Works	As for an officer of the Royal Engineers (T.A.).	The War Office	With selected formation or unit of the Territorial Army.
Royal Corps of Signals.†	As for the Territorial Army ..	O.C. Territorial Army formation or unit, or Supplementary Reserve unit to which the officer is attached for training.	With Territorial Army unit or formation or Supplementary Reserve unit to which attached. (Every third year officers will be attached to Regular units for 15 days instead of carrying out annual training with their unit.)

Digitized by Google

Royal Army Service Corps.†	7 days every second year ..	The War Office	With a selected formation or unit of the Regular Army.
Royal Army Medical Corps.†	14 days annually	The War Office	With a selected formation or unit of the Regular Army.

† A limited number of officers of the Royal Corps of Signals, Royal Army Service Corps and Royal Army Medical Corps, with special technical qualifications, will not be required to carry out training.

(iii) *Other ranks Category B* NOT *organized in units.*

1. Arm or branch.	2. Duration.*	3. Authority responsible for arranging.	4. Remarks.
Royal Engineers—Field and Fortress.	As for the Territorial Army in the 1st year and alternate years thereafter.	O.C. Territorial Army unit to which attached.	Attendance at camp for 15 days is required, during years in which training is carried out.
Royal Corps of Signals	As for the Territorial Army ..	O.C. Territorial Army unit to which attached.	
Royal Army Medical Corps.	As for the Territorial Army ..	O.C. Field Ambulance (T.A.) to which attached.	Men will be trained with the Territorial Army unit to which attached, through one of the existing schools of instruction (T.A.).
Royal Army Ordnance Corps.	As for the Territorial Army in the 1st year and alternate years thereafter.	O.C. Divisional Ordnance Company (T.A.) to which attached.	Training (15 days required) will be carried out at the Depot, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, Hilsea, and subsequent training at nearest ordnance depot.
Royal Army Veterinary Corps.	As for the Territorial Army ..	O.C. Mobile Veterinary Section (T.A.) to which attached.	

* Training will only consist of the annual period laid down in column 2, and will not include drills except where it is the same as for the Territorial Army.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX III.

(*Referred to in paragraph* 5.)

STATEMENT SHOWING NUMBERS PROVISIONALLY AUTHORIZED.

Arm.	In units. Category B.		Not in units. Category B.		Not in units. Category C.		Totals. Category B.		Totals. Category C.		Grand total.	
	1. Officers.	2. Other ranks.	3. Officers.	4. Other ranks.	5. Officers.	6. Other ranks.	7. Officers.	8. Other ranks.	9. Officers.	10. Other ranks.	11. Officers.	12. Other ranks.
Cavalry	..	..	180	..	..	..	180	..	..	..	180	..
Royal Artillery	..	..	(*a*) 230	..	..	1 420	(*a*) 230	..	..	1,420	(*a*) 230	1,420
Royal Engineers—												
7 Army Troops Companies (*b*)	42	1,694	..	..	..	..	42	1,694	..	..	42	1,694
2 Electrical and Mechanical Companies ..	(*c*)12	666	..	..	..	..	12	666	..	..	12	666
Works Services..	..	..	161	..	..	..	161	..	..	..	161	..
To complete Divisional Units, Light Bridging Parks, Stores Depots, &c.	..	..	45	1,877	..	..	45	1,877	..	..	45	1,877
Total, Royal Engineers (except Transportation)	54	2,360	206	1,877	..	..	260	4,237	..	..	260	4,237

Digitized by Google

Transportation.												
War Office Transportation Directorate	..	..	4	..	..	..	4	..	..	..	4	..
Longmoor Training Centre Camp Railways ..	..	..	5	..	..	..	5	..	..	..	5	..
Transportation Directorate	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	..
Railway Directorate	..	..	3	..	..	..	3	..	..	..	3	..
Light Railway Directorate	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	..
2 Railway Platelaying Companies..	12	528	..	..	..	..	12	528	..	..	12	528
1 Railway Bridging Company	6	264	..	..	..	..	6	264	..	..	6	264
Headquarters Railway Operating Group (*d*) ..	(*e*) 1	2	..	..	..	9	1	2	..	9	1	11
4 Railway Operating Companies (*d*)	(*f*) 8	48	..	..	8	1,224	8	48	8	1,224	16	1,272
Railway Survey Unit	..	..	3	..	..	..	3	..	..	..	3	..
1 Composite Railway Company	..	..	2	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	2	..
1 Advanced Railway Workshop Company (*d*) ..	3	13	..	..	..	256	3	13	..	256	3	269
1 Base Railway Workshop Company (*d*).. ..	4	13	..	..	..	254	4	13	..	254	4	267
1 Railway Stores Company (*d*)	5	13	..	..	..	239	5	13	..	239	5	252
Movement Control Staff (*d*)	..	..	25	10	25	150	25	10	25	150	50	160
Headquarters Railway Stores Depot	2	4	..	..	..	5	2	4	..	5	2	9
Headquarters and 1 Docks Company (*d*) ..	13	25	..	..	..	115	13	25	..	115	13	140
Total, Transportation	54	910	44	10	33	2,252	98	920	33	2,252	131	3,172
Royal Corps of Signals.												
No. 1 Company, L. of C. Signals	4	153	..	..	..	..	4	153	..	..	4	153
Base Signal Company, L. of C. Signals	4	167	..	..	..	..	4	167	..	..	4	167
Signal Workshop Section, L. of C. Signals ..	1	41	..	..	..	..	1	41	..	..	1	41
No. 1 Company, 1st Corps Signals	7	281	..	..	..	..	7	281	..	..	7	281
Port Depot Signal Section (for R.A.F.)	2	64	..	..	..	..	2	64	..	..	2	64
No. 3 Company, 2nd Corps Signals..	4	127	..	..	..	..	4	127	..	..	4	127
R.A.F. Wing, Headquarters Signal Section ..	1	43	..	..	..	..	1	43	..	..	1	43
5 R.A.F. Squadron Signal Sections	..	105	..	..	..	..	..	105	..	..	..	105
No. 3 Company, 1st Corps Signals	6	186	..	..	..	..	6	186	..	..	6	186
R.A.F. Headquarters Signal Section	2	73	..	..	..	..	2	73	..	..	2	73
No. 1 Company, 2nd Corps Signals..	7	281	..	..	..	..	7	281	..	..	7	281
Aircraft Depot Signal Section	1	36	..	..	..	..	1	36	..	..	1	36
R.A.F. Balloon Signal Section	1	23	..	..	..	..	1	23	..	..	1	23
Railway Telegraphs (Headquarters, Construction Company and Operating Section).. ..	6	181	..	..	..	..	6	181	..	..	6	181
Unallotted	..	..	67	184	(*a*)41	686	67	184	(*a*)41	686	108	870
Total, Royal Corps of Signals	46	1,761	67	184	41	686	113	1,945	41	686	154	2,631

A.O. 285/1924 *continued.*

Digitized by Google

Arm.	In units. Category B. 1. Officers.	In units. Category B. 2. Other ranks.	Not in units. Category B. 3. Officers.	Not in units. Category B. 4. Other ranks.	Not in units. Category C. 5. Officers.	Not in units. Category C. 6. Other ranks.	Totals. Category B. 7. Officers.	Totals. Category B. 8. Other ranks.	Totals. Category C. 9. Officers.	Totals. Category C. 10. Other ranks.	Grand total. 11. Officers.	Grand total. 12. Other ranks.
Foot Guards	..	..	104	..	..	..	104	..	..	..	104	..
Infantry of Line	..	..	599	..	..	..	599	..	..	..	599	..
Royal Tank Corps	..	..	162	..	..	..	162	..	..	..	162	..
Royal Army Service Corps	..	..	306	..	9	7,559	306	..	9	7,559	315	7,559
Royal Army Medical Corps	..	..	64	680	290	240	64	680	290	240	354	920
Royal Army Ordnance Corps	..	..	..	(*a*)	..	450	..	..	..	450	..	450
Royal Army Veterinary Corps	..	..	..	175	..	75	..	175	..	75	..	250
Total	154	5,031	1,962	2,926	373	12,682	2,116	7,957	373	12,682	2,489	20,639

(*a*) Not required at present.
(*b*) Includes Royal Anglesey Royal Engineers and Royal Monmouth Royal Engineers.
(*c*) Vacancies for 2 officers (captains or subalterns) will be filled by Regular officers on mobilization.
(*d*) At cadre strength during peace.
(*e*) Lieutenant-colonel.
(*f*) 2 majors, 2 captains, 4 subalterns.

Digitized by Google

9, Gen. No. 1593

Supplementary Reserve—Instructions.—1. With reference to Army Order 285 of 1924, notifying the formation of the Supplementary Reserve, the following consequential instructions are issued with regard to the officers and men who fall to be administered by County Associations.

A.O.286. 1924.

Grants to County Associations.

2. As stated in paragraphs 6 and 8 of the above-quoted Army Order, that part of the Supplementary Reserve which is administered by County Associations consists of—

(*a*) personnel (officers and other ranks) organized as units; and
(*b*) reservists raised supernumerary to existing Territorial Army units.

Both classes will be dealt with for grants as if they were Territorial Army personnel forming an addition to the Territorial Army establishment of the county.

3. The establishment grants under paragraph 801 (*a*), Territorial Army Regulations, 1924, for 1924-25 will be at the following rates :—

	£	s.
Army Troops Company, Royal Engineers	615	0
Electrical and Mechanical Company, Royal Engineers...	840	0
Other units of the Royal Engineers and units of the Royal Corps of Signals	2	5 for each man on the establishment of the unit.
Personnel supernumerary to a Territorial Army unit	2	0 for each man on the establishment of supernumeraries.

No grant will be issued if the strength of the unit or of the supernumerary personnel has not exceeded 20 per cent. of the establishment by 1st November, 1924. If the strength has exceeded 20 per cent. but has not reached 30 per cent. of the establishment, one-half of the grant will be issued. If the strength has reached 30 per cent. of the establishment the whole grant will be issued.

A.O. 286 1924 *continued.*

4. The grant for the provision of horses under paragraph 802, Territorial Army Regulations, 1924, will be at the following rates :—

	£
Army Troops Company	50
No. 1 Company, L. of C. Signals ...	80
No. 1 Company, Corps Signals	180
Royal Air Force Balloon Signal Section	20

5. The following grants will be at the same rates and subject to the same conditions as for Territorial Army personnel :—

(*a*) For medical examination (paragraph 806, Territorial Army Regulations, 1924).
(*b*) General purposes (paragraph 807, Territorial Army Regulations, 1924).
(*c*) Clothing, etc., maintenance grant (not issuable in 1924–25) (Army Council Instruction 164 of 1923).
(*d*) Travelling to drills and musketry (paragraph 816, Territorial Army Regulations, 1924).
(*e*) Provision of horses in camp (paragraph 840, Territorial Army Regulations, 1924).
(*f*) Conveyance to camp (paragraph 847, Territorial Army Regulations, 1924).

6. The grants under paragraph 3 for units (*but not* for personnel supernumerary to Territorial Army units) will be included with the establishment grants under paragraph 801 (*a*), Territorial Army Regulations, 1924, for Territorial Army units of the county, for the purpose of calculating the total "officers' out-of-pocket expenses" grant payable to the Association.

Buildings, etc.

7. Buildings, etc., will be provided by use of existing Territorial Army property as far as possible. Any necessary new work will be provided in the ordinary way by grants or loans (*see* paragraphs 820, *et seq.*, Territorial Army Regulations, 1924).

8. Grants will be claimed on the usual forms, but Supplementary Reserve personnel, whether organized in units or attached supernumerary to Territorial Army units, will be distinguished from Territorial Army units on the claims.

9. Expenditure on Supplementary Reserve personnel will be included with that of the Territorial Army in

Digitized by Google

the Association's Annual Financial Return on Army Form N 1524. A.O. 286 / 1924 *continued.*

Clothing—Initial Issues.

10. A free initial issue of clothing and accoutrements will be made to County Associations for each warrant officer, non-commissioned officer and man on the establishment of the Supplementary Reserve administered by Associations. The scale of issues will be the same as for Territorial Army units of the same arm of the service and, subject to the general conditions of paragraph 2 of Army Council Instruction 363 of 1923, Associations will be required to keep in their possession (*i.e.*, in store or on issue to serving Supplementary Reservists) at all times sufficient stocks to equip the full establishment of the county, including Supplementary Reservists.

Purchase of Discharge.

11. Of the total amount (£12 or £6 as the case may be) paid by a Supplementary Reservist, Category B, for purchase of discharge under paragraph 39 of Army Order 285 of 1924, the County Association will receive such portion as it would have received under paragraph 865, Territorial Army Regulations, 1924, for a soldier of the Territorial Army in the same circumstances.

100 / Reserve / 1420

Commissions in the Regular Army.—1. Revised regulations under which commissions in the cavalry, infantry, Royal Tank Corps and Royal Army Service Corps may be obtained by officers of the Supplementary Reserve have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 287. / 1924.

2. Army Orders 19 of 1912 (and the regulations issued therewith); and, so far as these regulations are concerned, 44 and 214 of 1912; 54, 159 and 379 of 1913; 46 of 1915; and 343 of 1919, are hereby *cancelled.*

Digitized by Google

Published on 18*th August*, 1924.

ROYAL WARRANT.

A.O.288.
1924.

Increase of Certain Pensions.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to raise in certain cases the percentages by which retired pay or pensions may be increased under Our Warrant, dated 16th August, 1920*; 7 General 9336

AND WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to extend the provisions of Our said Warrant (as amended by this Our Warrant) so as to provide for similar increases to the pensions of pensioners residing outside the British Isles.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that such modifications shall be applied in the manner indicated in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 7th day of August, 1924, in the 15th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

STEPHEN WALSH.

SCHEDULE.

1. As from 1st July, 1923, the Warrant dated 16th August, 1920,* will, as respects retired pay or pensions not exceeding £100, be deemed to have had effect as if the percentages by which existing pensions may be increased were—

(*a*) in the case of an existing pension not exceeding £25 a year, 70 per cent. instead of 50 per cent.;

(*b*) in the case of an existing pension exceeding £25 a year but not exceeding £50 a year, 65 per cent. instead of 50 per cent.; and,

(*c*) in the case of an existing pension exceeding £50 a year but not exceeding £100 a year, 50 per cent. instead of 40 per cent.

* Army Order 347 of 1920.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 288
1924
continued.

Provided that—

(i) the addition to the retired pay or pension as stated above shall not be greater than that required to secure to the pensioner the same total retired pay or pension as would have been awarded had he retired or been discharged on 1st July, 1923, from the post from which he actually retired or was discharged, at the same age, after the same service and in the same rank as at the time of his actual retirement or discharge. Any disability element will be assessed for this purpose according to the degree of disablement on which the existing pension is based.

(ii) where the pensioner is a widow (or other dependant) of a person in respect of whose service the pension is granted, the above provision shall apply with the necessary modifications.

2. Sub-paragraph (*a*) of paragraph 1 of the Warrant dated 16th August, 1920,* will be *cancelled* with effect from 7th August, 1924.

* Army Order 347 of 1920.

Army Council's instructions on the foregoing Warrant.

The effect of this Warrant is to substitute higher percentage increases for those granted in Army Order 347 of 1920, and to remove the restriction limiting the scope of that Army Order to persons living in the British Isles.

Apart from these amendments, the conditions laid down in Army Order 347 of 1920 remain in force.

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME.

ROYAL WARRANTS.

Army Educational Corps.

A.O. 289. 1924. GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend in certain respects the conditions governing appointments to Our Army Educational Corps ; 112 Educational 3

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Schedule to Our Warrant dated 14th June, 1920.*

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 14th day of August, 1924, in the 15th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

STEPHEN WALSH.

* Army Order 231 of 1920.

SCHEDULE.

The following amendments will be made to the Schedule attached to Army Order 231 of 1920 :—

1. *For* paragraph 17 *substitute*—

17. *Candidates for non-commissioned rank.*

A.O. 289. 1924. (i) *Serving soldiers.*—Candidates for non-commissioned rank in the Army Educational Corps will be required to hold the Army Special Certificate of Education and, if

Digitized by Google

selected after an interview, to attend a course of one or two terms' duration at the Army School of Education as under :— A.O. 289 / 1924 *continued.*

(*a*) Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have obtained a "distinguished" at an ordinary course, and who, after subsequent employment as teachers in their own units under the supervision of the local Army Educational Corps officer, are recommended for transfer on probation to the Army Educational Corps—one term (10 weeks).

(*b*) Other warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men recommended for transfer on probation to the Army Educational Corps—two terms (20 weeks.)

During this course they will be paid at their own corps rates and will be borne on the strength of their own corps.

They will not fill a vacancy in the establishment of the Army Educational Corps.

On conclusion of the course they will return to their own units, and, if reported on satisfactorily by the Commandant of the Army School of Education, will be transferred on probation to fill vacancies in the Army Educational Corps as they occur.

(ii) *Civilians.*—Candidates will be required to hold a certificate of equivalent standing to the Army Special Certificate of Education. If selected after an interview they will be enlisted as serjeants on probation in the Army Educational Corps and will fill vacancies therein.

Candidates who are teachers with more than 2 years' experience in secondary schools recognized by the Board of Education, or certificated teachers, will ordinarily attend one term (10 weeks) and other candidates two terms (20 weeks) at the Army School of Education before being posted to a unit or station for duty as instructors.

2. *For* paragraph 18 *substitute*—

18. *Probationary period.*

All appointments to the Army Educational Corps will be subject to a probationary period exclusive of any period of training. Previous service in Army educational duties may be accepted as probationary service for the purpose of confirmation of appointments. A.O. 289. / 1924.

www.libtool.com.cn

A.O. 289 1924 *continued.*

The probationary period will be as follows :—

Officers	1 year.
Serjeants enlisted on probation under paragraph 17 (ii)	1 year.
Non-commissioned officers below the rank of serjeant and men transferred on probation under paragraph 17 (i)	6 months.
Warrant officers and non-commissioned officers not below the rank of serjeant transferred on probation under paragraph 17 (i)	3 months.

Regular officers whilst on probation will be seconded in their present units and appointed temporarily to the Army Educational Corps, thus filling a vacancy in the establishment of that Corps.

Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men transferred on probation to the Army Educational Corps will be paid at the rate for serjeants if already not below that rank (7*s.* or 9*s.* per diem according to classification for pay in the Corps from which they are transferred), otherwise at the rate for serjeants on probation under paragraph 1. They will fill vacancies for serjeants in the establishment of the Army Educational Corps, and will also be borne on the establishment of their previous corps.

They will be struck off the strength of their previous corps on conclusion of the probationary period, if recommended for final transfer to the Army Educational Corps.

Pay, Allowances, etc.

A.O. 290. 1924.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the Pay and Allowances of Our Army and the Regulations for Our Territorial Army ; 26 Regs. 83

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our

Digitized by Google

Army, dated 15th July, 1922, that the amendments shown in Part II of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army, issued under Our Warrant, dated 7th December, 1923, and that the amendment shown in Part III of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for Our Territorial Army, dated 22nd May, 1924. A.O. 290 1924 *continued.*

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 30th day of August, 1924, in the 15th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

STEPHEN WALSH.

SCHEDULE.

Part I.—Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments.

8 / Pay / 224

1. Article 25, lines 1 and 2. *For* "Our Cavalry or Infantry" *substitute*—

"Our Cavalry, Infantry or Royal Army Service Corps". A.O. 290. 1924.

2. *Delete* Article 28.

3. *For* Article 190 (*g*), *substitute*—

"(*g*) From the date of completion of 3 months' attachment to our Royal Army Service Corps with a view to permanent transfer thereto, up to the termination of the period of probation." A.O. 290. 1924.

100 / India / 2612

4. Article 557. *After* "A" *insert* "substantive or brevet".

100 / W / 8069

5. *Article 681, line 2. *For* "17½" *substitute* "18".

Army Council's instruction.

* This extension of the age limit applies only to those existing King's Cadets who will be ineligible on account of age to attend the June, 1925, Army Entrance Examination, and to all King's Cadets appointed in future.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 290 1924 *continued.*

PART II.—ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS, 1924—AMENDMENTS.

1. *For* paragraph 535 *substitute*— 116 Misc. 2201

A.O. 290. 1924.

535. **Machine Gun School.**

—	Horses.	Forage.
Commandant	2	2
Chief Instructor	1	1
Instructors (Class E.E.) (2) .. .. each	1	1

2. Paragraph 654. *Add* new sub-paragraph— 116 Artillery 3284

"(*h*) Heavy Battery R.A. with a Pack Section... £1."

3. Paragraph 668 (*a*). 57 Aldershot 503

Against "Headquarters Gymnasium, Aldershot" *for* "£2 14*s*. 0*d*." *substitute* "£4 10*s*. 0*d*."

PART III.—TERRITORIAL ARMY REGULATIONS, 1924—AMENDMENT.

Paragraph 580.

For lines 9, 10 and 11, *substitute*—

A.O. 290. 1924.

N.C.O. if on married quarters roll ... ... 5*d*. 9 General 1629

N.C.O. if on marriage allowance roll, or single ... 2½*d*.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 291. 1924.

Battle Honours awarded for the Great War.— 20 Gen. No. 5034

A.O. 291. 1924.

1. With reference to paragraph 3 of Army Order 49 of 1924, His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the award of battle honours to the following regiments :—

LIST NO. 7.

7th Queen's Own Hussars.
8th King's Royal Irish Hussars.
Denbighshire Yeomanry.
Lincolnshire Yeomanry.
Welsh Horse.
Worcestershire Yeomanry (The Queen's Own Worcestershire Hussars).

Digitized by Google

Grenadier Guards.
The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles).
The North Staffordshire Regiment (The Prince of Wales's).
The Durham Light Infantry.
25th (County of London) Cyclist Battalion, The London Regiment.

A.O. 291 / 1924 *continued.*

2. These battle honours have been prepared in the form of a tabulated list, No. 7, copies of which will shortly be issued to all concerned.

44 / 1499

Titles and Designations.—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve, with effect from 1st October, 1924, of changes in titles and designations of cavalry and infantry regiments of the regular army as shown in the Appendix (*see* pages 72 to 76). **A.O. 292. / 1924.**

No change will be made in the titles worn on shoulder straps until stocks of existing patterns are exhausted.

2. Army Order 509 of 1920 is hereby *cancelled.*

100 / A.O.D. / 899

Change in Designation.—Officers of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps.—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the following changes in title of officers of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps:— **A.O. 293 / 1924.**

Old Title.	New Title.
Chief Inspector of Ordnance Machinery.	Ordnance Mechanical Engineer, 1st Class.
Inspector of Ordnance Machinery, 1st Class.	Ordnance Mechanical Engineer, 2nd Class.
Inspector of Ordnance Machinery, 2nd Class.	Ordnance Mechanical Engineer, 3rd Class.
Inspector of Ordnance Machinery, 3rd Class.	Ordnance Mechanical Engineer, 4th Class
Assistant Inspector of Ordnance Machinery.	Assistant Ordnance Mechanical Engineer.
Commissary of Ordnance ..	Ordnance Executive Officer, 1st Class.
Deputy Commissary of Ordnance.	Ordnance Executive Officer, 2nd Class.
Assistant Commissary of Ordnance.	Ordnance Executive Officer, 3rd Class.

2. The necessary amendments to Regulations will be made wherever these titles appear.

20 / Artillery / 4462

Change in Designation.—159th (London) Anti-Aircraft Battery, Royal Artillery (T.A.).—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the 159th (London) Anti-Aircraft Battery, Royal Artillery (T.A.), being in future designated the "159th (Lloyd's, City of London) Anti-Aircraft Battery, Royal Artillery (T.A.)." **A.O. 294. / 1924.**

Digitized by Google

A.O.295. 1924. **Honorary Distinction—King's Own Malta Regiment.**—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the grant of the following honour and distinction to the King's Own Malta Regiment— 54 / Infantry / 5494

"The Royal Cypher. A Maltese cross in the four corners"
"1800"

A.O.296. 1924. **Alliances.**—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the Winnipeg Rifles being allied to The Rifle Brigade (Prince Consort's Own). 058 / 4636

A.O.297. 1924. **Changes in Dress—Mess Dress.**—With reference to Army Order 256 of 1924, the following amendments will be made to the undermentioned Army Orders :— 55 / 918

(*a*) Army Order 124 of 1921, paragraph 1—
Line 19. *For* "*Trousers*" *substitute* "*Overalls*".
Line 21. *For* "*Shoes*—Black Oxford." *substitute* "*Boots*—Wellington."

(*b*) Army Order 125 of 1921, paragraph 1—
Line 13. *For* "*Trousers*" *substitute* "*Overalls*".
Line 15. *For* "*Shoes* — Black patent leather Oxford shoes." *substitute*— "*Boots*—Wellington."

(*c*) Army Order 228 of 1921—
Line 30. *For* "Trousers" *substitute* "Overalls."
Line 32. *For* "Shoes ... ... Black Oxford." *substitute* "Boots ... ... Wellington".

(*d*) Army Order 177 of 1923, paragraph 1—
Line 14. *For* "Trousers" *substitute* "Overalls".
Line 16. *For* "Shoes.—Black (patent leather), Oxford." *substitute*— "Boots.—Wellington."

A.O.298. 1924. **Dress—Officers of Highland and Scottish Regiments.**—1. A slight change in the cut of Service Dress jackets and khaki drill jackets for officers of Highland and Scottish Regiments has been approved. 54 / Infantry / 5486

Digitized by Google

In future, the skirts of these jackets will be rounded off to follow the natural line instead of being cut in below the bottom button. A.O. 298 / 1924 *continued.*

2. Officers in possession of the present pattern jackets will be permitted to continue them in wear, but future replacements will be of the revised pattern.

Supplementary Reserve of Officers—Additional provisions to Army Order 285 of 1924. A.O. 299. / 1924.

I.—Outfit Grant.

48 / General / 5809

1. Officers joining the Supplementary Reserve of Officers who have not previously served as officers in the Regular Forces (permanent or temporary), Special Reserve, Militia, Yeomanry, Territorial Force or Territorial Army, will (except as stated in paragraphs 2 and 4) be allowed on first appointment an outfit grant of £40, or in the case of an officer appointed to the cavalry or Royal Artillery £50, the retention of which will be subject to the conditions laid down in paragraph 6. Officers will be required to give a certificate to the effect that they have purchased service dress as follows :—

1 service dress cap (Highland and Scottish Regiments, 1 drab Tam O'Shanter bonnet).
2 service dress jackets.
*1 pair cord breeches and 1 pair service dress trousers or 2 pairs cord breeches.
†2 pairs service dress trousers or knickerbocker breeches. (Highland regiments, 1 kilt in lieu of 1 pair of trousers or knickerbocker breeches.)
§1 pair puttees or, optionally, brown leggings in the case of mounted officers.
*1 pair spurs.
2 drab shirts.
4 drab collars.
1 pair brown gloves.
1 drab tie.
1 Sam Browne belt (brown).
‡1 sword.
1 haversack.
1 waterbottle.
1 greatcoat.
§1 pair brown ankle boots.

* Mounted officers. † Dismounted officers ‡ Cavalry and R.H.A.
§ Officers of Cavalry, R.A. and R.A.V.C., may, if they wish, provide themselves with field boots in lieu of ankle boots and puttees or leggings.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 299 1924 *continued.*

2. Outfit grant will not in the absence of further instructions be made to officers appointed to the Supplementary Reserve of Officers who do not undergo training in peace. These officers will receive such grant as it may be decided to grant to officers commissioned temporarily during an emergency.

3. Officers transferred from the Territorial Army will be ineligible for the outfit grant in view of their being already in possession of the necessary uniform.

4. Officers transferred from the Regular Army Reserve of Officers and Territorial Army Reserve and candidates accepted for the Supplementary Reserve who have previous service in the Regular Forces (permanent or temporary) Special Reserve, Militia, Yeomanry, Territorial Force or Territorial Army will be eligible for a refund of such portion of the grant as is necessary to cover the actual expenditure on the alteration of outfit already in their possession or the supplementing of it to bring it up to the approved scale. The grant will be subject to the conditions of paragraph 6.

5. (*a*) The grant under paragraph 1 will be claimed from the regimental paymaster on Army Form O 1671.

(*b*) Claims for grants under paragraph 4 will be forwarded to the regimental paymaster on Army Form O 1671, and supported by receipted bills showing, in detail, the articles purchased or altered and the amounts paid, and a certificate to the effect that such purchases or alterations were necessary to complete the outfit. The certificate will be accepted without any further verification.

6. An officer who, except by reason of ill-health (certified by a medical board), death, or such special circumstances as the Army Council may decide, fails—

(*a*) to serve 4 years from the date of his appointment, re-appointment, or transfer ;

(*b*) to qualify four times as efficient within that period ;

(*c*) to obtain a satisfactory report from his C.O. at the end of 2 years' service or for the period, if less, of his service ;

(*d*) to complete, except in the case of officers holding field rank and quartermasters, within 3 years, or, in the case of officers of the Royal Engineers, within 4 years of his appointment, the prescribed initial course of instruction and obtain a satisfactory certificate on termination of the course,

Digitized by Google

will be required to refund the amount paid to him. If, however, the officer has satisfied conditions (*c*) and (*d*) he will be allowed to retain a proportionate amount of the total grant admissible for each completed year of service during which he has made himself efficient.

7. If an officer is called upon to resign his commission or is removed for misconduct, such resignation or removal will not exempt him from the liability to refund the amount of any outfit grant paid to him, subject to the conditions in paragraph 6.

8. An officer will be exempt from the conditions in paragraph 6 (*c*) and (*d*), if he has—

(*a*) obtained Certificate B in the Officers Training Corps, under the conditions laid down in the Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, or

(*b*) passed for promotion to the rank of captain in the Regular Army.

9. Officers appointed to the Supplementary Reserve of Officers will not be eligible for an issue of camp kit in kind, or for an allowance in lieu. On mobilization they will be dealt with on the same lines as Territorial Army officers.

II.—Annual Gratuity.

10. An officer of the Supplementary Reserve will be granted, in arrear, at the conclusion of each year's service in the Supplementary Reserve a gratuity of £25, provided that he has—

(*a*) resided in Great Britain or Northern Ireland for the whole year;

(*b*) in the case of Category B, carried out the prescribed training.

11. An officer wishing to travel abroad for a period not exceeding 6 months will not be considered as debarred from the gratuity provided that he obtains prior permission from the War Office, and keeps the latter informed as to his address. An officer who is absent from Great Britain or Northern Ireland for more than 6 months in any one year will in no circumstances be granted the gratuity.

12. An officer of Category B who fails in any one year to carry out annual training through sickness, or who obtains prior permission of the G.O.C.-in-C. to absent himself from training, will be granted the gratuity. Should an officer fail in a second consecutive year to undergo his annual training, the gratuity will be granted

Digitized by Google

A.O. 299 / 1924 *continued.*

only for special reasons, and with the sanction of the Army Council.

13. The gratuity will be payable on 31st December in each year, and officers will be responsible for submitting a claim to the regimental paymaster on Army Form O 1673.

14. A proportional part of the gratuity, calculated according to the actual number of days' gratuity-earning service rendered, will be issued in respect of periods of less than one year. The amounts due up to the date of resignation, death, etc., will be issued at once.

15. The gratuity will not be issuable while an officer is called up in an emergency.

III.—ACCOUNTING.

16. The accounting services for pay and allowances, which include payment of gratuities and bounties, except as stated in paragraph 17, of all ranks of the Supplementary Reserve will be carried out by the regimental paymaster, who deals with the accounts of the arm or unit of the Regular Forces.

17. The portion of the bounty issuable on enlistment under paragraph 37 (*a*) of Army Order 285 of 1924, and the payments admissible under paragraph 37 (*b*) thereof, will be paid by the recruiting officer and charged in his pay list.

The regimental paymaster receiving the Recruiting Pay List will notify all such issues immediately to the regimental paymaster of the arm or unit for which the man has been enlisted.

18. The recruiting rewards and other payments made in respect of men enlisting under Army Order 285 of 1924 will be charged by recruiting officers on Army Form N 1542 (Militia Recruiting Pay List).

19. Further instructions regarding method of accounting will shortly be issued to regimental paymasters.

A.O. 300. / 1924.

Scholarships for Officers appointed to Commissions in the Regular Army from the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, etc.—1. The Army Council have sanctioned the grant of scholarships, of the annual value of £50, tenable for 5 years, to officers appointed to commissions in the Regular Army from the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, and the universities.

100 / Gen. No. 7530

Digitized by Google

A.O. 300
1924
continued.

2. Eleven scholarships will be allotted half-yearly, commencing with the Regular Army candidates gazetted in February, 1926, which will make cadets joining the Royal Military Academy and the Royal Military College in August, 1924, eligible to compete.

3. The scholarships will be awarded as follows :—

To candidates from the Royal Military Academy	3
To candidates from the Royal Military College	6
To candidates from the universities ...	2

4. The following will be recipients of these scholarships :—

(*a*) *From the Royal Military Academy**—

(i) The cadet awarded the Sword of Honour.

(ii) The cadet passing out with the highest aggregate of marks.

(iii) The cadet recommended by the Commandant as the next most deserving on the grounds of all round efficiency.

(*b*) *From the Royal Military College**—

(i) The cadet awarded the Sword of Honour.

(ii) The cadet passing out with the highest aggregate of marks.

(iii) The cadet, admitted to the College under Army Order 412 of 1923, obtaining the highest aggregate of marks.

(iv) The cadet passing out with the second highest aggregate of marks.

(v & vi) The two cadets recommended by the Commandant as the next most deserving on the grounds of all round efficiency.

(*c*) *From the Universities*—

(i & ii) Two undergraduates of Grade I (graduated with First or Second Class Honours).

In cases where more than two undergraduates come forward from any two universities, one will be accepted from each university. The selection will rest with the university authorities as to which should receive the scholarship.

* In the event of one cadet qualifying under more than one head, the Commandant will be required to make a recommendation. No cadet can hold more than one scholarship.

A.O. 300 1924 *continued.*

In the event of more than two universities producing fully qualified candidates, the decision as to the recipients of the two scholarships will rest with the Army Council.

No scholarships will be awarded except to Grade I undergraduates. If none come forward the scholarships will lapse.

5. Payment will be made by the Army Agents or paymaster issuing the officer's pay, in 10 instalments of £25 each issued half-yearly in advance. The first payment will be made on the notification of the officer's appointment in the *London Gazette.* The amounts issued will be charged against Head 1 and Vote 1B as in the case of the pay of the officers. If an officer is transferred to Indian payment, a note will be made on the last pay certificate showing the period covered by the last payment; the payment of the scholarship will be continued by the Indian authorities.

No refund will be required in respect of any payment already made in the event of an officer becoming non-effective or otherwise ceasing to be entitled to the grant.

6. The winners of scholarships who can afford to do so will be given the opportunity of resigning the emoluments attaching to the scholarship in favour of those less fortunately circumstanced. In such a case the winner would still retain the titular distinction.

7. An officer holding a scholarship will be liable, at the discretion of the Army Council, to forfeit it for misconduct.

A.O. 301. 1924.

Promotion of Officers Appointed prior to 1st February, 1924, to Class I of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers or the Territorial Army Reserve of Officers.—The qualifying examinations, for promotion to captain and major for officers appointed prior to 1st February, 1924, to Class I of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers or the Territorial Army Reserve of Officers, will be the same as for promotion to captain and major in the Territorial Army, as laid down in Appendix VI, Regulations for the Territorial Army, 1924.

43 / P.E. / 26

A.O. 302. 1924.

Examination for the Army First Class and Special Certificates of Education.—1. With reference to Appendix I, Educational Training, 1924, the following tables show the books on which questions testing general reading and knowledge of books will be set at examina-

43 / Certificates / 4

Digitized by Google

tions for the Army First Class and Special Certificates of Education to be held in the near future. A.O. 302 1924 *continued.*

2. For the English paper B, which is common to both the First Class and Special Certificates, one book must have been studied in detail and two others read generally.

For the English paper C, which is required to be taken for a Special Certificate only, one additional book must have been studied in detail and another additional book read generally.

3. Three lists (A, B and C) of books have been approved for use at examinations in the near future. The following tables show the books contained in each list and the examinations for which those books will be used :—

(*a*) For the English paper B, common to both the First Class and Special Certificates :—

List A.	List B.	List C.
To be studied in detail.	*To be studied in detail.*	*To be studied in detail.*
"The White Company."—Sir A. Conan Doyle.	"Selected English Essays." — Loane (King's Treasures, Dent).	"Hereward the Wake."—Kingsley.
To be read generally.	*To be read generally.*	*To be read generally.*
"Eothen."—Kinglake. "A Tale of Two Cities."—Dickens.	"Life of Nelson."—Southey. "Old Mortality."—Scott.	"Lorna Doone."—Blackmore. "Master Mariners."—Spears.

(*b*) For the English paper C, required to be taken for the Special Certificate only :—

List A.	List B.	List C.
To be studied in detail.	*To be studied in detail.*	*To be studied in detail.*
"King Henry V."—Shakespeare.	"Richard II."—Shakespeare.	"Henry VIII."—Shakespeare.
To be read generally.	*To be read generally.*	*To be read generally.*
"Golden Treasury (Book IV)."—Palgrave.	"Golden Treasury (Book III)."—Palgrave.	"Golden Treasury."—(Additional Poems)—Palgrave.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 302 / 1924 *continued.* (*c*) The examinations for which the respective lists of books will be used (when two lists are named, candidates may choose either) :—

Date of examination.	List of books on which questions will be set.
October, 1924	List A and List B.
April, 1925	List A and List B.
October, 1925	List A and List B.
April, 1926	List B and List C.
October, 1926	List B and List C.
April, 1927	List C.
October, 1927	List C.

4. The books in List C will not be issued until April, 1925, when demands will be submitted on Army Form L 1389 by cavalry regiments, Royal Artillery brigades, infantry battalions and depots, battalions of the Royal Tank Corps, and for other units, etc., by command education officers.

The copies of Palgrave's "Golden Treasury" previously issued for Lists A and B will be used for List C.

5. Army Orders 478 of 1922 and 416 of 1923 are hereby *cancelled.*

A.O. 303. / 1924. **42nd Refresher Course, School of Signals.**—The following is a list of non-commissioned officers, arranged in regimental order, who have passed the examination at the 42nd Refresher Course at the School of Signals, Maresfield Park, and have been awarded certificates :— 44 / 1588

No.	Rank and Name.	Corps.
531994	Corporal Litson, J. ..	7th Queen's Own Hussars.
1043814	L./Bomb. Tyson, G. W.	10th Brigade, R.F.A.
4602604	L./Serjt. Churchill, F. ..	1st Bn. The Duke of Wellington's Regt.
5373201	Serjeant Norris, W. ..	1st Bn. Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
3300960	Serjeant Miller, J. ..	1st Bn. The Highland Light Infantry.
2867662	Serjeant Mason, G. ..	2nd Bn. The Gordon Highlanders.
7007044	L./Serjeant Watson, J. ..	1st Bn. The Royal Ulster Rifles.
6905264	Serjeant Dalton, H. ..	2nd Bn. The Rifle Brigade.

Digitized by Google

22 / Wounds / 202

Flying Duty.—1. There appears to be some misapprehension as to the occasions on which officers and other ranks may be required to go up in aircraft. Any officer, warrant officer, non-commissioned officer or man may be ordered, as part of his military duty, to go up in the air, either as a passenger, when the flight is considered by superior authority to be necessary for some military purpose or training, or for reconnaissance purposes whenever military exigencies require it. **A.O.304. 1924.**

2. Additional emoluments are not admissible for officers or other ranks detailed for duty in the air in the circumstances set out above.

27 / Cavalry / 1062

Terms of Service—Cavalry of the Line.—The terms of service for recruits enlisting into the Cavalry of the Line will in future be 6 years with the Colours and 6 years in the Army Reserve. **A.O.305. 1924.**

27 / General / 8213

Designation of Boys who are enlisted for training as Tradesmen.—It has been decided that boys who are enlisted for training as tradesmen will in future be known as "apprentice tradesmen". **A.O.306. 1924.**

68 / General / 4355

Imperial Service Medal.—With reference to Army Order 62 of 1911, recommendations for the award of the Imperial Service Medal to Civil Servants in Army Departments should be supported by a statement in each case, attached to Army Form C 376, showing the grounds on which the recommendation is put forward. **A.O.307. 1924.**

68 / Gen. No. / 4250

The King's Medal.—1. The medal with clasp "1924" for the champion shot of the Home Forces has been won by No. 7718849, Warrant Officer, Class II, C. W. Churcher, Corps of Small Arms and Machine Gun Schools. **A.O.308. 1924.**

2. The medal with clasp "1924" for the champion shot of the Australian Imperial Forces has been won by Temporary Quartermaster and Honorary Captain W. C. G. Ruddock, Australian Instructional Corps.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 309. 1924. **Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.**— The undermentioned detachments have received official recognition by the War Office under the new scheme :— 83 / 935

ENGLAND AND WALES.

No.	Detachment.	Classification.	Commandant.	By whom organized.
30	Berkshire	Women's	Mrs. T. Salomonson ..	British Red Cross Society.
4	Devon	"	Miss C. Erskine	
28	"	"	Miss G. Collins, M.B.E. ..	
66	"	"	Miss B. Landon, M.B.E. ..	
36	Dorset	"	Mrs. E. Hickson	
38	"	"	Mrs. F. M. Craig	
42	Gloucester	"	Mrs. A. G. Ward, M.B.E..	
3	Lancashire, East ..	Men's ..	Dr. E. T. Burke	
4	London, County of	Women's	Miss F. G. Davenport ..	
29	" "	Men's ..	The Rev. W. R. Hartwright.	
134	" "	Women's	Miss A. Bugden	
50	Oxford	" ..	Mrs. E. M. Meredith ..	
38	Somerset	" ..	Miss F. Clayton	
50	"	" ..	Miss D. Lowe, M.B.E. ..	
52	"	" ..	Mrs. E. Gifford, M.B.E. ..	
15	Suffolk	Men's .	Dr. B. E. A. Batt	
38	Sussex	Women's	Miss N. B. Bennett, M.B.E.	
40	"	"	Miss M. de C. Baker ..	
42	Wiltshire	"	Miss G. Wallington ..	
2	Yorkshire, West Riding.	"	Mrs. N. King..	

SCOTLAND.

2	Edinburgh, City of	Women's	Miss A. M. Leadbetter ..	British Red Cross Society, Scottish Branch.
4	" "	"	Miss M. Cowan	
8	" "	"	Miss A. Gemmell	
10	" "	"	Mrs. M. H. MacIntosh ..	
14	" "	"	Mrs. H. Melville	
16	" "	"	Mrs. M. Fairgrieve ..	
4	Wigtown	"	Mrs. F. M. McIurk.. ..	

A.O. 310. 1924. **Fuel and Light Allowances.**—1. The following revised rates of fuel and light allowances will take effect from 1st September, 1924. 53 / Gen. No. / 2644

—	Daily rates. Winter.	Daily rates. Summer.
FUEL AND LIGHT.		
Married officers.	s. d.	s. d.
Class 1	8 8	4 4
Class 2	7 5	3 9
Class 3	6 8	3 5
Classes 4, 5	5 3	2 8
Classes 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12	3 11	1 10
Classes 13, 14	1 10	1 0

Digitized by Google

A.O. 310
1924
continued.

—	Daily rates. Winter.	Daily rates. Summer.
Fuel and Light—*cont.*		
Single officers.	s. d.	s. d.
Class 1	6 6	3 3
Class 2	5 7	2 10
Class 3	4 9	2 5
Classes 4, 5	3 6	1 9
Classes 6, 7, 9	3 0	1 5
Class 8	2 5	1 2
Class 10	1 8	0 11
Class 11	2 2	1 0
Classes 12, 14	0 11	0 6
Class 13	1 5	0 11
Warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men, etc.		
Class 15 or schoolmistress* in Class 16, married and living with families	1 5	0 9
Class 15 or schoolmistress* in Class 16, unmarried or not living with families.	1 0	0 6
Class 16, married or unmarried		
Classes 17 and 18, married or unmarried ..	0 6	0 5
Classes 19 and 20, if on married quarters roll..		
Detachments of from 2 to 3 N.C.Os. and men when accommodated in the same room ..	1 1	0 7
Detachments of from 4 to 10 N.C.Os. and men when accommodated in the same room ..	1 8	0 11
One N.C.O. or man compelled to occupy a whole room	0 6	0 3
Offices	0 9	..
LIGHT.		
Married officers.		
Class 1	2 4	1 2
Class 2	2 0	1 0
Class 3	1 9	0 10½
Classes 4, 5	1 3¾	0 7¾
Classes 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12	0 11¾	0 5¾
Classes 13, 14	0 4½	0 3
Single officers.		
Class 1	1 9	0 10½
Class 2	1 6	0 9
Class 3	1 3	0 7½
Classes 4, 5	0 10½	0 5¼
Classes 6, 7, 9	0 9	0 4½
Class 8	0 7½	0 3¾
Class 10	0 3	0 2¼
Class 11	0 7½	0 3¾
Classes 12, 14	0 2¼†	0 1½
Class 13	0 4½	0 2¼

* Schoolmistresses are entitled to the above rates only if they are not in receipt of consolidated pay under Army Order 136 of 1920 (as amended by Army Orders 438 of 1921, 259 of 1922, and 140 of 1923).

† 3*d.* in the case of mounted officers whose horses are in stables, not lighted at public expense.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 310 / 1924 *continued.*

2. A Director, Grade A, at the War Office will draw, if married, the rates laid down in Army Order 324 of 1919, or, if single, the rates shown in Army Order 407 of 1915.

3. Army Order 175 of 1924 is *cancelled.*

A.O. 311. 1924. **Rates of Clothing Allowance.**—The following amendments will be made to the Appendix to Army Order 61 of 1924 :— 51 / Gen. No. / 5480

Table A (*a*) *After* "than" in line 3, item 1, column (1). *Insert* "M.T. Drivers and".

(*b*) *After* "Drivers", item 10, column (1). *Insert* "Royal Corps of Signals and".

(*c*) *Against* items 9, 10 and 11. *Insert* "46 0" in column (4).

(*d*) *Delete* "Notes".

Table E (*a*) Sub-table (i). *For* "Master, 1st Class" and "Master, 2nd Class" *substitute*, with effect from 1st October, 1924, "Master of Sea-going Vessel" and "Other Masters" respectively.

(*b*) Sub-table (ii). *Delete* "Royal Hibernian Military School" in heading and column headed "Royal Hibernian School."

(*c*) Sub-table (iii). *Add* new item—

A.O. 311. 1924.

	s.	d.
"(*j*) Chief Inspector and Inspectors of Fire Police—Bramley and Hereford	15	6"

A.O. 312. 1924. **War Department Chemist.**—Army Order 268 of 1909 is hereby *cancelled.* All correspondence on purely chemical questions should be addressed to the War Department Chemist, Royal Arsenal, Woolwich. 60 / Inspection Dept. / 30

A.O. 313. 1924. **Dress Regulations, 1911—Amendments.**—1. The following amendments will be made to Dress Regulations, 1911 :— 54 / Officers / 2223

(*a*) *After* paragraph 520. *For* heading "Royal Field and Royal Garrison Artillery." *substitute* "Royal Artillery."

(*b*) Paragraph 526, line 2. *For* "Officers of R.F.A. and mounted officers of R.G.A." *substitute* "R.A. Officers".

(*c*) *Delete* paragraphs 527 and 528.

(*d*) Paragraphs 530 and 537, line 1. *Delete* "Garrison".

Digitized by Google

2. The knickerbocker breeches, ankle boots, leggings or puttees previously authorized for Royal Garrison Artillery officers at present in the possession of such officers may be continued in wear until replacements are necessary. A.O. 313 1924 *continued.*

26 Regns. 57 **Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendment.**—Army Council's instruction to Article 854. Paragraph 3, line 2. *For* "made" *substitute*— A.O. 314. 1924.

"credited to the accounts of the soldiers concerned".

26 Regns. 72 **King's Regulations, 1923 — Amendments.** — A.O. 315. 1924.

1. Paragraph 25.

Sub-paragraph (xi). *Against* "(xi)" *insert* an asterisk. *After* "Royal Engineers" in line 2 *insert* "and Royal Corps of Signals".

Sub-paragraph (xii). *Against* "(xii)" *insert* an asterisk. *Add* at end—

"Royal Corps of Signals by command headquarters through Chief Signal Officer." A.O. 315. 1924.

Insert footnote—

"* When Commanders of Coast Defences are appointed, coast defence troops will be trained as in para. 61, and these sub-paragraphs will not apply." A.O. 315. 1924.

100 Signals 53 2. Paragraph 215.

Sub-paragraph (ii)—

Line 1. *After* "regular" *insert* "and territorial".
Line 2. *After* "infantry" *insert* "or air defence".
Line 3. *After* "appointments" *insert* "or adjutancies".

Sub-paragraph (xiv)—

Line 2. *For* "who is on the active list of the regular army" *substitute*—

", whether on the active or retired list of the Regular or Territorial Army". A.O. 315. 1924.

27 General 8213 3. Paragraph 241, line 4—

After "class" *insert* "as an apprentice tradesman".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 315 1924 *continued.*

4. Paragraph 242, line 1—

For "a tradesman" *substitute* "an apprentice tradesman".

For "such" *substitute* "a tradesman".

5. Paragraph 246. Page 57. *Against* "Lance-serjeant artillery clerk" *insert* an asterisk. 26 Regs. 55

6. Paragraph 259 (as amended by Army Order 65 of 1924). 18 Tanks 45

(i) **First-Class Certificate of Education.**

After "Staff-serjeant, R.A.P.C." *insert*—

"Serjeant-clerk, Royal Tank Corps".

(ii) **Second-Class Certificate of Education.**

After "Lance-corporal storeman, R.A.O.C." *insert*—

"Lance-corporal clerk, Royal Tank Corps".

7. Paragraph 261. 26 Regs. 64

Line 2. *Delete* "or position".

Add at end—

A.O. 315. 1924. "Seniority in the rank to which he reverts will count from the date of his original promotion to that rank."

8. Paragraph 284. 112 Educational 3

Line 3. *After* "R.A.V.C.," *insert* "Army Educational Corps†,".

Insert footnote—

A.O. 315. 1924. "† In the case of the Army Educational Corps, courses and attachment may be carried out in India as well as at home."

9. Paragraph 285.

Before "Royal Army Pay Corps...6 months."

insert

A.O. 315, 1924. "Army Educational Corps...3 months. (For ranks not below that of serjeant.)

" " " ...6 months. (For all ranks below that of serjeant.)"

Add at end—

A.O. 315. 1924. ", except in the case of the Army Educational Corps, where no reduction in the periods of probation will be made".

Digitized by Google

19 / General / 7966

10. Paragraph 363.

Sub-paragraph (v) (*b*), column 5. *After* "enlistment." in line 12 *insert*—

"If the soldier is serving overseas the case will be referred to the War Office for instructions before discharge is authorized." A.O. 315. 1924.

Sub-paragraph (v) (*c*), column 5. *After* "enlistment." in line 10 *insert*—

"If the soldier is serving overseas the case will be referred to the War Office for instructions before discharge is authorized." A.O. 315. 1924.

Gen. No. 16 / 4627

11. Paragraph 1415, sub-paragraph (i), line 1. *For* "1/6" *substitute* "5*s*."

26 / Regs. / 75

12. Paragraph 1669.

After "Officers" in line 1 *insert* ", members of "Q.A.I.M.N.S. and Q.A.M.F.N.S."

Add at end—

"*Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service.* A.O. 315. 1924.

Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army.
R.A.M.C. Training.
Regulations for Admission to Q.A.I.M.N.S.
Regulations for Admission to Q.A.M.F.N.S.†
Standing Orders for Q.A.I.M.N.S. and Q.A.M.F.N.S.
Standing Orders for the R.A.M.C."

Add footnote—

"† Q.A.M.F.N.S. only."

54 / Artillery / 8537

13. Paragraph 1671.

Page 398. *Against* sub-head xxiv of Table.

In column 5 *insert* "1 (*gg*)".
In column of Remarks *add* note—

"(*gg*) To be kept by the Commandant R.A. Depot."

29 / General / 33

14. Appendix VII.

Under "Western Command", *after* "Chester"—

Column 1. *Add* "Command Headquarters".
Column 3. *Under* "Union Jack 6 ft. by 3 ft.," *for* "1*b*" *substitute* "1*c*"

Digitized by Google

A.O. 316. 1924. **Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments.**— 1. Paragraph 59. *For* footnote asterisk *substitute*— 53 / General / 3148

A.O. 316. / 1924.

"* Milk, eggs and beef tea may be issued as extras to mental cases on ordinary diet, and to other cases on ordinary diet who are unable to take their meals in the dining hall, and for whom such extras are considered necessary by the officer in medical charge of the case.'

2. *Insert* new paragraph— 103 / Misc. / 2627

A.O. 316. / 1924.

150A. Where a corporals' room is used as a recreation room and a club room for corporals, as well as for the sale of refreshments, the cost of fuel at the authorized scale will be borne in equal proportions as a charge against the public and the N.A.A.F.I.

3. *Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 316. / 1924.

153A. Where a corporals' room is used as a recreation room and a club room for corporals, as well as for the sale of refreshments, the cost of light at the authorized scale will be borne in equal proportions as a charge against the public and the N.A.A.F.I.

A.O. 317. 1924. **Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 53. *Add* at end— 100 / Candidates / 6802

A.O. 317. / 1924.

"A candidate with no military qualifications may be appointed to a commission in the lowest rank provided that he undertakes to pass the examination for Certificate "A," Officers Training Corps, within 12 months of being commissioned."

2. Paragraph 303. *Add* at end— 9 / Gen. No. / 1516

A.O. 317. / 1924

"Should the whereabouts of any such men become known more than 6 months after the date of absence, their cases should be submitted to the War Office for consideration as to their retention or discharge."

3. Page 91. *For* "306" in line 1 *substitute* "305". 26 / Regs. / 38

4. Paragraph 573, line 2. *For* "para. 213" *substitute* "paras. 213 and 214". 48 / General / 5744

5. Paragraph 833.

Line 9. *After* "Association." *insert*—

A.O. 317. / 1924.

"The sums retained by an Association under this paragraph will be applicable to units at the discretion of the Association." 26 / Regs. / 38

Digitized by Google

Delete last three lines on page 217. A.O. 317 1924 *continued.*
Fourth sub-paragraph, page 218. *Insert* at beginning—
"Except in the case of sub-lettings for very short periods,". A.O. 317. 1924.

9 Gen. No. 1604

6. Paragraph 845, lines 5, 6 and 7.

For—

"£2 10*s.* a day.
£2 a day.
£1 12*s.* 6*d.* a day."

substitute— A.O. 317. 1924.

"£2 15*s.* a day.
£2 5*s.* a day.
£1 15*s.* a day."

43 S.M.E. 1096

7. Appendix VII. Page 315. *Under* "**ROYAL ENGINEERS.**"—

Against "(*b*) Captains before promotion to major." In second column, *for* "Senior officers' course" *substitute* "Captains' course".

Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915 — Amendment. — Appendix XII, paragraph 8. A.O. 318. 1924.

53 Southern 3737

For lines 13 to 17 *substitute*—

"Supplies of 'pan oil' for the treatment of slate urinals will be obtained through the officer in charge of barracks. Other oils are not to be used for this purpose." A.O. 318. 1924.

26 Regs. 82

Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923 — Amendments. — 1. Paragraph 285. A.O. 319. 1924.
Line 2. *After* "equipment" *insert* "in accordance with Appendix No. 49".

26 Regs. 74

2. Paragraph 296.

Line 9. *After* "receipted" *insert*—

"(to one of which is affixed A.F. N 7503 completed, recorded and stamped by the unit or command accountant as the case may be)". A.O. 319. 1924.

For "Secretary" *substitute* "Under-Secretary of State".

Line 13. *After* "copy" *insert*—
", with A.F. N 7503 affixed,".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 319 1924 *continued.*

3. Paragraph 484— 50 Mistresses 515

Sub-paragraph (v)—*delete* "(*See* para. **524.**)"
Sub-paragraph (x)—
Delete "(*See* paras. **527** to **533.**)"
After "Department" *insert*—

A.O. 319. 1924.

"under the conditions laid down in paras. **527** to **533**".

4. *For* paragraph 524 *substitute*—

524. Army schoolmistresses and female pupil teachers.

A.O. 319. 1924.

Army schoolmistresses and their children (under 14 years of age), female pupil teachers and acting pupil teachers will be admitted to hospital under similar conditions to the wives and families of soldiers.

5. Appendix No. 4, page 155. 24 General 8360

Under heading "DOSAGE."

Line 12. *For* "7" *substitute* "4".
Line 15. *For* "seven" *substitute* "four".

6. *Insert* new Appendix—

A.O. 319. 1924.

APPENDIX No. 49. 26 Regs. 82

Scale of field medical equipment for instructional purposes.
(Referred to in paragraph 285.)

Box, field fracture, 1916 pattern	No.	1
Case, water testing, sterilization	No.	1
Case, water testing, poisons	No.	1
Companion, medical, 1905 pattern	No.	1
Haversack, surgical, 1905 pattern	No.	1
Panniers, field medical, 1905 pattern	Pair	1
Panniers, field surgical, 1905 pattern	Pair	1
Splint, Thomas's knee	No.	1
Splint, Thomas's knee, metal sliding frame footpiece for	No.	1

A.O. 320. 1924. **Regulations for Army Ordnance Services—Amendments—** 16 General 5014

Part I, 1923.

A.O. 320. 1924.

Paragraph 648. *For* last line *substitute*—

"These instructions do not apply to workshop expense store ledgers, except in the case of stations abroad where no local auditor has been appointed and alternate ledgers are kept."

Digitized by Google

Part II.

A.O. 320
1924
continued.

8
Ordnance
315

1. *Pamphlet No.* 16. *Examination of Breech Mechanisms.*

Pamphlet No 17. *Obturators.*

The above pamphlets have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned.

57
Ammunition
64

2. Further amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, 1915 —Amendments.—1. Paragraph 429 (as amended by Army Orders 129 and 217 of 1920). *Add* at end—

A.O. 321.
1924.

Egypt 2
411

"(*see* para. 713A)".

2. *Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 321.
1924.

713A. It sometimes happens that certain services defined as engineer services in Table N (*e.g.*, those in connection with the provision of recreation grounds) cannot be carried out at the public expense without serious delay, owing to funds not being available at the time.

In such cases the service may be carried out by the troops by the spare time employment of military labour and regimental first line transport, any necessary cash expenditure being met from private funds. No charge will be made for such labour or transport ; nor, if the execution of the service is supervised by the Engineers, will any charge for "overheads" to cover such supervision be made against the troops, provided that the C.R.E. is satisfied that it can be carried out without prejudice to the normal work of the Engineers.

Entries regarding such services will not be made in the D.O's. construction account. If ordnance or engineer stores are used from stock they will be paid for in cash at the vocabulary price, as in the case of sales.

Equipment Regulations—Amendments.

A.O.322.
1924.

Part 1, 1923.

54
Infantry
5382

Paragraph 121, line 4. *After* "file." *add*—

A.O. 322.
1924.

"This procedure will also be followed in the case of infantry battalions, if the arms allowed for this purpose under Equipment Regulations, Part 2, are not sufficient."

A.O. 322
1924
continued.

Part 2.

Section I, 1924.

Table 3, page 7. *Insert*—

A.O. 322.
1924.

"**Rifles**, short, M.L.E., Mark III	.. .. ..	30 (*a*)".

Add footnote—

A.O. 322.
1924.

"(*a*) For use of personnel not armed with rifles (*see* Equipment Regulations, Part 1)."

Table 19, pages 30 and 31. *Amend* figures against the following items to *read* "2" both for peace and war :— 54 Infantry 5504

Brushes, sable, writing, duck, large.
Cases, No. 2 Infantry rangefinder.
Cases, stand, No. 4 director.
Covers, No. 2 Infantry rangefinder.
Frogs, stand, No. 2 Infantry rangefinder.
Instruments, angle of sight.
Plotters, field.
Rangefinders, Infantry, No. 2.
Stands, No. 4 director.
Stands, No. 2 Infantry rangefinder.

Section II, 1924.

Table 3. Page 9. 54 Cavalry 1703

Against "Bandoliers, 90 rounds". *Delete* from column 3—

"1 for each set of saddlery for ranks armed with a rifle."

Delete "Straps, steadying, horse" and detail.

Table 4. Page 27.

Against "Bandoliers, 90 rounds". *Delete* from column 2—

"1 for each set of saddlery for ranks armed with a rifle."

Delete "Straps, steadying, horse" and detail.

Table 7, page 13. 54 Cavalry 1705

Insert under "*Section No. 5 B*"—

A.O. 322.
1924.

"Packsaddlery, G.S.—

Bags, intrenching tool ..	..	2 for each regiment.
Girths, steadying, worsted	..	1 for each regiment."

Digitized by Google

Table 9, page 33. **A.O. 322 1924** *continued.*

Insert under "*Section No. 5 B*—Packsaddlery, G.S."—

"Bags, intrenching tool ..	2 for each regiment.	2 for each regiment.	2 for each regiment,
Girths, steadying, worsted	1 for each regiment.	1 for each regiment.	1 for each regiment."

A.O. 322. 1924.

57 Gen No. 9640

Section XII (*b*), 1913.

Page 127.

Table No. 4A (as promulgated by Army Order 330 of 1922).

Under "*Section No.* 23"—

For—

"Cartridges, Q.F., blank	13-pr., 18-pr., 12-pr. 4-cwt., and 3-inch 20- and 23-cwt.:—		
	Cups	‡	
	18-pr. Charges, 1 lb. blank	‡	
	18-pr. L.G.	‡	
	18-pr. Wads, No. 1 ..	‡	
	18-pr. Rings, split	‡	"

substitute—

"Cartridges, Q.F., blank	13-pr., 18-pr. and 3-inch 20-cwt.—		
	Cups, Mark I (*a*) ..	‡	(*a*) Only required when using 1 lb. blank charges.
	18-pr. Charges, 1 lb. blank		
	18-pr. L.G.	‡	* For special circumstances.
	18-pr. Charges, 3 lb. blank		
	18-pr. L.G.	*	
	18-pr. Cups, Mark II (*b*) ..	‡	(*b*) Only required when using 3 lb. blank charges."
	18-pr. Rings, split (*a*) ..	‡	
	18-pr. Wads, No. 1 (*a*) ..	‡	

A.O. 322. 1924.

26 Regs. 35

Part 1, 1923; Part 2, Section I, 1924; Section II, 1924; Section III, 1913, and Section IVd, 1923; and Part 3, 1914.—Amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Barrack and Hospital Furniture—Amendments.—Part I—Barrack Schedules, 1915. **A.O. 323. 1924.**

57 Barracks 7

Delete SCHEDULES NOS. 5A, 6A and 7A.

57 General 3470

SCHEDULE NO. 66.

After "Boxes, coal, 4 bushels" *insert*—

"Boxes, index card	1	For every 120 reservists where the number of reservists allocated to rejoin on mobilization exceeds 500."

A.O. 323. 1924.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 323 1924 *continued.* — 27 / Home / 1196

SCHEDULE No. 89 (as promulgated by Army Order 434 of 1923)—

Under "Waiting room for recruits" insert—

A.O. 323. 1924.

"Chairs, arm, married soldiers ..	2	
Chairs, Windsor	4	
Covers, table, art serge	1	Size and colour as necessary.
Mats, coir, fibre, door	1	
Rugs, Axminster, 5 feet 4 inches by 2 feet 8 inches.	1	
Tables, office, leather top (or lino top).	1	"

Under "General" insert—

A.O. 323. 1924.

"Machines, weighing man.. ..	1	Where no recognized medical inspection room exists."
Standard, measuring height ..	1	

Part II—Hospital Schedules, 1915.— — 57 / Vocab. / 8285

SCHEDULE No. 1. Page 8—

For "Stoves, oil, Rippingille's" *substitute—*

"Stoves, oil, "Beatrice"."

A.O. 324. 1924. — 64 / 3835

Staff College Regulations (Camberley), 1921—Amendments.—1. As a temporary measure it has been decided to grant additional marks to officers competing in the Staff College Entrance Examination who hold an interpretership in the Russian language.

2. The following amendments will therefore be made :—

Paragraph 5, line 14—

Delete from "In addition" to the end of the paragraph, and *substitute—*

A.O. 324. 1924.

"In addition

(A) 100 marks will be credited to each candidate at the examination who offers the Russian language, in which he holds a *first* class interpretership gained within the last five years.

(B) 50 marks to each candidate who offers at the examination—

(i) the Russian language, in which he holds a *second* class interpretership,

or

(ii) any foreign language or languages (other than Russian), in which he holds a *first* class interpretership, or has passed the High Proficiency Test in Urdu and

Digitized by Google

other languages appertaining to India, gained within the last five years, A.O. 324 1924 *continued.*

or

(iii) who has gained a special certificate in his examination for promotion as a lieutenant to captain, or as a captain to major."

Page 6, column 1 of the Table, line 2—

After "Russian" *insert* "†" and *add* footnote—

"† The new orthography will be optional.'

9 O.T.C. 6497 **Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1921—Amendments.**—1. *For* paragraph 83 *substitute* : A.O. 325. 1924.

83. A cadet who has qualified in the examination but has not completed a second year's efficient service in accordance with para. 82, may be granted Certificate "B," and enjoy the full advantages thereof, and the contingent of the Senior Division of which he was a member when he qualified at the examination shall become entitled to the grant of £5 specified in para. 110— A.O. 325. 1924.

(*a*) from the date of his appointment to a commission in the Supplementary Reserve of Officers ; or

(*b*) on completion of such service and training as an officer of the Territorial Army as will make a total of 2 years' qualifying service in all, provided that his service in the Officers Training Corps includes not less than one year's efficient service in the same branch as that in which he has taken a commission.

2. Paragraph 106. *Under* "Allowances", *delete* (3) and footnote, and *renumber* (4) and (5) to *read* (3) and (4), respectively.

51 4640

3. *Add* new paragraphs :—

Mess allowance at Annual Camps.

106A. A grant of £1 will be paid in respect of each officer of the Officers Training Corps, each officer of the Regular Army appointed to the Permanent Staff of a Senior Division contingent, and each officer of the Regular Army detailed to hold a command or staff appointment at an annual camp, including those appointed for instructional purposes, who attends camp for the prescribed period of annual training. This grant is not personal to the officer but will be administered as A.O. 325. 1924.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 325 1924 *continued.* a special grant in aid of the cost of the officer's messing. It will be issuable by the command paymaster of the command in which the camp is held. In Senior Division camps it will be claimed by the adjutant of the contingent, or, in cases where units or contingents combine for camp purposes, by the officer responsible for making the necessary arrangements (*see* para. 64), who should certify that the grant is claimed only for those officers for whom it is admissible. In Junior Division camps held in England it will be claimed by the staff captain (camp secretary) whose claim should be accompanied by the certificate of the camp commandant that the grant is claimed only for those officers for whom it is admissible. In Junior Division camps held in Scotland the G.O.C.-in-C., Scottish Command, will detail the officer who should prefer the claim.

106B. In addition to the grant referred to in para. 106A a special personal allowance, in aid of messing expenses, of 5*s.* a day will be issuable for the period of annual training to each regular officer appointed to a command or staff appointment at annual camps, except in the case of adjutants, Senior Division, and to each regular officer appointed for the purpose of giving instruction at annual camps.

106C. The allowance referred to in para. 106B will also be issuable to staff officers on visits of inspection at annual camps when accommodated in camp under canvas or in unfurnished hutments and not, therefore, entitled to travelling allowance. The grant of £1 under para. 106A is not issuable in respect of these officers.

106D. The allowance of 5*s.* a day issuable under paras. 106B and 106C will be claimed on A.F. O 1679 as laid down in para. 106.

A.O. 326. 1924. **Magazine Regulations, 1922 — Amendments.**— Paragraph 27 of Preface.— 57 Ammunition 64

Line 2.

After "primers" *insert* ", etc. (*see* Appendix II)," *For* "similar articles" *substitute* "ammunition".

Line 3, *delete* "(*vide* Appendix II)".

Page 39, *add* at end of paragraph 144—

A.O. 326. 1924. "Packages containing Fireworks, Group IX, will be stacked on their bottoms to a height not exceeding 5 feet."

Digitized by Google

Appendix II, page 70, *under* Group IX— A.O. 326 1924 *continued.*

Delete "Ground flares."

Insert in alphabetical sequence—

"Cartridges illuminating, 1-inch (Dark ignition)
Cartridges, signal, 1-inch.
Red.
Green.

Grenades, signal, Nos. 32, 38, 43, 45, 48 and 52."

After "Group IX" stores *insert*—

"*Group XI.* A.O. 326. 1924.

Candles, smoke, S. 1.
Grenades, signal, No. 42".

Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendments.—1. *Insert* new paragraph— A.O. 327. 1924.

26 Regs. 80 — 10B. A tradesman rejoining the Colours from desertion, who has already been classified for pay as a result of a standard test given prior to his desertion, will not be required to undergo a fresh standard test in order to be eligible to resume tradesmen's rates of pay, unless a period of more than six months has elapsed between the date of desertion and that of rejoining the Colours. A.O. 327. 1924.

27 General 8213 — 2. Paragraph 39, line 1. *For* "boys" *substitute* "apprentice tradesmen".

30 General 7957 — 3. Page 25. "Test for Chemical Artificer," paragraph 2. *Add* at end—

"This period of training may, however, be reduced at the discretion of the Commandant, Experimental Station, Porton, in the case of those candidates who have had previous laboratory experience."

4. Page 120. *For* the test for "Searchlight Operator" *substitute*—

"**SEARCHLIGHT OPERATOR.** A.O. 327. 1924.

Class III.

(*a*) A slight knowledge of the elementary theory of electricity, and a good knowledge of the searchlight circuits used in his unit, including both anti-aircraft and remote control circuits.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 327 1924 *continued.*

(*b*) Ability to maintain a satisfactory arc at 120 amperes with hand and automatic lamps (uncontrolled) for at least half-an-hour. (Two attempts allowed.)

(*c*) Thorough knowledge of cleaning and care of reflectors, and precautions against cracking reflectors.

(*d*) A fair knowledge of the connections and care of the electrical portions of a petrol-electric lorry.

Class II.

As for Class III, and in addition—

(*a*) Ability to maintain a satisfactory arc and good shaped crater with any type of service lamp in use in his unit with a current of 170 or 210 amperes, for at least an hour. (Two attempts allowed.)

(*b*) A fair knowledge of the elementary theory of electricity, and a thorough knowledge of the search-light circuits used in his unit, including both anti-aircraft and remote control circuits.

(*c*) A good knowledge of the connections and care of electrical portions of a petrol-electric lorry, and a knowledge of the effects of brush-rocking on a petrol-electric lorry.

(*d*) A detailed knowledge of anti-aircraft projectors.

(*e*) Ability to maintain running adjustments to all types of automatic lamps used in his unit."

5. Page 130. *For* heading "**BOYS**" *substitute* "**APPRENTICE TRADESMEN**". 27 / General / 8213

A.O. 328. 1924. **Field Service Regulations, Volume II (Operations), 1924.**—1. A revised edition of Field Service Regulations, Volume II (Operations), has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 40 / W.O. / 8817

2. Army Orders 479 of 1920 and 496 of 1922 (and the regulations issued therewith) are hereby *cancelled.*

A.O. 329. 1924. **Educational Training, 1923 — Amendments.**—Amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 40 / W.O. / 8985

A.O. 330. 1924. **Military Engineering, Volume III (Bridging), 1921—Amendment.**—Page 221. *Insert* new paragraph— 57 / Engineers / 76

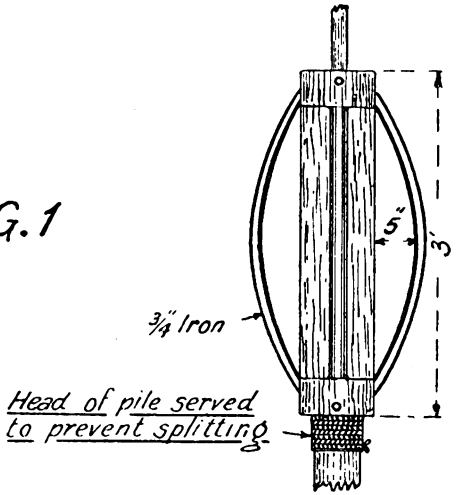
11a. Light Pile Driving.

A.O. 330. 1924.

Piles of light scantling may be driven by men with mauls or by means of what is called a Swiss pile driver. This is an arrangement whereby each pile supports the

Digitized by Google

guide for the monkey. A vertical hole, a foot in depth, is bored axially in the centre of the head of the pile. In this hole is temporarily placed a guide rod for the monkey, which is bored with a hole of a size which allows it to slide easily on the guide rod. This rod may be made of a 6-foot length of 1-inch bar iron while the monkey may be a block of hard wood about 3 feet long, A.O. 330 1924 *continued.*



with iron bands on either end to prevent splitting, and four handles of ¾-inch iron served with rope or spunyarn. (Fig. 1). If there is no time to prepare these handles, short ones projecting at right angles may be made to serve, but they are not so convenient as those described above. The monkey should not exceed 130 lbs. in weight for use by four men. The speed of driving will be increased if the platform for the men is attached to the pile.

40 W.O. 9076 **Artillery Training, Volume II, 1923—Amendments.**—1. Section 50, paragraph 5, *Example II*, line 5, columns 1 and 3. *For* "normal" *substitute* "80". A.O. 331. 1924.

Columns 1 and 3. Immediately *below* line 5 *insert*—

"Charge full | — | charge full."

A.O. 331. 1924.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 331 / 1924 *continued.*

2. Section 63.

Example I. Immediately *below* line 10 *insert* "Charge full".

Example IV.

Column 2, item 2 of table. *For* "normal" *substitute* "80".

Column 2, immediately below item 2 of table, *insert* "Charge full".

Example VII.

Column 2, item 2 of table. *For* "normal" *substitute* "80".

Column 2, immediately *below* item 2 of table, *insert* "Charge full".

Example VIII.

Column 2, item 2 of table. *For* "full charge" *substitute* "charge full".

3. Section 67. Page 255, line 9. *For* "Full charge" *substitute* "Charge full".

4. Section 82, paragraph 2, line 6.
Delete "fuze".
After "cordite" *insert* "charge full".

5. The following amendments will be made to the Amendments to Artillery Training, Volume II, issued with Army Orders for May, 1924 :—

Page 13.
After line 10 *insert* "Line 17. *Delete* "5"".
After line 12 *insert* "22. Section 58—.".
Delete line 18.

A.O.332. / 1924. **Coast Artillery Training, Volume I, 1921—Amendment.**—Appendix IV. Page 393, Section 225, paragraph 4. *Delete* lines 5, 6 and 7. 26 / Pubns. / 128

A.O.333. / 1924. **Signal Training, Part I, 1919—Amendments.**—Section 108 (as amended by Army Orders 119 of 1922 and 82 of 1924)— 43 / Signals / 28

Insert "*" *against* paragraphs 3 (sub-paragraphs (vi), (vii), (viii), (ix) and (x)) and 6 and *add* footnote—

A.O. 333. / 1924.

"* The provisions of these paragraphs are temporarily in abeyance."

All references to "Sending" in paragraph 7 will temporarily be held in abeyance.

Digitized by Google

43 / Drill / 6

Section Leading in Attack and Defence, 1923—Amendments.—1. Page 47. *Delete* all reference to "Yellow" flag or screen in columns 1, 2 and 3. A.O.334. 1924.

2. Page 77. *Delete* the scale at the foot of diagram.

40 / W.O. / 8806

Impressment of Horses in Time of National Emergency.—1. A pamphlet entitled "The Impressment of Horses in Time of National Emergency" has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O.335. 1924.

2. Army Order 166 of 1923, and the pamphlet issued therewith, are hereby *cancelled.*

26 / Manuals / 37

Handbook of the B.L. 9·2-inch Howitzers, Marks I and II, 1920—Amendments.—Amendments (No. 5) have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O.336. 1924.

104 / Artillery / 4121

Gun Drill for 9·2-inch B.L., Marks X, Xv and X* Guns on Mark V Mounting, 1922—Amendments.— A.O.337. 1924.

1. Page 10. *For* line 2 *substitute*—

"takes the head of the rammer from 2, and sees that the fuze is unpinned and uncapped in the case of H.E. shell. When the shell is ready to be loaded he calls '*Ram*'". A.O. 337. 1924.

2. Page 10. *Delete* "he" in lines 3 and 6.

3. Page 11. *Delete* line 8 and *insert* fresh sub-paragraphs—

"(vi) In the case of H.E. shell he unpins and uncaps the fuze. A.O. 337. 1924.

(vii) Raises the head of the rammer and keeps it up against the base of the projectile with his left hand. Before giving '*Ram*' he will reverse the stop loading tray. Loading then proceeds as for hydraulic loading."

4. Page 12—

Line 4. *For* "hydraulic loading" *substitute* "1st method".

Line 13. *Delete* "hydraulic", and *after* "loading" *add* "with projectile bearer".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 337 1924 *continued.*

5. Page 15—

Delete from "When" in line 1 to "*Ram*" in line 2, and *substitute*—

A.O. 337. 1924.

"As soon as 1 has taken the head of the rammer he steps back on the stave, and on the order '*Ram*' assists 3, 4 and 5 to ram home."

Delete lines 27, 28 and 29.

6. Page 17—

Line 6. *After* "by" *insert* "2,".
Line 22. *For* "2" *substitute* "1".

7. Page 18, line 6. *For* "2" *substitute* "1".
8. Page 19, last line. *For* "2" *substitute* "1".
9. Page 20, line 1. *Before* "3" *insert* "2,".
10. Page 21, line 17. *For* "2" *substitute* "1", and *after* "assists" *insert* "2,".
11. Page 43—

Delete from "and" in line 1 to "*ram*" in line 2, and *substitute*—

A.O. 337. 1924.

"and takes the head of the rammer from 2. 2 mans the rammer and 1 calls '*Ram*'."

Line 2. *After* "word" *insert* "2,".

12. Page 44. *For* line 18 *substitute*—

A.O. 337. 1924.

"1 takes the head of the rammer, 2, 3, 4 and 5 man the rammer and loading then proceeds as for hydraulic loading."

13. Page 45—

Line 6. *For* "2" *substitute* "1".
For line 8 *substitute*—

A.O. 337. 1924.

"1 takes the head of the rammer, 2, 3, 4 and 5 man the rammer and loading then proceeds as for hydraulic loading, but 1,".

14. Page 46. *For* line 1 *substitute*—

A.O. 337. 1924.

"1 takes the head of the rammer, 2, 3, 4 and 5 man the rammer and loading then proceeds as for hydraulic loading, but 1,".

A.O. 338. 1924.

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—Preface, Instructions for Rates and Table of Contents.— 57 / Vocab. / 8101

1. With reference to Army Order 42 of 1924, the Preface, Instructions for Rates and Table of Contents of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Digitized by Google

2. The Preface and Instructions of the 1920 edition (Part I), Priced Vocabulary of Stores, are hereby *cancelled*; but such sectional contents of this Vocabulary as are still in force will remain so until superseded by relative sections or sub-sections of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores. **A.O. 338 1924** *continued.*

3. An index of the revised sections and sub-sections of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores will be published when completed and issued to all concerned.

57 Vocab. 8336 **Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921—Amendments.**—1. A list of amended and additional rates for the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921, is in course of preparation and copies will be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 339. 1924.**

2. The revised rates will come into force for all purposes at home stations on 1st October, 1924, and at foreign stations from the date of the local command order promulgating them.

57 Vocab. 8341 **Price List of Stores for Cost Accounting.**—Army Order 528 of 1920, and the Price List of Stores for Cost Accounting issued therewith, are hereby *cancelled.* **A.O. 340. 1924.**

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Books.

1. The following books have been placed on sale :— **A.O. 341. 1924.**

	Price (including postage on one copy). s.	d.
Artillery Training, Vol. II, 1923. Amendments, May, 1924..	0	1½
Courses of Instruction, 1921-1925	0	4
Examination Papers—		
Officers Training Corps. Cadets of the Senior and Junior Divisions. Certificates A and B, March, 1924. Report with Examination Papers	0	11
Gun Drill for 2·75-inch B.L. Gun, Converted Mark I, Carriage Mark I, 1923. Amendments, July, 1924	0	1½
Gun Handbook for 6-inch B.L. 26 cwt. Mark I Howitzer on Mark I Travelling Carriage. Land Service, 1924	3	1½
Remount Regulations, 1924	0	8½
Research Department, Woolwich—		
Report No. 61. The Properties of Medium Carbon Steel with High Manganese Content	1	2
Territorial Army (including Territorial Army Reserve) and County Associations, Regulations for, 1924	1	4½

Digitized by Google

A.O. 341
1924
continued.

Army Forms approved.

2. The following Army Forms have been approved:—

Army Form B 104-1, Part III, "Supplementary Reserve; Monthly Strength and Distribution Return."

Copies have been sent to officers in charge of records.

Army Form D 457, "Certificate of Identity (Widow or Dependant of a Soldier or the Guardian of a Soldier's Child or Children)." Copies have been sent to regimental paymasters.

Army Form G 1098-673, "Provisional War Equipment Table for a Construction Section (H.T.) for G.H.Q. Signals (Small Wars)," dated July, 1924.

Army Form G 1098-674, "Provisional War Equipment Table for a Signal Stores Section, Lines of Communication Signals (Small Wars)," dated June, 1924.

Copies of the above two tables have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form L 1380, "Price List of Typewriter Parts." Copies have been sent to chief ordnance officers at home and abroad.

Army Form O 1651, "Notification of Assessment of Income Duty when Paymaster or Agent issues Pay, with or without other Taxable Emoluments."

Army Form O 1652, "Notification of Assessment of Income Duty on Taxable Emoluments, other than Pay, when Agent issues Pay."

Army Form O 1653, "Notification of Assessment of Income Duty: Foreign Resident."

Army Form O 1730, "Marriage Allowance, Militia and Territorial Army; Departmental Verification of Birth or Marriage."

Army Form O 1731, "Marriage Allowance, Militia and Territorial Army; Departmental Verification of Birth of Child."

Copies of the above five forms should be indented for as required.

Army Forms revised.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted:—

Army Form B 171B, "Qualification Sheet for Operator, Line."

Army Form B 171C, "Qualification Sheet for Lineman."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 341
1924
continued.

Army Form B 171D, "Qualification Sheet for Operator, Visual."

Army Form B 171E, "Qualification Sheet for Operator, Wireless."

Army Form B 171G, "Qualification Sheet for Telephone Switchboard Operator."

Army Form B 171H, "Qualification Sheet for Instrument Maker, Telegraph."

Army Form B 171J, "Qualification Sheet for Electrician, Wireless."

Army Form B 171K, "Qualification Sheet for Fitter, Signals."

Army Form B 171L, "Qualification Sheet for Despatch Rider."

Army Form B 171M, "Qualification Sheet for Loftman."

Army Form B 171N, "Qualification Sheet for Draughtsman, Signals."

Army Form B 171U, "Qualification Sheet for Foreman of Signals."

Copies of the above 12 sheets have been sent to headquarters of commands at home and abroad; Commandant, Signal Training Centre, and Officer in charge of Royal Corps of Signals Records.

Army Form B 201, "Application for Appointment to a Commission in the Supplementary Reserve." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form B 2504, "Signal Register" (pads of 50). Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form B 2516, "Registration for Civil Employment." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form C 381, "Detention Barracks; Instructions as to Letter Writing." Copies have been sent to Military Prisons and Detention Barracks at home and abroad.

Army Form G 3518, "Transport Work Ticket (R.A.S.C. (M.T.))." Copies should be indented for as required.

Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery to be taken into the Field:—

Army Form L 1398-25, "General Headquarters (First Echelon)," dated July, 1924.

Army Form L 1398-28, "Headquarters of a Corps," dated July, 1924.

Army Form L 1398-36, "The Intelligence Corps," dated July, 1924.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 341
1924
continued.

Army Form L 1398-37, "R.A.O.C. Units—A Mobile Workshop; A Workshop Company," dated July, 1924.

Copies of the above four tables should be indented for as required.

Army Form M 1430, "W.D. Lands and Property; Annual Estimate of Receipts and Expenditure."

Army Form M 1436, "Engineer Services; Annual Estimates of Pay, etc."

Copies of the above two forms have been sent to headquarters of commands at home and abroad. The revised forms will not be used by D.O.R.E.'s, etc., for drafting estimates to be rendered collectively by C.R.Es.

Army Form N 1506A, "Paymaster's General State of Accounts (Monthly), 1924–25." (For use in commands where a local auditor has not been appointed.) Copies have been sent to paymasters concerned.

Army Form N 1547, "Purchase of Horses or Vehicles on Mobilization; Daily Account." Copies have been sent to headquarters of commands at home.

Army Form N 7510, "Cost Accounting; Transfer Debit Note" (pads of 50 in triplicate). Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form O 1734, "Marriage Allowance, Claim for." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Forms cancelled.

4. The following Army Forms have been *cancelled* :—

Army Form B 2525, "Anti-Aircraft Artillery; Series Recorders' Report" (pads of 100).

Army Form D 420, "Permit for a Militiaman to lead a Seafaring Life."

Army Form G 1049A, "Expenditure Transfer and Conversion Voucher (Small)."

Army Form G 1098-345, "Mobilization Store Table for a Signal Construction Company (France)," dated January, 1919.

Army Form H 1158, "Territorial Army; Indent for Cloth on Repayment."

Digitized by Google

Amendment to Army Forms. A.O. 341 1924 *continued.*

5. The following amendments should be made to the undermentioned Army Forms :—

(a) **Army Forms B 171B, C, D, E, G, L, M, N, "Qualification Sheets" (7/24 print).**

On front of forms—

Army Forms B 171B, C and E. *For* "Group A" *substitute* "Group B."

Army Forms B 171D, G and N. *For* "Group A" *substitute* "Group C."

Army Forms B 171L and M. *For* "Group A" *substitute* "Group D."

(b) **Army Form B 192, "Regular Army ; Squadron or Company Annual Weapon Training Return."**

Page 1. "Instructions for Compiling, etc." *Add*—

"(ix) Men who are authorized to fire less than the full course will *not* count as *un*exercised."

NOTE.—With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Order 283 of 1924, the titles of the following Army Forms will be as now shown :—

Army Form G 1092, "Vehicle Outfit List : Lorries, Heavy (with solid tyres) ; Lorries, Light (with pneumatic tyres) ; Ambulances, Motor Cars and Vans (heavy)" (pads of 50).

Army Form G 1093, "Vehicle Outfit List : Motor Cars (Light), and Motor Vans (Light), also Motor Cycles" (pads of 50).

Army Form G 1094, "Vehicle Outfit List : Cars (Armoured), and Lorries (Armoured)" (pads of 50).

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 292 OF 1924.

Full title. Column 1.	Title for official correspondence. Column 2.	Abbreviated title for Army List and in the field. Column 3.	For wear on shoulder strap. Column 4.	Abbreviated title for use in signal messages. Column 5.
The Life Guards (1st and 2nd) ..	Life Guards (1st and 2nd)	L.G.	A and B Squadrons, 1 L.G. C and D Squadrons, 2 L.G.	L.G.
Royal Horse Guards (The Blues)	Royal Horse Guards	R.H.G.	R.H.G.	Blues.
1st King's Dragoon Guards ..	1st King's Dragoon Guards ..	K.D.G.	K.D.G.	K.D.G.
The Queen's Bays (2nd Dragoon Guards).	The Queen's Bays	The Bays	Bays	Bays.
3rd/6th Dragoon Guards	3rd/6th Dragoon Guards	3rd/6th D.G.	3/6 D.G.	3/6 D.G.
4th/7th Dragoon Guards	4th/7th Dragoon Guards	4th/7th D.G.	4/7 D.G.	4/7 D.G.
1st The Royal Dragoons	The Royal Dragoons..	The Royals	Royals	Royals.
The Royal Scots Greys (2nd Dragoons).	The Scots Greys	The Greys	Greys	Greys.
3rd The King's Own Hussars ..	3rd Hussars	3rd H.	3 H.	3rd Hussars.
4th Queen's Own Hussars	4th Hussars	4th H.	4 H.	4th Hussars.
5th/6th Dragoons	5th/6th Dragoons	5th/6th D.	V, VI D.	5/6 Dragoons.
7th Queen's Own Hussars.. ..	7th Hussars	7th H.	7 H.	7th Hussars.
8th King's Royal Irish Hussars ..	8th Hussars	8th H.	8 H.	8th Hussars.
9th Queen's Royal Lancers ..	9th Lancers	9th L.	9 L.	9th Lancers.
10th Royal Hussars (Prince of Wales's Own).	10th Hussars	10th H...	10 H.	10th Hussars.
11th Hussars (Prince Albert's Own).	11th Hussars	11th H.	11 H.	11th Hussars.
12th Royal Lancers (Prince of Wales's).	12th Lancers	12th L...	12 L.	12th Lancers.
13th/18th Hussars	13th/18th Hussars	13th/18th H.	13/18 H.	13/18 Hussars.
14th/20th Hussars	14th/20th Hussars	14th/20th H.	14/20 H.	14/20 Hussars.
15th/19th Hussars	15th/19th Hussars	15th/19th H.	15/19 H.	15/19 Hussars.
16th/5th Lancers	16th/5th Lancers	16th/5th L.	16/5 L.	16/5 Lancers.
17th/21st Lancers	17th/21st Lancers	17th/21st L.	17/21 L.	17/21 Lancers.

Digitized by Google

NOTE.—Abbreviated title for use in signal messages. Battalions will be designated as follows :—

1st Bn. Coldstream Guards	Cold. Gds. one.
4th Bn. Somerset Light Infantry	Somersets four.
6th Bn. Lancashire Fusiliers	Lan. Fus. six.

Grenadier Guards	Grenadier Guards	Gren. G'ds.	G.G. and Royal Cypher, reversed and intertwined, within the Garter surmounted by the Crown.	Gren. Gds.
Coldstream Guards	Coldstream Guards	C. G'ds.	C.G. and rose	Cold. Gds.
Scots Guards	Scots Guards	S. G'ds.	S.G. and thistle ..	Scots. Gds.
Irish Guards	Irish Guards	I. G'ds...	I.G. and star	Irish Gds.
Welsh Guards	Welsh Guards	W. G'ds.	W.G. and leek	Welsh Gds.
The Royal Scots (The Royal Regiment).	The Royal Scots	R. Scots	R.S.	Roy. Scots.
The Queen's Royal Regiment (West Surrey).	The Queen's Royal Regiment ..	The Queen's R. ..	Queen's	Queens.
The Buffs (East Kent Regiment)	The Buffs	The Buffs	Buffs	Buffs.
The King's Own Royal Regiment (Lancaster).	The King's Own Royal Regiment	King's Own R. ..	King's Own	Kings Own.
The Northumberland Fusiliers ..	The Northumberland Fusiliers ..	North'd Fus... ..	N.F. and grenade ..	Northd Fus.
The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	R. Warwick R. ..	R. Warwickshire ..	Warwick.
The Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regiment).	The Royal Fusiliers	R. Fus.	R.F. and grenade ..	Royal Fus.
The King's Regiment (Liverpool)	The King's Regiment	The King's R. ..	King's	Kings.
The Norfolk Regiment	The Norfolk Regiment	Norfolk R.	Norfolk	Norfolk.
The Lincolnshire Regiment ..	The Lincolnshire Regiment ..	Lincoln R.	Lincoln	Lincoln.
The Devonshire Regiment ..	The Devonshire Regiment ..	Devon R.	Devon	Devon.
The Suffolk Regiment	The Suffolk Regiment	Suffolk R.	Suffolk	Suffolk.
The Somerset Light Infantry (Prince Albert's).	The Somerset Light Infantry ..	Somerset L.I. ..	Somerset and bugle ..	Somersets.
The West Yorkshire Regiment (The Prince of Wales's Own).	The West Yorkshire Regiment ..	W. York R.	W. Yorkshire	West York.
The East Yorkshire Regiment ..	The East Yorkshire Regiment ..	E. York R.	E. Yorkshire	East York.
The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.	The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.	Bedfs. & Herts. R. ..	Bedfs. and Herts. ..	Bedfords.

Digitized by Google

Full title. Column 1.	Title for official correspondence. Column 2.	Abbreviated title for Army List and in the field. Column 3.	For wear on shoulder strap. Column 4.	Abbreviated title for use in signal messages. Column 5.
The Leicestershire Regiment ..	The Leicestershire Regiment ..	Leicester R.	Leicestershire	Leicester.
The Green Howards (Alexandra, Princess of Wales's Own Yorkshire Regiment).	The Green Howards..	Green Howards ..	Green Howards ..	Green Howards.
The Lancashire Fusiliers	The Lancashire Fusiliers	Lan. Fus.	L.F. and grenade ..	Lan. Fus.
The Royal Scots Fusiliers.. ..	The Royal Scots Fusiliers	R.S. Fus.	R.S.F. and grenade ..	Scots Fus.
The Cheshire Regiment	The Cheshire Regiment	Cheshire R.	Cheshire..	Cheshire.
The Royal Welch Fusiliers ..	The Royal Welch Fusiliers ..	R.W. Fus.	R.W.F. and grenade ..	Welch Fus.
The South Wales Borderers ..	The South Wales Borderers ..	S. Wales Bord. ..	S.W.B.	S.W.B.
The King's Own Scottish Borderers.	The King's Own Scottish Borderers.	K.O.S.B.	K.O.S.B.	K.O.S.B.
The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles)	The Cameronians	Cameronians ..	Cameronians	Sco. Rif.
The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers	The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers	Inniskilling Fus. ..	Inniskillings and grenade.	Innis. Fus.
The Gloucestershire Regiment ..	The Gloucestershire Regiment ..	Gloster R.	Gloster	Gloster.
The Worcestershire Regiment ..	The Worcestershire Regiment ..	Worc. R.	Worcestershire ..	Worc.
The East Lancashire Regiment ..	The East Lancashire Regiment..	E. Lan. R.	E. Lancashire	East Lancs.
The East Surrey Regiment ..	The East Surrey Regiment ..	E. Surrey R.	E. Surrey	East Surrey.
The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	D.C.L.I.	D.C.L.I. and bugle ..	Cornwalls.
The Duke of Wellington's Regiment (West Riding).	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.	D.W.R...	D.W.	Dukewell.
The Border Regiment	The Border Regiment	Border R.	Border	Border.
The Royal Sussex Regiment ..	The Royal Sussex Regiment ..	R. Sussex R... ..	R. Sussex	Sussex.
The Hampshire Regiment ..	The Hampshire Regiment ..	Hampshire R. ..	Hampshire	Hamps.
The South Staffordshire Regiment.	The South Staffordshire Regiment.	S. Stafford R. ..	S. Stafford	South Staffs.
The Dorsetshire Regiment ..	The Dorsetshire Regiment ..	Dorset R.	Dorset	Dorset.
The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire).	The Prince of Wales's Volunteers	P.W. Vols.	P.W.V.	Wales Vols.
The Welch Regiment	The Welch Regiment	Welch R	Welch	Welch Reg.

Digitized by Google

The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders).	The Black Watch	Black Watch ..	Black Watch	B.W.
The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	Oxf. & Bucks L.I. ..	Oxf. & Bucks with bugle.	Oxf. Bucks.
The Essex Regiment	The Essex Regiment	Essex R.	Essex	Essex.
The Sherwood Foresters (Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment).	The Sherwood Foresters	Foresters	Foresters	Foresters.
The Loyal Regiment (North Lancashire).	The Loyal Regiment	Loyal R.	Loyals	Loyals.
The Northamptonshire Regiment	The Northamptonshire Regiment	North'n R.	Northamptonshire ..	Northants.
The Royal Berkshire Regiment (Princess Charlotte of Wales's).	The Royal Berkshire Regiment..	R. Berks. R.	R. Berkshire	Berks.
The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.	The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.	R.W.K.	R.W. Kent	West Kent.
The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.	K.O.Y.L.I.	K.O.Y.L.I. & French horn with silver centre.	Koyli.
The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.	K.S.L.I.	K.S.L.I. & bugle ..	Shropshires.
The Middlesex Regiment (Duke of Cambridge's Own).	The Middlesex Regiment	Midd'x R.	Middlesex	Middx.
The King's Royal Rifle Corps ..	The King's Royal Rifle Corps ..	K.R.R.C.	K.R.R.	K.R.R.
The Wiltshire Regiment (Duke of Edinburgh's).	The Wiltshire Regiment	Wilts. R.	Wilts.	Wilts.
The Manchester Regiment ..	The Manchester Regiment ..	Manch. R.	Manchester	Manch.
The North Staffordshire Regiment (The Prince of Wales's).	The North Staffordshire Regiment.	N. Stafford R. ..	N. Stafford	North Staffs.
The York and Lancaster Regiment.	The York and Lancaster Regiment.	Y. & L.R.	Y. & L.	York Lancs.
The Durham Light Infantry ..	The Durham Light Infantry ..	Durham L.I... ..	D.L.I. and bugle ..	Durhams.
The Highland Light Infantry (City of Glasgow Regiment).	The Highland Light Infantry ..	H.L.I.	H.L.I. and bugle ..	H.L.I.
The Seaforth Highlanders (Ross-shire Buffs, The Duke of Albany's).	The Seaforth Highlanders.. ..	Seaforth	Seaforth..	Seaforth.
The Gordon Highlanders.. ..	The Gordon Highlanders	Gordons	Gordons	Gordons.
The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.	The Cameron Highlanders ..	Camerons	Camerons	Camerons.
The Royal Ulster Rifles	The Royal Ulster Rifles	R.U. Rif.	R.U.R.	Ulsters.

Digitized by Google

Full title. Column 1	Title for official correspondence. Column 2	Abbreviated title for Army List and in the field. Column 3.	For wear on shoulder strap. Column 4.	Abbreviated title for use in signal messages. Column 5.
The Royal Irish Fusiliers (Princess Victoria's).	The Royal Irish Fusiliers.. ..	R. Ir. Fus.	R.I.F. and grenade ..	Irish Fus.
The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders (Princess Louise's).	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	A. & S.H.	A. & S.H.	Argylls.
The Rifle Brigade (Prince Consort's Own).	The Rifle Brigade	Rifle Bde.	R.B.	R.B.

Printed by His Majesty's Stationery Office.

Google

[*Crown copyright reserved.*

ARMY ORDERS,
September, 1924.

THE WAR OFFICE,
30*th September*, 1924.

CONTENTS.

ROYAL WARRANTS, ETC.

		PAGE
Army Order 342.	Supplementary Reserve—Order by His Majesty	4
Army Order 343.	Supplementary Reserve of Officers	6
Army Order 344.	Outfit Allowances for Officers of the Supplementary List of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers serving with the Household Cavalry and Foot Guards with a view to obtaining permanent commissions therein	7
Army Order 345.	Pay, Allowances, &c.	8

Digitized by Google

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

		PAGE
Army Order 346.	Battle Honours awarded for the Great War	13
Army Order 347.	The Provision of a Supplementary Reserve for the Regular Army	14
Army Order 348.	Promotion of Territorial Army Officers ...	16
Army Order 349.	Senior Officers' School	17
Army Order 350.	82nd Regimental Signalling Instructors' Course, School of Signals	18
Army Order 351.	Foreign Languages	20
Army Order 352.	Royal Artillery (Shoeburyness) Band—Disbandment	22
Army Order 353.	Notification of Casualties to Next-of-Kin resident Abroad	22
Army Order 354.	Territorial Efficiency Medal—Awards ...	22
Army Order 355.	Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal—Awards	22
Army Order 356.	Dress Regulations, 1911—Amendment ...	23
Army Order 357.	Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendment	23
Army Order 358.	King's Regulations, 1923—Amendments ...	23
Army Order 359.	Allowance Regulations, 1924 — Amendments	29
Army Order 360.	Territorial Army Regulations, 1924 — Amendments	32
Army Order 361.	Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments...	34
Army Order 362.	Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923—Amendments	34
Army Order 363.	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services—Amendments	40
Army Order 364.	Regulations for the Army Veterinary Services, 1923—Amendment	41
Army Order 365.	Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1922—Amendments	41
Army Order 366.	Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part II, Hospital Schedules, 1915—Amendment	41
Army Order 367.	Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendments	41
Army Order 368.	Regulations for the Royal Guernsey and Royal Alderney Militia—Amendments	43
Army Order 369.	Regulations for the Royal Militia of the Island of Jersey, 1914—Amendments...	43
Army Order 370.	Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1922—Amendments	43
Army Order 371.	Educational Training, 1923—Amendment...	44
Army Order 372.	Rules for the Conduct of Garrison and Regimental Institutes (Provisional), 1923—Amendments	44
Army Order 373.	Coast Artillery Training, Volume I, 1921—Amendments...	44

Digitized by Google

		PAGE
Army Order 374.	Text Book of Anti-Aircraft Gunnery, Volume II, 1924	45
Army Order 375.	Military Engineering, Volume II, 1924 ...	45
Army Order 376.	Regulations for Army Fire Services, 1924—Amendments	45
Army Order 377.	Territorial Army Training, 1924—Amendments	46
Army Order 378.	Instructions for Practice—Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery, 1924—Amendment	46
Army Order 379.	Handbook of the Army Physical Training Staff, 1922—Amendments	46
Army Order 380.	Manual of Military Cooking and Dietary, 1924	46
Army Order 381.	Management of Soldiers' Messing, 1924 ...	47
Army Order 382.	Gun Drill for 18-pdr. Q.F. Gun, Marks I to II, Carriages, Marks I* to II (with Supplement for Mark I Carriage), 1923—Amendment	47
Army Order 383.	Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1923—Amendments	47
Army Order 384.	Books, Forms, etc....	47

List of Changes in War Matériel, etc. 51

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS.

A.O.342.
1924.

SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE.

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY.

S.R.O. 1094
1924
19
Gen. No.
7935

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 20 of the Reserve Forces Act, 1882, that, subject to the provisions of that Act, it shall be lawful for His Majesty, by Order signified under the hand of a Secretary of State, to make, revoke, and vary orders with respect to the government, discipline, and pay of the Army Reserve, and with respect to other matters and things relating to the Army Reserve ; and that, subject to the provisions of any such Order, a Secretary of State may make, revoke, and vary, general or special regulations with respect to any matter with respect to which His Majesty may make orders under that section ;

AND WHEREAS by Royal Warrant of the 8th day of August, 1924, His Majesty was pleased to establish a branch of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers called the Supplementary Reserve of Officers, to be governed by the provisions of that Warrant, and by such Regulations as His Majesty might from time to time be pleased to make ;

AND WHEREAS it is expedient to establish a branch of the Army Reserve as a Supplementary Reserve for the Regular Army, with the object of completing on mobilization the arms and branches for which the Army Reserve does not at present provide ;

AND WHEREAS His Majesty has been pleased to approve of certain regulations relating to the matters aforesaid, which regulations are contained in Army Order 285 of 1924 as amended by Army Order 347 of 1924 ;

NOW THEREFORE His Majesty, in exercise of the powers conferred upon him by the said Act, and of all other powers him thereunto enabling, is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, that the regulations contained in the said Army Orders shall be Orders made by His Majesty under the said Section of the said Act, and under the said Warrant, and shall be the sole and standing authority on the matters whereof they treat, provided always that the

Digitized by Google

Secretary of State shall be the sole administrator and interpreter thereof, and shall, in any matter not affecting the rates and quantities therein laid down, have power to alter them from time to time as may appear to him to be expedient until His Majesty's further Will and Pleasure may be made known ;

A.O. 342 1924 *continued.*

Provided always that supplementary reservists when called out on permanent service, and officers of the Supplementary Reserve of Officers when called up for Army service at a time of national emergency, shall be governed by the provisions contained in the several Royal Warrants, Regulations, and Orders for the time being governing the Regular Forces, so far as such Warrants, Regulations, and Orders may respectively be applicable to them.

His Majesty is further pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, that all pay, allowances and other pecuniary advantages granted by the regulations contained in the said Army Orders, which shall not have been claimed within a period of 12 months from the date on which they might have been claimed, shall be deemed to be forfeited, except under such exceptional circumstances as shall be approved by the Army Council, or by an officer duly authorized by them ; and that the pay and all other emoluments granted by the said regulations to an officer of the Supplementary Reserve of Officers, or to a supplementary reservist, shall be held liable to be stopped, on the order of the Army Council, to meet any public claim (as defined in the Royal Warrant for Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of the Army) that may be outstanding against him, any regimental debt that may be due from him, or any regimental claim that the Army Council may direct him to pay.

By His Majesty's Command,

STEPHEN WALSH.

THE WAR OFFICE,
30*th September*, 1924.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL WARRANTS.

A.O.343.
1924.

Supplementary Reserve of Officers.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient, for the prevention of doubts which might otherwise arise, to amend in certain respects the Schedule attached to Our Warrant dated 8th August, 1924 ;* 19 / Gen. No. / 7935

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments set forth in the Schedule atttached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Schedule attached to Our Warrant aforesaid.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 30th day of September, 1924, in the 15th year of Our Reign.
By His Majesty's Command,

STEPHEN WALSH.

* Army Order 284 of 1924.

SCHEDULE.

ARMY ORDER 284 OF 1924—AMENDMENTS.

1. Paragraph 1—

Line 3. *After* "unit" *insert* "or part", and *after* "His Majesty's" *insert* "Land".

For the last sentence *substitute*—

A.O.343.
1924.

"The liability to be called out in aid of the Civil Power will not be enforced, but after officers of the Supplementary Reserve have been called out on permanent service or when they are already employed on military duty, they are in the same position as officers of the regular forces as regards their being ordered on duties of this nature.

In effect, this means that officers of the Supplementary Reserve are treated similarly to officers of the Territorial Army in this respect."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 343 / 1924 *continued.*

A.O. 343. / 1924.

2. *For* paragraph 3 *substitute*—

3. Officers will be divided into two categories, viz., those who are required to carry out training in peace (Category B) and those who are not required to carry out any training owing to their duties after mobilization being similar to their peace time professions (Category C).

Officers of Category B will be required to carry out preliminary training during their first years' service, with the following exceptions :—

(*a*) Those who have served as officers overseas for at least 12 months in the branch of the service to which they are appointed.

(*b*) Certain officers specifically exempted by the War Office on account of special qualifications.

All officers of Category B will carry out annual training.

3. Paragraph 4, line 3. *For* the first " and " *substitute* " or ".

Outfit Allowances for Officers of the Supplementary List of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers serving with the Household Cavalry and Foot Guards with a view to obtaining permanent commissions therein. A.O. 344. / 1924.

GEORGE R.I.

54 / Officers / 2204

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the Schedule attached to Our Warrant dated 29th March, 1922 ;*

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant aforesaid.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 30th day of September, 1924, in the 15th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

STEPHEN WALSH.

---

* Army Order 135 of 1922.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 344
1924
continued.

SCHEDULE.

ARMY ORDER 135 OF 1922—AMENDMENTS.

A.O. 344.
1924.

1. *For* paragraph 3 *substitute*—

3. Officers selected for permanent commissions in the Household Cavalry and Foot Guards whilst serving in the Regular Army Reserve of Officers will receive, on being permanently commissioned, any balance of outfit allowance to which they may be entitled under the terms of Section 11 of the Allowance Regulations, 1924.

2. *Delete* paragraph 4.

3. Paragraph 8. Lines 5 and 6. *Delete* "for the allowances under paragraphs 3 and 4, and".

4. Appendix B.

Delete the first form of claim. *For* "also" in first line of second form of claim, *substitute* "hereby".

Pay, Allowances, etc.

A.O. 345.
1924.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the pay and allowances of Our Army and the Regulations for Our Territorial Army; 26 Regs. 107

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922, that the amendments shown in Part II of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army issued under Our Warrant dated 7th December, 1923, and that the amendment shown in Part III of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Territorial Army, 1924.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 30th day of September, 1924, in the 15th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
STEPHEN WALSH.

Digitized by Google

SCHEDULE.

A.O. 345
1924
continued.

PART I.

PAY WARRANT, 1922—AMENDMENTS.

041 / 1665 — 1. Articles 25, line 8.
26, line 8.
28, line 10.
88, lines 2 and 3.
90, line 3.
109, line 3.
190 (*d*), line 4.
731, lines 4 and 15.
739, line 2 of heading and in lines 3 and 15.
865, line 5.
Page 156. Footnote to Article 745, line 11.
Delete "of Militia".

28 / 1559 — 2. Article 51, line 1. *For* "one" *substitute* "two".

041 / 1665 — 3. Articles 104 (*a*), line 4.
920 (*c*), line 3.
930, line 10.
After "King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia" *insert* ", King's Own Malta Regiment,".

28 / 1559 — 4. Article 231, line 2. *For* "one officer" *substitute* "two officers".

20 / Signals / 8 — 5. *For* Article 244 *substitute*, with effect from 22nd August, 1924—

244. School of Signals.

Commandant	Regimental pay with command pay at 6*s.* a day.	A.O 345. 1924.
Adjutant	Regimental pay with 5*s.* a day.	
Instructor, if a substantive major of Royal Engineers or Royal Corps of Signals	Class Z.	
Instructor, if a captain of Royal Engineers or Royal Corps of Signals ..	Class CC.	
Instructor, if a lieutenant of Royal Engineers or Royal Corps of Signals	Class GG.	
Instructor, if of other corps and not in receipt of signal pay	Regimental pay with 2*s.* a day.	

48 / Gen. No. / 5690 — 6. Article 263. *Add* at end—

"An officer appointed adjutant in Our Regular Forces, Our Supplementary Reserve, Our Channel Islands Militia or Our Territorial Army shall receive the pay of his regimental rank in the Regular Forces." A.O 345. 1924.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 345 / 1924 *continued.*

7. Article 290, line 20. *For* "2*s.* 6*d.*" *substitute* "3*s.*" — 24 / P.M.P. / 1557

8. Article 325 (as amended by the Warrant dated 31st July, 1923*). — 0160 / 1324

Delete from line 12 to end of Article and *substitute*—

A.O. 345. / 1924.

"*Military Attaché*—	£	s.	d.
Tokio, Washington	5	0	0
Paris (with Madrid and Lisbon), Santiago, The Hague (with Stockholm, Christiania and Copenhagen), Teheran	4	0	0
Peking, Rome	3	10	0
Brussels (with Berne), Belgrade (with Athens)	3	0	0
Military Attaché graded as General Staff Officer, Second Grade—			
Constantinople (with Sofia), Prague, Warsaw...	3	0	0
Bucharest, Riga	2	10	0
Assistant Military Attaché—			
Paris (with Madrid and Lisbon)	2	10	0"

9. Article 329. — 041 / 1665
Lines 9 and 10. *Delete* "King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia,"
Line 16. *After* "Infantry)" *insert* "King's Own Malta Regiment".

10. Article 347.
Re-letter sub-paragraph "(*q*)" to *read* "(*r*)".
Add new sub-paragraph—

A.O. 345. / 1924.

	s.	d.
"(*q*) The officer commanding Our King's Own Malta Regiment	5	0"

11. Article 535 (*a*) (5). *For* "officer" *substitute* "two officers". — 28 / 1559

12. Article 661, line 5. *After* "Our King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia," *insert* "Our King's Own Malta Regiment," — 041 / 1665

Digitized by Google

* Army Order 259 of 1923.

A.O. 345
1924
continued.
A.O. 345.
1924.

9
Nurses
3446

13. *Insert* new Article—

709A. A member of Our Territorial Army Nursing Service who is retired on account of a disability attributable to service, or is found, on the termination of her service, to be suffering from a disability due to service, may be granted retired pay on the scale laid down in Article 704.

26
Regs.
43

14. *Delete* Articles 715–717.

43
Teachers
15

15. Article 898 (as amended by the Warrant dated 31st July, 1922*).

Lines 3 and 4. *Delete* ", after passing the examination for appointment".
Lines 5 and 6. *Delete* ", subject to passing the 1st year's examination".
Line 7. *For* "3" *substitute* "2".
Lines 11 and 12. *Delete* "without examination".

16. Article 899.
Line 1. *Delete* "yearly".
Line 3. *Delete* "passed the required examination, and has".

30
Medical
14

17. Article 948. Line 4. *After* "Engineers" *insert* "or Our Royal Army Medical Corps".

E
3464
l

18. Article 958, lines 6 and 7. *Delete* "allowed to reckon towards discharge".

30
Medical
14

19. Article 961. Line 4. *After* "Engineers" *insert* "or Our Royal Army Medical Corps".

20. Article 962. Line 5. *After* "Engineers" *insert* "or Our Royal Army Medical Corps".

21. Article 1000. Line 4. *After* "Regiment" *insert* "or Our Royal Army Medical Corps".

22. Article 1001 (*a*) (iv). Line 1. *After* "Regiment" *insert* "or Our Royal Army Medical Corps".

041
1665

23. Article 1106 (as amended by the Warrant dated 7th April, 1923†), lines 3 and 4. *Delete* "Our King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia,"

* Army Order 259 of 1922. † Army Order 137 of 1923.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 345 / 1924 *continued.*

24. Article 1132, line 2. *After* "Kingdom" *insert* "or to lead a seafaring life". — 111 / Gen. No. / 2176

25. *Delete* Article 1133.

26. Appendix IV. — 30 / Gen. No. / 7879

Delete the following trades :—

Group A.

Diver.
Shipwright.

Group B.

Motor cycle fitter.
Panel beater.
Watchmaker.

Group D.

Checker (number taker).
Glass grinder.
Leather stitcher.
Stevedore.
Vulcanizer.

Group E.

Tyre presser.

Part II.

Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments.

1. Paragraph 522. — 116 / Misc. / 2168

Insert at beginning of paragraph—

	Horses.	Forage.
"Commandant, Signal Training Centre	2	2 "

A.O. 345. / 1924.

Line 2. *After* "all" *insert* "other".

2. Paragraph 529. **School of Artillery.** *After* "Range Officers (5)" *insert*— — 43 / A.S. / 519

A.O. 345. / 1924.

"Chief Instructors (2) ... each | 1 | 2".

Digitized by Google

PART III. A.O. 345 1924 *continued.*

TERRITORIAL ARMY REGULATIONS, 1924—AMENDMENT.

For paragraph 625, *substitute*—

48 Gen. No. 5696

625. An allowance for the provision of camp furniture will be granted at the following rates to officers during the period of annual training in camp; and at other training camps, subject to para. 590 :— Camp kit allowance. A.O. 345. 1924.

Lieut.-colonel	2*s.* 0*d.* a day.
Major	1*s.* 6*d.* a day.
Captain or subaltern	1*s.* 0*d.* a day.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

20 Gen. No. 5056

Battle Honours awarded for the Great War.— A.O. 346. 1924.

1. With reference to paragraph 3 of Army Order 49 of 1924, His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the award of battle honours to the following regiments, etc. :—

LIST No. 8.

The Inniskillings (6th Dragoons).
North Irish Horse.
Berks Yeomanry.
The Lovat Scouts.
Oxfordshire Yeomanry (Queen's Own Oxfordshire Hussars).
Surrey Yeomanry (Queen Mary's Regiment).
The Hampshire Regiment.
West African Frontier Force :—

Nigeria Regiment.
Gold Coast Regiment.
Sierra Leone Battalion.
Gambia Company.

2. These Battle Honours have been prepared in the form of a tabulated list, No. 8, copies of which will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 347. 1924. **The Provision of a Supplementary Reserve for the Regular Army.**—The following amendments will be made to Army Order 285 of 1924 :— 19 Gen. No. 7935

1. Paragraph 1. *For* the first sentence *substitute*—

A.O. 347. 1924. "1. *Object.*—It has been decided to form a Supplementary Reserve of Officers, and to increase the First Class Army Reserve by the formation of a Supplementary Reserve, with the object of completing, on mobilization, the requirements of certain arms and branches of the Regular Army for which the Regular Army Reserve of Officers and the First Class Army Reserve do not now provide."

2. Paragraph 2, line 8. *Delete* "therefore".

3. Paragraph 5, line 17. *Delete* "corps".

4. Paragraph 6. *Delete* from "incorporated" in line 2 to the end of the sentence and *substitute*—

A.O. 347. 1924. "attached to, and will be supernumerary to the establishment of, the Territorial Army."

5. Paragraph 7, line 2. *After* "B" *insert* "required to complete establishments".

6. Paragraph 8. *Add* at end "for training and administration".

7. Paragraph 9, line 5. *Delete* "regular" and *after* "reservists" *insert* "of Sections B or D of the Army Reserve".

8. Paragraph 12. Lines 6 and 7. *Delete* "of the Supplementary Reserve". *Add* at end "into the Supplementary Reserve".

9. Paragraph 15. *For* last line *substitute*—

A.O. 347. 1924. "will not be enforced, but after officers of the Supplementary Reserve have been called out on permanent service or when they are already employed on military duty, they are in the same position as officers of the regular forces as regards their being ordered on duties of this nature.

In effect, this means that officers of the Supplementary Reserve are treated similarly to officers of the Territorial Army in this respect."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 347
1924
continued.

10. Paragraph 16—

Line 6. *Add*—

"Candidates from the Regular Army Reserve of Officers, the Territorial Army and the Territorial Army Reserve of Officers will be required to resign their commissions on being gazetted to the Supplementary Reserve of Officers." A.O. 347. 1924.

Line 17. *Between* "These" and "age limits" *insert* "maximum".

11. Paragraph 20—

Line 4. *After* "Corps," *insert* "who may be exempted by the War Office,".

For lines 9 to 13 *substitute*—

"Officers applying before 31st December, 1924, for commissions in the Supplementary Reserve in a corps in which they have already served as officers for 12 months or more overseas during the Great War, will, at their own request, be exempt for the whole period of preliminary training laid down for their corps." A.O. 347. 1924.

12. Paragraph 26. *For* line 10 *substitute*—

"will not be enforced, but after men of the Supplementary Reserve have been called out on permanent service or when they are otherwise subject to Military Law under Section 176 (5) (*a*) or (*d*) of the Army Act, they are in the same position as men of the regular forces, as regards their being ordered on duties of this nature. A.O. 347. 1924.

In effect, this means that men of the Supplementary Reserve are treated similarly to men of the Territorial Army in this respect."

13. Paragraph 27—

After line 4 *insert*—

"Men who have been discharged from the regular forces may be enlisted into the Supplementary Reserve." A.O. 347. 1924.

Add at end—

"Final approval for the Supplementary Reserve will depend upon compliance with instructions regarding discharge contained in the Regulations for the Territorial Army, 1924." A.O. 347. 1924.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 347 1924 *continued.*

14. Paragraph 32. *Add* at end "into the Regular Army".

A.O. 347 1924.

15. Paragraph 36 (*c*), line 1. *After* "bounty" *insert*—

", except in the case of Category C reservists who have received permission to lead a seafaring life,".

A.O. 348. 1924.

Promotion of Territorial Army Officers.—The following amendments will be made to Army Order 250 of 1924 :— 43 P.E. 6

1. Appendix A.

(*a*) *Delete* "*Royal Army Service Corps*" and detail, and *substitute*—

A.O. 348. 1924.

"*Royal Army Service Corps.*—For horse transport and supply units.—A transport course of 12 working days at a transport depot company.

A supply course of 12 working days at the Royal Army Service Corps Training College, Aldershot.

For mechanical transport units.—A mechanical transport course of 18 working days at the Royal Army Service Corps Training College, Aldershot."

(*b*) *Delete* "*Royal Army Ordnance Corps*" and detail, and *substitute*—

A.O. 348. 1924.

"*Royal Army Ordnance Corps.*—A course of 12 working days at the Royal Army Ordnance Corps School of Instruction, Hilsea, followed by an examination set by the School."

2. Appendix B.

(*a*) *After* "Armoured Car Companies" and detail *insert*—

A.O. 348. 1924.

"*Royal Army Service Corps.*—A course of 18 working days at the Royal Army Service Corps Training College, Aldershot."

(*b*) *After* "*Royal Army Medical Corps*" and detail *insert*—

A.O. 348. 1924.

"*Royal Army Ordnance Corps.*—An attachment of 4 working days to the headquarters of a command, at the end of which the command will report on the officer to the Under-Secretary of State, The War Office. A course

of 8 working days at the Royal Army Ordnance Corps School of Instruction, Hilsea, followed by an examination at the School. The attachment and course of instruction to be completed within a period of 3 months." A.O. 348 / 1924 *continued.*

43 / Misc. / 4489

Senior Officers' School.—The following is a list of officers who attended the 15th Course at the Senior Officers' School, Sheerness, from 23rd May to 16th August, 1924 :— A.O. 349. / 1924.

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Captain C. G. Ramsey	Royal Navy.
Captain H. E. Dannreuther, D.S.O. ..	Royal Navy.
Major J. E. Blackiston-Houston ..	8th King's Royal Irish Hussars.
Major R. C. F. Maitland, D.S.O... ..	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) T. C. Sinclair.	Royal Artillery.
Major C. G. S. Harvey, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) A. T. McGrath, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) N. Eliot, C.B.E.	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) F. W. Barron, O.B.E.	Royal Artillery.
Major J. C. Bassett, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant-Colonel G. S. C. Cooke, D.S.O.	Royal Engineers.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) A. C. Dobson, D.S.O.	Royal Engineers.
Major A. F. S. Hill	Royal Engineers.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) W. G. S. Dobbie, C.M.G., D.S.O.	Royal Engineers.
Major J. Crookenden, D.S.O.	The Buffs and Nigeria Regiment.
Major F. Moore, D.S.O., O.B.E... ..	The Royal Fusiliers.
Major F. W. Harman, D.S.O.	The Norfolk Regiment.
Major P. H. Creagh, D.S.O.	The Leicestershire Regiment.
Major H. St. J. Jefferies, D.S.O... ..	The Worcestershire Regiment.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) F. W. Earle, D.S.O.	The Hampshire Regiment.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) W. G. Charles, C.M.G., D.S.O.	The Essex Regiment.
Lieutenant-Colonel R. V. T. Ford, C.B.E.	Royal Marines.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) L. C. Lampen.	Royal Marines.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) R. F. Guy, C.M.G., D.S.O.	The Wiltshire Regiment.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) W. H. E. Segrave, D.S.O.	The Highland Light Infantry.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) F. S. Thackeray, D.S.O., M.C.	The Highland Light Infantry.
Major W Neish	The Gordon Highlanders.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) F. W. E. Johnson, D.S.O.	The Royal Irish Fusiliers.

A.O. 349
1924
continued.

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Lieutenant-Colonel C. M. Lindsay, C.M.G., D.S.O.	Royal Tank Corps.
Lieutenant-Colonel E. H. Wildblood, D.S.O.	Royal Tank Corps.
Lieutenant-Colonel N. H. Stone ..	Royal Tank Corps.
Lieutenant-Colonel F. S. Hammond, D.S.O	11th London Regiment (T.A.).
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) W. Elliott, C.B., C.B.E., D.S.O.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major P. B. Fraser, D.S.O., O.B.E. ..	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) B. Turnbull.	1/3rd Sikh Pioneers.
Major A. F. Hartley, D.S.O.	5th (K.E.O.) Probyn's Horse.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) W. F. R. Webb, D.S.O., O B.E.	14th Punjab Regiment.
Squadron Leader G. H. Bowman, D.S.O., M.C., D.F.C.	Royal Air Force.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) W. H. Bell, D.S.O.	Royal Canadian Dragoons.
Major C. E. Connolly, D.S.O.	Lord Strathcona's Horse.
Major E. A. S. Smith	Royal Canadian Regiment.

A.O. 350.
1924.

82nd Regimental Signalling Instructors' Course, School of Signals.—The following is a list of officers and non-commissioned officers, arranged in regimental order, who have passed the examination at the 82nd Regimental Signalling Instructors' Course at the School of Signals, Maresfield Park, and have been awarded certificates as under :— 44/1563

No.	Rank and Name.	Corps.	Nature of certificate.
..	Lieutenant J. L. Breeds	2nd Bn. The Royal Sussex Regt.	Special Instructor's.
..	2nd Lieutenant H. M. P. Salmon	3rd The King's Own Hussars ..	Instructor's.
..	2nd Lieutenant W. E. H. Grylls	15th/19th Hussars	"
..	Lieutenant O. L. Boord, M.C. ..	1st Brigade, R.H.A.	"
..	Lieutenant R. D. Neville ..	3rd Brigade, R.F.A	"
..	Lieutenant L. S. Gallagher ..	4th Brigade, R.F.A.	"
..	Lieutenant J. S. Wallace ..	R.F.A. (attached 1st Anti-Aircraft Brigade, R.G.A.).	"
..	2nd Lieutenant L. H. V. Higgon	1st Bn. Welsh Guards .. .	"
..	Lieutenant R. L. K. Allen ..	2nd Bn. The Norfolk Regt. ..	"
..	Lieutenant O. A. Watts	2nd Bn. The Suffolk Regt. ..	"
..	Lieutenant R. R. Rae	1st Bn. The Royal Scots Fusiliers.	"

Digitized by Google

A.O. 350/1924 *continued.*

No.	Rank and Name.	Corps.	Nature of certificate.
..	Lieutenant M. H. S. Last.. ..	1st Bn. The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	Instructor's.
..	2nd Lieutenant N. R. Salew ..	1st Bn. The Essex Regt... ..	"
..	Lieutenant M. Crawford ..	1st Bn. The Middlesex Regt. ..	"
..	Lieutenant C. S. Duncan ..	2nd Bn. The Cameron Highlanders.	"
..	Lieutenant K. M. Dewey ..	2nd Bn. The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	"
2556689	Serjeant H. Burnett	49th Divisional Signals (T.A.), R. Signals.	Distinguished
529221	Lance-Corporal A. Crocker ..	14th/20th Hussars	Assistant Instructor's
1036714	Acting Bombardier W. H. Doy	3rd Brigade, R.H.A.	"
1046741	Lance-Bombardier J. Randell..	11th Brigade, R.F.A.	"
1020958	Lance-Bombardier C. F. Connolly.	11th Brigade, R.F.A.	"
1417222	Lance-Bombardier G Mays ..	1st (Medium) Brigade, R.G.A. ..	"
1408133	Bombardier F. J. Jordan ..	"X" Coast Battery, R.G.A. ..	"
1414748	Bombardier C. Michielson ..	8th (Heavy) Battery, R.G.A. ..	"
749932	Bombardier G. Parker	53rd Brigade, R.F.A. (T.A.) ..	"
1034169	Serjeant J. T. White	84th East Anglian Brigade, R.F.A. (T.A.)	"
1415960	Bombardier W. R. Revell ..	Devon Coast Brigade, R.G.A. (T.A.).	"
2308309	Serjeant F. Marshall	Training Battalion, Signal Training Centre, R. Signals.	"
3122928	Lance-Serjeant R. C. J. Sawyer	"A" Corps Signals, R. Signals ..	"
2306838	Corporal V. Hoyland	1st Divisional Signals, R. Signals	"
2313509	Corporal H. Napper	4th Divisional Signals, R. Signals	"
6336656	Serjeant S. Sainsbury	R. Signals (T.A.) (attached Kent Medium Artillery Brigade).	"
2649784	Lance-Corporal W. Wood ..	3rd Bn. Coldstream Guards ..	"
3048630	Lance-Corporal C. Talbot ..	2nd Bn. The Royal Scots ..	"
6278493	Lance-Serjeant G. Cox	2nd Bn. The Buffs..	"
1660171	Lance-Corporal A. Gregory ..	1st Bn. The Royal Warwickshire Regt.	"
5609436	Lance-Corporal G. Staff.. ..	1st Bn. The Devonshire Regt. ..	"
4337099	Acting Corporal A. Bielby ..	1st Bn. The East Yorkshire Regt.	"
4681024	Lance-Corporal T. McDougall..	2nd Bn. The Green Howards ..	"
4114645	Corporal F. Francis .. .	2nd Bn. The Cheshire Regt. ..	"
3179486	Lance-Corporal D. McPherson	1st Bn. The King's Own Scottish Borderers.	"
3178473	Acting Corporal G. Allen ..	1st Bn. The King's Own Scottish Borderers.	"
3178644	Acting Corporal L. Nicholls ..	2nd Bn. The King's Own Scottish Borderers.	"
3590435	Lance-Corporal H. Chambers .	2nd Bn. The Border Regt. ..	"
6391001	Lance-Corporal J. Hylands ..	2nd Bn. The Royal Sussex Regt	"
3949560	Corporal D. Evans	2nd Bn. The Welch Regt. ..	"
5998667	Lance-Corporal S. E. Allen ..	1st Bn. The Essex Regt. ..	"
4682428	Corporal H. Milner	1st Bn. The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.	"
6193067	Lance-Corporal H. Frost ..	1st Bn. The Middlesex Regt.	"
3300434	Corporal W. Davies	1st Bn. The Highland Light Infantry.	"
7041516	Lance-Corporal F. McDonnell..	The Royal Irish Fusiliers ..	"
2967152	Acting Corporal F. Humble ..	2nd Bn. The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	"

Digitized by Google

A.O. 351. 1924. **Foreign Languages.**—Results of examinations held in June, 1924, under the provisions of Chapter XII, Educational Training, 1923. 43 Languages 22

1. The undermentioned are qualified to be interpreters in the languages stated against their names :—

(*a*) *First Class.*

Rank and Name.	Corps.	Language.
Lieut.-Colonel J. H. M. Cornwall, C.B.E., D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery ..	Turkish.
Captain F. F. Labouchere-Sparling, M.C.	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Lieutenant A. Murray	Royal Engineers ..	Spanish.
Captain G. L. Harrison, D.S.O.	The Queen's Royal Regiment.	Italian.
Captain V. C. Farrell	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.	German.
Captain H. J. Trump	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.	French.

(*b*) *Second Class.*

Lieut.-Colonel J. H. M. Beasley, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Lieut.-Colonel H. G. FitzG. Hay.	Royal Artillery ..	German.
Major R. C. W. G. Firebrace ..	Royal Artillery ..	Italian.
Captain L. Browning, O.B.E., M.C.	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Captain H. R. Lodge, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Captain B. J. O'Leary	Royal Artillery ..	German.
Lieutenant A. G. Hutcheon .	Royal Artillery .	French.
Lieutenant A. E. Saalfeld ..	Royal Artillery ..	German
2nd Lieutenant C. F. Capper .	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Captain E. J. B. Buchanan, D.S.O.	Royal Engineers ..	French.
Lieutenant A. B. C. Reynolds ..	Coldstream Guards ..	French.
Lieutenant C. R. L. English ..	The Northumberland Fusiliers.	German.
Lieutenant E. C. Hayes	The Norfolk Regiment.	Russian.
Captain H. F. Garnons-Williams.	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.	French.
Captain A. M. Martin-Smith ..	The Worcestershire Regiment.	French.
Captain V. C. Farrell	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.	French.
Captain W. H. Parkinson ..	The Gloucestershire Regiment.	French.
Captain T. D. Wyatt, M.C. ..	The Northamptonshire Regiment.	French.
Captain L. H. M. Mackenzie ..	The Northamptonshire Regiment.	French.
Captain S. F. W. M. del Court, M.C.	The Middlesex Regiment.	Hollander-Dutch
Captain B. G. Horrocks, M.C. ..	The Middlesex Regiment.	Russian.
Captain J. R. Whyte	The North Staffordshire Regiment.	German.

Google

A.O. 351
1924
continued.

Rank and Name.	Corps.	Language.
Captain E. G. Saunders	The Gordon Highlanders.	Japanese.
Major R. H. Smith, O.B.E. ..	Royal Army Service Corps.	Japanese.
Captain H. J. Trump	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.	German.
Rev. M. Tobias, M.A.	Royal Army Chaplain's Department.	Spanish.

2. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in the languages stated against their names :—

Lieutenant A. J. McDonald ..	Royal Engineers ..	Spanish.
Captain D. A. Brown, M.C. ..	Royal Corps of Signals	French.
Major A. Burrowes	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Major G. E. A. Granet, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery ..	German.
Captain F. F. Labouchere-Sparling, M.C.	Royal Artillery ..	German.
Captain W. R. Brazier, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Captain G. L. S. Smith, O.B.E., M.C.	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Captain C. Le Breton Simmons	Royal Artillery ..	Russian.
Lieutenant J. M. Rymer-Jones, M.C.	Royal Artillery ..	Italian.
Lieutenant K. A. Holmes-Tarn	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Lieutenant R. D. Nightingale, M.C.	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Lieutenant G. H. N. Larden ..	Royal Artillery ..	Spanish.
2nd Lieutenant F. G. Wintle ..	Royal Artillery ..	French.
2nd Lieutenant L. C. M. Nash..	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Lieutenant W. B. Griffiths ..	The Buffs	German.
Lieutenant C. R. L. English ..	The Northumberland Fusiliers.	French.
2nd Lieutenant G. H. Bolster ..	The Northumberland Fusiliers.	French.
Captain L. H. G. Girling ..	The King's Regiment	French.
Lieutenant J. L. Stebbing ..	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	German.
Captain W. A. Ebsworth ..	The Sherwood Foresters.	French.
Lieutenant H. C. H. Illingworth, M.C.	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.	French.
Lieutenant D. G. Buxton ..	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.	German.
Lieutenant C. M. Brown ..	The North Staffordshire Regiment.	French.
Captain B. C. Fletcher, M.C. ..	The Highland Light Infantry.	Arabic.
Captain I. D. Brown	The Gordon Highlanders.	French.
Major A. Irvine-Fortescue, D.S.O., M.B.	Royal Army Medical Corps.	Arabic.
No. 7657365 Serjeant T. M. Collier.	Royal Army Pay Corps.	French.
No. 1414588 Lance-Serjeant T. M. Uren.	Royal Army Pay Corps.	Spanish.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 351 1924 *continued.*

3. The undermentioned officers have passed the preliminary examination, conducted by the School of Oriental Studies, in the languages as stated against their names :—

Rank and Name.	Corps.	Language.
Captain C. H. Bingham	Royal Artillery ..	Turkish.
Lieutenant C. E. R. H. Casolani	Royal Malta Artillery	Turkish.
Major H. D. Parkin, O.B.E., M.C.	Royal Army Service Corps.	Japanese.
Lieutenant G. A. Cole	The Cameronians ..	Arabic.

4. The undermentioned officers passed the preliminary examination, conducted by King's College, in the languages as stated against their names :—

Lieutenant M. D. B. Lister ..	Royal Tank Corps ..	Russian.
Lieutenant L. L. Loewe.. ..	Army Educational Corps.	Russian.

A.O.352. 1924.

Royal Artillery (Shoeburyness) Band—Disbandment.—The Royal Artillery (Shoeburyness) Band, Shoeburyness, was disbanded with effect from 14th August, 1924.

103 / Artillery / 1703

A.O.353. 1924.

Notification of Casualties to Next-of-Kin resident Abroad.—Army Order 361 of 1917 is hereby *cancelled.*

45 / Gen. No. / 2588

A.O.354. 1924.

Territorial Efficiency Medal—Awards.—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal has been issued to all concerned.

68 / General / 4400

A.O.355. 1924.

Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal—Awards.—The undermentioned non-commissioned officers have been awarded the Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal :—

68 / B / 49

Unit.	No.	Name.	Rank.
Royal Monmouthshire Royal Engineers.	1950	Read, T. (latterly No. 66137, Royal Welch Fusiliers).	Corporal.
Highland Light Infantry.	5196	Brady, W.	Corporal.
Somerset Light Infantry.	3/5641	Jeavons, C. (latterly No. 5188204, Hampshire Regiment).	Serjeant.

Digitized by Google

54 Infantry 5523 **Dress Regulations, 1911—Amendment.**—Paragraph 668, page 65. *Opposite* "The Worcestershire Regiment" *for* detail in columns 2 and 3 *substitute* **A.O.356. 1924.**

"On an 8-pointed elongated star of 48 rays, the Garter, oval shaped. Within the Garter, upon a pedestal inscribed 'Firm', the Lion of the Royal Crest. For the mess dress the design is engraved on a flat gilt button.	On an 8-pointed elongated silver star of 48 rays, the Garter, oval shaped, in gilt or gilding metal. Within the Garter, in silver, on a pierced ground upon a pedestal inscribed 'Firm', the Lion of the Royal Crest."

A.O. 356. 1924.

E 3464 1 **Pay Warrant, 1922 — Amendment.** — Army Council's instructions to Articles 958, 959 and 961, page 205 (as amended by Army Order 36 of 1923). *Add* new paragraph— **A.O.357. 1924.**

3. Service with the colours referred to in line 6 of Article 958 is colour service allowed to reckon towards discharge from the date of last attestation with the exception that any continuous period exceeding 28 days during which a soldier was not eligible for army pay will not count as service for gratuity. A.O. 357. 1924.

King's Regulations, 1923—Amendments.—1. *Add* new paragraph— **A.O.358. 1924.** Publication of institute accounts.

103 General 2938 88A. To afford all ranks an opportunity of acquainting themselves with the amount of rebate received from the N.A.A.F.I., and the method of its disposal, a balance sheet, including a simple statement of receipts and expenditure, of the accounts of the regimental institute will be published in unit orders as soon as possible after the quarterly audit. A.O. 358. 1924.

19 Discharges 23 2. Paragraph 335. Line 7. *For* "357" *substitute* "1105".

3. Paragraph 345 (*c*). In penultimate line *delete* "to the Ministry of Pensions, or".

4. Paragraph 346. *For* last sub-paragraph *substitute*—

"The documents of a soldier invalided from the service, or of one who on transfer to the reserve or on discharge claims or is found to be suffering from a disability attributable to service, whether before, during or after the Great War, will be forwarded on confirmation of transfer or discharge to the Secretary, Royal Hospital, Chelsea, who will refer to the Ministry of Pensions when occasion arises." A.O. 358 1924.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 358
1924
continued.

5. Paragraph 362 (ii).

Insert—

A.O. 358.
1924.

"(*b*) Soldier serving abroad who is within six months of the completion of his Colour service.	G.O.C.	O.C.	Officer i/c Records	To enable a soldier to take up civil employment within the command in cases where the vacancy cannot be held open. The G.O.C. will not authorize transfer to the Reserve until he is satisfied that the offer of employment is genuine and likely to be permanent, and the state of the unit permits."

Re-number sub-heads (*b*), (*c*) and (*d*) to *read* (*c*), (*d*) and (*e*).

6. Paragraph 363 (v) (*a*), sub-paragraph (ii) of column 5. Line 1. *For* "over 17" *substitute* "between 17 and 18".

7. Paragraph 363 (vii), column 5. *For* lines 8 to 10 *substitute*—

A.O. 358.
1924.

"A copy of the 'discharge by purchase' voucher (A.F. O 1633) will be kept with the soldier's documents."

8. Paragraph 371. *Amend* heading to *read*—

"**Instructions as to Invaliding under paragraph 363 (xvi)**".

9. Paragraph 371. Line 4. *After* "invalided".
Paragraph 372. Line 4. *After* "invaliding".
Paragraph 374. Line 6. *After* "invalided".
Line 9. *After* "Service".
Paragraph 375. Line 1. *After* "invalided".
Line 3. *After* "invalided".
Paragraph 377. Line 2. *After* "invalided".

Insert "under para. 363 (xvi)" in each case.

10. Paragraph 376. Line 3. *Delete* from "O.C." to end of paragraph, and *substitute*—

A.O 358.
1924.

"officer i/c records will, immediately he receives the discharge documents from the hospital, furnish the regimental paymaster with an extract from the Proceedings of the Medical Board showing the percentage of the disability and whether it is attributable or non-attributable."

11. Paragraph 378.
Line 10. *Delete* "and Home Office".
Add at end—

A.O. 358.
1924.

", and in the case of a criminal lunatic will also notify the Home Office".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 358
1924
continued.

12. Paragraph 384. *Add* at end—

"If the soldier is discharged whilst in prison, detention barracks, or in a civil mental hospital, the certificates will be addressed to the Governor of the Prison, the Commandant of the Detention Barracks, or the Superintendent of the Mental Hospital." A.O. 358. 1924.

13. Paragraph 390. Line 5. *For* "duplicate attestation paper" *substitute*—

"Proceedings on Transfer and Discharge (A.F. B 268)". A.O. 358. 1924.

14. Paragraph 394. Page 115, line 8. *For* "soldier's attestation paper." *substitute*—

"Proceedings on Transfer and Discharge (A.F. B 268)." A.O. 358. 1924.

79 General 2555

15. *For* paragraph 420 (as amended by Army Order 225 of 1924) *substitute*—

420. Reservists when called out for permanent service will be appointed to a corps and posted to a unit in that corps by the competent military authority. The latter may, within three months of such appointment, transfer a reservist to any other corps of the Regular Forces. A.O. 358. 1924.

Under this paragraph the competent military authority will be—

(*a*) for the purpose of appointment to a corps, the the officer i/c records holding the documents of the reservist,

(*b*) for the purpose of transfer, the Director of Recruiting and Organization.

19 Discharges 23

16. Paragraph 481. *For* last line *substitute*—

"consideration as to the issue of a discharge or protecting certificate." A.O. 358. 1924.

110 C.M. 11

17. Paragraph 610. *After* "ship" in line 8 *insert*—

"and in such special cases as may be determined by the Army Council". A.O. 358. 1924.

54 Officers 2243

18. Paragraph 960. *For* sub-paragraphs (ii) and (iii) *substitute*—

(ii) Swords will be carried on active service and in "marching order" only by officers serving with cavalry regiments. Subject to this proviso, swords will be carried on parades and duties unless otherwise directed. They will not be worn on board ship, at mess or at stables. A.O. 358. 1924.

(iii) Swords, when carried in a mounted "order of dress" will be carried on the saddle, except in "review order".

Digitized by Google

19. Paragraph 970. *For* item 4 on page 252 *substitute*—

4. SERVICE DRESS—MARCHING ORDER.	Ammunition, S.A.* Bandolier (mounted men). Boots, ankle. Bottle, water (filled). Box respirator.† Cap, S.D. Dressing, field.* Gloves, worsted (winter only). Haversack. Helmet, steel.† Iron ration.* Jacket, S.D. Knife, clasp, with lanyard (mounted men). Pantaloons (mounted men). Pay book.* Puttees. Ribands of medals and decorations. Sheet, ground† (dismounted men). Spurs, jack (mounted men). Tin, mess and cover (dismounted men). Trousers, S.D. (dismounted men). Web equipment, complete (dismounted men). *Carried on the horse (mounted men).* Greatcoat (mounted men). Sheet, ground (mounted men). Tin, mess, and strap (mounted men).	(1) Active service.‡ (2) Manœuvres. (3) Field and weapon training. (4) Marches. (5) Annual range courses (as laid down in training manuals). (6) Guards,‡ when full dress is not worn.	On active service and manœuvres the soft pattern S.D. cap is carried by all services (Scottish regiments—tam o'shanter). *Abroad.*—Khaki drill clothing as may be ordered. *Horse furniture.* Bag, nose. Bucket, water.* Cases, shoe, packed. Net, hay.* Pad, surcingle. Rope, head. Rope, heel.* Rope, picketing.* Saddle and bridle, complete. * Active service only. † Not carried on occasion 6. ‡ The greatcoat will be carried on occasion 1 only by dismounted personnel of units for which no special provision for carriage of greatcoats in or on the transport has been made, and on occasion 6 by all dismounted men.

Digitized by Google

68
Gen. No.
4324

A.O. 358
1924
continued.

20. *Under* heading "Loss and Replacement" *insert* new paragraphs—

Insignia of British Orders and other decorations and medals.

1006A. Every precaution will be taken to ensure that the insignia of British Orders, other decorations, and medals do not come into the possession of unauthorized persons. Where the loss is incurred by a serving officer or soldier, and is due entirely to unavoidable circumstances arising out of the exigencies of the service, lost decorations or medals may be replaced at the public expense, but losses due to the circumstances and accidents of private life will not be chargeable to the public. The decision in all cases will rest with the Army Council.

A.O. 358.
1924.

Campaign medals lost after the death of the recipient cannot be replaced.

Losses by officers.

1006B. A serving officer who loses any such insignia will immediately report the loss to his C.O. who will, if practicable, take steps to effect recovery. Failing recovery, an application for replacement, on prepayment or otherwise, may be submitted, with an explanation of the circumstances, through the usual channels to the Under-Secretary of State, The War Office.

An officer no longer on the Active List may, after taking reasonable steps to recover a lost decoration or medal, submit an application for replacement on prepayment direct to the Under-Secretary of State, The War Office, but new insignia will not be issued until 2 months have elapsed from the date of the loss.

21. Paragraph 1007.

Before "Medals" in line 1 *insert*—

"Soldiers' decorations and".

Delete from "is" in line 1 to "commander" in line 2 and *substitute*—

"loses a decoration or medal he will immediately report the fact to his company, etc., commander, who".

A.O. 358.
1924.

Line 4. *After* "will" *insert*—

", if practicable, take steps to effect recovery and, failing recovery, will".

A.O. 358.
1924.

Line 13. *After* "the" *insert* "Under-Secretary of State, The".

Delete last two lines on page 259 and lines 1 to 10 on page 260.

Google

A.O. 358
1924
continued.

Page 260. Line 11. *For* "In" *substitute*—

A.O. 358.
1924.

"If application is made for replacement at the public expense the conditions of para. 1006A will apply and, in".

22. Paragraph 1008.

Line 3. *After* "lost" *insert*—

"and the steps taken to effect recovery".

For last sentence *substitute*—

A.O. 358.
1924.

"Replacement will be on prepayment only, and new decorations or medals will not be issued until 2 months have elapsed from the date of the loss."

23. Paragraph 1100. Line 3. *Delete* ", those for troops". 19 / Discharges / 23

24. Paragraph 1102. *Insert* new sub-paragraph—

A.O. 358.
1924.

"(*c*) The embarkation staff officer at the port of embarkation will notify the O.C. despatching unit of particulars of any casualties which may have occurred *en route*."

25. Paragraph 1103. *For* first sentence *substitute*—

A.O. 358.
1924.

"From the copies of the nominal rolls handed to him in accordance with para. 1102, the O.C. troops on board ship will prepare consolidated rolls on A.F. B 127 in triplicate:

(*a*) Of officers and their wives and families. (The corps and unit to be shown against the name of each officer.)

(*b*) Of soldiers (and their wives and families) belonging to the same corps, including unaccompanied wives or families; separate rolls being prepared for each heading A to H referred to in para. 1101."

26. Paragraph 1504, line 3. *For*— 43 / Artillery / 42

"in the R.H.A. and R.F.A., and horse drawn batteries in the R.G.A."

substitute—

A.O. 358.
1924.

"in the R.H.A. and horse drawn batteries in the R.A."

Digitized by Google

P / 25012 / 3

27. Paragraph 1562, line 3. *After* "months" *insert*— **A.O. 358 / 1924** *continued.*

", provided that there is reasonable probability that he will ultimately be fit for general duty".

A.O. 358. / 1924.

26 / Regs. / 101

28. Paragraph 1701 (ii). *After* the first sentence *insert*—

"Where the officer consented in writing, after reading a summary or abstract of the evidence, to the case being dealt with summarily without oral hearing of the evidence, a certified true copy of the written consent should be attached to each copy of A.F. B 120 forwarded to the War Office." A.O. 358. / 1924.

19 / Discharges / 23

29. Paragraph 1711. Line 30. *For* "transferred to another unit" *substitute*—

"posted to another unit or transferred to another corps". A.O. 358. / 1924.

54 / Gen. No. / 5472

30. Appendix IV B, Table I.

Section III (*a*), *delete* "(other than clothing and equipment in possession of soldier),".

Section III, Note ¶, *add* at end—

", subject to the financial powers laid down in this Appendix". A.O. 358. / 1924.

19 / Discharges / 23

31. Appendix XVII (page 491). Column 2, seventh line from bottom of page. *Insert* an asterisk against "Royal Dublin Fusiliers".

48 / R.A.S.C. / 1440

Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments. **A.O. 359. / 1924.**

—1. Paragraph 1.

Class 4. *Delete* "Commandant R.A.S.C. Training College."

Class 5. *After* "Colonel i/c Administration" *insert* "Commandant R.A.S.C. Training College".

53 / China / 7

2. Paragraph 60, line 29. *After* "Egypt" *insert* "and China".

48 / Gen. No. / 5730

3. Paragraph 92 (*c*) (as amended by Army Order 182 of 1924). *Delete* from "the" in line 7 to "that" in line 8.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 359
1924
continued.

14
Home
305

4. Paragraph 317 (i)—
Line 1, *for* "The" *substitute*—
"If the next-of-kin is not present at death, the".
Line 2, *for* "1663" *substitute* "1662".
Under headings (*a*) and (*b*), *for* "Funeral" *substitute*—

A.O. 359.
1924.

"If you wish deceased sent home for burial and cannot afford expense, this will be done at government cost, but no other travelling expenses will be allowed.
If not, funeral . . . ."

5. Paragraph 320. *Add* at end—
"who should be so informed".

6. *For* paragraph 438 *substitute*—

A.O. 359.
1924.

54
Officers
2204

438. The issue of outfit allowance will in all cases be subject to any deductions which may be required under para. 444.

7. *Insert* new paragraph—

A.G. 359.
1924.

438A. Officers, except as provided for in the following paragraphs, on appointment to permanent commissions in the regular army will be entitled to an outfit allowance of £50.

8. Paragraph 439.
Line 3. *After* "£150" *insert*—

A.O. 359.
1924.

", subject to any deductions which may be required under para. 444."

Sub-paragraph (*a*).
Line 2. *After* "Cavalry" *insert* "under Army Order 254 of 1922".
Line 4. *After* "deduction" *insert* "of £14".

Sub-paragraph (*b*).
Line 2. *After* "Guards" *insert*—
"under Army Order 254 of 1922".
Line 4. *After* "deduction" *insert* "of £14".

Page 136.
Delete lines 7 to 11.
Line 14. *Delete* from "allowances" to end of paragraph and *substitute*—

A.O. 359.
1924.

"an initial allowance under A.O. 135 of 1922."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 359
1924
continued.

9. *Insert* new paragraph—

441A. Officers appointed to the R.A.M.C. on probation with a view to obtaining permanent commissions will receive an outfit grant of £50 on signing the undertaking laid down in para. 445.

A.O. 359.
1924.

10. *For* paragraph 444 *substitute*—

A.O. 359.
1924.

444. (*a*) Officers who, at the date of appointment to regular commissions, are holding commissions in the Territorial Army, Supplementary Reserve or Supplementary List of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers,* or who have ceased to hold such commissions within a period of three years prior to that date, will receive the appropriate grant under these regulations *less* the amount of any outfit allowances—received in respect of their previous commissions—which they have retained, or are entitled to retain, under the respective regulations governing the issue of such allowances. The amount of any re-equipment grant received by them under A.O. 241 of 1920 or 294 of 1920 will also be deducted.

(*b*) Officers, other than those referred to at (*a*) who, at the date of appointment to regular commissions are holding temporary commissions, or who have ceased to hold such commissions within a period of three years prior to that date, will, if the appropriate grant under these regulations *exceeds* the amount of the grant which they have already received, receive the difference between the two grants.

(*c*) Officers who have ceased to hold commissions in the Territorial Force, Territorial Army, Supplementary Reserve or Special Reserve, or temporary or any other commissions* for at least three years prior to the date of their appointment to permanent commissions will receive the appropriate outfit allowance under these regulations without any deduction.

(*d*) The case of any officer, with previous commissioned service, who is not provided for in these regulations, may be referred to the War Office for special consideration.

Add a footnote—

A.O. 359.
1924.

"* This paragraph does not apply in the case of officers appointed to the Supplementary List of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers before 20th December, 1923. Such officers will have deducted from the appropriate grant the amount of all outfit allowances previously received, with the above exception paragraph 444 will apply to all officers granted permanent commissions on or after 20th December, 1923."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 359 1924 *continued.*

A.O. 359. 1924.

11. Paragraph 445.

For certificates "(*a*)" and "(*b*)" *substitute*—

"(*a*) I certify that the only allowances for outfit received by me direct or received on my behalf in respect of the present commission or any previous commission or commissions are as follows :—

(Particulars, including dates, to be given.)

(*b*) I certify that no allowance for outfit has previously been received by me direct or received on my behalf.

(*c*) In consideration of the allowance under paragraph 441A, Allowance Regulations, 1924, being issued to me, I hereby undertake to refund the whole amount in the event of my failing for any reason to obtain a permanent commission on the expiration of the period of my present probation.

Signature.....
Date.....

(Strike out (*a*), (*b*) or (*c*) as necessary.)"

12. Paragraph 480, sub-paragraph (*b*), line 1. *For* "In" *substitute*— 26 Regs. 86

A.O. 359. 1924.

"At stations in Great Britain and Northern Ireland, in".

13. Paragraph 482, line 9. *For* "paras. **515, 516, 519** and **521**" *substitute* "Section 15 of these Regulations".

A.O. 360. 1924.

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 206, line 3. *For* "third" *substitute* "second". 26 Regs. 90

2. Paragraph 319. *Add* at end— 9 Training 18

A.O. 360. 1924.

"In cases of urgency, application to attend a course of instruction should be made direct to the O.C. regular battalion or depot, and the G.O.C.-in-C. should be notified at the same time."

A.O. 360. 1924.

3. Paragraph 413. Line 6. *After* "course." *insert*—

"In cases of urgency, application to attend a course of instruction should be made direct to the O.C. regular battalion or depot, and the G.O.C.-in-C. should be notified at the same time."

Google

104 T.F. 346

4. *For* paragraph 519 *substitute*—

A.O. 360 1924 *continued.*

519. The following special badges for skill-at-arms will be worn by warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men who fulfil the conditions governing the competitions for the several badges :— A.O. 360. 1924.

Musketry—Single rifle.
Light Gun Badge—L.G. (without wreath).
Machine Gun Badge—M.G. (without wreath).

All other badges for skill-at-arms, etc., will be of similar design and worn in a corresponding manner to those of the regular forces.

48 General 5810

5. Paragraph 619, line 5. *After* "course." *insert*—

"If an officer so prefers, pay may be issued fortnightly in arrear during the course, subject to the production of a certificate on the occasion of each payment that he has displayed proper zeal and industry during the preceding fortnight." A.O. 360. 1924.

9 Gen. No. 1561

6. Paragraph 737. *For* the penultimate sub-paragraph *substitute*—

"Allotments under (1) and (2) will be made by the Army Council, who will notify the amounts to G.Os.C. in-C. early in January." A.O. 360. 1924

7. Paragraph 744. *Delete* from "on" in line 5 to the end of the sentence and *substitute*—

"and communicated to G.Os.C.-in-C. at the same time as the allotments under para. 737." A.O. 360. 1924

9 General 1642

8. Paragraph 847. Line 13 on page 221. *For* "**795**" *substitute* "**856**".

26 Regs. 90

9. Appendix XI. *Under* "Officer i/c Records." *For* "*App. XI*" *substitute* "*App. XII*".

8 T.F. 194

10. Appendix XVIII, Table A, page 356—

(*a*) Column 2, lines 1 and 2. *For* "member of a company" *substitute* "individual".

(*b*) Footnote, lines 1 and 2, *delete* "and markers" and *add* at end—

"The allowance may be claimed in respect of individuals attending the range as markers, whether they are members of the unit not firing the practice, or civilians, provided that the number of men-journeys for the detachment, etc., as a whole does not exceed the limit laid down in para. 3 (*c*) of this Appendix." A.O. 360. 1924.

A.O. 360 1924 *continued.*

A.O. 360. 1924.

11. Appendix XXII. *Insert* new paragraph— 9 Nurses 3446

21A. In the event of injury or illness during training, the continuation of pay during disablement and the award of medical expenses will be governed by the rules relating to officers of the Territorial Army (*see* paras. 705–717), and the award of disability retired pay will be governed by the rules laid down in the Pay Warrant.

A.O. 361. 1924. **Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915 — Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 373. *For* lines 1 to 5 *substitute*— 119 General 12

A.O. 361. 1924.

"Officers may be permitted to store motor or other vehicles, when suitable accommodation is temporarily available in equipped barracks, at the following uniform charges—

	s.	d.	
(*a*) For vehicles other than cycles, motor-cycles or tricars	5	0	a month.
(*b*) For motor-cycles, with or without side-cars, and tricars	2	6	a month.

Cycles other than motor-cycles may be stored free. Occupation permitted under the terms of this paragraph is, however, subject to the following conditions—"

2. *Add* new paragraph— 119 General 12

A.O. 361. 1924.

411B. The charge of 2*s.* 6*d.* a month laid down in para. 373 (*b*) for the accommodation of motor cycles and tricars includes any water used for washing these vehicles

A.O. 362. 1924. **Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 318 (as amended by Army Order 458 of 1923). 24 Appliances 1025

For penultimate sentence *substitute*—

A.O. 362. 1924.

"The supply of artificial and surgical appliances for serving, half-pay or retired officers who have been wounded in action or injured through the performance of military duty during the Great War is governed by the conditions laid down in A.O. 106 of 1921, and A.C.Is. 484 of 1922 and 168 of 1924 (the latter applying to half-pay officers only)."

2. Paragraph 444. 26 Regs. 96

Line 2. *Delete* "under the direction of the R.E."
Sub-paragraph (*c*), line 1. *After* "*Annually*" *add* "under the direction of the R.E."

Google

120 / Gen. No. / 9432 — 3. Appendix No. 31. *Under* "(*a*) For Indian Transports". — A.O. 362 / 1924 *continued.*

SECTION I.

Add—

"Acid Salicylicum	oz. 4	A.O. 362. / 1924.
Alcohol Methylic pure, acetone free ...	oz. 4	
Ext. Malti $\overline{c}$ Ol. Morrhuæ, B.P.C., in ½ lb. W.M. bottles	lb. 6	
Paraffinum Liquidum	lb. 2	
Pituitary Extract (ampoules), 0·5 cc. ...	No. 12	
Syrup. Tolu	lb. 1	
Ung. Hydrarg Co.	lb. 2."	

Delete—

"Acaciæ Gummi	lb. 1
Acetum Scillæ	oz. 8
Cocain. Hydrochlor	oz. ½
Morphinæ Tartras	oz. 1
Oleum Morrhuæ	lb. 8
Phenacetinum	oz. 4
Plumbi Acetas	oz. 2
Pulv: Ipecacuanhæ Comp.	oz. 8
Sulphonal	oz. 4."

For—
"Liniment. Camphoræ ... ... lb. 2"
substitute—
"Liniment. Camphoræ ... ... lb. 4" — A.O. 362. / 1924.

For—
"Linum Contusum ... ... lb. 21"
substitute—
"Linum Contusum ... ... lb. 10" — A.O. 362. / 1924.

For—
"Neosalvarsan or Substitute—

0·3 grm. ampoules	...No. 12
0·45 grm. „	...No. 12
0·6 grm. „	...No. 12
0·75 grm. „	...No. 6"

substitute—

"Sulfarsenol 0·60 gramme ampoules	...No. 20
„ 0·42 „ „	...No. 16
„ 0·12 „ „	...No. 6"

A.O. 362. / 1924.

For—
"Pulv: Seidlitz Cond. ... ... lb. 6"
substitute—
"Pulv. Seidlitz Condensed ... ... lb. 2" — A.O. 362. / 1924.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 362 / 1924 *continued.*

For—
"Tinctura Catechu ... ... lb. 1"

substitute—
"Tinctura Catechu ... ... oz. 4"

A.O. 362. / 1924

SECTION II.

Add—
A.O. 362. / 1924.
"Tablets Formalin and Mint ... ... lb. 1
Tablets, Hypodermic, Novocain and Suprarenin (Dental "E"), ... tubes, 2"

Delete—
"Tablets Cretæ Aromat. c. Opio (No. 4) No. 200
Tablets Opii. Pulvis, 1 gr. ... ... No. 500"

For—
"Tablets Cathartic Compound (No. 9) No. 4,000"

substitute—
A.O. 362. / 1924.
"Tablets Cathartic Compound (No. 9) No. 2,000"

SECTION III.

For—
"Dressings, sterilized (gauze and wool) for major operations ... ... pkts. 12"

substitute—
A.O. 362. / 1924.
"Dressings, surgical, etc., for major operations, packed in one deep and one shallow sterilizer drum. (To be sterilized as and when required in the steam sterilizer provided on board) ... ... sets, 6

Each set consisting of :—

(*a*) (packed in reverse order in deep sterilizer drum, 15 in. by 11 in.)—

(1) Towels, operating (to cover instrument tables, etc.) ... ... No. 4
(2) Gowns, operating ... ... No. 4
(3) Caps, operating, surgeon's ... No. 4
(4) Masks " " ... No. 4
(5) Jaconet, waterproof, 1 yd. pieces (to cover patient around the operation area) ... ... yds. 4
(6) Towels, operating (to cover patient around the operation area) ... No. 6

Digitized by Google

(*b*) (packed in reverse order in shallow sterilizer drum, 15 in. by 5¼ in.)— A.O. 362 1924 *continued.*

(1) Swabs, gauze, bleached, small, about 2¾ in. square, of folded gauze 36 layers thick. (To be tied in bundles of 6 and arranged round the sides of the drum) ...No. 48

(2) Swabs, gauze, bleached, abdominal, 8 in. square, of folded gauze 16 layers thick, with 8 in. of tape firmly sewn to one corner. (To be packed at one side of the drum) ... ...No. 12

(3) Gauze, bleached, 36 in. by 6 yds.... rolls 3

(4) Gauze, bleached, pads of, 6 in. square, of folded gauze 16 layers thick ... ... No. 6

(5) Wool, cotton, absorbent, pads of, 10 in. square ... ... No. 6"

SECTION V (A).

For—

"Gloves, indiarubber, operating ... ... prs., 2"

substitute—

"Gloves, indiarubber, operating, size 8 ...prs., 10" A.O. 362. 1924.

Add—

"Reliever, breast ... ... No. 1 A.O. 362. 1924.

Silkworm gut, assorted ... ... hanks, 3"

For—

"Set, urine, test ... ... No. 1"

substitute—

"Stand, urine, test ... ... No. 1" A.O. 362. 1924.

Add—

"Syringe, glycerine ... ... No. 1" A.O. 362. 1924.

For—

"Thermometers, clinical ... ... No. 12"

substitute—

"Thermometers, clinical ... ... No. 18" A.O. 362. 1924.

Add—

"Thread, linen, Nos. 60 and 90 ... ... reels 2" A.O. 362. 1924.

SECTION VI.

Add—

"Clamps, intestinal, Doyen's, straight, 8-in. No. 2 A.O. 362. 1924.

Clamps, intestinal, Doyen's, straight, 12-in. No. 2

Forceps, artery, Spencer Wells', 5-in. ... No. 8"

A.O. 362
1924
continued.

Insert new Section—

"SECTION VII.

A.O. 362.
1924

Table, operating, portable ... ... No. 1"

SECTION VIII.

Delete—

"Case, water testing, sterilization (1917 pattern) ... ... No. 1"

Insert new Section—

"SECTION X.

A.O. 362.
1924

Syringe, dental, hypodermic, washerless ... No. 1"

Under "(*b*) For Transports and Freight Ships, other than Indian."

SECTION I.

Add—

A.O. 362.
1924

"Acid. Salicylic ... ... oz. 4
Liniment. Camphoræ ... ... lb. 2
Paraffinum Liquidum ... ... lb. 2
Pituitary Extract (ampoules), 0·5 cc. ... No. 12
Syrup. Tolu ... ... lb. 1"

For—

"Neosalvarsan or Substitute—
0·3 grm. ampoules ... ... No. 12
0·45 " " ... ... No. 12
0·6 " " ... ... No. 12
0·75 " " ... ... No. 6"

substitute—

A.O. 362.
1924

"Sulfarsenol 0·60 gramme ampoules ... No. 20
" 0·42 " " ... No. 16
" 0·12 " " ... No. 6"

Delete—

"Plumbi Acetas ... ... oz. 2"

SECTION II.

Add—

A.O. 362.
1924

"Tablets, Formalin and Mint ... ... lb. 1
Tablets, Hypodermic, Novocain and Suprarenin (Dental "E") ... ... tubes, 2"

Digitized by Google

SECTION III.

A.O. 362
1924
continued.

For—

"Dressings, sterilized (gauze and wool), for major operations ... ... pkts. 12"

substitute—

A.O. 362.
1924.

"Dressings, surgical, etc., for major operations, packed in one deep and one shallow sterilizer drum. (To be sterilized as and when required in the steam sterilizer provided on board) ... ... sets 6

Each set consisting of :—

(*a*) (packed in reverse order in deep sterilizer drum, 15 in. by 11 in.)—

(1) Towels, operating (to cover instrument tables, etc.) ... ... No. 4

(2) Gowns, operating ... ... No. 4

(3) Caps, operating, surgeon's ... No. 4

(4) Masks " " ... No. 4

(5) Jaconet, waterproof, 1 yd. pieces (to cover patient around the operation area) ... ... yds. 4

(6) Towels, operating (to cover patient around the operation area) ... No. 6

(*b*) (packed in reverse order in shallow sterilizer drum, 15 in. by 5¼ in.)—

(1) Swabs, gauze, bleached, small, about 2¾ in square, of folded gauze 36 layers thick. (To be tied in bundles of 6 and arranged round the sides of the drum) ... No. 48

(2) Swabs, gauze, bleached, abdominal, 8 in. square, of folded gauze 16 layers thick, with 8 in. of tape firmly sewn to one corner. (To be packed at one side of the drum) ... ... No. 12

(3) Gauze, bleached, 36 in. by 6 yds.... rolls 3

(4) Gauze, bleached, pads of, 6 in. square, of folded gauze 16 layers thick ... ... No. 6

(5) Wool, cotton, absorbent, pads of, 10 in. square ... ... No. 6"

Digitized by Google

A.O. 362 / 1924 *continued.*

For "SECTION V" *substitute* "SECTION V (A)."

SECTION V (A).

Add—

A.O. 362. / 1924.

"Gloves, indiarubber, operating, size 8 ... prs., 8
Reliever, breast ... ... No. 1
Silkworm gut, assorted ... ... hanks, 3
Syringe, glycerine ... ... No. 1
Thermometers, clinical ... ... No. 6
Thread, linen, Nos. 60 and 90 ... ...reels, 2"

For—

"Set, urine test ... ... No. 1"

substitute—

A.O. 362. / 1924.

"Stand, urine test ... ... No. 1"

SECTION VI.

Add—

A.O. 362, / 1924.

"Clamps, intestinal, Doyen's straight, 8-in. No. 2
Clamps, intestinal, Doyen's straight, 12-in. No. 2
Forceps, artery, Spencer Wells', 5-in. ... No. 8"

Insert new Section—

"SECTION VII.

A.O. 362. / 1924.

Table, operating, portable ... ... No. 1"

SECTION VIII.

Delete—

"Case, water testing, sterilization (1917 pattern) ... ... No. 1"

Insert new Section—

"SECTION X.

A.O. 362. / 1924

Syringe, dental, hypodermic, washerless ... No. 1".

A.O.363. / 1924.

Regulations for Army Ordnance Services—Amendments.

Part I, 1923.

Amendments (No. 3) have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

26 / Regs. / 58

Digitized by Google

Part II.

A.O. 363 / 1924 *continued.*

57 / Gen. No. / 3421

PAMPHLET No. 10. (Amendments E.)

Paragraph 80. *For* the first sentence *substitute*—

"Pure trotyl has little or no action on metals. This explosive, however, especially if not pure, in contact with certain metallic compounds such as lead oxide may form sensitive substances analogous to the picrates. "Lead free" conditions, although not so imperative as in the case of picric acid, should therefore be observed." A.O. 363. / 1924.

PAMPHLET No. 11. (Amendments H.)

Paragraph 3. *For* lines 1 to 9 *substitute*—

"In any room in which picric acid, picric powder, C.E. or trotyl is dealt with the walls must be smooth and painted with "lead free" paint (to be supplied from Woolwich). A.O. 363. / 1924.

The existing "lead" paint on the walls should be removed before applying the "lead free" paint."

30 / Misc. / 2509

Regulations for the Army Veterinary Services, 1923—Amendment.—Paragraph 59, line 5. *Delete* "except pay". A.O. 364. / 1924.

26 / Regs. / 37

Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1922—Amendments.—Amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 365. / 1924.

54 / General / 5558

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part II, Hospital Schedules, 1915 — Amendment. — SCHEDULE No. 24 (as amended by Army Order 345 of 1921). *Against* "Jackets, sleeping" and "Trousers, pyjama, sleeping" *for* "75%" in "Proportions issuable" column *substitute* "100%". A.O. 366. / 1924.

30 / Gen. No. / 7879

Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendments.—1. *Insert* new paragraphs— A.O. 367. / 1924.

WAR TRADES.

22A. The trades marked with an asterisk in Appendix I to these Regulations are included in War Establishments, although they are not shown in Appendix IV, Pay Warrant, 1922, and in Peace Establishments. A.O. 367. / 1924.

A.O. 367 1924 *continued.*

22B. The War Establishments of certain units include trades which are not covered by the Peace Establishment of those units, although they are shown in Appendix IV, Pay Warrant, 1922, and in the Peace Establishments of other units.

22C. While a soldier may be tested and classified in a war trade, as defined in paras. 22A and 22B, he will not receive tradesmen's rates of pay, or the pay of a higher group, by virtue of such classification, until he is employed and mustered in the war trade under War Establishments.

22D. When he ceases to be so employed, or when the war trade becomes inoperative owing to the reversion to Peace Establishments, he will be dealt with as though his trade had become obsolete under paras. 18 and 19; and he will not be entitled under para. 2 to be paid at the rate of his war trade for a longer period than 6 months.

2. Appendix I.

Delete the asterisk against the following trades :—

Group A.

Helioworker.
Instrument maker (optical).
Lithographer (prover).
" (machine minder).

Group B.

Grinder (precision).

Group C.

Miner.
Well borer.

Group D.

Driller (machine and hand).

Insert an asterisk against the following trade :—

Group B.

Motor cycle fitter.

Digitized by Google

91 C.I. 552 — **Regulations for the Royal Guernsey and Royal Alderney Militia—Amendments.**—1. *For* paragraph 104 and heading *substitute*— **A.O. 368. 1924.**

"PERSONNEL OF THE PERMANENT STAFF.

104. Soldiers will be attached to the permanent staff of the Royal Guernsey and Royal Alderney Militia for a three years' tour of duty with a possible extension to five years at the discretion of the G.O.C., Guernsey and Alderney District. Whilst so attached, soldiers will be held supernumerary to the regimental establishment of their own corps." A.O. 368. 1924.

2. Paragraphs 106, 107 and 112.

For "N.C.Os." or "N.C.O." *substitute* "soldiers" or "soldier" respectively.

91 C.I. 552 — **Regulations for the Royal Militia of the Island of Jersey, 1914—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 36. *Add* at end— **A.O. 369 1924.**

"Soldiers will be attached to the permanent staff of the Royal Militia of the Island of Jersey for a three years' tour of duty, with a possible extension to five years at the discretion of the G.O.C., Jersey District. Whilst so attached, soldiers will be held supernumerary to the regimental establishment of their own corps." A.O. 369. 1924.

2. Paragraph 37.

For "Non-commissioned officers" *substitute* "Soldiers".

3. Paragraph 46.

Line 1. *For* "N.C.Os." *substitute* "other ranks".
Line 2. *Delete* "permanent".

93 3499 — **Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1922—Amendments.**—Paragraph 152, line 5. **A.O. 370. 1924.**

For "one year" *substitute* "three years".

Add at end—

"Such refund will be limited to contributions which have been paid within a period of three years immediately preceding the date of the application for refund. Care should therefore be taken to ensure that such applications are made as soon as decision as to non-insurability under the Unemployment Insurance Acts is received." A.O. 370. 1924.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 371. 1924. **Educational Training, 1923 — Amendment.**— Page 127. *Note* under "European Languages". *Add* at end— 43 / Languages / 49

A.O. 371. / 1924.

"In the case of the Russian language, either the new or the old orthography may be used at the option of the candidate."

A.O. 372. 1924. **Rules for the Conduct of Garrison and Regimental Institutes (Provisional), 1923—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 18. *For* third sub-paragraph *substitute*— 103 / General / 2957

A.O. 372. / 1924.

"Sanitary services, scavenging and chimney sweeping will be performed free of charge, except in respect of accommodation for which the N.A.A.F.I. pay rent."

2. Paragraph 24 (*a*), line 5. *After* "N.A.A.F.I." *insert*—

A.O. 372. / 1924.

"Where corporals' rooms exist, and are used as recreation rooms and club rooms for corporals, as well as for the sale of refreshments, the cost of fuel and light, at the authorized scale, will be borne in equal proportions as a charge against the public and the N.A.A.F.I."

3. Paragraph 32. *For* second sub-paragraph *substitute*—

A.O. 372. / 1924.

"C.Os. will send direct to the local area manager, N.A.A.F.I., on 1st November in each year a list of all married officers and other ranks entitled to deal at the N.A.A.F.I. and will forward to him on the first day of each succeeding month a list of such alterations as have taken place during the previous month.

C.Os. will arrange that their N.A.A.F.I. manager is supplied once a week with particulars of the messing strength of the unit."

4. Paragraph 38. *Delete* second sentence.

A.O. 373. 1924. **Coast Artillery Training, Volume I, 1921—Amendments.**—1. Section 45, paragraph 4. *For* "Mark V" *substitute* "Mark X". 26 / Pubns. / 128

2. Section 48, paragraph 1, line 2. *For* "two or more right" *substitute* "two 0 more right".

Digitized by Google

3. Page 195, section 128, paragraph 3 (as amended by Army Order 120 of 1924). *Delete* from "Barometer" to "M.S.L." and *substitute*— **A O. 373 / 1924** *continued.*

"Barometer is always given for Mean Sea Level and must be corrected by deducting ·001 inches per foot for half the height of the battery above M.S.L." A.O. 373. / 1924.

4. Section 214, paragraph 8 (as amended by Army Order 120 of 1924). *For* "$\theta \times a \pm n$" *substitute* "$\theta + a \pm n$."

5. Appendix VII, Example IX. *Against* round 10 *delete* "(2)" in column 4.

26 / Manuals / 40 **Text Book of Anti-Aircraft Gunnery, Volume II, 1924.**—1. The above volume has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 374. / 1924.**

2. Volume I is in course of preparation.

40 / W.O. / 8905 **Military Engineering, Volume II, 1924.** — The above volume has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 375. / 1924.**

Gen. No. 2 / 1630 **Regulations for Army Fire Services, 1924—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 7. **A.O. 376. / 1924.**

Sub-paragraph 2. *For* first sentence *substitute*— A.O. 376. / 1924.

"When military assistance is required at a civil fire, a charge on a pre-arranged scale will be made, at the discretion of the G.O.C. the command concerned, to cover the cost of attendance and, where the W.D. is liable, of replacements due to damage to appliances and other public and personal property."

After sub-paragraph 2 *insert* new sub-paragraph—

"If a claim by the W.D. for re-imbursement of expenses incurred under these provisions is not admitted by the authorities or individuals concerned, the matter should be dealt with under King's Regulations as a loss or, if necessary, reported to the War Office." A.O. 376. / 1924.

2. Paragraph 29, line 2. *For* "G 398" *substitute* "G 938".

3. Appendix D, paragraph 6, line 2. *Delete* "unclamps and".

Digitized by Google

A.O.377. 1924. **Territorial Army Training, 1924—Amendments.** —1. Page 6. 40 / W.O. / 9081

Against "13th (Highland) Pack Bde., R.G.A. (50th Battery)", *for* "September 6–September 30." *substitute* "August 30–September 13."

Against "Hampshire Coast Bde., R.G.A.", *for* "July 26–August 9." *substitute* "July 27–August 10."

2. Page 7. *Against* "54th (East Anglian) Divnl. Engrs.", *for* "Shorncliffe" *substitute* "Chatham".

3. Page 8. *Against* "43rd (Wessex) Divnl. Engrs.", *for* "July 26–August 9." *substitute* "July 27–August 10."

4. Page 9.

Against "239th Pack Art. Bde. Signal Section", *for* "Buddon, July 6–July 20." (as amended by Army Order 239 of 1924), *substitute*—

"Stobs, August 30–September 13."

Against "43rd (Wessex) Divnl. Signals", *delete* "Saltford, near Bristol, July 26–August 9.", and *insert* new lines—

A.O. 377. 1924.

"Nos. 1 and 3 Companies, Saltford, near Bristol, July 27–August 10.

No. 2 Company, Saltford, near Bristol, July 26–August 9."

5. Page 10. *Against* "4th Bn. Essex Regt." and "5th Bn. Beds. and Herts. Regt.", *for* "Shorncliffe" *substitute* "Dover".

A.O.378. 1924. **Instructions for Practice—Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery, 1924—Amendment.**—Section 1, paragraph 6, lines 15 and 16. *For* "14 days" *substitute* "not exceeding 7 days". 26 / Manuals / 27

A.O.379. 1924. **Handbook of the Army Physical Training Staff, 1922 — Amendments.** — Amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 26 / Pubns. / 54

A.O.380. 1924. **Manual of Military Cooking and Dietary, 1924.** —1. A revised edition of the above manual has been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned. 40 / W.O. / 9071

2. Army Order 218 of 1918 and the manual issued therewith are hereby *cancelled.*

Digitized by Google

40 / W.O. / 8263

Management of Soldiers' Messing, 1924.—A revised edition of the above manual has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 381. / 1924.**

57 / Scottish / 1956

Gun Drill for 18-pdr. Q.F. Gun, Marks I to II. Carriages, Marks I* to II (with Supplement for Mark I Carriage), 1923—Amendment.—Chapter II, section 41. *Insert* new paragraph :— **A.O. 382. / 1924.**

5. When the 3-lb. charge is used for saluting purposes it is specially necessary, owing to the absence of a felt jacket over the charge, that the gun should be sponged out after each round. A.O. 382. / 1924.

26 / Pubns. / 141

Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1923 — Amendments. — 1. Amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 383. / 1924.**

2. The rates will come into force at home and abroad on 1st November, 1924.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 384. / 1924.

Military Books.

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price (including postage on one copy). s.	d.
Army Act, with the amendments made down to the passing of the Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1924 (14 Geo. 5 c. 5)	0	11
Artillery Survey. Manual of. Parts I and II, 1924	2	7½
Cavalry Training. Vol. I. Training. 1924	1	4½
Gun Handbook :—9·2-inch Howitzer, B.L., Marks I and II, 1920. Amendments. No. 5	0	2
Health of the Army. Report for the year, 1921	2	4½
Service Corps, Royal Army—		
Regimental Standing Orders, 1922. Amendments, July, 1924	0	1½

Digitized by Google

A.O. 384
1924
continued.

Army Forms approved.

2. The undermentioned Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form B 104–52, "Cover for Original Attestations and for other Documents." Copies should be indented for by officers i/c records.

Army Form B 194B, "Annual Technical Report on Officers of the Royal Corps of Signals." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form D 416, "Life Certificate, Army Pensions, Widows and Dependants." Copies should be indented for as required by regimental paymasters.

Provisional War Equipment Tables :—

Army Form G 1098–668, "An Anti-Aircraft Signal Company (Small Wars)." Dated August, 1924.

Army Form G 1098–672, "A Construction Section, (M.T.), for G.H.Q. Signals, Corps Signals, and Line of Communication Signals, (Small Wars)." Dated July, 1924.

Copies of the above two tables have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form I 1248–1, "Medical Mobilization Equipment Scale for a General Hospital (1,200 or 600 beds)." The stock of this Army Form has been forwarded to the Army Medical Stores, Woolwich.

Army Form L 1386, "Demand for Paper for Packing Stores and Clothing."

Army Form N 7535, "Cost Accounting, Head III G (3), Water Pumping Stations, Estimate of Annual Cost or Quarterly Account."

Copies of the above two forms should be indented for as required.

Army Forms and Book revised.

3. The undermentioned Army Forms and Book have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form B 52, Part I, "Annual Return, Regular Army."

Army Form B 52, Part II, "Annual Return, Army Reserve."

Army Form B 52, Part IV, "Annual Return, Regimental Establishments of Territorial Army."

Copies of the above three forms have been sent to all concerned.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 384
1924
continued.

Qualification Sheets for Boys training for—

Army Form B 171O, "Operator, Line."
Army Form B 171P, "Operator, Wireless."
Army Form B 171Q, "Lineman."
Army Form B 171R, "Fitter, Signals."
Army Form B 171S, "Electrician, Wireless."
Army Form B 171T, "Instrument Maker, Telegraph."

Copies of the above six forms have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form B 187, "Regular Army, Annual Regimental Weapon Training Return."
Army Form B 191, "Annual Regimental Weapon Training Return, Royal Tank Corps, Regular and Territorial."
Army Form H 1141, "Clothing Ticket, Militia."

Copies of the above three forms should be indented for as required.

Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery which will be taken into the Field by—

Army Form L 1398-7, "Royal Engineer Units—1st Class and 2nd Class Workshops, 1st Class and 2nd Class Store Depots." Dated August, 1924.
Army Form L 1398-40. "Royal Tank Corps Units—A Tank Battalion, an Armoured Car Company, a Tank Salvage Company." Dated August, 1924.

Copies of the above two forms should be indented for as required.

Army Form M 1432, "Annual Estimate of Pay, General Staff, etc." Copies have been sent to headquarters of commands at home and abroad.
Army Form N 1545B, "Territorial Army Unit, Claim for Annual Allowances for Medical Examination." Copies have been sent to all Territorial Army Associations for redistribution to units.
Army Form O 1656A, "Income Duty, Annual Relief Claim (Abroad)." (For the year ending 5th April, 1925.) Copies have been sent to all concerned.

Army Book 390, "Payment for Impressed Horses, Order Form on Paymasters." Copies have been sent to headquarters of commands at home.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 384
1924
continued.

Army Forms cancelled.

4. The undermentioned Army Forms are *cancelled* :—

Army Form B 104–53, "Sheet recording Correspondence in connection with a Man's Documents, to be kept with Original Attestation."

Army Form E 602, "Special Reserve, Annual Return."

Army Form G 1086, "Command Annual Return, Detail of Changes in the Ordnance and Mountings, etc., on charge of Militia and Territorial R.G.A. Units."

Amendments to Army Forms.

5. The following amendments will be made to the undermentioned Army Forms :—

(*a*) **Army Form E 544.** "Instruction ; Application by an Officer of the Territorial Army to attend a course of Instruction or to be attached for" :—

Certificate 5, line 7. *After* "Regulations" *insert*

A.O. 384.
1924.

", and that he has displayed all proper zeal and industry and has profited by the course".

(*b*) **Army Form L 1389.** "Educational Training, Indent for Books" :—

On sheet 1, "History of England—Oman—Arnold—6*s.* 6*d.*" *For* "*" *substitute* "†" *Add* footnote—

A.O. 384.
1924.

"† This book is issued on the scale of one per man studying for a Special Certificate".

On sheet 2, footnote "*". *For* "First Class" *substitute* "Special".

(*c*) **Army Form L 1398–42.** "Tables of Regulations, etc., to be taken into the Field by a Survey Company, R.E." Dated January, 1924. A slip showing the amendments necessary has been printed, and copies should be indented for as required.

(*d*) **Army Form O 1849.** "Return of Officers entitled to draw Command, Engineer, Corps Pay, etc. (Monthly)" :—

On reverse "Field Allowance", *after* "canvas" *delete* "or during mobilization, manœuvres or military training".

Additional Sheets.

Army Form E 552. "Territorial Army ; Squadron, Battery or Company Annual Weapon Training Return". Inside sheets have been printed for use with this Form, and copies should be indented for as required.

Digitized by Google

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

[*Crown copyright reserved.*

ARMY ORDERS,

October, 1924.

THE WAR OFFICE,
31*st October*, 1924.

CONTENTS.

ROYAL WARRANT.

Army Order Number.		PAGE
385	Pay and Allowances	4

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

386	Battle Honours awarded for the Great War	7
387	Grant of the General Service Medal with Clasp, "Kurdistan"	8
388	Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular Forces	8
389	Grant of Permanent Commissions in the Household Cavalry and Foot Guards to Officers of the Supplementary List of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers of the Household Cavalry and Brigade of Guards	9

LONDON:
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 28, Abingdon Street, London, S.W.1;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
or 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
or through any Bookseller.

Digitized by Google

Price 3d. net.

Army Orders.—October, 1924.

Army Order Number.		PAGE
390	Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta — Result of Entrance Examination	10
391	Artillery College	12
392	Unemployment Insurance Acts—Application to Soldiers	12
393	Scale of Free Chargers and Forage for Overseas Garrisons	12
394	Officers Training Corps—Designation of Contingents	12
395	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	13
396	Dress Regulations, 1911—Amendment	14
397	King's Regulations, 1923—Amendments	15
398	Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments	20
399	Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendments ...	21
400	Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments	22
401	Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923—Amendments	24
402	Regulations for the Army Veterinary Services, 1923 —Amendment	24
403	Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section I, 1924 — Amendment	25
404	Barrack and Hospital Furniture Schedules — Amendments	25
405	Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1921— Amendments	26
406	Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1922—Amendment	27
407	Regulations respecting admission to the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, and the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, and for first appointments therefrom to the Regular Army, 1924 ...	27
408	Regulations respecting the grant of Permanent Commissions in the Cavalry, Infantry, Royal Tank Corps and Royal Army Service Corps to officers of the Supplementary Reserve, 1924— Amendments	27
409	Regulations respecting the grant of Permanent Commissions in the Cavalry, Infantry, Royal Tank Corps and Royal Army Service Corps to officers of the Territorial Army, 1924—Amendments	27
410	Regulations under which Commissions in the Regular Army may be obtained by University Candidates, 1924—Amendments	28
411	Cadet Regulations, 1924	28
412	Rules for Military Detention Barracks and Military Prisons, 1924	28
413	Signal Training, Part I, 1919—Amendments	28

Army Order Number.		PAGE
414	Modified Instructions for the Examination and Proof of Explosives in the Land Service at Home Stations	29
415	Handbook of the 9·2-inch B.L. Guns, Mark IX, "C" Mark IX and Marks X, XV and X* on Carriages, Garrison, Barbette, Marks IV, V, VA, VB, VI and VIA, 1923	30
416	Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921—Amendments	30
417	Books, Forms, etc.	31

List of Changes in War Matériel, etc. 36

Digitized by Google

(C5512) Wt. 89/P3 11/24 33,654 Hw. Gp. 1 (W.O.P. 1566) A 2

ARMY ORDERS.

ROYAL WARRANT.

A.O. 385. 1924. **Pay and Allowances.**

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the pay and allowances of Our Army: 26 Regs. 137

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922, and that the amendment shown in Part II of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army, issued under Our Warrant dated 7th December, 1923.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 27th day of October, 1924, in the 15th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

STEPHEN WALSH.

SCHEDULE.

PART I.

PAY WARRANT, 1922—AMENDMENTS.

1. *For* Article 158 *substitute*— Clergy 279

A.O. 385. 1924. 158. The promotion of chaplains shall be made by selection to fill vacancies on the establishment fixed in each class.

2. *For* Article 583 *substitute*—

A.O. 385. 1924. 583. The Chaplain-General shall be retired at the age of 65 years or on termination of his appointment as such, if earlier. A chaplain, 1st Class, shall be retired at the age of 60 years, or, unless Our Army Council shall

Digitized by Google

otherwise determine, on completion of 7 years' service as chaplain, 1st Class, whichever is earlier. A chaplain, 2nd Class, shall be retired at the age of 55 years; a chaplain, 3rd class, at the age of 50 years; and a chaplain, 4th Class, at the age of 48 years; provided that if, on attaining the age fixed for compulsory retirement of his rank, a chaplain appointed to a permanent commission before 25th March, 1920, shall have completed less than 15 years' service counting for retired pay, he may be permitted to continue serving until he shall have completed 15 years' service. A.O. 385 / 1924 *continued*

7 / Gen. No. / 9214

3. Article 641 (as amended by the Warrant dated 29th February, 1924*).

Add at end—

"Subject to any exception which Our Army Council may approve in a particular case, a grant under these regulations shall not be made to a widow who was separated from her husband at the time of his death. Should such exception be approved, the grant shall be made at such rate, within the scales laid down in Articles 634 to 636, and subject to such conditions as Our Army Council may determine." A.O. 385. / 1924.

4. Article 650.

Add at end—

"Such compassionate allowances may also be granted, at the discretion of Our Army Council, where the widow is not granted a pension, having been separated from her husband at the time of his death." A.O. 385. / 1924.

20 / Infantry / 1541

5. Article 744.

After "Boy" *insert* new sub-paragraph—

"ENLISTED GUN CARRIERS. A.O. 385. / 1924.

	s.	d.
Headman	1	2
Carriers	0	8"

6. Article 927, line 4.

After "including" *insert* "enlisted gun carriers,".

* Army Order 47 of 1924

Digitized by Google

A.O. 385 1924 *continued.*

7. Article 1025 (as amended by the Warrant dated 30th January, 1924*) line 4 of amendment. *Delete* "of Our West India Regiment." — 7 / S / 23

8. Article 1086 (as amended by the Warrant dated 29th February, 1924†). — 7 / Gen. No. / 9214

Add at end—

A.O. 385. 1924.

"Subject to any exception which Our Army Council may approve in a particular case, a grant under these regulations shall not be made to a widow who was separated from her husband at the time of his death. Should such exception be approved, the grant shall be made at such rate, not exceeding that laid down in Article 1088, and subject to such conditions as Our Army Council may determine."

9. Article 1093 (as amended by the Warrant dated 29th February, 1924†).

Add at end—

A.O. 385. 1924.

"Subject to any exception which Our Army Council may approve in a particular case, a grant under these regulations shall not be made to a widow who was separated from her husband at the time of his death. Should such exception be approved, the grant shall be made at such rate, within the scale laid down in Article 1097, and subject to such conditions as Our Army Council may determine."

10. Article 1098 (as amended by the Warrant dated 29th February, 1924†).

Line 2. *After* "that" *insert* "(1)".

Line 6. *After* "years" *insert*—

A.O. 385. 1924.

"(2) pension may be granted or continued, at the discretion of Our Army Council, after the age of 16 years in the case of a child who is being educated at a secondary school, technical school, or university, or is an apprentice receiving not more than nominal wages".

Line 1 of amendment. *After* "and" *insert* "(3)".

11. Article 1113, line 6. *For* "6*d.* a day" *substitute* "pension". — 7 / S / 23

* Army Order 4 of 1924.

† Army Order 47 of 1924.

Digitized by Google

PART II.

A.O. 385
1924
continued.

ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS, 1924—AMENDMENT.

For paragraph 536 *substitute*—

26
Regs.
77

536. R.A.S.C. Training College.

A.O. 385.
1924.

—	Horses.	Forage.
Commandant	1	1
Major	1	1
Chief Instructors (2) .. .. each	1	1
Adjutant	1	1
Instructors (Pool)	1	1

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

20
Gen. No.
5034

Battle Honours awarded for the Great War.— A.O. 386. 1924.

1. With reference to paragraph 3 of Army Order 49 of 1924, His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the award of battle honours to the following regiments—

LIST NO. 9.

The North Somerset Yeomanry.
Pembroke Yeomanry.
Herts Yeomanry.
Bedfordshire Yeomanry.
Essex Yeomanry.
1st City of London Regiment (The Royal Fusiliers).
The West India Regiment.

2. These battle honours have been prepared in the form of a tabulated list, No. 9, copies of which will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Digitized by Google

A.O.387. 1924. **Grant of the General Service Medal with Clasp "Kurdistan."**—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the grant of the General Service Medal, instituted under Army Order 3 of 1923, with Clasp "Kurdistan", awarded under paragraph 3 of Army Order 4 of 1923, being extended to the military forces employed in the operations in Kurdistan in 1923, under the command of Air Marshal Sir J. M. Salmond, K.C.B., C.M.G., C.V.O., D.S.O. 68 / 121 / 2381

2. Provided that the claims are approved by the Army Council, the Medal and Clasp will be granted to the troops who did not qualify for the award under paragraph 3 of Army Order 4 of 1923, but who served—

(*a*) With the force under the command of Colonel Commandant B. Vincent, C.B., C.M.G., between 19th March, 1923, and 18th June, 1923, both dates inclusive.

(*b*) With the force under the command of Colonel Commandant H. T. Dobbin, D.S.O., between 27th March, 1923, and 28th April, 1923, both dates inclusive.

3. Individuals already awarded the Medal will receive the Clasp only.

4. Commanding officers will prepare, on Army Form B 95, nominal rolls in triplicate and forward them to the Under-Secretary of State (A.G. 10), The War Office.

5. The names of officers and warrant officers will be entered in order of rank, and those of non-commissioned officers and men in alphabetical order.

6. The names of individuals who have forfeited the Medal will be included in the rolls, and the cause of forfeiture will be stated in the column for "Remarks." The names of individuals who have become non-effective by death, transfer, discharge, or by any other cause should be similarly submitted.

A.O.388. 1924. **Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular Forces.**—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Regular Forces, to whom medals for long service and good conduct have been awarded, will shortly be issued to all concerned. 68 / General / 4417

Digitized by Google

100 Foot Guards 382

Grant of Permanent Commissions in the Household Cavalry and Foot Guards to Officers of the Supplementary List of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers of the Household Cavalry and Brigade of Guards.—The following amendment will be made to Army Order 321 of 1921 :— A.O. 389. 1924.

1. *For* Appendix I *substitute*—

APPENDIX I TO ARMY ORDER 321 OF 1921. A.O. 389. 1924.

Subjects of the examination to be attended by candidates of the Supplementary List of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers of the Household Cavalry and Brigade of Guards who are desirous of appointment to permanent commissions in the Household Cavalry and Foot Guards :—

Subject.	Maximum marks to be allotted by commanding officers.	Marks for examination.
Training for War—		
Tactics, including Artillery, Field Engineering, Hygiene, Map Reading and Field Sketching, and Organization and Administration	250	1,000*
Military Law	50	150
History and English	200	400
Geography	..	200
Riding	100	250
	600	2,000

* 500 marks for outdoor paper, 250 marks for each of the two indoor papers.

In addition, marks for power of command and leadership from a minimum of 30 to a maximum of 300 may be allotted to each candidate by the General Officer Commanding, London District.

To be able to count marks in any subject a candidate must obtain not less than ·4 of the marks allotted to that subject.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 390. 1924. **Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Result of Entrance Examination.**—1. With reference to Army Order 253 of 1924, the following officers have been nominated by His Excellency, the Commander-in-Chief, India, for admission to the Staff College, Camberley, under the conditions of paragraph 2 (as amended by Army Order 34 of 1924), Staff College Regulations, 1921 :— 43 S.C. 3738

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Captain L. C. T. Graham, M.C. ..	4th Duke of Cambridge's Own Hodson's Horse.
Captain J. N. Soden	1st/10th Baluch Regiment (Duchess of Connaught's Own).

These officers will, unless they receive other instructions, join the Staff College on 21st January, 1925.

A copy of each officer's record of service will be sent to the Commandant, Staff College, by that date.

These officers will report themselves in writing to the Commandant as soon as practicable, quoting this Army Order as their authority, stating whether they are married or single and giving an address in the United Kingdom to which communications may be sent.

2. The following officers were successful in the recent examination for admission to the Staff College, Quetta :—

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Captain H. R. Hall, D.S.O., M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain E. G. Campbell..	Royal Artillery.
Captain M. Carr, M.C.	The Royal Scots (The Royal Regiment).
Captain A. W. Lee, M.C...	The South Staffordshire Regiment.
Captain J. R. Farrington	Royal Tank Corps.
Captain A. V. Hammond	10th Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides Cavalry (Frontier Force).
Captain H. H. R. Deane..	2nd/1st Madras Pioneers.
Captain J. R. James	3rd/10th Baluch Regiment (Queen Mary's Own).
Captain A. G. Ogilvy	2nd/17th Dogra Regiment.

A.O. 39
1924
continued

3. The following officers have been nominated by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, India, for admission to the Staff College, Quetta :—

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Captain C. N. Roney-Dougall, M.C. ..	Royal Horse Artillery.
Captain H. S. Browne, D.S.O., M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain and Brevet Major F. Preedy, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Captain P. N. Anstruther, D.S.O., M.C.	The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.
Captain and Brevet Major W. G. Campbell.	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
Captain E. R. H. Herbert	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
Captain D. E. Whitworth, M.C. ..	2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse).
Captain J. C. Walker	3rd Cavalry.
Captain D. G. S. Urmson	2nd/1st Madras Pioneers.
Captain and Brevet Major A. W. Pulverman.	3rd/2nd Bombay Pioneers.
Captain R. A. P. Grant, M.C. ..	3rd/4th Bombay Grenadiers.
Captain and Brevet Major A. N. I. Lilly, M.C.	3rd/7th Rajput Regiment (Duke of Connaught's Own).
Captain N. L. St. P. Bunbury	1st/13th Frontier Force Rifles (Coke's).
Captain J. E. Shearer, M.C.	2nd/15th Punjab Regiment.
Captain E. C. Mockler	2nd/1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment).

4. The following officer of the Royal Air Force has been nominated by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, India for admission to the Staff College, Quetta :—

Squadron Leader R. P. Whitehead ..	Royal Air Force.

5. The following officers have been selected to attend the Staff College, Quetta, from the Commonwealth of Australia and the Dominion of Canada respectively :—

Captain and Brevet Major W. M. Anderson, D.S.O.	Australian Staff Corps.
Captain and Brevet Major G. R. Turner, M.C., D.C.M.	Royal Canadian Engineers

Digitized by Google

A.O. 391. 1924. **Artillery College.**—The following officers have passed the 3rd Small Arms Technical (Long) Course and are granted the "s.a.c." as from 30th August, 1924— 43 / S.A. / 31

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel Hon. H. R. Atkinson	The Loyal Regiment.
Captain G. C. Shipster, M.C.	Manchester Regiment.
Lieutenant E. M. Ransford	Suffolk Regiment.
Lieutenant N. G. Gane, M.C.	Royal Scots Fusiliers.

A.O. 392. 1924. **Unemployment Insurance Acts—Application to Soldiers.**—The following amendments will be made to sub-paragraph (*a*) of paragraph 6 of Army Order 195 of 1922 (as amended by Army Order 382 of 1923)— 93 / 3602

Line 3. *After* "(iii)," *insert* "(iv),".

Line 4. *After* "(xiii)," *insert* "(xiv), (xvii),".

A.O. 393. 1924. **Scale of Free Chargers and Forage for Overseas Garrisons.**—A table showing the scale of horses and forage for overseas garrisons, for insertion in Local Regulations, has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 116 / Gen. No. / 7048

A.O. 394. 1924. **Officers Training Corps — Designation of Contingents.**—Approval has been given for the title of the contingent of the Junior Division furnished by the North Eastern County School to be changed to— 9 / O.T.C. / 6598

"Barnard Castle School".

Digitized by Google

83
935

Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.— The undermentioned detachments have received official recognition by the War Office under the new scheme—

A.O.395.
1924.

ENGLAND AND WALES.

No.	Detachment.	Classification.	Commandant.	By whom organized.
50	Cheshire ..	Women's	Miss E. B. Hall	British Red Cross Society.
4	Cumberland ..	"	Miss F. Gordon	
1	Hereford ..	Men's ..	Mr. S. F. Roe-Thompson.	
14	Lancashire, East.	Women's	Miss A. M. Lightbown ..	
54	"	"	Mrs. C. S. Garnett ..	
176	"	"	Mrs. S. H. Newton ..	
27	Lancashire, West.	Men's ..	Mr. J. S. Adamson ..	
232	London, County of.	Women's	Mrs. A. Brooks, M.B.E...	St. John Ambulance Brigade.
20	Somerset ..	"	Mrs. E. G. Davies .	British Red Cross Society.
120	" ..	"	Mrs. M. A. Adams ..	
2	Surrey ..	"	Miss M. Penrose ..	
9	" ..	Men's	Mr. E. H. Hudson ..	
12	" ..	Women's	Miss B. M. Harris .	
21	" ..	Men's	Lieut.-Col. H. Allport	
24	" ..	Women's	Miss E. L. Moysey ..	
39	" ..	Men's	Mr. E. C. Burt	
52	" ..	Women's	Countess Cawdor ..	
68	" ..	"	Mrs. G. C. Garrick .	
112	" ..	"	Miss J. Allan	
2	Yorkshire, North Riding.	"	Mrs. R. L. Bower ..	
10	"	"	Miss E. A. Pease	
40	"	"	Mrs. J. Shaw	
72	"	"	Mrs. E. Shaw	
5	Buckingham	Men's ..	Mr. P. Marshall	St John Ambulance Brigade.
12	Cheshire ..	Women's	Mrs. M. Smith	British Red Cross Society.
14	Cumberland ..	"	Miss M. E. Thomson ..	
26	" .	"	Mrs. F. E. Arnott ..	
28	" ..	"	Miss E. A. Marshall ..	St. John Ambulance Brigade.
4	Dorset .. .	"	Mrs. C. M. B. Weber ..	British Red Cross Society.
12	" .. .	"	Mrs. M. L. Parke ..	
220	Hampshire ..	"	Miss M. G. Compten ..	St. John Ambulance Brigade.
81	Lancashire, East.	Men's .	Mr. J. W. Williams .	British Red Cross Society.
180	" "	Women's	Miss C. G. Rankin ..	
190	" "	"	Miss E. Craven	
2	Lincoln ..	"	Miss S. Groom .	
24	" ..	"	Mrs. M. E. Walker ..	
36	" ..	"	Mrs. A. A. Ellis, M.B.E.	
2	London, County of.	"	Miss M. A. Ehrenfest ..	
32	" "	"	Miss L. M. Bostock ..	
150	" "	"	Miss M. J. Cutbush ..	
330	" "	"	Miss E. W. Wallace ..	

Digitized by Google

A.O. 395
1924
continued.

No.	Detachment.	Classification.	Commandant.	By whom organized.
16	Somerset ..	Women's	Dr. Mary A. E. Somers.	British Red Cross Society.
48	" ..	"	Mrs. S. Duke	
108	" ..	"	Mrs. L. Thring	
5	Stafford ..	Men's ..	Dr. C. Reid, O.B.E., M.B.	
20	" ..	Women's	Miss F. Thorneycroft ..	
26	" ..	"	Mrs. E. P. Wright ..	
40	" ..	"	Miss L. M. J. Joyce ..	
104	" ..	"	Mrs. S. A. Wood	
6	Surrey ..	"	Miss A. F. Girardot ..	
20	" ..	"	Mrs. L. M Tress	
22	" ..	"	Mrs. M. M. O. Andrews..	
48	" ..	"	Miss B. Lucas	
56	" ..	"	Miss F. Oakes	
64	" ..	"	Miss A. D. Allen	
136	" ..	"	Mrs. K. C. Owen	
17	" ..	Men's ..	Colonel C. A. Guise ..	
12	Yorkshire, North Riding.	Women's	Miss D. Armitage ..	
18	" "	"	Lady H. N. Beresford Purse.	

SCOTLAND.

4	Glasgow ..	Women's	Miss M. M. Martin ..	British Red Cross Society (Scottish Branch).
4	Fife	"	Mrs. I. E. Graham ..	
2	Stirling ..	"	Mrs. H. Robson	
6	" ..	"	Miss L. R. Caw	
24	" .	"	Mrs. A. B. R. Ronald ..	

A.O. 396.
1924.

Dress Regulations, 1911—Amendment.—1. *For* paragraph 896 *substitute*— 54 / Officers / 2219

A.O. 396.
1924.

896. Mess Jacket.—Blue cloth, with white cloth roll collar, and white cloth pointed cuffs. Cuffs, 6 inches deep at the points, and 2¾ inches behind, a 1-inch slit at the seams. Shoulder straps of blue cloth, 1½ inches wide at the base, tapering to about 1-inch at the points, rounded points fastened with a small button. The shoulder straps to be sewn in at the shoulder. Badges of rank in metal. No buttons on the front of the jacket, and no gold braid or piping. Gilt collar badges.

2. Officers in possession of the existing pattern mess jacket will be permitted to continue it in wear until requiring replacement.

Digitized by Google

100 Signals 54

King's Regulations, 1923 — Amendments.— A.O. 397. 1924.

1. Paragraph 215—

Sub-paragraph (v) *add* at end—

"When reporting on an officer of the Royal Corps of Signals of the rank of captain or below doing corps duty, A.F. B 194B will be rendered in addition to A.F. B 194. In cases where the senior Royal Corps of Signals officer in a command is a captain, a report on A.F. B 194B will be submitted only for those officers junior to him." A.O. 397. 1924.

100 R.A.S.C. 1645

For sub-paragraph (vi) *substitute*—

(vi) Royal Army Service Corps :— A.O. 397. 1924

Officers reported on.	1. Report written by.	2. Remarks by.
A.D.S. & T., and D.A.D.S. & T.	Officer i/c administration.	G.O.C.-in-C.
Commandant, R.A.S.C. Training College.	A.D.S. & T.	G.O.C.-in-C.
Other officers on strength of Training College including officers undergoing courses and officers with depot companies at Aldershot.	Commandant, R.A.S.C. Training College.	A.D.S. & T., and G.O.C.-in-C.
O.C., R.A.S.C., of a district or sub-district.	Divisional or area commander.	A.D.S. & T., and G.O.C.-in-C.
Other officers (not referred to above).	O.C., R.A.S.C. ..	Divisional or area commander, A.D.S. & T., and G.O.C.-in-C.
C.I.M.T.	D.S.T., The War Office.	
Inspectors, M.T. (Head-Qrs. Inspectorate, London).	C.I.M.T.	D.S.T., The War Office.
Os.C. War Office controlled establishments — viz., Supply Reserve Depot, Deptford, and R.A.S.C., Feltham.	D.S.T., The War Office.	

46 3255

2. Paragraph 297. *Delete* from the first "of" in line 2 to "roll" in line 3 and *substitute*—

"have been taken on the marriage allowance roll or have registered their names on the waiting list of the married quarters roll".

3. Paragraphs 303 to 315. Amendments to these paragraphs have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued, in pamphlet form, to all concerned.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 397
1924
continued.

4. Paragraph 363. *Insert* new sub-paragraph :—

19
P.
60

A.O. 397. 1924.	(xx) (*a*) *For the benefit of the public service after 18 years' service.*	Army Council	O.C.	Officer i/c records.	Applicable only to a warrant officer, Class I, whom it is desired to discharge before the termination of his engagement or before reaching the age limit (*see* Article 194, Pay Warrant, 1922). Application with full particulars of the case and reasons for recommending discharge will be submitted through the usual channels accompanied by a copy of record of service. Discharges under this heading will not be recommended where the warrant officer has less than 18 years' service. In the case of a warrant officer discharged under this sub-paragraph on account of inefficiency, the words "on account of inefficiency", in brackets, will be added after the cause of discharge in all documents *except the Certificate of Character and Discharge.*

5. Paragraph 390—

68
General
4390

At the end of proviso (i) (line 4 from foot of page 113) *add*—

A.O. 397.
1924

"Every promotion to the rank of serjeant or higher rank shall have the effect of annulling for the purpose of this paragraph any one reduction to a lower grade or to the ranks by sentence of court-martial."

Proviso (iii), page 114, lines 5 and 6, *delete* "under Section 183 (2) of the Army Act".

6. Paragraph 502. *Add* at end—

Contracts
3494

A.O. 397.
1924.

"If they have occasion, in the course of their duty, to come into contact with any matter concerning a business organization in which they have an interest, they will disclose that interest to their superior officer, and ask that some other person may deal with the case. They should not be permitted to deal with the case without the sanction of the Army Council."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 397
1924
continued.

A.O. 397.
1924.

7. *For* paragraph 503 *substitute*—

Directorate and trade agencies.

503. (*a*) No officer on full pay, or soldier, is permitted without the sanction of the Army Council to accept a directorship (except as a nominee of His Majesty's Government) in any public, industrial or other company or firm, or to assist or advise any such company or firm in questions relating to their plant, processes or products. They are also forbidden to act directly or indirectly as agents for any company or firm, or themselves to engage in trade.

No officer on half-pay is permitted, without the sanction of the Army Council, to accept a directorship (except as a nominee of His Majesty's Government) in any company holding a contract with the War Department.

War Department contracts.

(*b*) No War Department contract will be let to an officer on full pay or half-pay, to a soldier, or to any partnership of which such officer or soldier is a member (apart from a corporation in which he is a shareholder), or to any company of which he is a director (except as a nominee of His Majesty's Government), unless permission has been obtained from the Army Council for the contract, sale or purchase to proceed.

(*c*) In no circumstances may an officer or soldier, who in his private capacity is a principal or shareholder in a firm or company, deal in his official capacity with any negotiation or arbitration in any matter affecting a contract with, purchase from, or sale to, that firm or company.

Purchases from or sales to Government Departments.

(*d*) No officer on full pay or half-pay, or soldier, will (without the sanction of the Army Council) be permitted to make purchases from, or sales to, any Government Department, except :—

(i) Transactions occurring in the ordinary course of public business—*e.g.*, the purchase of Stationery Office publications, National Savings Certificates, postage stamps, money orders, &c.

(ii) Purchase from the War Department of provisions, clothing, officers' chargers, &c., in accordance with Army Regulations.

(iii) Purchase of old Government stores, &c., at fixed prices (available to the public).

(*e*) Purchases from or sales to the War Department may be permitted in exceptional circumstances, the authority of the Army Council being necessary in each case ; but permission for the purchase of War Department stores will not be granted merely on the grounds

Digitized by Google

A.O. 397 1924 *continued.*

that the stores are required to meet personal requirements and not for commercial purposes.

(*f*) In no circumstances will officers on full pay or half-pay, or soldiers, be permitted to purchase Government stores at auction sales held under the auspices of Government Departments, or on special terms by private treaty.

8. *Delete* paragraph 504.

9. Paragraph 831. *Delete* from line 6 to end of paragraph as this information is now included in the pamphlet entitled "Courses of Instruction" and in the "Programme of Courses". 43 M.G. 16

10. Paragraph 855. *Delete* from "The" in line 12 to "rank." in line 14. 43 P.E. 44

11. *For* paragraph 1080 *substitute*— 26 Regs. 1

A.O. 397. 1924.

1080. The following table shows :—

(*a*) The approximate period of service* abroad for all officers and soldiers, other than those serving on the staff or forming part of and moving with units, and for army schoolmistresses.

(*b*) The time of year at which it is desirable that troops should reach each station abroad.

(*c*) The time of year at which it is desirable that troops should leave each station abroad.

Station.	(*a*) No. of years.	(*b*) Arrive.	(*c*) Depart.
Bermuda	3	Sept. to Mar.	Sept. to Mar
Ceylon	3	As for India	As for India.
China and Malaya ..	3	Sept. to Mar.	Sept. to Mar.
Mauritius	3	Sept. to Mar.	Sept. to Mar.
Mediterranean (including Egypt and Palestine).	5†	Any time.	Any time.
West Coast of Africa (Imperial Forces).	1‡	Sept. to Mar.	Sept. to Mar.
West Indies	3	Sept. to Mar.	Sept. to Mar.
India and Iraq	5§	End of Sept. to end of Mar.	End of Sept. to end of Mar.

† Of which not more than 2 years is to be spent in Palestine.
‡ R.E. and R.A.M.C. officers—3 years, made up of two periods of 1 year's service and 6 months' leave.
§ Of which not more than 2 years is to be spent in Iraq.

Digitized by Google

120 / General / 9492

12. Paragraph 1097 (i) (*c*) (as amended by Army Order 452 of 1923). A.O. 397 / 1924 *continued.*

In second column of the amendment, *delete* "(In duplicate)".

In third column of the amendment, *for* "forward both copies" *substitute* "return".

110 / General / 3879

13. *Insert* new paragraph—

1275A. Subject to the discretion of the C.O., an officer or soldier who is admitted to hospital on account of venereal disease resulting from immoral conduct, or on account of a disability resulting from misconduct, *e.g.*, alcoholism, self-inflicted injuries, etc., may be required, after discharge from hospital, to make good any of the duties specified in para. 1274 which he may have missed by reason of his being in hospital. A.O. 397. / 1924.

43 / Drill / 8

14. Paragraph 1284, *delete* from "varying" in line 2, to "winter" in line 3, and *substitute*—

"not earlier than 5 a.m. in summer and 6 a.m. in winter, the actual hour being fixed at the discretion of G.Os.C." A.O. 397. / 1924.

26 / Regs. / 100

15. Paragraph 1374, line 6. *After* "C.R.E." *insert*—

"and the responsible officer of the Hygiene Directorate of the area, or of the command where no representative exists in the area". A.O. 397. / 1924.

26 / Regs. / 97

16. Paragraph 1499, line 5. *Delete* from "entered" to "Part I." and *substitute*—

"maintained by C.Os. The trade and classification will be entered in the A.B. 64, Part I, of the individual soldiers." A.O. 397. / 1924

26 / Regs. / 91

17. Paragraph 1500. *Add* at end—

"No privately owned motor vehicle will be repaired nor any private work undertaken in the workshops of any R.A.S.C. M.T. unit." A.O. 397. / 1924.

26 / Regs. / 102

18. Paragraph 1515. Line 2. *After* "received" *insert*—

"and for each private charger authorized by Allowance Regulations". A.O. 397. / 1924.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 397 1924 *continued.*

19. Appendix XIX, page 496. *Under* "Confidential Reports (Officers)"— 100 Signals 54

After "R.E." *delete* "and R.C. of Signals '.
Before "Infantry" *insert*—

A.O. 397. 1924.

"R. Signals | A.F. B 194 and A.F. B 194B } after annual inspection."

A.O. 398. 1924.

Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments.— 53 W. Indies 22

1. Paragraph 22 (*f*). *Add* at end—

A.O. 398. 1924.

", and, on repayment, for each child under 14 years of age of an army schoolmistress who is a widow, if required".

2. Paragraph 50. *Add* at end— 103 General 2980

A.O. 398. 1924.

"While expenditure on messing resulting in a debtor balance on the messing account should not normally occur, units may, in the event of a debtor balance arising, be allowed to carry forward at the end of an accounting quarter a debtor balance not exceeding the value of two days' cash and commuted allowances."

3. *Insert* new paragraph— 46 3255

A.O. 398. 1924.

211A. If a soldier is struck off the married quarters roll at his own request he will not, when desirous of again coming on the roll, be restored supernumerary but must await a vacancy. He will, unless there are special reasons to the contrary, be allotted the first vacancy. The continuance of marriage allowance will be subject to the general conditions of para. 217.

4. *Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 398. 1924

215A. When a soldier is taken on the marriage allowance roll he will automatically be placed on the waiting list for the married quarters roll. If, when his time comes for appointment to the married quarters roll, he elects to forego the privileges offered thereby, he will retain his seniority on the waiting list with a view to appointment to the married quarters roll on the occurrence of a vacancy at a later date, but the continuance of marriage allowance will be subject to the general conditions of para. 217.

Digitized by Google

5. *Insert* new paragraph— A.O. 398 1924 *continued.*

223A. When a soldier who is in receipt of marriage allowance elects to make private arrangements to live with his family rather than occupy quarters to which he is entitled, the deduction for rent referred to in para. 223 will be made for so long as the quarters rendered vacant by his election remain unoccupied by a soldier on either the married quarters or marriage allowance roll. A.O. 398. 1924.

9 / Artillery / 7554

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendments.—1. Definitions. A.O. 399. 1924.

Page 8. *Opposite* "Medium Artillery, Eastern Command" *for* "Aldershot" *substitute* "same".

Page 9.

Opposite "Medium Artillery, London District" *for* "Aldershot" *substitute* "Eastern".

Opposite "Medium Artillery, Northern Command" *for* "Aldershot" *substitute* "Eastern".

9 / Yorks E. R. / 535

2. Paragraph 10—

Delete the marginal note.

Delete from "In" in line 1 to "station," in line 2.

3. Paragraph 11—

Line 2. *After* "on" *insert* "or for the surrender of".

Line 3. *For* "Such sanction" *substitute* "Sanction for expenditure".

Add at end—

"Such cases will be reported by the Association, through the G.O.C.-in-C., to the War Office, with a recommendation as to retention or surrender." A.O. 399. 1924.

54 / Ordnance / 4

4. Paragraph 504. Footnote "(c)". *Delete* "and" and *after* "R.A.S.C." *insert* "and R.A.O.C.".

30 / Gen. No. / 7916

5. Paragraph 590.

Line 7. *For* "provided" *substitute* "for all days".

Line 9. *For* "if" *substitute* "for every day that".

9 / R.A.S.C. / 2629

6. Paragraph 612. Page 164. *After* "bounty" in line 7, *add*—

", except in the case of R.A.S.C. personnel required in connection with supply arrangements for these parties". A.O. 399. 1924.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 399 1924 *continued.*

A.O. 399. 1924.

7. Paragraph 826. *Add* at end— 9 Yorks E. R. 535

"In any case where the strength of any detachment at such a drill station remains below 10 for a period of 12 months, the Association will not continue the hiring without the sanction of the G.O.C.-in-C."

8. Appendix XIII.— 9 Training 25

Page 339. Column 3 of table—

Lines 2 and 3, and 11 and 12, *for* "one month" *substitute* "14 days".

Line 7, *for* "six" *substitute* "three".

Page 340. *Under* "(iii) *Musketry, Artillery, Small Arms, &c.*" *delete* "Annual return of the armament of artillery companies—Amendments (A.F. G 1086)" and detail. 9 Artillery 7550

A.O. 400. 1924.

Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 696, line 2. *Delete* "and 30th September". 16 General 5064

2. Paragraph 697—

Line 2. *Delete* "half-yearly".

Line 6. *For* "half-year" *substitute* "year".

3. Paragraph 700, line 3. *For* "half-yearly" *substitute* "yearly".

4. *For* paragraphs 765 and 766 *substitute*— 26 Regs. 115

A.O. 400. 1924.

765. Vehicles will be held on charge in the ledger without those articles of equipment, accessories and spares shown in Appendix XVI, Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1923.

All articles of equipment, accessories and spares comprising the *outfit* of the vehicle will be held on ledger charge as serviceable (*see* paras. 799–806) under their appropriate ledger folio sheet headings (A.F. G 3927).

The outfit will be issued for the vehicle on "inventory" and no article of the outfit will be struck off ledger charge until it has been condemned by a Board as unserviceable (*see* paras. 849 *et seq*).

When a vehicle is permanently transferred from one unit or depot to another, it will be vouchered on A.F. G 1033, and the equipment accompanying it will be similarly vouchered, item by item, the appropriate outfit list being used as the issue and receipt voucher supporting the ledger transactions of the issuing and receiving units.

Digitized by Google

Before passing the issue voucher, A.F. G 1033, to the unit accountant, the value of the vehicle, and its equipment as shown on the outfit list, will be recorded on the issue voucher as follows :— A.O. 400 1924 *continued.*

" Value of vehicle with equipment, extracted from A.F. G 3521 (Record of Value) is £....."

766. The authorized scale of equipment for each class of vehicle is laid down in Appendix XVI, Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1923.

The *Outfit Lists* applicable to each class of vehicle are—

For (*a*) lorries, heavy (with solid tyres), light (with pneumatic tyres), ambulances, motor cars and vans (heavy). A.F. G 1092.

For (*b*) motor cars (light), motor vans (light) also motor cycles. A.F. G 1093.

For (*c*) armoured cars and armoured lorries. A.F. G 1094.

The driver in charge of each vehicle should have in his possession a copy of the outfit list, recording only those articles of the equipment actually handed over to him with the vehicle, for which he is responsible.

5. *For* paragraph 799 *substitute*—

799. All articles of vehicle equipment, laid down in Appendix XVI, Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1923, will be held on charge in the ledger account of M.T. units as "serviceable" and not as either new or part worn. A.O. 400. 1924.

To facilitate stock-taking, a recapitulation of all vehicle equipment on inventory in the form of a "Schedule of Inventories" will be kept in the stores office. The left-hand column of the schedule will show the W.D. numbers of the vehicles, and along the top line of the form will be inserted the various items of equipment held on inventory with vehicles. The totals at the bottom of the schedule will give the equipment held on charge on inventory to vehicles, and these totals added to the stock of similar articles in store should agree with the quantities held on ledger charge.

6. *For* paragraph 805 *substitute*—

805. Should, however, the article handed in for exchange be found to be "unrepairable" or "unserviceable," a similar serviceable article will be issued in replacement on inventory for the vehicle. The unserviceable or A.O. 400. 1924.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 400 1924 *continued.* unrepairable article will be brought before a Board for condemnation as "unserviceable," when it will be struck off charge and disposed of in accordance with the procedure laid down in paras. 849–851. The running account of the vehicle concerned will be charged with the value of the serviceable article issued on inventory in replacement.

7. Paragraph 856, *delete* sub-paragraph (vi).

8. *For* paragraph 861 *substitute*—

A.O. 400. 1924. 861. The appropriate outfit list (*see* para. 766) will be used as an issue and receipt voucher for striking off and bringing on ledger charge the equipment transferred with a vehicle. A duplicate of this list will invariably accompany the actual vehicle in order that the accessories, etc., may be checked by the receiving unit immediately the vehicle is received. The duplicate will thus serve the purpose of a "transit" note.

A.O. 401. 1924. **Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 6, line 1. *After* "command" *insert*— 26 Regs. 105

A.O. 401. 1924. ", the A.D.M.S. of an area not within a command or the Senior Medical Officer of a command abroad".

2. Paragraph 360, line 1. *After* "D.D.M.S." *insert*—

A.O. 401. 1924. ", A.D.M.S. of an area not within a command or the Senior Medical Officer of a command abroad".

3. Appendix No. 11A, paragraph 12, Standard III— 100 Candidates 6820

"*Better eye*", line 2. *For* "6/24" *substitute* "6/60".
"*Worse eye*", line 2. *For* "6/24" *substitute* "6/60".

4. Index, page 266, *insert* fresh headline between "**Schools**" and "**Sera.**"— 26 Regs. 105

"**Senior Medical Officer**, duties of. **6, 360**".

A.O. 402. 1924. **Regulations for the Army Veterinary Services, 1923—Amendment.**—*For* paragraph 80 *substitute*— 26 Regs. 102

A.O. 402. 1924. 80. The C.O. will cause Veterinary History Sheets (A.F. B 270) to be prepared for private chargers authorized by Allowance Regulations and will pass them to the veterinary officer in charge, who will be responsible for their upkeep, and all casualties will be recorded on them and shown in A.B. 31, A.Fs. A 37 and A 38 as for public chargers.

Digitized by Google

57 / Small Arms / 31

Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section I, 1924 —Amendment.—Table 18, page 29, *delete*— **A.O. 403. / 1924.**

"Bands, radiator, casing, front" and detail.

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules—Amendments. **A.O. 404. / 1924.**

Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1915.

57 / Vocab. / 8356

SCHEDULE No. 45.

Delete "Boxes, clothing or schoolmasters'" and detail.

54 / Signals / 92

SCHEDULE No. 50.

Against "Boards, black, school or musketry instruction" *for* detail in columns 2 and 3 *substitute*— A.O. 404. / 1924.

"	1	For each squadron of cavalry, battery of artillery, signal troop, company of divisional signals, A.A. signal company, company of infantry, infantry depot and the Cavalry Depot.
	6	For the R.A. Depot.
	3	For each corps signals."

57 / Southern / 8932

SCHEDULE No. 71.

For "Machines, chaff-cutting" and detail (as amended by Army Order 511 of 1921) *substitute*—

"Machines, chaff-cutting— A.O. 404. / 1924.

Hand power, heavy	1*	For each squadron of cavalry, battery of artillery (horse drawn and pack) and units of R.E. and R.A.S.C. of similar strength of horses. (If not supplied with a horse power machine.)
Hand power, light	1	For each heavy battery, R.A. (where necessary). For each smaller mounted unit not supplied with a 'hand power, heavy.' For each battalion of infantry, but where two or more battalions up to a maximum of four are quartered together, 1 for each such group of battalions.
Horse power	1†	For each cavalry regiment and units of R.A., R.E. and R.A.S.C. of similar strength of horses.

* Only issued to units at stations where mechanically driven power machines are not installed.

† Will be replaced by 'hand power, heavy' when worn out."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 404 1924 *continued.*

For "Machines, corn-crushing" and detail (as inserted by Army Order 240 of 1922) *substitute*—

A.O. 404. 1924.

"Machines, corn-crushing—

2 for each cavalry regiment.
1 for Cavalry Depot.
2 for Equitation School, Weedon.
2 for each R.A. brigade (horse drawn and pack) where batteries are brigaded together.
1 for each battery at single battery stations.
1 for each heavy battery, R.A. (where necessary).
2 for School of Artillery.
1 for Riding Establishment, R.A., Woolwich.
1 for R.E. Mounted Depot.
1 for each field squadron, R.E.
1 for each signal troop, R. Signals.
1 for each company, divisional signals.
1 for Signal Training Centre.
1 for each infantry battalion.
1 for R.A.S.C. (H.T.) at Woolwich and 1 for each R.A.S.C. (H.T.) company at other stations."

Part II, Hospital Schedules, 1915.

SCHEDULE No. 22.

After "Scales, infants'" *delete* ", spring balance". 24 / Aldershot / 553

SCHEDULE No. 24.

Against "Warmers, stomach" *for* "2" *substitute* "10". 24 / Appliances / 1023

A.O. 405. 1924. **Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1921—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 119. Line 1. 9 / O.T.C. / 5753

For "£1 6*s.* 8*d.*" *substitute* "£1 4*s.* 0*d.*".

Note.—The reduced grant will take effect from 1st April, 1925.

2. Further amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 9 / O.T.C / 6419

Digitized by Google

Gen. No. 6 / 6828

Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1922.—Amendment.—Paragraph 60. *Add* after first sub-paragraph :— A.O. 406. / 1924.

"An employee on leave without pay, for reasons other than above, may be paid for any such holidays that may occur during or immediately after such absence, provided that he was at work within the twelve working days immediately preceding or the twelve working days immediately following the holiday." A.O. 406. / 1924.

43 / R.M.A. / 806

Regulations respecting admission to the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, and the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, and for first appointments therefrom to the Regular Army, 1924.—1. The above regulations have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 407. / 1924.

2. Army Orders 436 of 1923 (and the regulations issued therewith), and 78 and 79 of 1924, are hereby *cancelled*.

100 / Reserve / 1420

Regulations respecting the grant of Permanent Commissions in the Cavalry, Infantry, Royal Tank Corps and Royal Army Service Corps to officers of the Supplementary Reserve, 1924—Amendments.— A.O. 408. / 1924.

1. Paragraph 3 (*c*), line 3. *After* "trainings" *add* an asterisk.

Add footnote—

"* The preliminary training (*see* para. 20 of Army Order 285 of 1924) with regular troops during the first year of service may be counted as one annual training for the purpose of qualifying for a regular commission." A.O. 408. / 1924.

100 / Candidates / 6820

2. Appendix III. Page 9, Standard III—

"*Better eye*", line 2. *For* "6/24" *substitute* "6/60".
"*Worse eye*", line 2. *For* "6/24" *substitute* "6/60".

100 / Candidates / 6820

Regulations respecting the grant of Permanent Commissions in the Cavalry, Infantry, Royal Tank Corps and Royal Army Service Corps to officers of the Territorial Army, 1924 — Amendments. — Appendix III. Page 12, Standard III— A.O. 409. / 1924.

"*Better eye*", line 2. *For* "6/24" *substitute* "6/60".
"*Worse eye*", line 2. *For* "6/24" *substitute* "6/60".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 410. 1924. **Regulations under which Commissions in the Regular Army may be obtained by University Candidates, 1924 — Amendments.**— Appendix 1. Paragraph 6, Standard III— 100 Candidates 6820

"*Better eye*", line 2. *For* "6/24" *substitute* "6/60".
"*Worse eye*", line 2. *For* "6/24" *substitute* "6/60".

A.O. 411. 1924. **Cadet Regulations, 1924.**—1. A revised edition of the above regulations has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 9 Cadets 5204

2. Army Orders 475 of 1921 (and the edition issued therewith) and 286 of 1922, are hereby *cancelled.*

A.O. 412. 1924. **Rules for Military Detention Barracks and Military Prisons, 1924.**—1. A revised edition of the above Rules has been approved, with which is incorporated "The Schedule of Military Detention Barracks, Military Prisons and Barrack Detention Rooms in Great Britain and Northern Ireland (also Schedule of Detention Barracks abroad (except India))". 23 Gen. No. 2965

2. Copies of the new book, which is now entitled "Rules for Military Detention Barracks and Military Prisons, and Schedule of Military Detention Barracks, Military Prisons and Barrack Detention Rooms in Great Britain and Northern Ireland (also Schedule of Detention Barracks abroad (except India)), 1924", will shortly be issued to all concerned.

3. The following Army Orders are hereby *cancelled*:—

1912.—28, (and the rules issued therewith).
1913.—64, 358, 390.
1914.—459.
1915.—189.
1917.—71, 371, (and the Schedule issued therewith).
1918.—88, 188.
1919.—314.
1920.—215, 326.
1922.—264.

A.O. 413. 1924. **Signal Training, Part I, 1919—Amendments.** 26 Manuals 66

Section 108—
Paragraph 4. *Delete* sub-paragraph (iii).

Digitized by Google

9 / O.T.C. / 6184

Paragraph 12 (as amended by Army Order 163 of 1923). **A.O. 413 / 1924** *continued.*

(*a*) *Delete* sub-paragraphs (i) and (ii) and *insert*— A.O. 413. 1924.

"(i) Regimental signallers of the Officers Training Corps (Senior and Junior Divisions) will be classified as 1st or 2nd class signallers under the conditions given below and when so classified will be entitled to wear the 1st or 2nd class signalling badge.

(ii) Before being classified, a candidate must pass the following reading tests and attain a degree of accuracy of 95 per cent. in the case of a 1st class signaller and of 90 per cent. in the case of 2nd class in each test :—

Read a classification message (as defined in Sec. 107)—

(*a*) Buzzer ... ... at 8 words a minute.

Read a half classification message—

(*b*) Small flag ... ... } at 6 words
(*c*) Daylight signalling lamp } a minute.
(*d*) Shutter ... ... at 5 words a minute.

(iii) Instructions regarding sending tests are laid down in A.C.I. 507 of 1924 (as amended by A.C.I. 640 of 1924).

(iv) In addition to the above, each candidate will satisfy the classifying officer that he has a good general knowledge of standard tests as laid down in the Signaller's Record Sheet, A.F. B 5013, or that he has a good general knowledge of the standard tests as laid down in the Signaller's Record Sheet (omitting items dealing with the Fullerphone and lineman's duties), can connect up a wireless set issued by the War Department for training purposes and has a knowledge of the functions of the different parts of the apparatus."

(*b*) *Renumber* existing sub-paragraphs (iii), (iv), (v) and (vi) to *read* (v), (vi), (vii) and (viii) respectively.

57 / Ammunition / 86

Modified Instructions for the Examination and Proof of Explosives in the Land Service at Home Stations.—Army Order 73 of 1922 (and the manual issued therewith) and Army Orders 250 of 1922, 319 and 362 of 1923 are hereby *cancelled.* **A.O. 414. 1924.**

Digitized by Google

A.O. 415. 1924. **Handbook of the 9·2-inch B.L. Guns, Mark IX, "C" Mark IX and Marks X, Xv, and X* on Carriages, Garrison, Barbette, Marks IV, V, VA, VB, VI and VIA, 1923.** 40 / W.O. / 8916

ADDENDUM.

1. Addendum No. 1, giving a description of the 6-pr. Q.F. Hotchkiss gun, when used as a sub-calibre gun in outside position, has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

AMENDMENT.

2. Page 26 of the Handbook, lines 4 and 5 from bottom of page. *For* "Handbook of that gun." *substitute* "Addendum No. 1."

A.O. 416. 1924. **Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921—Amendments.** — The following amendments will be made to the amendments to the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921, issued with Army Order 339 of 1924 :— 57 / Vocab. / 8336

Page

10 **Cylinders—**
NO. 299, MARK I (*page 13, Sect. 26*).
"No. 299, Mark I" will be *amended* to *read* "No. 229, Mark I".

15 **Ammeters—**
H.F.—
500 milliamps (*page 2, Sect. 29f*)

32 **Lamps, electric—**
INSPECTING ORDNANCE (*page 18, Sect. 28a*).

33 **Sockets, cable** (*page 29, Sect. 28b*)

34 *Apparatus, laying field telephone cables—*
Pack—
Mark I (*page 1, Sect. 29a*)

39 **Telephone sets—**
PHONOPORE (*page 45, Sect. 29a*)

These items will be *deleted* from the Vocabulary.

	Designation.	Detail.	Rate.
39	**Stereoscopes, No. 1, Mark I.**	with 2 lenses, sliding frame and handle.	£ s. d. each 0 19 3

Re-insert in the Vocabulary (*page 3, Sect. 29b*). *The item has not been declared obsolete.*

49 **Pistons,** floating, recuperator, B.L. 60-pr. Mark VI carriage (*page 19, Sect. 16a*).
"Mark VI" will be *amended* to *read* "Mark IV".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 416
1924
continued.

64 **Cables,** electric—

(Item 8) K (twin)—

·100 - - - - 100 yards £4 12 6 (*page 11. Sect. 28b*).

"·100" will be *amended* to *read* "·0045".

77 *W.1. sets, pack—*

Tanks, petrol (*page 61, Sect. 29f*).

The rate will be *amended* to *read* "£7 7 0 *per pair.*"

86 **Instruments,** taking impressions, bore—

No. 7 (*page 11, Sect. 18a*).

"No. 7" will be *amended* to *read* "No. 7, Mark II."

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 417.
1924.

Military Books.

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price (including postage on one copy). s.	d.
Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1922 ; Amendments, September, 1924	0	1½
Educational Training, 1923 ; Amendments, August, 1924 ..	0	1½
Equipment Regulations, Amendments, August, 1924 ..	0	2
Ordnance Services. Army. Regulations for, Part I; Amendments, No. 3, September, 1924	0	1½

Army Forms and Books approved.

2. The undermentioned Army Forms and Books have been approved :—

Army Form B 284, "Attestation, Army Reserve, Supplementary Reservists (Militiamen), Category B."

Army Form B 284A, "Notice Paper, Army Reserve, Supplementary Reservists (Militiamen), Category B."

Army Form B 285, "Attestation, Army Reserve, Supplementary Reservists (Militiamen), Category C."

Army Form B 285A, "Notice Paper, Army Reserve, Supplementary Reservists (Militiamen), Category C."

Copies of the above-mentioned four forms have been sent to all concerned.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 417 1924 *continued.*

Army Form B 288, "Recruiting Poster, Supplementary Reserve (Militia)." Copies have been sent to recruiting zones and Territorial Army Associations.

Army Form B 2517, "Application to attend Course 'A' at an Army Vocational Training Centre." Copies have been sent to headquarters of commands at home and abroad.

Army Form G 817, "Schedule of Indents for Ordnance Stores passed to Storeholder." Copies should be indented for as required.

Provisional War Equipment Tables :—

Army Form G 1098-676, "For a Heavy Motor W/T Section for Lines of Communication Signals (Small Wars)," dated October, 1924.

Army Form G 1098-677, "For a Headquarters, Railway Telegraphs; Railway Telegraph Construction Company Headquarters; and a Railway Telegraph Operating Section for Lines of Communication Signals (Small Wars)," dated September, 1924.

Army Form G 1098-801 Corrigenda, "Corrigenda for Ordnance Mobile Workshops, Light and Medium," dated September, 1924.

Army Form G 1098-842, "An Armoured Train (Egypt)," dated September, 1924.

Copies of the above-mentioned three tables and corrigenda have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form L 1398-46, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery, which will be taken into the Field by the Movement Control Staff," dated September, 1924. Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form N 7536, "Cost Accounting; Head III J, Military Railways and Tramways, Annual Estimate of Cost and Quarterly Account." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Book 201c, "Railway Warrant for the use of members of the Territorial Army and Officers Training Corps, for individuals and small parties travelling on duty without baggage and stores between stations in Great Britain", (in books of 25 warrants). Copies have been sent to Territorial Army Associations for redistribution to Territorial Army units at the rate of one book for each unit. Units of the Officers Training Corps should indent for copies as required.

Army Book 216, "Territorial Army; Squadron, Battery and Company Book." Copies should be indented for as required.

Digitized by Google

Army Book 328, "Level Book."

Army Book 329, "Traverse Book."

These two books are for use in war only, except by the Railway Training Centre. They have been included in Army Form L 1398-8, and should be indented for as required.

Army Book 425, "Orderly's Receipt Book for Signal Messages, Letters, etc." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Forms and Book revised.

3. The undermentioned Army Forms and Book have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form B 52, Part I. (Inset), "Annual Return, Regular Army. Amplification of Section F of Army Form B 104-1, Part I." Copies have been sent to officers in charge of records.

Army Form B 137, "Recruiting; Quarterly Return and Report." Copies have been sent to recruiting zones.

Army Form B 171U, "Qualification Sheet for Foreman of Signals." Copies have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form B 2501, "Signals, Despatch Rider's Docket." (In pads of 50.) Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form L 1374, "Demand for paper and stores (Drawing Materials)." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form L 1397, "Price List of Educational Books." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form L 1398-34, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery, which will be taken into the Field by a Military Prison," dated September, 1924. Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Book 201A, "Railway warrant for the use of the Territorial Army and Officers Training Corps, for large movements of troops and parties travelling with baggage and stores." Copies have been sent to Territorial Army Associations for redistribution to Territorial Army units at the rate of 1 book for each unit. Units of the Officers Training Corps should indent for copies as required.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 417
1924
continued

Army Forms and Books cancelled.

4. The undermentioned Army Forms and Books are *cancelled* :—

Army Form C 300, "Monthly Casualty Return, Civilian Subordinates, R.A.P.C."

Army Form E 537, "Application for a Territorial Army Cadet Commission."

Army Form E 673, "Territorial Army Association; Report on Granting Recognition to a Cadet Unit."

Army Form G 981, "Notification of Stores ready for Issue."

Army Form L 1396, "Price List of Articles of Stationery for use in connection with the Cost Accounting Scheme."

Army Form N 7521, "Cost Accounting; Construction Account, R.E." [In the case of this form, any copies in the possession of units, etc., should be used up.]

Army Form W 3023, "Signal Service; Despatch Rider Letter Service."

Army Book 202, "Territorial Army Railway Warrants; Horses, Guns, Vehicles, etc."

Army Book 217, "Territorial Army, Application for Railway Ticket at reduced rates when travelling on Duty."

Amendments to Army Forms.

5. The following amendments will be made to the undermentioned Army Forms :—

(*a*) **Army Form B 158, "Nominal Roll of Officers (Monthly)."**—With reference to A.C.Is. 504 of 1922 and 263 of 1923, the following amendment will be made to footnote (B) (v) of Army Form B 158 :— 100 / Gen. No. / 7508

After the word "absence" *insert* "(including leave, showing periods)".

This amendment will be made on the reprint of the Army Form, but in the meantime existing stocks will be used and the amendment inserted in manuscript. The "Remarks" column will contain the information necessitated by this amendment, in addition to the other information called for in footnote (B).

Digitized by Google

57 Vehicles 132

(*b*) **Army Form G 3521, "Record of Values of Mechanically Propelled Vehicles".**—The notes at the foot of Army Form G 3521 (as amended by Army Order 170 of 1923) are further amended as follows—

A.O. 417 1924 *continued.*

(i) Paragraphs (1) and (2). *Before* "depreciation" *insert* "Percentage".

(ii) Paragraph (2). *Add* at end—

"Mileage depreciation will be debited to the unit having the vehicles on charge".

(iii) Paragraph (3). *For* "monthly" *substitute* "percentage".

(iv) Paragraph (4). *For* "although.....only be" *substitute* "is".

(v) Paragraph (5). *Insert* at beginning—"Percentage and mileage".

(*c*) **Army Form H 1181, "Personal Clothing and Necessaries on Payment; Monthly Indent"**—

Front cover—INSTRUCTIONS—

Paragraph 1. *For* line 12, *substitute*—

"be forwarded on the last day of the month to the regimental paymaster".

1 Bldgs. 1168

(*d*) **Army Form K 1294, "Periodical Engineer Services; Specifications for"**—

Clause 8—

Line 5. *For* "may" *substitute* "is to

Line 6. *Delete* "if approved by the Superintending Officer".

NOTE—

79 2473

Army Form O 1847, "National Health Insurance; Card to be prepared on enlistment, etc."—With reference to Army Order 438 of 1920, Army Form O 1847 has been revised for use in the case of a recruit on enlistment, of a regular or supplementary reservist on mobilization and of a man of the Territorial Army on embodiment. Existing stocks of previous prints will, however, be used up in the case of recruits on enlistment and future issues to officers in charge of recruiting zones will be of these previous prints until existing stocks are exhausted.

Digitized by Google

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, ETC

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

Printed by His Majesty's Stationery Office

Digitized by Google

[*Crown copyright reserved.*

ARMY ORDERS,

November, 1924.

THE WAR OFFICE,
30*th November*, 1924.

CONTENTS.

ARMY ORDER PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER, 1924.

Army Order Number.		PAGE
418	Courses of study in Foreign Languages for Army Officers	4

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME.

ROYAL WARRANT.

419	Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments	6

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY.

420	Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendments ...	7

LONDON:
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 28, Abingdon Street, London, S.W.1;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
or 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
or through any Bookseller.

Price 3d. net.

Digitized by Google

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

Army Order Number.		PAGE
421	Battle Honours awarded for the Great War	9
422	Demands for Army Forms, Army Books and Stationery	9
423	Service and Casualty Form (Army Form B 103)	11
424	Promotion of Officers Appointed prior to 1st February, 1924, to Class I of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers, or to the Territorial Army Reserve of Officers	11
425	Promotion of Territorial Army Officers	11
426	Supplementary Reserve—Instructions	12
427	Disbanded and Amalgamated Units—Cost of Alterations to Uniform of Officers	12
428	Royal Tank Corps. Refund of Expenditure on Uniform	12
429	Plain Clothes Allowance for Barrack Wardens ...	12
430	Meritorious Service Medal—Awards	13
431	Territorial Efficiency Medal—Awards	13
432	The King's Medal...	14
433	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	14
434	Dress Regulations, 1911—Amendment	14
435	Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments	15
436	King's Regulations, 1923—Amendments...	15
437	Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments	20
438	Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendments ...	22
439	Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923—Amendments	28
440	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1923—Amendments	28
441	Equipment Regulations—Amendments	28
442	Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1915—Amendments	29
443	Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1922—Amendments ...	29
444	Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendments	30
445	Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1922—Amendments	30
446	Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army and the Militia (Revise, 1922)—Amendment ...	31
447	Educational Training, 1923—Amendments	31
448	Infantry Training, Volume I, 1922—Amendments ...	32
449	Signal Training, Part IV, 1922—Amendments ...	32
450	Regulations for the Appointment of Ordnance Mechanical Engineers, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, 1924	33
451	Trumpet and Bugle Sounds for the Army, 1914—Amendment	34

Digitized by Google

Army Order Number.		PAGE
452	Gun Drill for 2·75-inch B.L. Gun, Converted Mark I and Mark I, Carriage, Mark I, 1923—Amendments	34
453	Gun Drill for 3·7-inch Q.F. Howitzer, Mark I, Carriage, Mark I, 1923—Amendments	34
454	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—Instructions for Revision	34
455	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—Amendments	35
456	Books, Forms, etc.	35

List of Changes in War Matériel, etc. 38

(C5619) Wt. 89/P3 12/24 33,444 Hw. Gp. 1 (W.O.P. 1606) Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS.

Army Order No. 418 of 1924 was published specially on 21st November, 1924.

A.O. 418. 1924. **Courses of study in Foreign Languages for Army Officers.**—1. The undermentioned courses of study in foreign languages have been approved, and vacancies will be allotted to commands as follows :— 43 Languages 62

Courses commencing 15th January, 1925.

Commands.	Bulgarian, 5 months' course (at King's College).	Japanese, 6 months' course (at the School of Oriental Studies).	Turkish, 5 months' course (at the School of Oriental Studies).	Total command allotments.
Aldershot	2	2	2	6
Channel Islands ..	..	..	1	1
Eastern	2	2	2	6
London District ..	1	..	1	2
Northern	1	1	1	3
Northern Ireland District.	1	1	..	2
Rhine	1	1	1	3
Scottish	1	1	..	2
Southern	1	1	1	3
Western	..	1	1	2
Totals ..	10	10	10	30

2. Further courses will be held, commencing 1st October, 1925, in Russian, Chinese and Arabic, details of which will be given later.

3. The object of the courses is to enable officers to master the rudiments of a language before proceeding abroad for the purpose of further study.

4. Commands will notify the Under-Secretary of State (S.D. 8), The War Office, by 10th December, 1924, of any vacancies in excess of requirements, in order that such vacancies may be re-allotted to other commands.

5. Final nominal rolls in the form shown in Appendix IX, Educational Training, 1923, will be furnished by commands to the Under-Secretary of State (S.D. 8), The War Office, by 15th December, 1924. Nil returns will be rendered where necessary.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 418
1924
continued.

6. The qualifications necessary for an officer to be recommended to attend a course are—

(*a*) he must hold a permanent commission in the Regular Army;

(*b*) his previous record, educational and military, must be such as to justify expenditure on further education; (Special qualifications, such as an aptitude for learning languages or for General Staff duties, should be stated.)

(*c*) he should be unmarried and under 30 years of age.

Before a final selection is made, officers may be required to attend at the War Office for an interview.

7. Officers taking the courses will be eligible for lodging, fuel and light, servant, and ration allowances. Claims for these allowances will be submitted, in accordance with the instructions laid down in Allowance Regulations, to Headquarters, London District, for verification and submission for payment to the command paymaster concerned.

8. Officers while attending the courses will be taken on the strength of the London District.

9. Officers who take courses at King's College will report at the College at 10 a.m. on the date laid down for the commencement of the course; those taking courses at the School of Oriental Studies will report at the School at 11 a.m.

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME.

ROYAL WARRANT.

Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments.

GEORGE R.I.

A.O. 419. 1924.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the pay, appointment, promotion and non-effective pay of Our Army: 26 Regs. 159

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 25th day of November, 1924, in the 15th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

SCHEDULE.

PAY WARRANT, 1922—AMENDMENTS.

1. Article 347. Sub-paragraph (*c*). *Delete* lines 4, 5 and 6. 20 Cavalry 533

2. *Article 687. *After* line 7 *insert* new sub-paragraph— 2 General 980

A.O. 419. 1924.

"A sister of Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service in charge of a hospital of less than 100 beds but not less than 70 beds may be granted charge pay at the rate of £20 per annum."

Army Council's instruction.

* The above rate of charge pay will be issuable with effect from 1st November, 1924.

Digitized by Google

30 / Gen. No. / 7818

3. Article 799 (*b*). *For* line 5 *substitute*— A.O. 419 1924 *continued.*

"Cleaning guns, vehicles or harness .. .. 2*s.* a gun, vehicle or double set of harness."

19 / P / 73

4. Article 839 (as amended by the Warrant dated 20th September, 1922*). A.O. 419. 1924.

Second sub-paragraph, *before* "Previous" *insert* "Except as stated below,".

Add at end—

"Service of less than 3 months on a previous attestation, except in the case of a soldier who purchased his discharge, shall not count towards the period of prior service required for the grant of increments of pay." A.O. 419. 1924.

5. *Insert* new Article—

921A Previous service of less than 3 months, except in the case of a soldier who purchased his discharge, shall not count towards the period of prior service required for the grant of proficiency pay. A.O. 419. 1924.

27 / Misc. / 4331

6. Article 973, line 5. *For* "£1" *substitute* "15*s.*"

* Army Order 343 of 1922.

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY.

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendments. A.O. 420. 1924.

26 / Regs. / 160

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 7 of the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, as modified by the Territorial Army and Militia Act, 1921, that, subject to the provisions of Part II of the former Act, it shall be lawful for His Majesty, by Order signified under the hand of a Secretary of State, to make orders with respect to the government, discipline, and pay and allowances of the Territorial Army, and with respect to all other matters and things relating to the Territorial Army;

AND WHEREAS under the said section of the said Act of 1907 His Majesty, on the twenty-second day of May, 1924, made an order prescribing regulations for the Territorial Army;

Digitized by Google

A.O. 420 / 1924 *continued.*

And Whereas His Majesty is pleased to make further orders under the said section of the said Act and to alter the said regulations;

Now Therefore His Majesty, in exercise of the powers conferred upon him by the said Act of 1907, and of all other powers him thereunto enabling, is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, that the said regulations made on the twenty-second day of May, 1924, be altered to the extent and in the manner set forth in the schedule hereto.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

The War Office,
27th November, 1924.

SCHEDULE.

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendments.

1. Paragraph 578, line 9. *For* "200" *against* "Commander of a cavalry brigade" *substitute* "220".

26 / Regs. / 90

2. Paragraph 669.

Line 7. *For* "£45" *substitute* "£20".
Line 9.
Against—

"Each divisional veterinary staff ... 40"

Insert—

"(£20 in London District)".

14 / T.A. / 898A

Digitized by Google

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

20
Gen. No.
5056

Battle Honours awarded for the Great War.—1. With reference to paragraph 3 of Army Order 49 of 1924, His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the award of battle honours to the following :— A.O. 421. 1924.

LIST No. 10.

Honourable Artillery Company.
The British West Indies Regiment.

2. These battle honours have been prepared in the form of a tabulated list, No. 10, copies of which will shortly be issued to all concerned.

26
Stationery
114

Demands for Army Forms, Army Books and Stationery.*—1. With reference to Army Order 502 of 1921 and paragraphs 630 and 631, Allowance Regulations, 1924, it has been decided that units at home shall submit half-yearly instead of quarterly demands for Army Forms, Army Books and stationery. A.O. 422. 1924.

2. In order, however, that demands may be evenly distributed over the year, only the following arms of the service will demand a six months' supply when rendering their indents on 1st January, 1st February, or 1st March, 1925 :—

A.F. L 1351	R.A. Establishments; Fire Commands; R.A. Depot and Schools.	1st January.
A.F. L 1360	Brigades and Batteries, R.A.	
A.F. L 1363	Heavy Batteries, R.A.	
A.F. L 1358	Military Prisons and Detention Barracks.	
A.F. L 1352	R.A.S.C. Establishments; Officers i/c Barracks; Officers i/c Supplies; R.A.S.C. Depots.	1st February.
A.F. L 1382	Supply, Mechanical Transport and Horse Transport Companies; Bakeries and Laundries.	
A.F. L 1356	Cavalry Regiments: Cavalry Depot and Schools.	
A.F. L 1368	Infantry Battalions (Regular); Royal Tank Corps Units; Musketry and Rest Camps.	1st March.
A.F. L 1357	R.A.O.C. Establishments; Ordnance Depots.	
A.F. L 1383	R.A.O.C. Companies and Sections.	

* For detailed amendments to the regulations concerned *see* Army Orders 437 and 438 of 1924.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 422 1924 *continued.* In the case of all other units their first indents in 1925 will be for a three months' supply as hitherto, but their second indents on 1st April, 1st May or 1st June, 1925, will be for a six months' supply.

All subsequent indents will be rendered half-yearly, and will be for a six-months' supply in the case of all units.

3. In the case of all Territorial Army and Supplementary Reserve units the first half-yearly supply will be demanded in the indents due to be made on 1st April, 1925. For divisional headquarters the date will be 1st May, 1925.

4. To secure, in the fullest measure, the various economies which will result from this change, it is essential that units when preparing their demands should very carefully estimate all their probable requirements during the ensuing six months and thereby obviate the necessity for supplementary indents.

A.O. 423. 1924. **Service and Casualty Form (Army Form B 103).**— 35 Gen. No. 2870

1. A revised Service and Casualty Form, Army Form B 103 (dated October, 1924), has been approved and will replace all existing copies and stocks of the Army Form B 103 now in use. The introduction of the new form will not in any way affect the existing regulations for holding and maintaining Army Form B 103.

Supplies of the new form are now available and demands should be submitted in the usual manner to the Army Forms Depot.

2. A copy of the new form will be prepared forthwith for every serving soldier and reservist, and for all men who subsequently enlist into the Regular Army, the Supplementary Reserve, the Territorial Army and the Army Reserve.

3. Army Form B 103 for men belonging to units of the Supplementary Reserve and of the Territorial Army will be held and maintained by officers commanding units. In the case of men belonging to Category B of the Supplementary Reserve who are *not* organized in units, and Category C, Army Form B 103 will be prepared by the officer i/c records concerned and disposed of in the same manner as for regular reservists.

4. Immediately the new Service and Casualty Forms have been prepared, the old copies will be destroyed. All unused stocks of the Service and Casualty Form, Army Form B 103 (Parts I and II), which have hitherto been in use will be destroyed forthwith.

Digitized by Google

5. As Service and Casualty Forms, Army Form B 103, are prepared in peace for use during war, it is important that great care should be exercised in their compilation and subsequent maintenance. The front page of the form only should be kept up during peace, the back of the form and Army Form B 103, Part II, being solely for use after mobilization. A.O. 423 / 1924 *continued.*

43 / P.E. / 26

Promotion of Officers Appointed prior to 1st February, 1924, to Class I of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers, or to the Territorial Army Reserve of Officers.—1. With reference to Army Order 301 of 1924, the first examination in Subjects (*a*) and (*c*) will be held in February, 1925, and the first written examination in Subjects (*b*), (E), (F), (G), (H), (I) and (S), for lieutenants for promotion to captain, and in Subjects (*d*), (G), (H), (I) and (S), for captains for promotion to major, in April, 1925. The syllabus of these examinations is given in Appendix VI, Territorial Army Regulations, 1924. A.O. 424. / 1924.

2. Thereafter the practical examinations in Subjects (*a*) and (*c*) will be held in July and February of each year, and the written examinations in April and October of each year.

3. Officers desirous of presenting themselves for examination as above must submit their names to the headquarters of the command in which they will be residing at the time of the examination 6 weeks before the month in which the examination is to take place.

4. Officers are not eligible for pay or allowances for attendance at any of these examinations.

43 / P.E. / 6

Promotion of Territorial Army Officers.—The following amendments will be made to Army Order 250 of 1924 (as amended by Army Order 348 of 1924). A.O. 425. / 1924.

Appendix "B".

Against "*Coast Artillery*", line 1. *After* "senior" *insert* "Territorial artillery".

Against "*R.E.*", line 1. *For* "Senior officers'" *substitute* "Territorial captains'".

After "Chatham." in line 3, *insert* new sub-paragraph—

"Officers of Fortress (Lights) units will attend a course of 10 days at the School of Electric Lighting." A.O. 425. / 1924.

Digitized by Google

A.O.426. 1924. **Supplementary Reserve — Instructions.** — The following amendments will be made to Army Order 286 of 1924 :— 9 / Gen. No. / 1593

1. Paragraph 3. *For* the last sub-paragraph *substitute*—

A.O. 426. 1924.

"No grant will be issued if the strength of the unit or of the supernumerary personnel has not exceeded 20 per cent. of the establishment by 15th December, 1924. If the strength has exceeded 20 per cent. by that date, one half of the grant will be issued, and in no case will the grant for the financial year 1924–25 exceed this amount."

2. Paragraph 11, *add* at end— 100 / Reserve / 1428

A.O. 426. 1924.

"The total amount due from the soldier being discharged will be collected by the O.C. unit, who will remit to the County Association concerned the portion due to it as assessed above, and the remainder to the cashier."

A.O.427. 1924. **Disbanded and Amalgamated Units—Cost of alterations to Uniform of Officers.**—1. Army Orders 325 of 1921 and 403 of 1922 will be *cancelled* as from 31st March, 1925. 48 / General / 5828

2. Claims for refund of expenditure submitted after that date will not be admitted.

A.O.428. 1924. **Royal Tank Corps—Refund of Expenditure on Uniform.**—1. Paragraphs 3 and 4 of Army Order 177 of 1923 will be *cancelled* as from 31st March, 1925. 48 / Misc. / 3004

2. Claims submitted after that date will not be admitted.

A.O.429. 1924. **Plain Clothes Allowance for Barrack Wardens.**— 1. No issue of plain clothes allowance on termination of service will be made to barrack wardens appointed on or after 1st January next. 54 / Misc. / 1529

2. The following amendment will be made, with effect from 1st January, 1925, to paragraph 113 (as amended by Army Order 413 of 1922), Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1922.

Line 2, *after* "Wardens)" *insert* "appointed prior to 1st January, 1925".

Digitized by Google

68 General 4441 **Meritorious Service Medal — Awards.** — The following have been awarded the annuity and medal for meritorious service :— A.O.430. 1924.

Serjeant-Drummer J. G. Blane, *late* Durham Light Infantry.
Quartermaster-Serjeant W. Brown, *late* West Riding Regiment.
Colour-Serjeant J. Carpenter, *late* Royal Welch Fusiliers.
Colour-Serjeant (acting Serjeant-Major) G. W. Clark, *late* Royal Scots.
Quartermaster-Serjeant J. Dempsey, *late* Royal Irish Fusiliers.
Quartermaster-Serjeant M. Diamond, *late* Welch Regiment.
Serjeant-Drummer J. Frost, *late* Royal Irish Regiment.
Serjeant W. Hills, *late* Royal Horse Artillery.
Serjeant G. Hodgman, *late* Royal Engineers.
Company Serjeant-Major F. J. LeGresley, *late* Royal Garrison Artillery.
Bandmaster G. McLaughlin, *late* York and Lancaster Regiment.
Armourer Staff-Serjeant J. S. Owen, *late* Army Ordnance Corps.
Colour-Serjeant T. Reece, *late* Grenadier Guards.
Colour-Serjeant (acting Serjeant-Major) C. Sheppard, *late* Shropshire Light Infantry.
Quartermaster-Serjeant H. Simpson, *late* Gordon Highlanders.
Serjeant Instructor of Musketry J. Turnbull, *late* The Rifle Brigade.
Serjeant-Major F. Ward, *late* Shropshire Light Infantry.
Battery Serjeant-Major C. Whitcombe, *late* Royal Garrison Artillery.
Colour-Serjeant W. Whiteley, *late* Essex Regiment.
Quartermaster-Serjeant H. Williams, *late* Gloucestershire Regiment.

68 General 4427 **Territorial Efficiency Medal—Awards.**—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 431. 1924.

Google

A.O.432. 1924. **The King's Medal.**—1. The medal with clasp "1924" for the champion shot of the Military Forces of the Dominion of Canada has been won by No. 306, Corporal W. J. Livingstone, The Governor General's Foot Guards.

68 / Gen. No. / 4250

A.O.433. 1924. **Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.**—The undermentioned detachments have received official recognition by the War Office under the new scheme :—

83 / 935

ENGLAND AND WALES.

No.	Detachment.	Classification.	Commandant.	By whom organized.
16	Berkshire	Women's	Miss L. E. Monck	British Red Cross Society.
52	"	"	Miss C. W. Bartholomew	
68	"	"	Mrs. E. M. Brown . ..	
40	Cheshire	"	Miss F. E. Beausire ..	
84	"	"	Hon. Mrs. FitzClarence ..	
30	Hampshire	"	Mrs. K. B. Hulbert ..	
226	"	"	Mrs. W. Piggott	
18	Kent	"	Miss B. D. Watson.. ..	
134	Lancashire, East ..	"	Miss C. Rowbotham .	St. John Amb. Bde.
164	" "	"	Mrs. A. J. Kerr, J.P. ..	
244	" "	"	Miss M. H. Jones	British Red Cross Society.
4	Lancashire, West ..	"	Mrs. S. Kelsall .. .	St. John Amb. Bde
60	" "	"	Miss D. L. Cuff	St. John Amb. Assn.
4	Lincoln	"	Miss M. P. Clegg, M.B.E.	British Red Cross Society.
28	"	"	Mrs. A. H. Settle	
32	"	"	Mrs. A. M. Marshall ..	
38	"	"	Mrs. M. Hiley	
68	"	"	Miss F. M. Smith .. .	St. John Amb. Bde.
48	Northumberland ..	"	Mrs. A. C. Mitchell ..	
100	" ..	"	Mrs. C. Liddell	
4	Stafford	"	Miss D. Johnson .. .	British Red Cross Society.
18	"	"	Miss E. Hodson	
36	Surrey	"	Miss D. C. Borrett	
68	Sussex	"	Mrs. E. Blount	
12	Westmorland ..	"	Miss M. Heelis	
11	Wiltshire	Men's ..	Mr. J. Andrews	
22	"	Women's	Miss E. G. Luce, O.B.E. ..	
26	Yorkshire, West Riding.	"	Miss L. M. E. Piercy ..	St. John Amb. Assn.

A.O.434. 1924. **Dress Regulations, 1911 — Amendment.** — 1. Approval is hereby given for the wearing of a blue mess vest by officers of the Royal Scots Greys (2nd Dragoons).

54 / Officers / 2251

2. The following amendment will be made to paragraph 381, Dress Regulations, 1911—

Against Royal Scots Greys *for* "Scarlet" in column 6 *substitute* "Blue".

Digitized by Google

30 / Misc. / 2499

Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments.—1. Article 848— **A.O.435. 1924.**

Line 10. *Against* "(*b*)" *insert* "*".

Line 13. *Against* "appointment" *insert* "†".

For the Army Council's instruction *substitute*—

"§ Article 848.
* The 'lengthened period of service abroad' refers to the period in respect of which special furlough is granted under King's Regulations. A.O. 435. 1924.
† When an appointment is tenable by soldiers of two or more alternative ranks, the soldier performing the duties will receive the pay of the lowest rank. Where the lowest rank is not above that of serjeant, no extra remuneration will be admissible under this Article."

P / 9401 / 6

2. Index, page 289. *Under* heading "**CASHIERED OFFICERS**" *delete* last line.

112 / Engineers / 4883

King's Regulations, 1923 — Amendments.—1. Paragraph 199, line 2. *After* "except" *insert* "R.E. and". **A.O.436. 1924.**

26 / Regs. / 140

2. Paragraph 204, lines 5, 6 and 7. *For*—

"lieutenant-colonels, till completion of four years as a regimental lieutenant-colonel;"

substitute—

"lieutenant-colonels, for the first two years of their substantive service as such;". A.O. 436. 1924.

112 / Engineers / 4883

3. *Insert* new paragraph:—

204A. The tour of duty of R.E. captains and subalterns selected for posting to the R.E. Depot (Training Battalion) as company commanders and company officers, respectively, will be for 3 years in the case of captains and 2½ years in the case of subalterns. A.O. 436. 1924.

46 / G / 1667

4. Paragraph 301—

Add at end of first sub-paragraph—

"The soldier will, in such cases, be removed automatically from the married quarters roll, unless he has children under 14 years of age who continue to live with him after separation from his wife. In this event the C.O. may allow him to remain on the married quarters roll." A.O. 436. 1924.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 436
1924
continued.

A.O. 436.
1924.

Delete third sub-paragraph.
For fourth sub-paragraph *substitute*—

"Any family removed from the married quarters roll or deprived of marriage allowance may be restored to the married quarters or marriage allowance roll by the Army Council on the recommendation of the C.O."

5. *For* paragraph 316 *substitute*—

(B) *Royal Artillery.*

A.O. 436
1924.

8
King's
626

316. A regular soldier selected for a tour of duty at the depot should have completed not less than two years' service, and have at least three years' unexpired service. If suitable personnel with two years' completed service are not available, the soldier whose service most closely approximates to two years, and who is otherwise qualified, may be selected. A soldier will not be posted to the establishment of the depot until at least two years have elapsed since he was last employed at the depot or on the permanent staff of the Territorial Army.

The tour of service at the depot will be for two years except for the following personnel, who will serve for three years :—

Regimental serjeant-majors.
Regimental quartermaster-serjeants.
Battery quartermaster-serjeants.
Cooks.
Clerks.
Pay serjeants.
Pay serjeants' assistants.
Butchers.
Storemen.

Tours will not be extended without reference to the War Office.

6. *Insert* new paragraphs :—

(C) *Royal Engineers.*

A.O. 436.
1924.

317A. The normal tour of duty for warrant officers and N.C.Os. at the R.E. Depot, Chatham, and the R.E. Mounted Depot, Aldershot, will be three years. The minimum completed colour service required before posting to the depots will normally be three years. If suitable personnel with three years' completed service are not available, the soldier whose service most closely approximates to three years, and who is otherwise

Digitized by Google

qualified, will be chosen. The minimum unexpired colour service necessary will normally be three years. A.O. 436 1924 *continued.*

Warrant officers and N.C.Os. will normally be selected by the officer i/c records from lists of recommended personnel furnished to him annually on 1st April, on A.F. E 627, by *G.Os.C. of commands at home and abroad.

(D) *Royal Corps of Signals.*

317B. The normal tour of duty at the Signal Training Centre will be two years, but this may be extended by the officer i/c records for a further year in special cases on the recommendation of the Commandant, Signal Training Centre. Warrant officers and N.C.Os. will normally be selected by the officer i/c records from lists of recommended personnel furnished to him annually on 1st April on A.F. E 627 by *G.Os.C. of commands at home and abroad.

Personnel recommended should either have 2 years' unexpired colour service, or should be willing to extend their service if eligible and provided that a vacancy exists in the "extension" quota, to re-engage in accordance with existing regulations.

(E) *Royal Army Service Corps.*

317C. The normal tour of duty with a depot company will be two years. The minimum completed colour service required before posting to a depot company will normally be three years. The minimum unexpired colour service necessary will be two years. The normal tour of duty will not be exceeded without reference to the War Office.

Warrant officers and N.C.Os. will be selected by the officer i/c records from lists of recommended personnel furnished to him annually on 1st April on A.F. E 627 by the *G.Os.C. of commands at home and abroad, and should be fully qualified to instruct the unit to which they are posted.

(F) *Royal Army Medical Corps.*

317D. Warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men of the R.A.M.C. required for a tour of duty at the R.A.M.C. Depot will be selected by the officer i/c records on the recommendation of the O.C. depot from the home establishment, provided, in the case of appointments

* O.C. troops where no G.O.C. exists.

Google

A.O. 436 1924 *continued.*

having a fixed tenure, that they have at least two years to serve on that establishment. The regimental serjeant-major will be selected from among all the warrant officers, Class I, serving at home and abroad.

The tour of duty for the following appointments will be for a period of three years, and will only be extended under very special circumstances with the sanction of the officer i/c records :—Regimental serjeant-major, regimental quartermaster-serjeant, company serjeant-major and quartermaster-serjeant, orderly-room chief clerk, chief clerk to the training officer and a warrant officer or N.C.O. employed as instructor. The tour of duty for other N.C.Os. and men will be at the discretion of the officer i/c records.

Such warrant officers or N.C.Os. will not be eligible to be posted again for a tour of duty until a period of two years has elapsed since they were last employed at the depot, nor will a N.C.O. be posted to the depot for duty within a period of two years of relinquishing his appointment as an instructor to the Territorial Army.

Lists of recommended personnel will be furnished annually to the officer i/c records on A.F. E 627 by G.Os.C. of commands at home and, in the case of warrant officers, Class I only, by *G.Os.C. of commands abroad.

7. Paragraph 519. *For* the first three lines *substitute* :— 110 / General / 3896

A.O. 436. 1924.

"Os.C. units will ensure that every soldier is acquainted with the purport of Sections 4 to 44 of the Army Act.

The provisions of these Sections will, from time to time, be explained to soldiers, and particularly to recruits on first joining their depots and units, so as to preclude the possibility of ignorance on their part of the additional offences and punishments to which a soldier renders himself liable by becoming subject to military law.

In addition to the above instructions, Os.C. units will ensure that the following notice is read out on parade to the troops under their command once in every three months :—".

8. Paragraph 778, line 26. *For* "1 month" *substitute* "2 weeks". 43 / A.C. / 358

9. Paragraph 779. *Delete* last two sub-paragraphs and heading "Course for Trade Lads, Artificers R.A.". 27 / Artillery / 5173

* O.C. troops where no G.O.C. exists.

Digitized by Google

43 / A.S. / 450

10. Paragraph 805, line 8. *Delete* "except as provided in para. 807". **A.O. 436 / 1924** *continued.*

11. *Delete* paragraph 807 and heading.

43 / P.E. / 5

12. Paragraph 856—

Line 7. *Delete* "(*h*), (lieutenant)".
Line 8. *After* "examinations." *insert*—

"Subject (*h*) (lieutenants, R.A.M.C.) will be held once yearly in April." A.O. 436. / 1924.

13. Paragraph 858, line 4. *Delete* "(*h*), (lieutenants)" and *after* "(*i*)." *insert*—

"The names of officers for examination in subject (*h*) (lieutenants, R.A.M.C.) will be submitted on 1st March in each year." A.O. 436. / 1924.

14. Paragraph 862—

Line 1. *After* "(*g*)" *for* "to" *substitute* "and".
Line 3. *After* "year." *insert*—

"Examination in subject (*h*) (lieutenants, R.A.M.C.) will be held once yearly in April." A.O. 436. / 1924.

26 / Regs. / 36

15. Paragraph 1226.
Penultimate line. *Delete* "H".

Add at end—

"The above instructions relate solely to Government sea transport bedding and stores or owners' stores. Articles placed on board by the R.A.O.C., detailed in Appendix III, Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1923, will be accounted for as directed in paragraph 131 of those regulations. A.O. 436. / 1924.

Credits received in respect of lost library or religious books will be classified to H.M.S.O.—Sale of Army Books, Forms, Military Publications, etc., Sold Account."

112 / General / 3930A

16. Paragraph 1545. *For* lines 4–6 *substitute*—

"In India: from the date on which he is struck off duty. In the case of leave out of India on medical certificate the specified period recommended by the medical board commences from the date of embarkation. The maximum period of absence from duty owing to sickness admissible in the case of a British service officer on the Indian establishment is reckoned either from the date following that on which he last performs actual duty or the date on which he falls sick while on leave." A.O. 436. / 1924.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 436 / 1924 *continued.*

17. Paragraph 1658 (viii). Footnote on page 388. *Delete* "Cavalry will be posted to the affiliated unit." — 112 / General / 3944

18. Paragraph 1671. Page 398. *Against* sub-head xxiv of Table. *After* "lace, &c." in column 1, *insert*— — 54 / Officers / 2270

"(to be held on clothing ledger charge.)".

19. Appendix XIII, column 1. — 43 / Infantry / 5

For "Long-rein driving" in the penultimate line of table, *substitute* "Wagon drill (ride and drive)".

A.O. 437. / 1924.

Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments.— — 53 / General / 3180

1. *For* paragraph 25 *substitute*—

A.O. 437. / 1924.

25. When a soldier is absent without leave, rations may be drawn for the first day for which pay is forfeited, but not for subsequent subsequent days of forfeiture.

2. Paragraph 205. *For* lines 13 to 15 *substitute*— — 46 / General / 11

A.O. 437. / 1924.

"A.F. O 1802 rendered to the paymaster will be retained and amended as necessary, throughout the year, from information contained in Part II Orders, etc.

In the case of stations abroad where there is no local auditor, and also at Malta, an additional copy of A.F. O 1802 will be furnished to the command paymaster, and this copy will be annexed to the pay lists (A.F. N 1505) for the month of April when forwarded to the Under-Secretary of State (F. 7), The War Office, or, in the case of Malta, to the Local Auditor, Cairo."

3. Paragraph 224 (*i*). — 46 / T / 1209

Lines 1 and 2. *Delete* "by reason of sickness, accident, or bodily or mental infirmity".

Line 3. *Delete* "workhouses".

4. Paragraph 245 (*d*), line 3. *For* "238" *substitute* "210". — 26 / Regs. / 178

5. Paragraph 389 (*d*). *Add* at end— — 13 / M / 80

A.O. 437. / 1924.

"In the latter case, re-conveyance to the station abroad will not be granted."

Digitized by Google

26 Stationery 114

6. Paragraph 629. line 5. *For* "Quarterly" *substitute* "Half-yearly".

A.O. 437 1924 *continued.*

7. Paragraph 630—

Marginal note. *For* "Quarterly" *substitute* "Half-yearly".

Line 2. *For* "quarterly" *substitute* "half-yearly".

For the table *substitute*—

A.O. 437. 1924.

"Indent Form.	To be rendered by	Date of submission
L 1351 L 1360 L 1363 L 1358	R.A. Establishments; Fire Commands; R.A. Depot and Schools. Brigades and Batteries, R.A. Heavy Batteries, R.A. Military Prisons and Detention Barracks.	1st January and 1st July.
L 1352 L 1382 L 1356	R.A.S.C. Establishments: Officers i/c Barracks: Officers i/c Supplies; R.A.S.C. Depots. Supply, Mechanical Transport and Horse Transport Companies; Bakeries and Laundries. Cavalry Regiments; Cavalry Depot and Schools.	1st February and 1st August.
L 1368 L 1357 L 1383	Infantry Battalions (Regular); Royal Tank Corps Units; Musketry and Rest Camps. R.A.O.C. Establishments; Ordnance Depots. R.A.O.C. Companies and Sections.	1st March and 1st September.
L 1355 L 1379	Royal Army Medical Services; Hospitals; Dental Centres. Royal Army Pay Corps; Corps of Military Accountants.	1st April and 1st October.
L 1361 L 1362	Depots of Infantry and Royal Tank Corps; Militia Battalions; Recruiting Officers. Headquarters of Commands, Divisions, Brigades, Districts and Areas; Record Offices; Deputy Provost-Marshals and Assistant Provost-Marshals; Embarkation Officers.	1st May and 1st November.
L 1353 L 1365 L 1359 M.S.S.	R.E. Establishments; R.E. Depots and Schools. R.E. Companies; R. Signals Units. Army Schools. R.A.V. Corps; R.A. Chaplains' Department; W.D. Valuer and Land Agent.	1st June and 1st December.'

Digitized by Google

A.O. 438. 1924. **Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 123. *Delete* "*" against third sub-paragraph and *delete* the corresponding footnote. 20 / Gen. No. / 5058

2. Paragraph 137. 100 / General / 7679
Sub-paragraph 1, line 2. *Delete* "and 439".
For the third sub-paragraph *substitute*—

A.O. 438. / 1924.

"Officers seconded under this paragraph will not be eligible for promotion during their period of secondment, and such service will not count as service on the active list for promotion or for the purposes of paras. 140 and 550."

3. Paragraph 193 (11). Page 63. *For* detail in column 3 *substitute* :— 9 / General / 1653

A.O. 438. / 1924.

"When a man is discharged under this heading he will be examined by a medical board if his disability appears to have been in any way caused by military service. In other cases the examination will be conducted as laid down in para. 164."

4. *Insert* new paragraphs— 103 / General / 2967

A.O. 438. / 1924.

262A. Every officer will be a member of the officers' mess of the unit with which he is serving, if one is established. In special cases, the divisional, cavalry brigade and air-defence brigade commander, colonel R.A. or C.E. on command staff may excuse an officer from membership at times other than annual training.

262B. Every officer will pay a subscription to defray the ordinary expenses of the mess of which he is a member at a rate to be fixed by the C.O. which will not, in any circumstances, exceed, in one year, five days' pay of his rank. This subscription will be charged from the date of appointment and will be payable in arrear. An officer will be required to pay this subscription only to the mess of the unit with which he is serving and will not be charged with the subscription beyond the date on which he is struck off the strength of the unit.

262C. Every officer will pay to the mess president his mess bill and all authorized subscriptions within fourteen days of the date of submission of the account. The president of the mess committee will report in writing to the C.O. any omission to do so and the officer concerned will then be called upon for an explanation. If the result is unsatisfactory, and the account is not settled within seven days of the request for an explanation, the circumstances will be reported to higher authority.

Digitized by Google

9 / Training / 39

5. Paragraph 328, lines 16 and 19. *For* "1st December" *substitute* "1st November". — A.O. 438 / 1924 *continued.*

54 / Officers / 2263

6. Paragraph 479. *Add* at end—

"1 whistle and lanyard."

Footnote "(*d*)". *For* "R.F.A." *substitute* "R.A."

48 / General / 5798

7. Paragraph 589, line 5. *After* "test" *insert*—

"and of officers and N.C.Os. to carry out the annual classification of signallers of another unit". — A.O. 438. / 1924.

30 / General / 7977

8. Paragraph 603.

Sub-paragraph (3). *Delete* from "Men" in line 10 to end of sub-paragraph.

Insert new sub-paragraph—

(3A) A man of the T.A. who possesses the above qualifications as regards service will be entitled to draw proficiency pay provided that the C.O. certifies each year that he is a thoroughly trained efficient soldier. He will not be required to be in possession of a certificate of education. — A.O. 438. / 1924.

The classification for proficiency pay should be carried out on or before the first day of annual training. A man cannot be classified with retrospective effect.

48 / General / 5798

9. Paragraph 679, line 4. *After* "test," *insert*—

"for officers and N.C.Os. carrying out the annual classification of signallers of another unit". — A.O. 438. / 1924.

9 / Gen. No. / 1496 / A.B. 216.

10. *Insert* new paragraph—

774A. A record of particulars of service, pay, etc., of warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men will be kept in A.B. 216 by the squadron, battery, company, etc., commander. It is essential that this book should be kept up to date, and all changes in the above particulars will, therefore, be reported, immediately they occur, to the squadron, etc., commander. — A.O. 438. / 1924.

26 / Stationery / 114

11. Paragraph 776, sub-paragraph 2, lines 1 and 2:—

For "quarterly" *substitute* "half-yearly", and *delete* "1st January," and ", 1st July".

12. Paragraph 781, lines 5 and 6:—

Delete "1st February," and ", 1st August".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 438
1924
continued.

20
Gen. No
5058

13. Appendix VI.

Page 298. *After* line 21 *insert*—

A.O. 438.
1924.

"(3) *Majors for promotion to rank of lieutenant-colonel.*

R.A.V.C.... ... ... Subject (V)."

Insert at foot of page 305—

A.O. 438.
1924.

"**Subject (V)—Royal Army Veterinary Corps** (for majors for promotion to lieutenant-colonel).

This examination is entirely written and will be divided into two parts.

Part I.

One paper.
Time allowed—3 hours.
Marks allotted—200.

Questions may be set on :—

The veterinary organization of the Territorial Army in peace and war.

The duties of administrative veterinary officers.

The organization and management of large numbers of sick animals.

Part II.

One paper.
Time allowed—3 hours.
Marks allotted—200.

Questions may be set on :—

The care and management of army animals in barracks, camp and on the line of march.

Diseases and injuries to which army animals are specially liable and the methods of their prevention.

Sanitation of stables and camps from a veterinary point of view.

Epizoology and the management of epizootics in peace and war.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 438
1924
continued.

Books recommended—

King's Regulations.
Territorial Army Regulations.
Pay Warrant.
Allowance Regulations.
Equipment Regulations.
Regulations for Army Veterinary Services.
Standing Orders for the R.A.V.C.
Veterinary Manual (War).
Animal Management.
War Establishments.
Diseases of Animals Act.
Regulations for Mobilization.
Field Service Regulations."

Section III. Page 309.

Paragraph 2, line 2. *Delete* "**and**" and *after* "(**S**)" *insert* "**and** (**V**)".

In the order of examination table. *Opposite* "Tuesday—1000 to 1300," *after* "captains)." in column 3 *insert* "Subject (V), Part I (majors, R.A.V.C.)." *Opposite* "1430 to 1730" *after* "captains)." *insert* "Subject (V), Part II (majors, R.A.V.C.)."

Section IV. Page 313.

After line 16 *insert—*

"Subject (V) ... ... ·3 of the maximum marks allotted." A.O. 438. 1924.

26 Regs. 138

14. Appendix VII, page 316. *Under—*

"**ROYAL ENGINEERS (Fortress (Lights) units)**".

After "(*a*)" and detail *insert—*

"(*b*) Captains before promotion to major.	Captains' course at the School of Electric Lighting.	10 working days."	A.O. 438. 1924.

43 Signals 37

Under "**ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS (other than Anti-Aircraft units)**", section (*a*)—

Column 2, *for* "signal training centre" *substitute* "regular signal unit".

Column 3, *for* "14 days" *substitute—*

"14 days during preliminary training from middle of January to beginning of May† or during the collective training period from beginning of May to middle of August †‡". A.O. 438. 1924.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 438 1924 *continued.*

Under "ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS (Anti-Aircraft units)", section (*a*)—

Column 2. *For* "signal training centre" *substitute* "regular anti-aircraft signal company".

Column 3. *For* "14 days" *substitute*—

A.O. 438. 1924.

"14 days during preliminary training from middle of January to beginning of May† or during the collective training period from beginning of May to middle of August † ‡".

Add footnotes :—

A.O. 438. 1924.

"† If a T.A. officer is unable to arrange for attachment during this period he may be attached to the Signal Training Centre for his initial course at other periods of the year.

‡ For officers who have had sufficient preliminary training in their own units and would benefit by attending collective training."

15. Appendix VIII. — 30 Home 216

Page 321. *Under* "(2) ARTILLERY". Column 3.

Line 1. *After* "drills" *insert*—

A.O. 438. 1924.

"to be performed before annual training in camp".

Page 324. *Under* "(8) R.A.M.C." Column 3.

Line 1. *After* "headquarters" *insert*—

A.O. 438 1924.

"to be performed before annual training in camp".

Line 2. *For* "and" *substitute* "(*b*)".

Page 325. — 26 Regs. 152

Under "(9) R.A.O.C." Column 2, *after* line 4 *insert*—

"(*b*) Recruits' course of musketry."

Column 3, *insert* "(*c*) Annual course of musketry."

Under "(11) BOYS". Column 3. — 30 Home 216

Line 3. *After* "service" *insert*—

A.O. 438. 1924.

"to be performed before annual training in camp".

16. Appendix XIII— — 9 Training 39

Page 338. *Under* "*Training, &c.*" *Against* "Particulars of annual training (A.F. E 656)", second item, *for* "1st Dec." in column 3, *substitute* "1st Nov.".

26 Regs. 131 — Page 339. "(iii) *Musketry, Artillery, Small Arms, &c.*" *For* "Annual Reports of Artillery Practice" and detail *substitute* :— — A.O. 438 1924 *continued.*

"Annual Reports of Artillery Practice :—			A.O. 438. 1924.
(i) Units of the field army. (A.F. B 274.)	In accordance with the "Instructions for Practice, Light, Medium, and Heavy Artillery" (notified in Army Orders from time to time).	On completion of practice.	
(ii) Heavy Artillery (for practice over sea ranges). (A.F. B 269.)	In accordance with the "Instructions for Practice Seawards" (notified in Army Orders from time to time).	On completion of practice.	
Reports on Training of Artillery Units.	C.R.A. or Colonel R.A. on command staff (in triplicate) through divisional commander and G.O.C.-in-C. One copy to command headquarters, one copy to Commandant, School of Artillery, Larkhill, and one copy to the War Office.	On completion of annual training (*see* para. 405)."	

26 Regs. 90 — Page 340. "(iii) *Musketry, Artillery, Small Arms, etc.*" *For* "Annual return of guns and carriages on charge of horse, field, heavy, medium and pack artillery batteries (A.F. E 505)" and detail *substitute*—

"Annual return of guns and carriages on charge of artillery batteries (A.F. E 505).	C.O. (in duplicate) through divisional commander, cavalry or air - defence brigade commander, or colonel, R.A., on command staff, to the War Office through chief ordnance officer of the area.	1st Oct."	A.O. 438. 1924.

14 Gen. No. 6976 — 17. Appendix XIX. *For* Note A at foot of page 357 *substitute*—

"NOTE A.—Army Book 201A.	For large bodies of Territorial Army or Officers Training Corps troops, and for small parties of these troops travelling with baggage, stores, etc.	A.O. 438. 1924.
Army Book 201C.	For individual members and small parties of the Territorial Army or Officers Training Corps travelling without baggage, stores, etc."	

20 Infantry 1712 — 18. Appendix XX. Paragraph 7. *Add* at end—

"The Colour is to bear the ancient badges, devices, distinctions and mottoes, as given in the Army List, which have been conferred by Royal authority, except the battle honours of the Great War (*see* para. 6)". — A.O. 438. 1924.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 438 1924 *continued.*

A.O. 438. 1924.

For paragraph 8 *substitute*—

8. On both the King's and Regimental Colours the number of the battalion in roman numerals will be placed in the centre of the circle, except when that position is occupied, in the King's Colour by the second title of the Regiment or in the Regimental Colour by the second title or a badge, in both of which cases it will be placed in the dexter canton.

A.O. 439. 1924.

Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923 — Amendments. — Appendix No. 14. 1. *For* paragraph 3 *substitute*— 26 Regs. 139

A.O. 439. 1924.

3. Assistant nurses, who are received for 12 months' training, are paid at the rate of £20 a year and receive free board, lodging and washing.

2. *Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 439. 1924.

3A. Pupils are admitted for 6 months on payment of £28. This fee, which is for board only, is payable in advance. £2 2*s*. must be deposited on registering for a vacancy, and the balance on entering.

3. Paragraph 7, line 2. *Delete* "Section C of".
4. Paragraph 11.—

Line 1. *For* "all" *substitute* "the".
Line 2. *For* "Section E of" *substitute* "under".

A.O. 440. 1924.

Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1923 — Amendments. — Amendments (No. 4) have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 26 Regs. 132

A.O. 441. 1924.

Equipment Regulations — Amendments. — 1. *Against* paragraphs 196 (third sub-paragraph), 197 and 199 (*d*) and (*e*) Part 1; and, paragraph 164, Part 3, *insert* an asterisk, and *add* a footnote— 57 Ammunition 97

"* In abeyance."

2. **Part 1, 1923; Part 2, Section I, 1924; Section II, 1924: Section IVB, 1923; Section XVII, 1912; and Part 3, 1914.**—Amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 26 Regs. 119

Digitized by Google

57 / Southern / 8866

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1915—Amendments. A.O. 442. / 1924.

SCHEDULE No. 38.

After "Rugs, hearth" *insert*—

"Safes, office (or orderly room)	1	For command headquarters, area headquarters, divisional headquarters, coast defence headquarters, cavalry brigade headquarters, infantry brigade headquarters, educational and training establishments.	Where necessary for custody of secret documents issued by the War Office."	A.O. 442. / 1924.

SCHEDULE No. 41.

After "Rakes, fire" *insert*—

"Safes, office (or orderly room)	1	For record offices, for the custody of secret documents issued by the War Office."	A.O. 442. / 1924.

57 / General / 3662

SCHEDULE No. 66 (as amended by Army Order 323 of 1924).

Opposite "Boxes, index card" *add* in remarks column—

"Only to be issued if C.Os. desire to store mobilization cards and identity discs in these boxes." A.O. 442. / 1924.

57 / Vocab. / 8355

SCHEDULE No. 83.

Page 124. *Against* "Tables, cell". *Add* in remarks column—

"Will eventually be replaced by fixed tables." A.O. 442. / 1924.

SCHEDULE No. 84.

Against "Stools, cell". *For* detail in remarks column *substitute*—

"When not fixed in cell." A.O. 442. / 1924.

Against "Tables, cell". *For* detail in remarks column *substitute*—

"Will eventually be replaced by fixed tables." A.O. 442. / 1924.

26 / Regs. / 73

Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1922—Amendments.—Amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 443. / 1924.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 444. 1924. **Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923 — Amendments.**—1. *Add* new paragraph— 30 / General / 7978

A.O. 444. 1924. 35c. In commands where no officer of the Royal Corps of Signals is stationed, the testing of personnel of the Royal Corps of Signals may be carried out by the foreman of signals under the supervision of the Command Testing Board. A.F. B 197 will be completed by the President of the Command Testing Board, who will be responsible for ensuring that the tests have been properly carried out in accordance with regulations.

2. *Add* new paragraph—

A.O. 444. 1924. 40A. All tests in railway trades of personnel stationed at home will be carried out by the Commandant, Railway Training Centre, Longmoor, who will complete A.F. B 197 in these cases.

A.O. 445. 1924. **Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1922—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 58. 60 / General / 24

Line 3, *after* "will" *insert* "be liable to".
Line 7, *after* "the" *insert* "liability to".
Add at end—

A.O. 445. 1924. "The forfeiture of pay may, however, at the discretion of the head of the department, be modified or waived altogether in deserving cases where its full enforcement would involve undue penalty."

2. Paragraph 105 (*a*) (as amended by Army Orders 358 of 1923 and 232 of 1924). 60 / General / 15

Add at end—

A.O. 445. 1924. "An employee who, prior to becoming established, has been insurable under the National Health Insurance Acts, 1911 to 1920, is eligible for sickness benefit under those Acts for a period of 12 months after ceasing to be insurable.

If such an employee falls sick during the period of 12 months after ceasing to be compulsorily insurable, a deduction will accordingly be made from the sick pay normally issuable equal to the amount of sickness benefit which the individual concerned is eligible to receive under the National Health Insurance Acts."

3. Page 40, heading to Section XXIII. 60 / H / 85

For "1922" *substitute* "1924".

Digitized by Google

4. Paragraph 143, sub-paragraph (*d*). *Add* at end— **A.O. 445 1924** *continued.*

"Before the exemption certificate under the National Health Insurance Acts is valid for Unemployment Insurance, it must be presented at an Employment Exchange and a form of application (U.I. 3 E) must be completed in order that an Unemployment (Exempt Persons) Book may be issued." A.O. 445. 1924.

5. Paragraph 149, line 5.
For "(U.I.A. 40)" *substitute* "(U.I. 40)".

6. Paragraph 152, line 7.
For "(U.I.A. 54)" *substitute* "(U.I. 54)".

7. Appendix IV, paragraph 11 (as amended by Army Order 232 of 1924). Line 1. *Delete* "and (*c*)".

8. Appendix VIII, paragraph 16, line 6.
For "(U.I.A. 170 or U.I.A. 78)" *substitute* "(U.I. 170 or U.I. 78)".

20 / India / 278 **Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army and the Militia (Revise 1922)—Amendment.**—Paragraph 40— **A.O. 446. 1924.**

	With the Colours.	In the Reserve.
For—		
"Infantry of the Line	7	5"
Substitute—		
"Infantry of the Line	7 or 3*	5 9*"

Add footnote—

"* Enlistment for the alternative term of 3 years with the Colours and 9 years in the Reserve is limited, and instructions specifying the number allowed will be issued by the War Office from time to time." A.O. 446. 1924.

43 / Languages / 17 **Educational Training, 1923 — Amendments.**— **A.O. 447. 1924.**

1. Section 40.

Paragraph 9. *Against* "Italian" in table. *For* "40 | 20" *substitute* "60 | 30".

Against "Modern Greek" in table. *For* "30 | 15" *substitute* "50 | 25".

Against "Bulgarian" in table. *For* "40 | 20" *substitute* "80 | 40".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 447 1924 *continued.*

Paragraph 10 (as amended by Army Order 189 of 1924). *Before* "Arabic" and detail *insert*—

"Amharic | Aden, East Africa, or Sudan.. | 60 | 30"

After "German" and detail *insert*—

A.O. 447. 1924.

"Turkish | Egypt or Palestine .. .. | 60 | 20"

2. Section 41. Paragraph 1. Line 4. *For* "first" *substitute* "third".

A.O. 448. 1924. **Infantry Training, Volume I, 1922—Amendments.**—Amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 40 W.O. 9061

A.O. 449. 1924. **Signal Training, Part IV, 1922—Amendments.**—1. Page 26. Section 20. Paragraph 1. *Add* at end— 26 Manuals 80

A.O. 449. 1924.

"In the case of multi-airline, the wire is usually paid out from drums carried on 'frames paying out gear'."

2. Page 36. Section 30. *For* paragraphs 1 and 2 *substitute*—

A.O. 449. 1924.

"1. Nos. 6 and 7 pay out the wire. No. 6 carries the man pack whilst No. 7 pulls out the two wires.

No. 7 wears an apron to protect his clothing from the wire, and a glove on one hand.

No. 7 examines both wires as he pulls them out from the drums, to ensure that there are :—

(*a*) no dry points.
(*b*) no kinks.

2. Two extra numbers are required for every additional pair of wires."

3. Page 39.

Section 34. *After* "maul" *add* "stay wire, picquets, binders".

Section 37—

Paragraph 1. *Delete* the second sentence.

Paragraph 2.

Sub-paragraph (i). *For* "8, 8A, 9, 9A)" *substitute* "1, 8, 9, 8A and 9A)".

Digitized by Google

Sub-paragraph (ii). *Add* at end— A.O. 449 1924 *continued.*

"No. 4 is in charge of this party".

Sub-paragraph (iii). *Delete* from "The" in line 2 to "again" in line 6.

Paragraph 5. *For* sub-paragraphs (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) *substitute*—

"(i) No. 5 is the N.C.O. in charge of wire party. A.O. 449. 1924.

(ii) For four wires the party is divided into two sections. No. 1 Section consists of Nos. 6, 7, 10 and 12. No. 2 Section of 6A, 7A, 10A and 12A.

(*a*) No. 6 carries the man pack and walks at a rate to keep the wire taut.

(*b*) No. 7 and No. 12 each wind in one wire.

(*c*) No 10 takes two swinging insulators and walks about 10 yards in front of the man with the man pack (No. 6) separating the wires. Before reeling-in is commenced No. 7 and No. 12 will see that binders are placed in the hole provided on the drum. When a coil is full and taken off the drums, these binders should be clipped together to prevent the coil flying out.

(iii) Nos. 6A, 7A, 10A and 12A carry out exactly similar duties to Nos. 6, 7, 10 and 12 respectively.

(iv) Nos. 11 and 13 assist Nos. 10 and 10A with long crook sticks as directed by No. 5."

4. Page 49. Section 53—

Paragraph 3. Line 1. *After* "blocks" *insert* an asterisk and *add* footnote—

"* Iron 'plates, stay' are used in countries where, owing to the presence of white ants and other adverse conditions, stay blocks cannot be used." A.O. 449. 1924.

44 / 1560 5. Further amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Gen. No. 6 / 6829 **Regulations for the Appointment of Ordnance Mechanical Engineers, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, 1924.**—1. A revised edition of the above regulations has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 450. 1924.

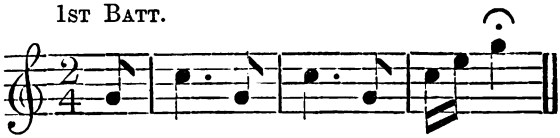
2. Army Order 297 of 1922 and the edition promulgated therewith are hereby cancelled.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 451. 1924. **Trumpet and Bugle Sounds for the Army, 1914—Amendment.**—Page 28. *After* the call of the Irish Guards, *insert*— (43 / Drill / 9)

A.O. 451. 1924. WELSH GUARDS.

1st Batt.



A.O. 452. 1924. **Gun Drill for 2·75-inch B.L. Gun, Converted Mark I and Mark I, Carriage Mark I, 1923—Amendments.**—1. Page 10. *For* last line *substitute*— (70 / Guns / 30)

A.O. 452. 1924. "the junction nut upwards with his hand and then with the wrench screws".

2. Page 11. *After* line 3 *insert*—

A.O. 452. 1924. "Normally the wrench must not be used as a lever to revolve the junction nut. Should it become necessary, however, to employ the wrench as a lever to overcome the stiffness of the junction nut, it must be used with care. The nut must not be "slammed" into position, or serious damage to the worm and worm segment may occur."

A.O. 453. 1924. **Gun Drill for 3·7-inch Q.F. Howitzer, Mark I, Carriage Mark I, 1923—Amendments.**—Page 11. *For* line 10 *substitute*— (70 / Guns / 30)

A.O. 453. 1924. "the junction nut upwards with his hand and then with the wrench screws it".

After line 13 *insert*—

A.O. 453. 1924. "Normally the wrench must not be used as a lever to revolve the junction nut. Should it become necessary, however, to employ the wrench as a lever to overcome the stiffness of the junction nut, it must be used with care. The nut must not be "slammed" into position, or serious damage to the worm and worm segment may occur."

A.O. 454. 1924. **Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—Instructions for Revision.**—With reference to Army Order 42 of 1924, the "Instructions for Revision" of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. (57 / Vocab. / 8199)

Digitized by Google

57 Vocab. 8325 — **Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—Amendments.**—Amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O.455. 1924.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O.456. 1924.

Military Books.

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage). s.	d.
Cadet Units, Territorial, Regulations governing the Formation, Organization and Administration in the British Isles, 1924..	0	1½
Clothing and Necessaries, Priced Vocabulary of, 1923. Amendment, September, 1924	0	1
Government Department Electrical Specifications :—		
No. 1. Electric Cables. J. K and L Classes (Rubber Covered for Electric Power and Light)	0	4½
No. 2. Direct Current Motors— (1) From 1 B.H.P. to 100 B.H.P. for Continuous Service (2) Totally enclosed from 1 B.H.P. to 100 B.H.P. for Continuous Service (3) Short Time Rated from 1 B.H.P. to 100 B.H.P. (Open and Totally enclosed Types)	0	3
No. 3. Indicating Ammeters, Voltmeters, Wattmeters, Frequency and Power-Factor Meters	0	1½
No. 5. Electric Cables. A B and C Classes (Rubber Covered for Telegraph and Telephone purposes)	0	2½
No. 6. Switch with Fuzes. (For pressures up to and including 250 volts for ordinary duty, with working current not exceeding 30 amperes)	0	1
Officers Training Corps, Regulations, 1921. Amendments. October, 1924	0	2½
Small Arms Training, Vol. I, 1924	0	9

Army Forms approved.

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form E 550, "Sick Report, Territorial Army." Copies should be indented for as required.

Provisional War Equipment Tables :—

Army Form G 1098–678, "For a Base Signal Company, Line of Communication Signals", dated November, 1924.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 456
1924
continued.

Army Form G 1098-683, "For a Signal Section for a Squadron, Royal Air Force (Small Wars)", dated October, 1924.

Army Form G 1098-841, "For a Company, Imperial Camel Corps (Army of Occupation Unit), Egypt", dated November, 1924.

Army Form G 1098-843, "For a Company, Camel Transport Corps (1200 Camels), Egypt", dated October, 1924.

Copies of the above four tables have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form K 1297, "Tenancy Agreement for an Allotment."

Army Form K 1298, "Tenancy Agreement for an Allotment Garden."

Copies of these two agreement forms have been sent to headquarters of commands at home.

Army Form N 7537, "Head III F 16.—Fixed Electrical Communications; Annual Estimate and Quarterly Account." Copies have been sent to all concerned.

Army Forms and Book revised.

3. The following Army Forms and Book have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form D 476, "Life Certificate, Supplementary Reserve (Militia)." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form N 1545, "Territorial Army Association; Annual Grants, Claim for." Copies have been sent to the secretaries of all T.A. Associations.

Army Book 218, "Territorial Army; Diary of Ammunition Expended." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form cancelled.

4. The following Army Form has been *cancelled* :—

Army Form E 601, "Notice to join for Training; Militia."

Digitized by Google

Army Forms amended. A.O. 456 1924 *continued.*

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated :—

(*a*) **Army Form G 980, "Carrier's Note"—**

Front cover—

For the present instructions as to the disposal of duplicate and triplicate copies, *substitute*—

"The duplicate copy after being duly receipted by the Carriers, and with the truck numbers and any necessary amendments in weights, &c., inserted (*see* paragraph 3 below), will be returned by them to the R.A.S.C. officer i/c transport of the consignor's district, by whom it will be retained for record purposes. A.O. 456. 1924.

The triplicate copy, having been amended by the consigning transport officer so as to correspond exactly with the duplicate, will be sent by him immediately by post to the consignee R.A.S.C. officer i/c transport, who will pass it to the consignee and obtain his receipt thereon for the stores. The consignee R.A.S.C. officer i/c transport will then complete his records (A.B. 226) and will return the triplicate to the transport officer paying charges, who will attach it to the original with the railway company's bill.

In accordance with the above, the word 'consignee's' in the second line (top left hand corner) of the duplicate copy should be amended to read 'consignor's', and the words 'to be finally retained by the transport officer of the consignor's sub-district' should be deleted from the top left hand corner of the triplicate copy."

The above revised instructions have been printed in slip form, and should be indented for as required.

(*b*) **Army Form L 1398-9, "Table of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery, which will be taken into the Field by Transportation Units," dated March, 1924—**

Page 5, under "ARMY BOOKS"—

Add—

"328	Level Book	..	10	5	..	3	3	..	..	"
329	Traverse Book	..	10	5	..	3	3	..	..	

A.O. 456. 1924.

Page 11, "DRAWING MATERIALS—PAPER"—

Delete "Level Books.
Traverse Books."

Digitized by Google

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

Digitized by Google

Printed by His Majesty's Stationery Office.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

[*Crown copyright reserved*

ARMY ORDERS,

December, 1924.

THE WAR OFFICE,
31*st December*, 1924.

CONTENTS.

ROYAL WARRANTS.

Army Order Number.		PAGE
457	Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments	4
458	Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments	4

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

459	Battle Honours — 15th and 16th Battalions, The London Regiment	6
460	Grant of Africa General Service Medal—Egba Operations, Nigeria, 1918	6
461	Dress—Officers	7

LONDON:
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 28, Abingdon Street, London, S.W.1;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
or 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
or through any Bookseller.

Digitized by Google

Price 3d. net.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Army Orders.—December, 1924.

Army Order Number.		PAGE
462	Supplementary Reserve—Instructions	8
463	Examination of Officers for Promotion	8
464	Examination of Officers for Promotion — Military History	8
465	Forage Allowance...	9
466	Unemployment Insurance Acts — Application to Soldiers	9
467	Boys—Training as Tradesmen	10
468	Officers Training Corps—Acceptance of Contingents...	10
469	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	11
470	Royal Tournament	12
471	Army Orders—Cancellation	12
472	Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments	12
473	Dress Regulations, 1911—Amendments	12
474	Manual of Military Law, 1914—Amendment	13
475	King's Regulations, 1923—Amendments	14
476	Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments	29
477	Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendments ...	29
478	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services—Amendments	31
479	Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments	32
480	Equipment Regulations—Amendments	32
481	Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part II, Hospital Schedules, 1915—Amendments	33
482	Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendments	33
483	Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1921—Amendments	36
484	Magazine Regulations, 1922—Amendments	39
485	Educational Training, 1923—Amendments	39
486	Small Arms Training, Volume III, 1924	40
487	Signal Training, Volume II, Part II, 1924	40
488	Artillery Training, Volume I, 1924	40
489	Artillery Training, Volume II, 1923—Amendments...	40
490	Engineer Training, 1922—Amendment	40
491	Field Service Regulations, Volume I, 1923—Amendments	40
492	Regulations respecting the grant of Permanent Commissions in the Cavalry, Infantry, Royal Tank Corps and Royal Army Service Corps to officers of the Territorial Army, 1924—Amendment	41

Digitized by Google

Army Order Number.		PAGE
493	Regulations respecting the grant of Permanent Commissions in the Cavalry, Infantry, Royal Tank Corps and Royal Army Service Corps to officers of the Supplementary Reserve, 1924—Amendment	41
494	Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921—Amendments	41
495	Books, Forms, etc.	42

List of Changes in War Matériel, etc. 44

(C5709) Wt. 89/P3 1/25 33,444 Hw. Gp. 1 (W.O.P. 1648)

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS.

ROYAL WARRANTS.

A.O.457. 1924. ***Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments.**

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing compensation from public funds for losses, in certain circumstances, of kit, equipment, etc. 25 / Losses / 7199

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments contained in the Schedule issued under this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army, issued under Our Warrant dated 7th December, 1923.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 29th day of December, 1924, in the 15th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

SAMUEL HOARE.

A.O.458. 1924. **Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments.**

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the pay, appointment, promotion and non-effective pay of Our Army: 26 / Regs. / 205

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 29th day of December, 1924, in the 15th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

SAMUEL HOARE.

---

* Copies of the Schedule to this Warrant will shortly be issued, in pamphlet form, to all concerned.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 458
1924
continued.

SCHEDULE.

Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments.

26 Regs. 188

1. Article 89.

Delete from "of" in line 1 to "branches" in line 4. Line 5 *for* "their" *substitute* "his".

20 Infantry 1710

2. Article 744.

Delete "Boy ... ... 0 7"

42 A.S. 392

3. Article 780. Penultimate line.

After "the" *insert* "average" and *after* "detachment" *insert* "during a calendar month".

26 Regs. 141

4. Appendix IV.

Group A.

Delete "Fitter, secondary battery." and "Photo-writer."

30 Engineers 5143

Group C (as amended by the Warrant dated 28th April, 1923*).

After "Baker." *insert*
"Blockman.
Brakesman and shunter."

A.O. 458. 1924.

Group D (as amended by the Warrant dated 29th December, 1923†).

26 Regs. 141

Delete "Blockman.", "Shunter and brakesman." and "Quarryman."

30 Gen. No. 7879

Before "Despatch rider." *insert* "Checker (number taker)."

* Army Order 141 of 1923.
† Army Order 444 of 1923.

Army Council's instruction.

Pending the consideration of new standard tests for the trades of blockman, and brakesman and shunter, no soldier will be re-mustered in Group C.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O.459. 1924. **Battle Honours—15th and 16th Battalions, The London Regiment.**—Owing to the amalgamation of the 15th (County of London) Battalion, The London Regiment (Prince of Wales's Own, Civil Service Rifles), and the 16th (County of London) Battalion, The London Regiment (Queen's Westminster Rifles), His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve that the battle honours awarded to these units shall be shown in one list under the designation of the amalgamated regiment, as follows :— 20 Infantry 1699

16TH LONDON REGIMENT
(QUEEN'S WESTMINSTER AND CIVIL SERVICE RIFLES).

"South Africa, 1900-02".

The Great War—6 Battalions.

"Festubert, 1915", **"Hooge, 1915"**, "Loos", **"Somme, 1916, '18"**, Albert, 1916, '18", "Guillemont", "Ginchy", **"Flers-Courcelette"**, "Morval", "Le Transloy", **"Arras, 1917, '18"**, "Scarpe, 1917, '18", **"Messines, 1917"**, **"Ypres, 1917, '18"**, "Langemarck, 1917", **"Cambrai, 1917"**, "St. Quentin", "Ancre, 1918", "Bapaume, 1918", "Hindenburg Line", "Canal du Nord", "Courtrai", "Valenciennes", "Sambre", **"France and Flanders, 1914-18"**. "Doiran, 1917", "Macedonia, 1916-17". "Gaza", "El Mughar", "Nebi Samwil", **"Jerusalem"**, **"Jericho"**, "Jordan", "Tell 'Asur", "Palestine, 1917-18".

(The battle honours which have been selected to be borne on appointments are printed in black type.)

A.O.460. 1924. **Grant of Africa General Service Medal—Egba Operations, Nigeria, 1918.**—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the Africa General Service Medal with clasp "Nigeria, 1918" being granted to the forces which took part in the operations against the Egba tribe in 1918. 68 General 4378

2. Provided that the claims are approved by the Army Council, the medal and clasp will be granted to all officers and men who took part in the operations between 11th June, 1918, and 31st July, 1918, both

Digitized by Google

dates inclusive, in the vicinity of the Nigerian Government Railway (main line) from Abeokuta in the north to Lagos in the south, within the area bounded on the east by a line from Abeokuta through Ijebu-Ode to Lagos, and on the west by a line from Abeokuta to Ilaro and thence through Igbessa to Lagos. A.O. 460 1924 *continued.*

3. Individuals already awarded the medal will receive the clasp only.

4. The grant of the medal and clasp, or clasp only, to officers of the regular and other forces will be confined to those who had official sanction to be present.

5. C.Os. will prepare, on Army Form B 95, nominal rolls in triplicate of the individuals entitled to the medal and clasp, or clasp only, and forward them as soon as practicable to the Under-Secretary of State, The Colonial Office, for transmission to the War Office.

6. The names of officers and warrant officers will be entered in order of rank, and those of non-commissioned officers and men in alphabetical order.

7. The names of individuals who have forfeited the medal will be included in the rolls and the cause of forfeiture stated in the column for "Remarks". The names of individuals who have become non-effective by death, transfer, discharge, or by any other cause should be similarly submitted.

54 Officers 2258

Dress—Officers.—1. New patterns of the following articles have been approved and sealed :— A.O. 461. 1924.

(*a*) *Brown field boots.*—The new pattern boot varies from the old pattern in the following respects :—

(i) The counter is higher and horizontal, viz., in line with the third lace-hole from the bottom and 3¼ inches above the top of the heel.
(ii) A plain toe-cap is added.
(iii) The provision of a gusset, with strap and buckle at the top of the boot, is optional.
(iv) The number of lace-holes varies from 7 to 9 and is optional.
(v) The provision of a spur rest is optional.

(*b*) *Spurs, steel.*—The new pattern is made of stainless steel. The maximum length of the neck of the spur is 1¼ inches and the minimum length 1 inch, the sides of the neck are flat.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 461 1924 *continued.*

2. It is optional for button-holes and buttons to be substituted for eyelet-holes and laces on Bedford cord breeches, but all officers of a unit for whom such breeches are authorized, must wear the same pattern.

3. Officers will be permitted to retain in wear old pattern articles referred to above, but replacements will be of the new patterns.

A.O. 462. 1924.

Supplementary Reserve—Instructions.—The following amendment will be made to Army Order 286 of 1924 :— 9 General 1645

Paragraph 4.

Delete "Royal Air Force Balloon Signal Section ...20".

Add at end—

A.O. 462. 1924.

"No. 3 Company 1st Corps Signals 35
No. 3 Company 2nd Corps Signals 25
Base Signal Company L. of C. Signals ...40"

A.O. 463. 1924.

Examination of Officers for Promotion.—1. At the examination to be held in April, 1925, the new edition of Field Service Regulations, Volume II (Operations), 1924, will be taken as the official regulations in dealing with all questions to which this manual refers. 43 P.E. 63

2. As this new edition may not reach many stations abroad in time for candidates to study it prior to this examination, the work of candidates stationed abroad whose answers are based on the Field Service Regulations, Volume II (Operations), 1920, (Provisional) will receive full consideration.

A.O. 464. 1924.

Examination of Officers for Promotion—Military History.—The following amendment will be made to Army Order 106 of 1924 :—Paragraph 1. *For* "Russo-Japanese War (as given in Serial 1, Column 3)." in columns 4 and 5 *substitute*— 43 P.E. 61

A.O. 464. 1924.

"Russo-Japanese War. *General Period.* From 1st May, 1904 (Battle of the Yalu) to 5th September, 1904, both dates inclusive. *Special Period.* From 23rd August to 5th September, 1904 (Battle of Liao Yang)."

Digitized by Google

53 Gen. No. 2982

Forage Allowance.—1. In accordance with paragraph 556, Allowance Regulations, 1924, the following rates of money allowance in lieu of forage will be issued at home stations from 1st January, 1925, until further orders :— **A.O. 465. 1924.**

Command, etc.	For each ration.
	s. d.
Aldershot	1 10
Eastern	2 0
Guernsey	3 11
Jersey	3 0
Northern	1 11
Northern Ireland District	2 6
Scottish	1 9
Southern	1 9
Western	2 0

2. Army Order 221 of 1924 is *cancelled*, with effect from the above date.

19 General 7985

Unemployment Insurance Acts—Application to Soldiers.—The following amendments will be made to Army Order 195 of 1922 :— **A.O. 466. 1924.**

1. Paragraph 3.
Lines 24 and 25. *After* "contributions" *insert*—

"(this number of contributions has been increased to 156 by the Unemployment Insurance Act, 1921, in respect of men discharged or transferred to the reserve on or after 3rd July, 1922)". A.O. 466. 1924.

Line 28. *After* "benefit" *insert*—

"(26 weeks' benefit in the case of men discharged or transferred to the reserve on or after 3rd July, 1922)". A.O. 466. 1924.

Line 36. *Delete* "15 weeks'".
Line 38. *Delete* "15 weeks'".

2. Paragraph 4.
Line 2. *For* "15*s*." *substitute* "18*s*."
Line 3. *For* "20*s*." and "1*s*." *substitute* "23*s*." and "2*s*." respectively.

3. Paragraph 6 (as amended by Army Order 382 of 1923).
Sub-paragraph (*c*). Line 2. *For* "(*b*)" *substitute* "(*c*)".

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 466 1924 *continued.*

4. Paragraph 7.

Sub-paragraph (*a*). Line 2. *After* "is" *insert* "authorized and".

Lines 3 and 4. *For* "paragraph 392, King's Regulations, 1914", *substitute* "paragraph 363, King's Regulations, 1923".

Line 5. *After* "reserve" *insert* "under paragraph 362, King's Regulations, 1923".

Insert new sub-paragraph (*b*)—

A.O. 466. 1924.

(*b*) Soldiers whose discharge or transfer to the reserve is authorized abroad and carried out at home.—In such cases Form U.I.A. 3/X.S. will be completed by the O.C. unit carrying out the discharge or transfer to the reserve at home, and not by the O.C. unit abroad. In other respects the procedure in the preceding sub-paragraph will be followed.

Re-letter sub-paragraph (*b*) to *read* "(*c*)".

For last sentence of footnote *substitute*—

A.O. 466. 1924.

"The cause of discharge or transfer to the reserve should be given by quoting the sub-paragraph of paragraph 363, or paragraph 362, King's Regulations, 1923, respectively, under which the man is discharged or transferred to the reserve."

A.O. 467. 1924. **Boys—Training as Tradesmen.**—The following amendment will be made to Army Order 305 of 1923:— *For* paragraph 3 *substitute*— 19 S. 163

A.O. 467. 1924.

3. A boy who has been enlisted for training as a tradesman will not be discharged, except by purchase under paragraph 363 (vii) or (viii), King's Regulations, 1923, or owing to physical unfitness under paragraph 363 (xvi) or (xvi) (*a*), King's Regulations, 1923, without reference to the War Office, who will give the necessary authority in all cases other than those coming under the above-quoted paragraph of King's Regulations.

A.O. 468. 1924. **Officers Training Corps—Acceptance of Contingents.**—The formation of the following new units as contingents of the Junior Division, Officers Training Corps, has been approved :— 9 O.T.C. 6599

(*a*) Mount St. Mary's College, Chesterfield, Derbyshire.
(*b*) St. Edmund's College, Old Hall, Ware, Hertfordshire.
(*c*) Stowe School, Buckingham.

Digitized by Google

83
935

Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.— The undermentioned detachments have received official recognition by the War Office under the new scheme—

A.O.469.
1924.

ENGLAND AND WALES.

No.	Detachment.	Classification.	Commandant.	By whom organized.
22	Cheshire ..	Women's	Miss M. E. Broadbent ..	British Red Cross Society.
8	Cumberland..	"	Miss M. B. Brown, M.B.E.	
12	" ..	"	Mrs. I. M. Graham, M.B.E.	
22	" ..	"	Miss D. Hasell	
24	" ..	"	Miss I. C. Kentish, M.B.E.	
58	Devon	"	Miss E. M. Forbes, M.B.E.	
94	" ..	"	Mrs. F. King	St. John Ambulance Brigade.
100	" ..	"	Miss M. Phillips	
2	Dorset	"	Mrs. F. Hardman, O.B.E.	British Red Cross Society.
34	Gloucester ..	"	Miss A. E. Foll	
1	Hampshire ..	Men's ..	Mr. W. J. Tew	
90	" ..	Women's	Mrs. K. H. Parsons ..	
144	" ..	"	Mrs. P. Laming	
26	Hertford ..	"	Mrs. T. C. Usher	
86	Kent	"	Miss J. Stenning, M.B.E.	
94	" ..	"	Miss E. V. Barnes ..	
12	London, County of.	"	Miss E. H. Williams ..	
14	Lincoln ..	"	Mrs. K. Blunsum ..	
48	" ..	"	Mrs. I. M. Grantham ..	
2	Northampton	"	Mrs. E. H. Wills	St John Ambulance Brigade.
14	"	"	Mrs. I. Jennings	
38	"	"	Mrs. M. Campbell ..	
33	Northumberland.	Men's ..	Mr. J. Hunter	
64	"	Women's	Miss E. Hutchings ..	
122	Somerset ..	"	Miss H. M. Mapleton ..	British Red Cross Society.
14	Suffolk ..	"	Miss B M. Martin, M.B.E.	
102	Surrey ..	"	Miss M. Bomford ..	
192	Sussex	"	Miss A. F. Comber ..	St. John Ambulance Brigade.
29	Yorkshire, North Riding.	Men's ..	Mr. T. C. Lord ..	British Red Cross Society.
28	Yorkshire, West Riding.	Women's	Mrs. A. Sykes	St. John Ambulance Brigade.
44	" "	"	Miss C. M. Wrigley ..	

SCOTLAND.

32	Glasgow ..	Women's	Mrs. G. Price	British Red Cross Society (Scottish Branch).
2	Wigtown ..	"	Mrs. A. Monro	

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O.470. 1924. **Royal Tournament.**— The Forty-second Annual Tournament will be held at Olympia, Kensington, W. 14., from Thursday 28th May to Saturday 13th June, 1925, inclusive. 114 / General / 6504

A.O.471. 1924. **Army Orders—Cancellation.**—Consequent on the publication of amendments to the Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1923, issued with Army Order 440 of 1924, the following Army Orders, etc., are hereby *cancelled* :— 57 / West Indies / 730

Provisional Instructions relating to Cost Accounting Scheme for 1919–1920 (issued with Army Order 126 of 1919). Paragraphs 51 to 58 and 89 to 96.

Army Orders :—

141 of 1920, paragraphs 15 to 17 of Appendix.
256 of 1921.
75, 316 and 383 of 1922.
69 and 191 of 1923.

A.O.472. 1924. **Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments.**

1. Article 412. *Against* "**412**" *insert* an asterisk. *Add* at foot of page 85— 112 / General / 3945

Army Council's instruction.

A.O. 472. 1924. "*Article* 412. All grants of this concession in the cases of commanders (colonels commandant and senior appointments) and staff officers (1st Grade and senior appointments) will be notified to the War Office."

2. Army Council's instruction to Article 780. *Add* new sub-paragraph— 42 / A.S. / 392

A.O. 472. 1924. "In reckoning the average strength of a company or detachment which includes soldiers on the ration strength only, or civilians, two such soldiers or civilians may be taken as the equivalent of one soldier on the pay and ration strength."

A.O.473. 1924. **Dress Regulations, 1911 — Amendments.**— 1. Paragraph 16 (as amended by Army Order 70 of 1924)— *For* sub-paragraph (*e*) *substitute*—

A.O. 473. 1924. "(*e*) *Service Dress.* 54 / Officers / 2258

(i) *Mounted officers*—Field-Marshals, general officers, substantive colonels, staff officers, officers of cavalry, R.A., Foot Guards and R.A.V.C. will wear brown field boots of sealed pattern. These boots have soft legs stiffened to a depth of 4 to

Digitized by Google

6 inches from the top, laced at the instep with 7 to 9 pairs of eyelet-holes, at the option of the officer; plain toe-caps; horizontal counter in line with the third lace-hole from the bottom and 3¼ inches above the top of the heel; a leather garter at the top of the leg. The provision of spur rests is optional; a gusset with strap and buckle at the top of the boot is also optional. Other mounted officers will wear brown ankle boots with leggings (*see* para. 35). A.O. 473 1924 *continued.*

(ii) *Dismounted officers*—Brown ankle boots with plain toe-caps. In Highland regiments brown shoes will be worn."

2. *For* paragraph 18 *substitute*—

18. *Breeches Bedford cord*—Staff officers, officers of mounted units, and mounted officers of dismounted units—drab coloured Bedford cord with drab coloured buckskin strappings; a small horn button about 2½ inches from bottom of each leg at the back for leggings or field boot to be attached, to reach about 6 inches below the knee, fairly loose over hip and thigh with a good fullness at top half over the knee. Openings at bottom of legs about 5 inches long with eyelet-holes for laces on either side, the top and bottom eyelet-holes being about ½ inch from top and bottom of opening, the other holes being equidistant, fly front, two cross pockets, buckle and strap at the back. A.O. 473. 1924.

It is optional for button-holes and buttons to be substituted for eyelet-holes and laces, but all officers of a unit for whom these breeches are authorized must wear the same pattern.

110 C.M. 11 **Manual of Military Law, 1914—Amendment.**— Note 1 to Rule of Procedure 17. *For* the second sub-paragraph *substitute*— A.O. 474. 1924.

"Except on board ship, or in such special cases as may be determined by the Army Council, the C.O. of an accused who has investigated the charge or remanded the accused for trial cannot afterwards act as convening officer in the same case, but must refer it to a superior authority. K.R. 1923, para. 610." A.O. 474. 1924.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 475.
1924.

King's Regulations, 1923—Amendments.

33
Gen. No.
1236

1. Paragraph 129. *Delete* from ", but" in line 4 to end of paragraph.

2. Paragraph 130. *Delete* from "This" in line 4 to end of paragraph, and *substitute*—

A.O. 475.
1924.

"This officer is directly responsible for the efficient working of the administrative services and departments of the command under the orders of the G.O.C.-in-C., whose approval or otherwise he will obtain on all questions involving policy or principle. Officers of the adjutant-general's and quartermaster-general's staffs will co-ordinate the working of the services and departments as regards the maintenance services and training requirements of the troops in the command, in accordance with the general instructions given by the officer i/c administration.

In the absence of the officer i/c administration no officer will be detailed to act for him, and the maintenance services and training requirements of the troops in the command will be co-ordinated by the appropriate staff officers. Each head of a service or department will carry on his own duties."

3. *Insert* new paragraph :—

A.O. 475.
1924.

130A. The officer i/c administration will deal direct with the local heads of services and departments on all matters affecting the efficiency of their service or department in the command, and they will at all times have direct access to him.

4. Paragraph 131.

Lines 1 and 2. *Delete* ", under authority delegated by the G.O.C.-in-C.,".

Add at end—

A.O. 475.
1924.

", subject to any orders which the G.O.C.-in-C. may give".

5. *Delete* paragraph 132.

6. *For* paragraph 136 *substitute*—

A.O. 475.
1924.

136. The officer i/c administration will supervise the arrangements for recruiting and mobilization, and the arrangements for the provision for all maintenance services and training requirements, throughout the command.

Digitized by Google

7. Paragraph 141, line 1. *For* "Heads" *substitute*— "Subject to the provisions of para. 130, heads". A.O. 475 1924 *continued.*

26 Regs. 188

8. Paragraph 165. *Delete* from ", unless" in line 4 to end of paragraph.

9. *Delete* paragraph 167.

10. *Delete* paragraph 206.

8 Pay 224

11. *For* paragraph 212 *substitute*—

212. An officer of the army with not less than 2 years' commissioned service may apply for transfer to the R.A.S.C. through the usual channels. He will forward with his application— A.O. 475. 1924. Transfer to R.A.S.C.

(*a*) a medical certificate as to fitness for general duty, mounted or dismounted, at home or abroad;
(*b*) a certified true copy of his record of service on A.F. B 199A;
(*c*) the recommendation of his C.O., stating whether the applicant is a good regimental officer and likely to prove a credit to the Corps if transferred.

Selected candidates will be on probation for one year, which period may be terminated earlier in the interests of the service.

Transfers will be in the rank of lieutenant, and the governing date of seniority in the Corps will be the date notified in the *London Gazette* as that of appointment to the Corps on probation.

If an officer of the R.A.S.C. at a station abroad is unexpectedly removed from his charge by death, sickness or any other cause, and no other officer of the Corps is available to succeed him, the G.O.C. may employ an officer temporarily to fill the vacancy. The circumstances will be reported immediately to the War Office. Temporary employment with R.A.S.C. abroad.

12. *Insert* new paragraph—

212a. The regulations governing the transfer, etc., of officers to the R.A.O.C. and R.A.P.C. are contained in the Pay Warrant. A.O. 475. 1924. Transfer to R.A.O.C. and R.A.P.C.

In the case of the R.A.P.C. a candidate will forward his application with a statement of his qualifications through his C.O. In transmitting the application, the

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 475 / 1924 *continued.*

C.O. will report confidentially on the qualifications of the officer, adding the following certificate :—

"I am not aware of anything affecting the honour or character of....., and I consider him in every way fit to undertake financial duties and to be entrusted with the control of public money."

Selected candidates will be on probation for two years, during which time they will be examined periodically under instructions from the War Office. No officer will be permanently appointed who does not exhibit an aptitude for accounting duties, a competent knowledge of the regulations, and capacity and zeal in the performance of the work of the Corps.

13. Paragraph 254, sub-paragraph 5 of table— 18 / Artillery / 6219

Column 1—

For "R.H.A. AND R.F.A." *substitute* "R.A.*".
After "India" in each case *insert* "and Aden".

Column 3—

First sub-paragraph, *add* at end "†".
Third sub-paragraph, *for* "R.F.A." *substitute* "R.A.", and *after* "India" *insert* "and Aden".
Fifth sub-paragraph, *for* "R.F.A." *substitute* "R.A.", and *after* "India" *insert* "and Aden".
Eighth sub-paragraph, *for* "R.F.A." *substitute* "R.A." in both instances, and *after* "India" *insert* "and Aden".
Ninth sub-paragraph, *after* "India" *insert* "and Aden".

Columns 1, 2 and 3. *Delete* "R.G.A." and detail down to "*saddler, farrier and artificer R.A. staff-serjeant*" in column 1 on page 63.

For footnote (*a*) *substitute*—

A.O 475. / 1924.

"* Personnel who enlisted on R.H. and R.F.A. or R.G.A. engagements, and who have not transferred to the Royal Artillery will remain on the roll of their present branch and will only be eligible for promotion to fill vacancies in their respective branches.

† Soudan Detachment, R.A., is included in roll of Pack Brigade, R.A., in Egypt."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 475
1924
continued.

14. *Insert* new paragraph—

49
Armourers
3381

269A. Soldiers selected for training as armourers, other than boys specially enlisted for such training, will be required to signify, in writing, their willingness to be discharged from their present engagements and to be re-enlisted for 12 years' army service on completion of the course of instruction and prior to posting to the armourer section.

A.O. 475.
1924.
Armourer probationers.

112
Education
27

15. Paragraph 290 (viii) (as amended by Army Order 452 of 1923).
After "Corps of Small Arms and Machine Gun Schools" in first column *insert*—

", Army Educational Corps".

26
Regs.
188

16. Paragraph 326 (as amended by Army Order 452 of 1923). Line 24. *For* "*Coast*" *substitute* "*Heavy*".

109
General
3676

17. Paragraph 357, last line. *After* "A.B. 64" *for* "Part I" *substitute* "Parts I and II"; and *after* "transfer" *insert* "to the Army Reserve".

26
Regs.
188

18. Paragraph 363 (vi) (*c*). Column 5. *For* "R.G.A.," *substitute* "Brigade, R.A.,".

26
Regs.
184

19. Paragraph 715 line 3. *For* "4.45 p.m." *substitute* "3.45 p.m.".

26
Regs.
188

20. Paragraph 755.

Line 7. *For* "R.H.A. and R.F.A." *substitute* "R.A."
Line 10. *For* "R.G.A." *substitute* "Heavy artillery,".
Line 11. *Delete* "and Hong Kong–Singapore battalion".
Line 12. *For* "company" *substitute* "battery".
Line 13. *Delete* "Pack artillery" and detail.

21. Paragraph 756. *Delete* "Royal Artillery" and detail and *substitute*—

"Royal Artillery	...	As laid down in peace establishments."

A.O. 475.
1924.

22. Paragraph 779. Sub-paragraph headed "Master Gunners' Course." Line 3, *after* "age" *insert*—

26
Regs.
198

"on 1st April of the year in which the course is due to commence".

A.O. 475.
1924.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 475 / 1924 *continued.*

23. Paragraph 826. Line 6. *For* "R.F.A." *substitute* "R.A." — 26 / Regs. / 188

24. Paragraph 843. Line 1. *For* "R.G.A." *substitute* "R.A. other than field army units".

25. Paragraph 855. Line 18. *For* "R.G.A." *substitute* "R.A."

26. Paragraph 933. Line 1. *After* "accorded" *insert*— — 28 / 1604

", in the manner laid down in Appendix XXI,".

27. Paragraph 934. *Delete* from "and" in line 2 to end of paragraph and *substitute*—

"at the discretion of the G.O.C."

28. Paragraph 935. *For* the table *substitute*—

A.O. 475. / 1924.

Rank or corresponding rank.	Salute of guns.	Rounds of small arms.	Escort.
Field-Marshal	19	—	6 battalions and 8 squadrons.
General	17	—	4 " " 6 "
Lieutenant-General	15	—	3 " " 4 "
Major-General	13	—	2 " " 3 "
Colonel (including all appointments carrying this substantive rank).	—	3 rounds in each case.	1 battalion.
Lieutenant-Colonel Commanding (exercising a command appropriate to that rank), *i.e.*, regiment of cavalry; brigade of artillery; battalion of infantry; Royal Tank Corps, etc.	—	3 rounds in each case.	His own battalion or detachments equivalent thereto.
Lieutenant-Colonel (other than above).	—	3 rounds in each case.	300 rank and file.
Major	—	3 rounds in each case.	200 " "
Captain	—	3 rounds in each case.	His own company or 100 men.
Lieutenant, or Second-Lieutenant.	—	3 rounds in each case.	2 platoons or detachments of equivalent strength.
Warrant Officer	—	3 rounds in each case.	1 platoon or detachments of equivalent strength.
All other grades	—	3 rounds in each case.	2 sections or detachments of equivalent strength.

29. Paragraph 939.

Line 1. *For* "parties" *substitute*—

"party and escort under paragraph 935".

Line 5. *After* "a" *insert* "warrant officer,".

30. Paragraph 972. Line 2. *For* "and R.F.A." *substitute*—

"personnel of the R.A. equipped as mounted men". — 26 / Regs. / 188

Digitized by Google

26 Regs. 188

31. Paragraph 1099. A.O. 475 1924 *continued.*

Line 4. *Delete* "(R.H.A. and R.F.A.)"

Line 4. *After* "case of" *delete* from "the" to "stations" in line 6, and *substitute*—

"batteries at single battery stations or by the Os.C. Headquarters and District Establishments and District Establishments." A.O. 475. 1924.

32. Paragraph 1262.

Line 7. *For* "Field and garrison artillery" *substitute* "R.A.".

Line 15. *For* "R.H.A. and R.F.A." *substitute*—

"R.A. with the exception of an anti-aircraft battery which will consist of four sections, each of two sub-sections and 1 Lewis gun section." A.O. 475. 1924.

Delete from "Each" in line 20 to "above" in line 23.

33. Paragraph 1348. *Delete* from "For" in line 8 to end of paragraph and *substitute*—

"For each battery: 1 officer, 2 N.C.Os. and 3 men." A.O. 475. 1924.

34. Paragraph 1397. Footnote asterisk. *For* "R.G.A." *substitute* "R.A."

35. Paragraph 1438. Line 4. *For* "R.G.A." *substitute* "R.A."

36. Paragraph 1482. Sub-paragraph (iii), line 3. *For* "R.G.A." *substitute* "R.A."

30 Infantry 2519

37. Paragraph 1502.

Lines 2 and 3. *For* "the tradesmen" to "workshops." *substitute*—

"soldiers (including pioneers) employed in the execution of private work, will be carried out by the officer supervising the workshops, in accordance with the procedure laid down in the Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay." A.O. 475. 1924.

112 General 3945

38. Paragraph 1562. *Against* "1562" *insert* an asterisk. *Add* a footnote—

"* The detention in a military hospital of all commanders (colonels commandant and senior appointments) and staff officers (1st Grade and senior appointments) for periods over four weeks will be notified to the War Office by the commander of the formation to which the officer belongs." A.O. 475. 1924.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 475 1924 *continued.*

39. Paragraph 1574. 112 General 3943

For sub-paragraph (iii) *substitute*—

A.O. 475. 1924.

"(iii) The quartermaster of the West India Regiment after five years' continuous service with the West India Regiment may be granted leave for one year (subject as regards passage to Allowance Regulations)."

40. Paragraph 1671. 26 Regs. 188

Column 6 of Table sub-heading. *For* "R.H.A., R.F.A. and R.G.A." *substitute* "and Survey Company, R.A."

Delete column 7.

Column 17. (Remarks).

Note (*a*). *For* "Asiatic Battalion, R.G.A." *substitute*—

"Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade, R.A."

Note (*h*). *For* "R.H. and R.F.A." *substitute* "R.A."

41. Paragraph 1718. Footnote asterisk. *For* "companies R.A. and" *substitute* "batteries R.A. and companies".

42. Paragraph 1724. *For* penultimate sub-paragraph *substitute*— Clergy 146

A.O. 475. 1924.

"Officers responsible for the upkeep of A.Bs. 112, 113 and 114 will, if requested at the time of registration, furnish a certificate of birth, marriage or death. This certificate will be given on A.F. A 42B, A 43B or A 44B respectively, the counterfoil being completed at the same time. No fee will be charged. The original registers and books of counterfoils when completely filled up will be forwarded direct to the Registrar-General, Somerset House, London, for final custody. The registers and books of counterfoils of a unit returning home from service abroad will be forwarded to the Registrar-General whether completely filled up or not. Officers in possession of the Army Books and Forms mentioned in this paragraph will take special care to see that they are kept in safe custody."

43. Appendix X, page 452. "*Riding Certificate*", line 2 of paragraph. *For* "R.G.A." *substitute* "R.A." 26 Regs. 188

Digitized by Google

26 Regs. 187

44. *For* Appendix XII *substitute*—

A.O. 475 1924 *continued.*

APPENDIX XII.

(*Referred to in para.* 769.)

CERTIFICATES TO BE FURNISHED IN RESPECT OF OFFICERS APPLYING TO ATTEND ENTRANCE EXAMINATIONS FOR THE STAFF COLLEGE, CAMBERLEY.

The following certificates (A.F. C 2112) will be required before an officer is permitted to attend the examination for entrance to the Staff College at Camberley. They will be forwarded through the usual channels to reach the War Office not later than 30th September preceding the examination. A.O. 475. 1924.

Certificate A.

To be completed and signed by the candidate, stating—

(i) Rank and name.
(ii) Unit.
(iii) Station or address up to the date of examination. (The candidate is responsible that any change of station or address is at once notified to the Under-Secretary of State, The War Office.)
(iv) Station at which candidate desires to be examined.
(v) That he has passed for promotion to captain.
(vi) Date of birth and age on 1st March in the year of the examination. (No officer will be permitted to attend whose age exceeds 33* years on 1st March in the year of the examination.)
(vii) Length of service to 1st March in the year of the examination. (No officer will be permitted to attend who has less than 5 years' commissioned service on 1st March in the year in which the examination is held, exclusive of any leave of absence other than the usual leave annually granted to officers or the leave on first appointment.)
(viii) Date on which his name was recorded on the selected list (referred to in para. 768).

---

* Maximum age limits for the examinations to be held from 1925 onwards will be—

1925	35 years.
1926	34 "
1927 and subsequent years	33 "

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 475
1924
continued.

(ix) Whether he has been previously accepted by the War Office as a candidate for the Staff College Entrance Examination.

(x) Whether he does, or does not, claim additional marks—

(*a*) On account of gaining a special certificate in the examination for promotion from lieutenant to captain or from captain to major.

(*b*) In consequence of being a first or second class interpreter in Russian, or a first class interpreter in any other language that he is offering at the examination, such interpretership having been gained within the past 5 years.

(*c*) In consequence of having passed within the past 5 years the high proficiency test in Urdu or other language appertaining to India that he is offering at the examination.

(In all cases full particulars as to authority must be quoted, together with the date.)

(xi) The optional subjects in which he is desirous of being examined.

Certificate B (not required in the case of officers of mounted units).

That he is able to ride sufficiently well to perform efficiently the duties of a staff officer. A candidate whose certificates have been accepted by the War Office will not be required to furnish this certificate again should he apply to compete at a subsequent examination.

Certificate C.

From a medical board composed of regular officers, to the effect that he is in good health, and physically fit for the active duties of the staff, and that his hearing and eyesight are good. His acuteness of vision will be recorded as follows :—

Distant vision.

Without glasses.	After correction.
Right eye—V =	V =
Left eye—V =	V =

Near vision.

Right eye reads. Left eye reads

Digitized by Google

Note.—Any portion of the above certificate not applicable to the officer in question should be amended as necessary.

A.O. 475
1924
continued.

Certificate D.

This certificate will be furnished either by a G.O.C. or by a Colonel Commandant and will state that he has personally made himself thoroughly acquainted with the professional qualifications and character of the officer and that he considers him in all respects fit for employment on the staff and for command of troops in the field. It will be based upon a period of attachment of not less than four weeks' duration to the staff of the commander by whom the certificate is rendered. This attachment will be carried out at such a period as will ensure a thorough test of the officer's capacity for command and for staff employment both in the field and in an office. In the case of an officer serving in an appointment or a command where it is impossible to observe his work in the field, arrangements will be made for his attachment to the staff of a commander at some other place where the spirit of these regulations can be carried out. Except as a special case, with regard to which reference must be made to the War Office, this certificate will not be accepted if it was signed more than a year before the date of the officer's first application to attend the entrance examination.

A candidate whose certificates have been accepted by the War Office will not be required to furnish this certificate again should he apply to compete at a subsequent examination. The reporting officer, however, in forwarding such subsequent application, will make any remarks which he may consider useful to higher authority.

In the case of an officer who has been accepted for the Staff College, Quetta, and is competing for the first time for the Staff College, Camberley, a copy of this certificate as accepted by the Commander-in-Chief, India, or a fresh certificate, will be furnished.

It is desirable that an officer should give notice through his C.O. of his wish to compete at an examination before the beginning of the training season preceding the date on which his application is to be submitted to the War Office, in order that the G.O.C. or Colonel Commandant may be in a position to furnish this certificate when the candidate's application reaches him in due course.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 475 1924 *continued.*

Note.—An officer who furnishes certificate D must bear in mind the extreme importance of it. He will not content himself with merely answering the questions asked in it, but will endeavour to report fully and clearly on the candidate's suitability in all respects for the responsible duties of the staff. Both the officer's strong and weak points should be described. In the selection of an officer for nomination to the Staff College this certificate is carefully considered and carries great weight. If an officer, while at the Staff College, proves himself clearly unfitted for staff employment, this fact will be noted by the Army Council as showing a want of judgment and capacity in the officer or officers who recommended him.

45. Appendix XVII. *For*— 26 Regs. 188

"Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery, Woolwich Dockyard.	Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery.	721,001	1,396,000"

substitute—

A.O. 475. 1924.

"Royal Artillery, Woolwich Dockyard.	Royal Artillery	721,001 1,400,001	1,396,000 1,842,000"

In columns headed "Record Office", "Corps" and "Allotment of blocks of numbers". *Delete* all references to Royal Garrison Artillery.

46. Appendix XIX—

Page 498.

Under "By Commander of Coast Defences—*Yearly.*"

First column. *Delete* from "Territorial" to "heavy batteries)" and *substitute* "Heavy Brigades, R.A., T.A."

Second column. *For* "Not rendered by R.H.A., R.F.A., heavy, or siege artillery." *substitute*—

"Only required for guns of fixed armaments."

Under "By Officer i/c Records—*Half-yearly.*"

Line 4. *For* "R.H.A., R.F.A." *substitute* "R.A."

Digitized by Google

26 Revs. 182 — Page 500. *Under* "By O.C. Unit. *Monthly.*" *insert*— A.O. 475 1924 *continued.*

"Return of Tanks, Dragons, and other tracked and semi-tracked vehicles on charge.	Manuscript to be rendered through G.O.C.-in-C on 1st of each month.
Return showing consumption of petrol, oil and grease used during month on Tanks, Dragons and other tracked and semi-tracked vehicles.	Manuscript to be rendered through G O.C.-in-C. on 1st of each month."

A.O. 475. 1924.

28 1604 — 47. *Insert* new appendix—

APPENDIX XXI.

A.O. 475. 1924.

CEREMONY TO BE OBSERVED AT A MILITARY FUNERAL.

(Referred to in paras. 933–942.)

1. A firing party, consisting of 1 serjeant, 1 corporal and 12 privates will attend to fire three volleys at the funeral of all officers (under the rank of major-general) and soldiers.

A firing party does not attend, as such, on the occasion of the funeral of officers of and above the rank of major-general, their places being taken by a leading detachment from the escort (mentioned in column 4 of the table in para. 935) ; strength, 1 serjeant, 1 corporal and 12 privates.

2. The bearer party, consisting of an officer, warrant officer or N.C.O. in charge, and 8 bearers, the rank of whom will depend upon the rank or status of the deceased, will see that the flag, head-dress, side-arms and wreaths (if any) are properly arranged on, and tied to, the coffin to prevent them from falling.

3. The firing party or leading detachment will be drawn up two deep, one pace interval between files, facing the building where the body is placed. The corporal will be on that flank of the front rank towards which the procession will move. The serjeant will give all words of command and be posted in rear of the centre. Arms will be at the slope. As soon as the body is brought out of the building by the bearers, the serjeant in charge of the firing party or leading detachment will give the command Present Arms. When the coffin has been placed on the gun carriage or in the hearse and the cortège is ready to move off, he will give the following words of command :—Reverse Arms—Right (or Left) Turn (the corporal taking up his place

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 475 1924 *continued.*

two paces in front and midway between the ranks)—Slow March.

4. (*a*) The military mourners, band, and drummers with drums muffled will have formed up in two ranks facing inwards with two paces interval between men and eight paces distance between ranks, through which the firing party or leading detachment will pass.

The procession will then move off in the following order :—

(i) Escort (para. 935) under the orders of the G.O.C.—para. 15 below.
(ii) Firing party or leading detachment.
(iii) Band and drummers moving in their proper formation.
(iv) Body, Pall-bearers, Bearers } *See* sub-para. (*b*).
(v) Mourners (military and civilian).
(vi) Troops lining the route who are detailed to attend (*see* para. 935, column 4) will follow in fours commencing on the inner flank; the men reversing arms in succession as they break into slow time.

(*b*) Usually, bearers will march on either side of the gun carriage, but, if pall-bearers are present, they will march on either side of the gun carriage, and the bearers immediately in rear of the gun carriage.

5. The band or drums will commence to play the "Dead March" when about 300 yards from the mortuary, and continue for such a distance as the officer in charge may have ordered before marching off. The firing party or leading detachment will receive the command Quick March (the remainder conforming) when the band or drums cease playing.

When at a convenient distance from the cemetery, and at the instance of the officer in charge, the serjeant in charge of the firing party or leading detachment will give the command Slow March, and the band or drums will recommence playing.

6. When marching in slow time arms will be carried at the reverse, in quick time at the trail, as detailed in the various training manuals. During the march, arms may be changed, but the party will not march at ease.

7. When the head of the procession arrives near the ground where it is to meet the officiating minister, and prior to the serjeant in charge of the firing party or

Digitized by Google

leading detachment giving the command Halt, the ranks of the firing party or detachment at the head of the procession, and the band and drums, will open out to six paces distance, and will halt at the command of the serjeant in charge of the firing party or leading detachment. The order will then be given—Inwards Turn—Rest on your Arms Reversed.

8. The coffin will then be removed by the bearers and carried feet-end foremost to the place of interment (or first to the chapel, if desired), and placed on the right of the grave. The right of the grave is determined by looking towards its head.

The order of the procession will now be : officiating minister, body with pall-bearers and bearers (the former walking behind the body should the path be too narrow to admit of their remaining in their correct positions), mourners, band and drums, firing party. Should the band be required to take part in the service, they and the drums may precede the body to the grave in quick time. In that case they will not open out and halt as detailed in para. 7.

9. The mourners will then file around the grave, halt and turn inwards without word of command ; the firing party will follow the mourners, and will be halted near the grave under the orders of the serjeant in charge, who will give the following commands : Attention—Reverse Arms—Ranks, Right and Left Turn—Slow March—Halt—Left Turn—Rest on your Arms Reversed.

The leading detachment (if present) will be halted at some convenient pre-arranged position at the graveside.

10. During the service at the graveside (except when the actual burial takes place in a sacred building) the head-dress of those attending in uniform in any capacity will *not* be removed.

11. Prior to the coffin being lowered into the grave, the flag, head-dress, sidearms and wreaths will be removed. At the conclusion of the service, if volleys are to be fired, the serjeant will give the following commands :—Firing Party, Present Arms—Slope Arms—Volleys (with blank cartridges), Load—Present—Fire—(Two more volleys will be similarly fired.)—Unload—Order Arms — Fix Bayonets — Slope Arms — Present Arms. The band (if present) should play after each volley, firing party remaining at the Present. If no volley is fired, the serjeant will give the following commands :—Detachment, Present Arms—Slope Arms—Order Arms — Fix Bayonets — Slope Arms—Present Arms. The buglers will then sound the Last Post—

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 475 1924 *continued.*

a short interval—then Reveille. Firing party or detachment will slope arms, the command being given immediately reveille sounding has ceased.

12. The band and drums will be formed up ready for moving off.

13. The serjeant in charge of the firing party or leading detachment will now give the commands :—Form Fours —Right—Quick March. The band and drums will lead, followed by the firing party and military mourners, who will form fours as they march off without word of command.

The band will not play, nor the drums beat, until the party is entirely clear of the burial ground.

Bayonets will be unfixed at the earliest opportunity after leaving the place of burial.

14. At funerals where troops are detailed to line the route, they will be required to present arms to the funeral cortège first, and reverse arms before again resting on their arms reversed. They will normally present arms as the head of the funeral cortège approaches them, and rest on their arms reversed as the firing party approaches.

15. At funerals of senior officers the arrangements will be made under the supervision of the G.O.C. If, after detailing certain parts of the escort to line the route, a large portion is still available, the escort will march by companies, in fours, at the head of the procession, and in front of the band and drums. The disposal of escort on arrival at the cemetery will be under local arrangements.

16. Officers attending funerals as mourners will not draw swords, and with other ranks (except the firing party) will march in reverse order of seniority from front to rear.

17. Officers on duty with troops will draw swords. When such troops present arms, officers will salute with their swords as laid down in the various training manuals.

18. Should it happen that officers on duty with troops proceed to the graveside for the service, they will return their swords before reaching that place.

19. During the sounding of the Last Post, all troops under arms (except the firing party) will stand at attention and officers will salute, but not whilst Reveille is being sounded.

20. In the case of the funeral of a mounted officer or soldier, a charger or suitable horse will be led by a soldier immediately behind the gun carriage. The jack

Digitized by Google

boots of the deceased will be placed in the stirrups, but reversed, *i.e.*, left boot in the right stirrup and heels to the front. A.O. 475 1924 *continued.*

Notes.

(*a*) The firing party must not be confused with the escort, under para. 935, and special party under para. 939.

(*b*) Bearers, *i.e.*, personnel to carry the coffin, must not be confused with pall-bearers, as laid down for officers in para. 937.

In the case of funerals of senior officers, the coffin should be carried by senior warrant officers or N.C.Os.

(*c*) The instructions contained in this Appendix, should be read in conjunction with any local standing orders.

14 Home 348 — **Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments.**— A.O. 476. 1924.

1. Paragraph 281. Sub-paragraph (*b*), line 1. *For* "and (*e*)" *substitute* ", (*e*) and (*f*)".

112 General 3943 — 2. Paragraph 382.

Line 2. *Delete* "an officer".

Line 3. *For* "Serving" *substitute* "An officer serving".

Line 4. *For* "Of" *substitute* "The quartermaster of".

13 General 7223 — 3. Paragraph 417. Column 6 of table. Note (2), line 1. *After* "R.E.," *insert* "R. Signals,".

26 Regs. 183 — 4. Paragraph 480 (*a*).

Line 3, *after* "£12" *insert* "per annum".

Line 4, *after* "£8 10*s*." *insert* "per annum".

S.R.O. 1498 1924. — **Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendments.**—1. *Insert* new paragraph— A.O. 477. 1924.

9 General 1666 — **146a.** An officer who fails to carry out his military obligations as required by regulation is liable to have his commission terminated. (*See* para. 647.) A.O. 477. 1924.

C.U. 1219 — 2. Paragraph 169.

Line 1. *After* "Militia" *for* "," *substitute* "and".

Line 2. *For* "or Reserve of Officers" *substitute*—

", and officers holding commissions in the Reserve of Officers who are not subject to the provisions of Article 660, Pay Warrant, 1922,". A.O. 477. 1924.

9 General 1674 A.O. 477. 1924. — 3. *Insert* new paragraph—

188A. A N.C.O. before being selected for the appointment of pioneer-serjeant must have qualified as at least a Class III tradesman and must have been trained in pioneer duties under para. 386. Pioneer-serjeant.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 477 1924 *continued.*

A.O. 477. 1924.

4. *Insert* new paragraph—

196A. Before a man of the Territorial Army is finally discharged, his C.O. will ascertain whether he is eligible for the award of the Territorial Efficiency Medal or Clasp (*see* para. 556). If so, and he is prepared to recommend him for the award, he will inform the man and submit his name on the nominal roll (A.F. E 563) for the ensuing quarter (*see* para. 557). If the man is otherwise eligible but is not recommended by his C.O. for the award, a certificate to that effect will be forwarded to the officer i/c records concerned for retention with the original attestation. 68 General 4433

5. Paragraph 224 (*c*), line 9. *After* "expenses" *insert* "and allowances". 14 T.A. 917

6. Paragraph 236. *For* the first four lines *substitute*— 110 General 3896

A.O. 477. 1924.

"Os.C. units will ensure that the purport of the provisions of Sections 4 to 44 of the Army Act is explained to all recruits on joining, so as to preclude the possibility of ignorance on their part of the additional offences and punishments to which they become liable when subject to military law.

The provisions of these sections will also be explained to all ranks when first assembled for training in camp, and at such other times as the O.C. may deem expedient, together with the following notice :—"

7. Paragraph 417. 43 General 13

Delete from "Except" in line 1 to "School," in line 3.

Line 14. *After* "will" *insert* "also".

Line 16. *Delete* from ", and" to end of sentence.

8. Paragraph 556 (F). *Add* new sub-paragraph— 68 General 4433

A.O. 477. 1924.

"(vi) Periods of detention or imprisonment during annual training or embodiment."

9. Paragraph 605, line 4. *After* "*days*" *add*— 9 General 1668

A.O. 477. 1924.

"*except in the case of R.A.S.C. personnel required in connection with supply arrangements for these parties*".

10. Paragraph 647, line 26. 9 General 1666

After "146," *insert*—

"has his commission terminated under para. 146a,".

After "resignation" *insert* ", termination".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 477
1924
continued.

9 / General / 1665

11. Paragraph 742.

Line 2. *Before* "annual" *insert* "week-end camp or".
Line 4. *Delete* "(2)".

14 / T.A. / 915

12. Paragraph 847. Page 221. *After* "camp" in line 9 *insert*—

"or, when the hiring of additional transport is necessary, the difference between the mileage grant for the distance between detraining station and camp and the cost of such additional hired transport". A.O. 477. 1924.

9 / General / 1665

13. Paragraph 849. Line 7. *For* "annual" *substitute* "week-end camp or annual training in".

100 / General / 7669

14. Appendix VII.

Page 317.

Under "**Infantry**", column 2 of table, lines 9 and 10. *For* "an infantry battalion" *substitute* "a training centre".

43 / Training / 76

Page 319. *For* lines 8 to 13, *substitute*—

"They should be practised in applying practically, and so perfecting, the knowledge they have previously acquired, which may be represented by the standard required to qualify for Certificate "A", Officers Training Corps. The syllabus for Certificate "A" should therefore form the basis of the instruction. A.O. 477. 1924.

Officers granted commissions on the understanding that they qualify for Certificate "A" within twelve months of being commissioned must so qualify before attending the course."

43 / Engineers / 15

15. Appendix VIII. Page 327. *Under* "(3) ENGINEERS" column 2, (*d*) line 3. *For* "mounted unit" *substitute* "field squadron or a field company,".

Regulations for Army Ordnance Services—Amendments.— A.O. 478. 1924.

26 / Regs. / 156

Part I, 1923.—1. Paragraph 286—

Line 2, *for* "Royal Arsenal, Woolwich" *substitute* "Didcot".

Lines 4 and 5, *for* "Woolwich" *substitute* "Didcot".

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 478 1924 *continued.*

2. Paragraph 419. 70 M.G. 9

Line 4. *Before* "barrels" *insert* "small arm or machine gun".

For last sentence *substitute*—

A.O. 478. 1924.

"These markings will be carried out by the C.I.S.A. or in R.A.O.C. workshops."

Part II—

Amendments as follows have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :— 26 Regs. 144

Pamphlet No. 5. Amendments E.
Pamphlet No. 6. Amendments E.
Pamphlet No. 7. Amendments G.
Pamphlet No. 10. Amendments F.
Pamphlet No. 11. Amendments I.

A.O. 479. 1924.

Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 373 (as amended by Army Order 361 of 1924). Line 1. *After* "Officers" *insert* "and other ranks". 119 General 20

2. Paragraph 485. *Add* at end— 57 General 3736

A.O. 479. 1924.

"The swords, brushes and stencil plates will be returned to store on completion of the work."

A.O. 480. 1924.

Equipment Regulations—Amendments.

Part 1, 1923.—1. Paragraph 361, line 9. *After* "painted" *insert*— 57 12 231

A.O. 480. 1924.

"except that, in the case of guns and howitzers other than those of fixed armament of coast defences and those provided with a clinometer plane at the muzzle, that portion of the muzzle which is protected by the muzzle cover need not be painted".

2. Paragraph 397— 70 M.G. 9

Line 4. *Before* "barrels" *insert* "small arm or machine gun".

For last sentence *substitute*—

A.O. 480. 1924.

"These markings will be carried out by the C.I.S.A. or in R.A.O.C. workshops."

Digitized by Google

54 Infantry 5408 — **Part 2, Section Ia — (Infantry Depots).**—1. A revised edition (provisional) of this section has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. — A.O. 480 1924 *continued.*

2. The edition promulgated by Army Order 285 of 1913, in so far as it applies to infantry depots, and, so far as this section is concerned, Army Orders 388 of 1913, 118 and 263 of 1914, are hereby *cancelled.*

57 Northern 4026 — **Part 2, Section XIIa, 1914.**—Paragraph 168.

Line 3—

After "practice." *insert*—

"Where specially authorized, rope, wire, towing, ·67-in. circumference, having a swivelling shackle at the outboard end will be supplied." — A.O. 480. 1924.

Add at end—

"At stations where hired trade vessels or W.D. vessels are *not* fitted with special winding appliances, the wire rope will be coiled on a light steel reel, complete with handles, trestle and brake." — A.O. 480. 1924.

57 Aldershot 842 — **Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part II, Hospital Schedules, 1915—Amendments.** — A.O. 481. 1924.

SCHEDULE No. 22.

Delete "Jugs, enamelled, F.A., 2 quarts" and detail.

After "Chimneys, gas" *insert*—

"Ewers, enamelled, 10 pints	4	Ewers, 8 pints (N.I.V.), will be issued in lieu, until stock is exhausted."

— A.O. 481. 1924.

30 Gen. No. 7867 — **Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendments.**—1. Page 9. Paragraph 2A (as promulgated by Army Order 269 of 1924). *Insert* new sub-paragraph— — A.O. 482. 1924.

"Soldiers on normal rates of pay who qualify in a trade in which they are likely to be required in their unit, and are tested under the provisions of para. 27, will similarly be ineligible to receive the tradesmen's rate of pay appropriate to their qualification unless and until they are appointed to fill vacancies for soldiers of their trade existing or arising in the establishment of their unit." — A.O. 482. 1924.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 482 1924 *continued.*

A.O. 482. 1924.

2. *Insert* new paragraph— 30 Infantry 2519

12A. Soldiers not classified as tradesmen who are employed on private work under the provisions of paras. 1500 and 1502, King's Regulations, 1923, may, whilst so employed, be paid at the rate laid down for Class III of the Group of the trade at which they are employed, on the authority of the C.O. of their unit, subject to a certificate from the pioneer-serjeant of the unit that they have been carrying out tradesmen's work efficiently.

The difference between their normal rate of pay and the tradesmen's pay drawn by such soldiers will form a charge against the money earned by the contract. Similarly, if a pioneer is employed on private work the difference between the normal rate of pay for which he is eligible when not employed at his trade and the tradesmen's rate of pay for which he is qualified under these Regulations will form a charge against money earned by contract in respect of those days during which he has been employed on private work.

A.O. 482. 1924.

3. Page 15. Paragraph 27. *Add* at end— 30 Gen. No. 7867

"In the case of the latter the O.C. unit will satisfy himself, by reference to the officer i/c records concerned, that vacancies are likely to arise in the corps for men of the trades in question before application is made for the man to be tested."

4. Pages 40, 41 and 119. *Delete* the following trades and detail :— 26 Regs. 141

"Fitter, secondary battery.
Quarryman."

5. Trade Test for "Military Accountant Clerk." 30 Misc. 2508

Page 67. Paragraphs B (1) and C (1). *After* "equivalent" *insert*—

"accepted by the Command Education Officer".

Page 68. Paragraph D (1). *After* "equivalent" *insert*—

"accepted by the Command Education Officer".

6. Trade Test for "Technical M.T. Clerk" (as amended by Army Order 269 of 1924).

Page 73. Class III. Paragraph 1. *Add* at end—

"accepted by the Command Education Officer".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 482
1924
continued.

Page 74.
Class II. Paragraph 1. *Add* at end—
"accepted by the Command Education Officer".

Class I. Paragraph 1. *Add* at end—
"accepted by the Command Education Officer".

7. Trade Test for "Traffic Foreman".

Page 75. Class III. Sub-paragraph (*b*). *Add* at end—
"accepted by the Command Education Officer".

Page 76.
Class II. Sub-paragraph (*b*). *Add* at end—
"accepted by the Command Education Officer".

Class I. Sub-paragraph (*a*). *Add* at end—
"accepted by the Command Education Officer".

8. Trade Test for "Clerk".

Page 85.
Class III (*b*). Paragraph (1). Line 2. *Delete* "‡" *after* "equivalent" and *insert*—
"accepted by the Command Education Officer".

Class II. Paragraph (1). Line 2. *Delete* "‡" *after* "equivalent" and *insert*—
"accepted by the Command Education Officer".

Delete footnote "‡".

Page 86. Class I. Paragraph (1), Line 2. *Delete* "†" *after* "equivalent" and *insert*—
"accepted by the Command Education Officer".

Delete footnote "†".

9. Trade Test for "Clerk, Railway."

Page 87. Class III. Paragraph 1. *Add* at end—
"accepted by the Command Education Officer".

Page 88.
Class II. Paragraph 1. *Add* at end—
"accepted by the Command Education Officer".

Class I. Paragraph 1. *Add* at end—
"accepted by the Command Education Officer".

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 482 1924 *continued.*

10. Page 116. *Delete* tests for "Blockman." — 30 Engineers 5143

11. Page 121. *Delete* tests for "Shunter and Brakesman."

12. Appendix I— — 26 Regs. 141

Pages 132 and 133:—

Group A.

Delete "Fitter, secondary battery".

Group C.

After "Baker" *insert*— — 30 Engineers 5143

"Blockman.
Brakesman and shunter."

Group D.

Delete "Blockman," and "Shunter and brakesman." — 30 Engineers 5143

Delete the asterisk *against* "Checker (number taker)". — 30 Gen. No. 7879

Delete "Quarryman".

A.O. 483. 1924. — 9 O.T.C. 6737

Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1921—Amendments—Appendix III (as amended by Army Order 190 of 1924)—Pages 5, 8, 11, 12, 13, 14 and 16 under heading "**Candidates are recommended to study**". *Delete* "Field Service Regulations, Volume II, Operations, 1920", and detail, and *substitute*—

A.O. 483. 1924.

"Field Service Regulations, Volume II, 1924.

Chapter I. Sections 1–3.
Chapter II. Generally.
Chapter III. Generally.

A candidate should know as much about other arms as will be of direct use to him as a subaltern in his own.

Chapter V. Generally, particularly Sections 23, 26, 27 and 29.
Chapter VI. Generally, particularly Sections 33, 36, 37, 38, 41 and 42.
Chapter VII. Generally, particularly Sections 43, 45–61, and 64–66.
Chapter VIII (omitting Sections 77–86). Generally, particularly Sections 67–71.
Chapter IX (omitting Sections 98–106). Generally, particularly Sections 88–93.

Digitized by Google

Chapter XII. Sections 150–157, 159, 162, 166 and 168. A.O. 483 / 1924 *continued.*
Chapter XIII. Generally, particularly Sections 172–174, 177, 178, 180–183, 186 and 187.
Chapter XIV. As far as it affects a subaltern."

Page 9, line 11. *Delete* "A knowledge of map co-ordinates is not required."
Page 18. *Delete* the last 8 lines on the page.
Page 19, under heading "**Candidates are recommended to study**". *Delete* detail and *substitute*—

"Field Service Regulations, Volume I, 1923. A.O. 483. / 1924.

Chapters XIII, XIV and XXII.

Field Service Regulations, Volume II, 1924.

Chapter I. Sections 1–3.
Chapter II. Generally.
Chapter III. Generally.

A candidate should know as much about other arms as will be of direct use to him as a regimental or field ambulance medical officer.

Chapter V. Generally, particularly Section 26.
Chapter VI. Generally, particularly Sections 33, 37, 40 and 42.
Chapter VII. Generally, particularly Sections 45, 50 and 51.
Chapter VIII. Generally (omitting Sections 77–86).
Chapter IX. Generally (omitting Sections 98–106).
Chapter XII. Sections 150–157, and 159.
Chapter XIII. Generally, particularly Sections 169, 172–175, 177–183, 186 and 187.
Chapter XIV. Generally, as far as it affects a regimental or field ambulance medical officer.

Royal Army Medical Corps Training, 1911.
Manual of Military Hygiene, 1921."

Pages 25, 28, 31, 34 and 36, under heading "**Candidates are recommended to study**". *Delete* "Field Service Regulations, Volume II, Operations, 1920", and detail, and *substitute*—

"Field Service Regulations, Volume II, 1924. A.O. 483. / 1924.

Chapters I and II.
Chapter III. A candidate should know as much about other arms as will be of direct use to him as a captain.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 483
1924
continued.

Chapters V–VII.
Chapter VIII (omitting Sections 77–86).
Chapter IX (omitting Sections 98–106).
Chapter X.
Chapter XII. Sections 150–157, 159, 162, 166 and 168.
Chapters XIII–XIV. As far as they affect a captain.
Chapter XV. Section 191."

Page 38. *Delete* from "**Candidates are recommended to study.**" to "Chapter XXI. Articles 273–275, 281–285." inclusive.

Page 39. *Delete* lines 6 to 11. *Delete* present detail in lines 23 to 28, and *substitute*—

"Field Service Regulations, Volume I, 1923.

Chapters XIII, XIV and XXII.

A.O. 483.
1924.

Field Service Regulations, Volume II, 1924.

Chapter I. Sections 1–3.
Chapter II. Generally.
Chapter III. Generally.

A candidate should know as much about other arms as will be of direct use to him as a regimental or field ambulance medical officer.

Chapter V. Generally, particularly Section 26.
Chapter VI. Generally, particularly Sections 33, 37, 40 and 42.
Chapter VII. Generally, particularly Sections 45, 50 and 51.
Chapter VIII. Generally (omitting Sections 77–86).
Chapter IX. Generally (omitting Sections 98–106).
Chapter XII. Sections 150–157, and 159.
Chapter XIII. Generally, particularly Sections 169, 172–175, 177–183, 186 and 187.
Chapter XIV. Generally, as far as it affects a regimental or field ambulance medical officer.

Royal Army Medical Corps Training, 1911.
Manual of Military Hygiene, 1921.
War Establishments, as far as they concern the R.A.M.C.
Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching, 1921.
Chapter II.
Chapter III. Articles 5–14, 15 (Example 5), 18 and 20.

Digitized by Google

Chapter IV. Plate II. (A general knowledge only of conventional signs used on British small-scale maps is expected.) A.O. 483 / 1924 *continued.*
Chapter V.
Chapter VI. Articles 47–56, 63 and 64 (a).
Chapter VII. Articles 73–77, 79–84.
Chapter VIII. Articles 85–93, 95.
Chapter XII. Articles 133, 134, 139–141, 144, 147.
Chapter XIII. Articles 154–156.
Chapter XXI. Articles 273–275, 281–285."

Page 41, lines 23 and 24. *For* "Field Service Regulations, Volume II, Operations, 1920, Chapter V", *substitute*—

"Field Service Regulations, Volume II, 1924, Chapter XIII". A.O. 483. / 1924.

26 / Regs. / 144 **Magazine Regulations, 1922—Amendments.**— Amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 484. / 1924.**

43 / Certificates / 63 **Educational Training, 1923 — Amendments.**— 1. Section 32, paragraph 4. *For* sub-paragraph (i) *substitute* :— **A.O. 485. / 1924.**

"(i) Third class certificate.—All the subjects will be taken at one and the same examination. A G.O.C.-in-C. at home or G.O.C. abroad, acting under the responsibility referred to in paragraph 1 of this section, may permit a candidate who fails in one subject only to present himself for that subject only at a subsequent examination, but a candidate who fails in two subjects will be required to take the whole examination again." A.O. 485. / 1924.

2. Appendix X, Section A.

Delete from ", provided" in line 5 to end of paragraph. *After* "*Institute of Actuaries*" *add*—

"*The Chartered Insurance Institute*, preliminary examination." A.O. 485. / 1924.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O.486. 1924. **Small Arms Training, Volume III, 1924.**—1. The above regulations have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 40 / W.O. / 8526

2. The following Army Orders are *cancelled* :—

1910.—178*.
1911.—116*.
1912.—156 and 272.
1913.—253.
1921.—79*, 247, 474*, and 516*†.

A.O.487. 1924. **Signal Training, Volume II, Part II, 1924—Theory of High-frequency Currents as applied to Wireless Telegraphy and Wireless Telephony.**—The above manual has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 40 / W.O. / 8800

A.O.488. 1924. **Artillery Training, Volume I, 1924.**—1. The above manual has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 40 / W.O. / 8639

2. Army Order 480 of 1920 and the manual issued therewith are *cancelled.*

A.O.489. 1924. **Artillery Training, Volume II, 1923—Amendments.**—Amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 26 / Manuals / 72

A.O.490. 1924. **Engineer Training, 1922—Amendment.**—Section 6, paragraph 5. *For* last sub-paragraph *substitute*— 43 / Engineers / 15

"If posted to a field squadron or field company, they will, in addition, obtain the riding certificate as laid down in Appendix VIIIB, Territorial Army Regulations, 1924."

A.O.491. 1924. **Field Service Regulations, Volume I, 1923—Amendments.**—Amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 79 / 2213

* And the regulations issued therewith.
† And the regulations amended thereby.

Digitized by Google

100 / General / 7696

Regulations respecting the grant of Permanent Commissions in the Cavalry, Infantry, Royal Tank Corps and Royal Army Service Corps to officers of the Territorial Army, 1924 — Amendment.— Paragraph 3 (*d*), *add* at end— **A.O. 492. 1924.**

"In the event of the applicant having previously served with credit in any branch of the Naval, Military or Air Forces of the Crown, the period of two years may be reduced at the discretion of the Army Council, provided that the other conditions mentioned in this paragraph are complied with." A.O. 492. 1924.

100 / General / 7696

Regulations respecting the grant of Permanent Commissions in the Cavalry, Infantry, Royal Tank Corps and Royal Army Service Corps to officers of the Supplementary Reserve, 1924—Amendment. —Paragraph 3 (*c*), *add* at end— **A.O. 493. 1924.**

"In the event of the applicant having previously served with credit in any branch of the Naval, Military or Air Forces of the Crown, the period of two years may be reduced at the discretion of the Army Council, provided that the other conditions mentioned in this paragraph are complied with." A.O. 493. 1924.

57 / Vocab. / 8336

Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921—Amendments. — The following amendments will be made to the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921 (as amended by Army Order 339 of 1924) :— **A.O. 494. 1924.**

Sect.	Page	Designation.	Detail.	Rate.
15B	25	**Clinometers—** FIELD— *Mark II.*	*Will be deleted (see* L. of C. § 25677).	
15B	37	**Plotters—** FIELD— 12088 / 13961 *Mark II* ..	For Horse and Field Artillery and heavy batteries	each 4 13 6

Re-insert in the Vocabulary. The item has not been declared obsolete.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 495.
1924.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Books.

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage). s.	d.
Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1922. Amendments. November, 1924	0	1
Courses of Instruction. Programme of Courses to be held during the period 1st April, 1925 to 31st March, 1926 ..	0	3
Equipment Regulations. Amendments. November, 1924..	0	1
Government Department Electrical Specifications :—		
No. 4. Dry Cells for Telephone and Similar Purposes ..	0	1
No. 7. Electric Cut-outs for low pressure for Ordinary Duty with Working Currents up to 200 amperes.. ..	0	1½
Gun Handbook :—		
9·2-inch B.L. Guns, Mark IX, "C" Mark IX and Marks X, XV and XX on Carriages, Garrison, Barbette, Marks IV, V, VA, VB, VI and VIA, 1923. Addendum (No. 1), Ordnance, Q.F. Hotchkiss 6-pr. used as Sub-Calibre Gun in outside position (October, 1924)	0	7
Infantry Training, Vol. I, 1922 (Provisional). Amendments. November, 1924	0	1
King's Regulations, 1923. Amendments. October, 1924 ..	0	1
Officers for Promotion. Report, with Examination Papers. October, 1924	0	11½
Ordnance Services. Army. Regulations, Part I, Amendments, No. 4. November, 1924	0	1
Soudan Almanac, 1925	1	1½

Army Forms approved.

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form D 440, "Marriage Allowance ; Book of Vouchers." For use by regimental paymasters.

Army Form G 1098–593, "Provisional War Equipment Table for an Anti-Gas Laboratory and Demonstration Unit, R.E. (Small Wars)", dated November, 1924. Copies have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form I 1248–5, "Medical Mobilization Equipment Scale for a Base Depot of Medical Stores" dated November, 1924.

Army Form I 1248–6, "Medical Mobilization Equipment Scale for an Advanced Depot of Medical Stores", dated November, 1924.

Army Form I 1248–8, "Medical Mobilization Equipment Scale for an Ambulance Train (for 396 Lying-Down Cases)", dated December, 1924.

Copies of the above three tables have been sent to the Army Medical Stores, Woolwich.

Digitized by Google

Army Form N 1469, "Summary of Charges and Credits on Army Forms N 1468 and N 1468A, in respect of Marriage Allowances and Pensions". Copies have been sent to regimental paymasters. A.O. 495 / 1924 *continued.*

Army Forms and Books revised.

3. The following Army Forms and Books have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted unless otherwise indicated :—

Army Form B 161-2, "Trade Qualification Sheet for Surveyor (Trigonometrical)". Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form C 2112, "Application to Attend Entrance Examination for Staff Colleges, Camberley or Quetta." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form D 477, "Certificate of Identity, Supplementary Reserve." Copies have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form E 559, "Officers Training Corps, Junior Division ; Half-yearly Return of Strength." Copies have been sent to contingents concerned.

Army Form O 1673, "Annual Gratuity for Officers of the Supplementary Reserve." Copies of the revised form should be indented for as required. Old prints may be utilized, provided that the number is amended to read O 1673A.

Army Form O 1784, "Claim for Indemnification—Baggage, Equipment, Family Property, Lost or Damaged on Service." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Book 205, "Railway Warrant Book ; Officers."

Army Book 422, "Railway Warrant Book ; Other Ranks, etc."

These new books, which come into force on 1st January, 1925, should be indented for as required. Stocks of previous prints should be wasted in accordance with A.C.I. 668 of 1924.

Army Forms and Book cancelled.

4. The following Army Forms and Book have been cancelled :—

Army Form B 89F, "Mobilization Return—Personnel, Cavalry and Infantry Units."

Army Form W 1461A, "Pay and Allowances—Officers of the Militia ; Statement of."

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 495 / 1924 *continued.* Army Book 166, "Medical Department; Diagnosis Tallies for Wounded in the Field." This item should be deleted from Army Form L 1398–16.

Amendments to Army Book.

5. The following amendments will be made to the undermentioned book :—

Army Book 153, "Officer's Field Message and Sketch Book."

The "Instructions" have been revised and are issued in the form of a leaflet. Copies of the book in the possession of units, etc., will be amended accordingly and sufficient leaflets for books in stock will be indented for forthwith. Future supplies of the books and refills will be accompanied by corresponding numbers of the revised instructions.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

Printed by His Majesty's Stationery Office.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google